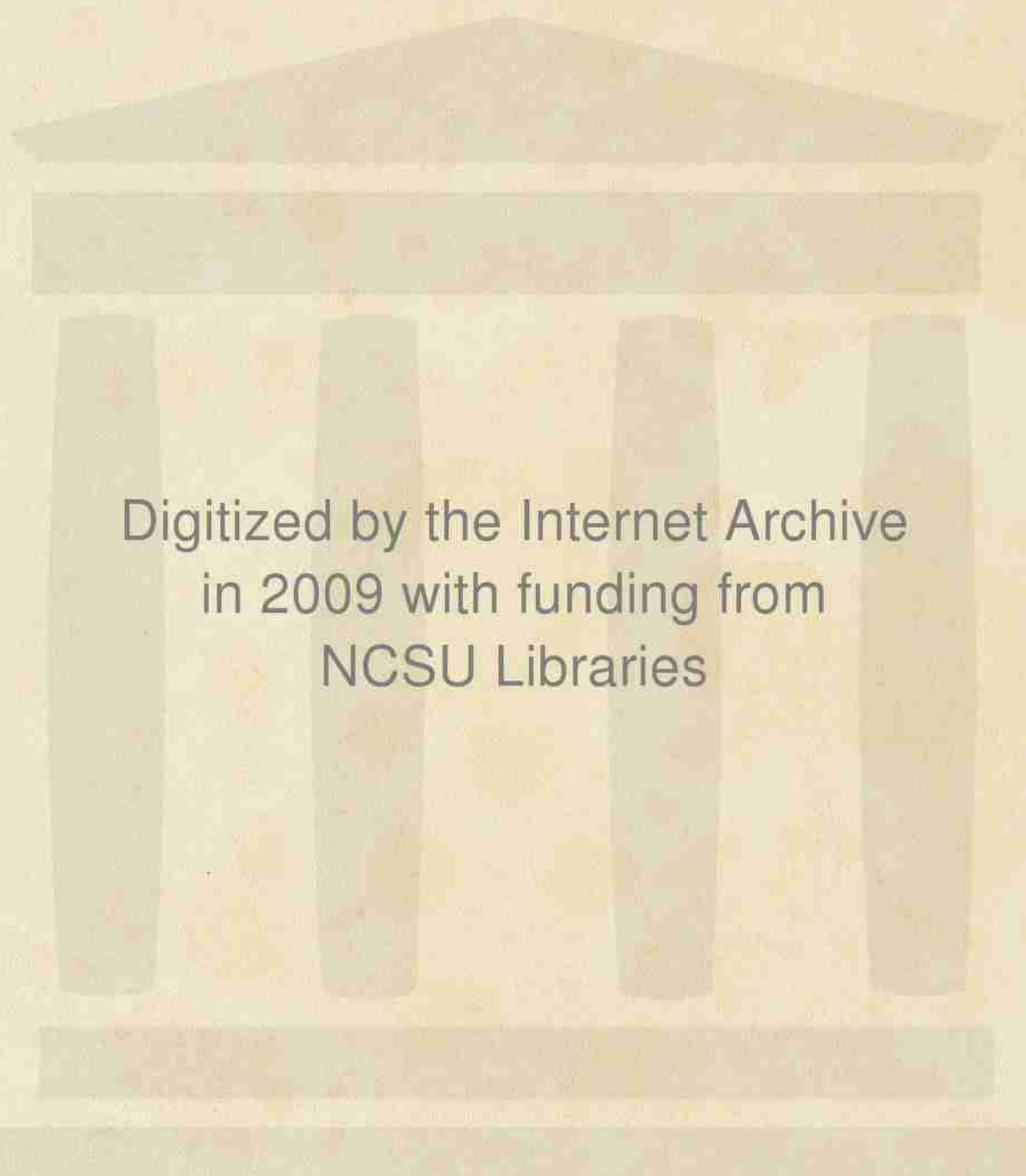


NORTH CAROLINA STATE COLLEGE  
*of* AGRICULTURE *and* ENGINEERING  
BIRD'S-EYE VIEW OMITTING TREES AND LANDSCAPING  
AUGUST, 1937. J. D. PAULSON









Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2009 with funding from  
NCSU Libraries

<http://www.archive.org/details/agromeck1938nort>



Ex Libris



**Copyright; James T. Catlin III, Editor; and Rodney**



B. Graham, Jr., Business Manager

*Presenting the*

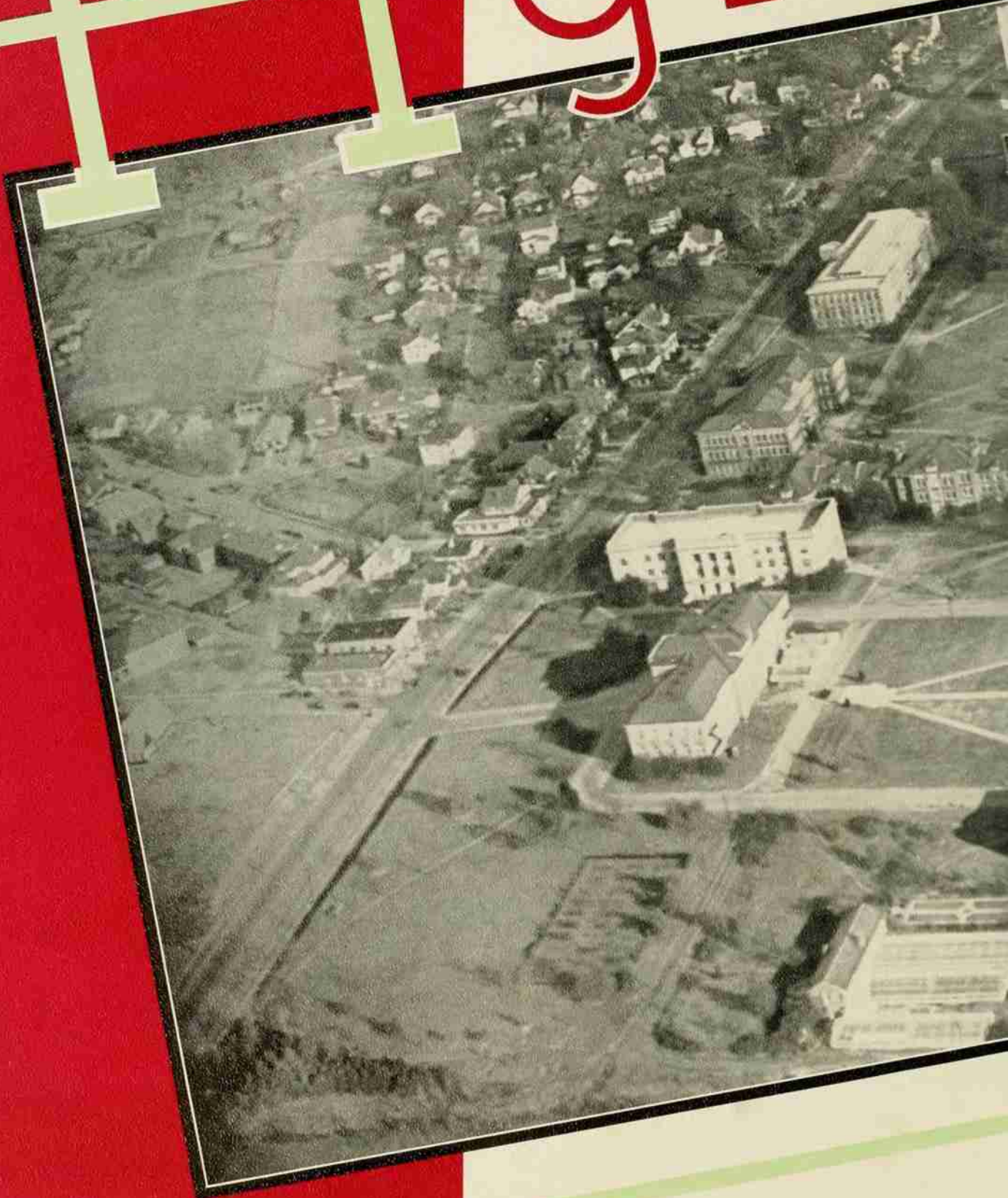


1·9·3·8

Agromeck

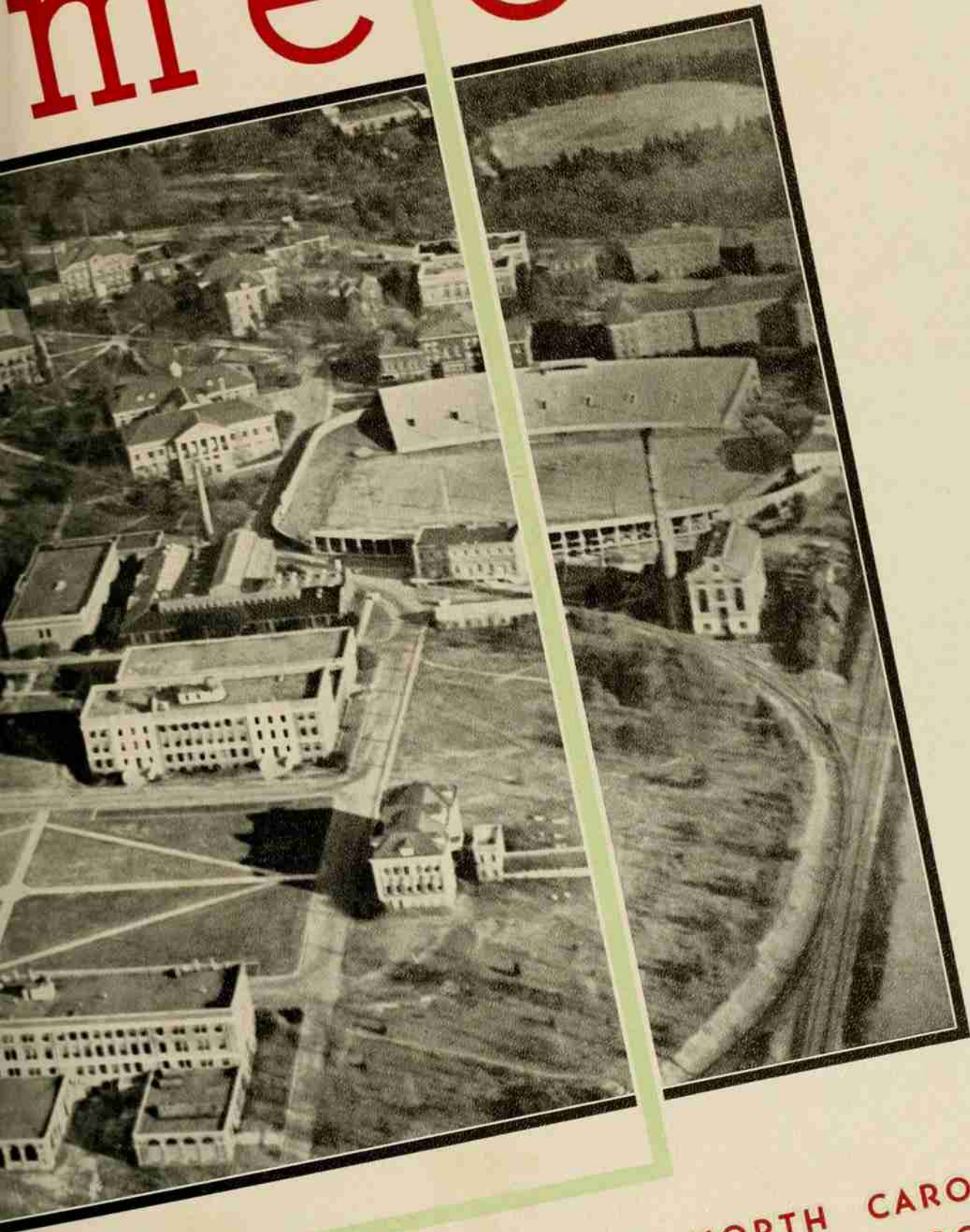
The 1938

g r o



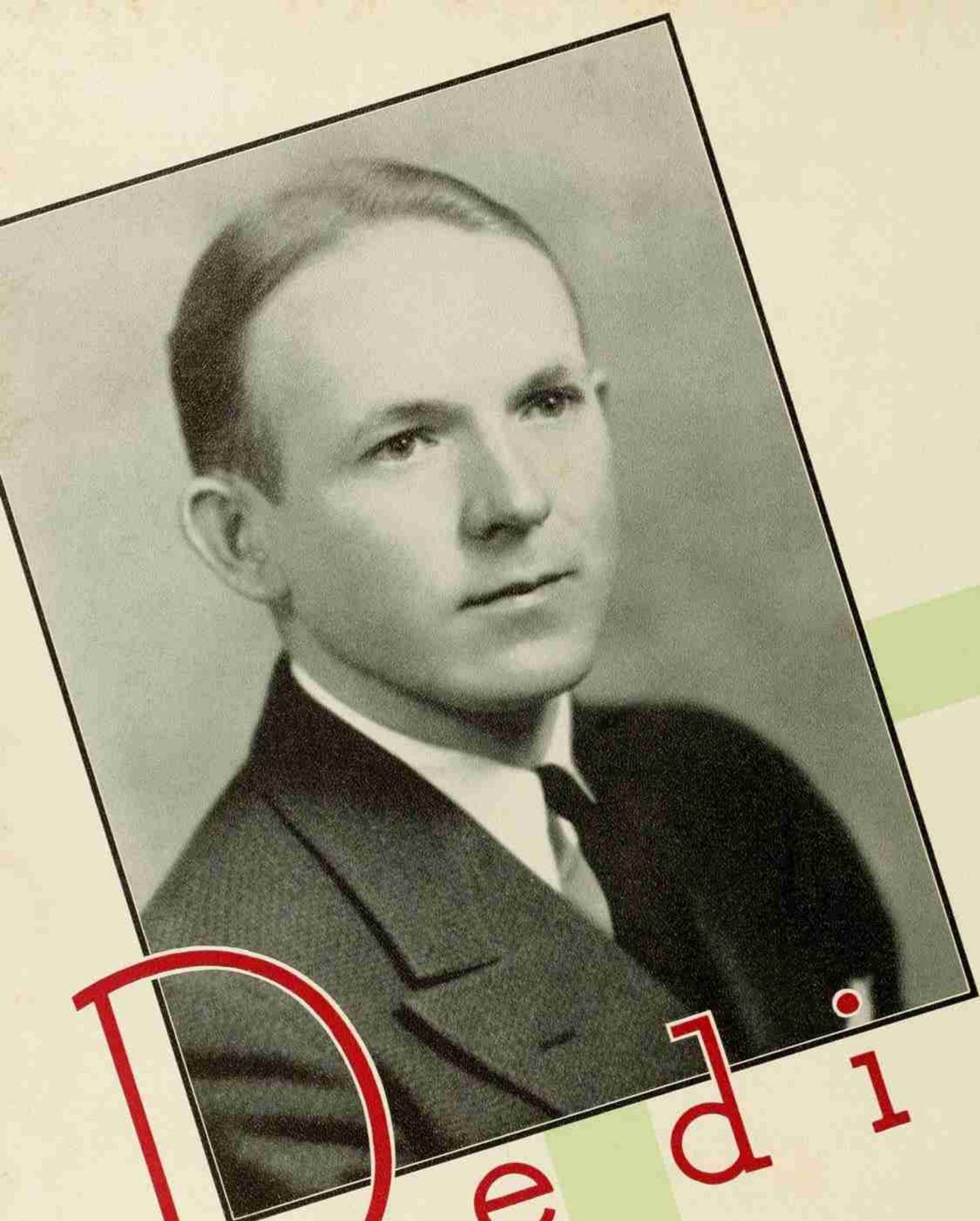


# m e c k



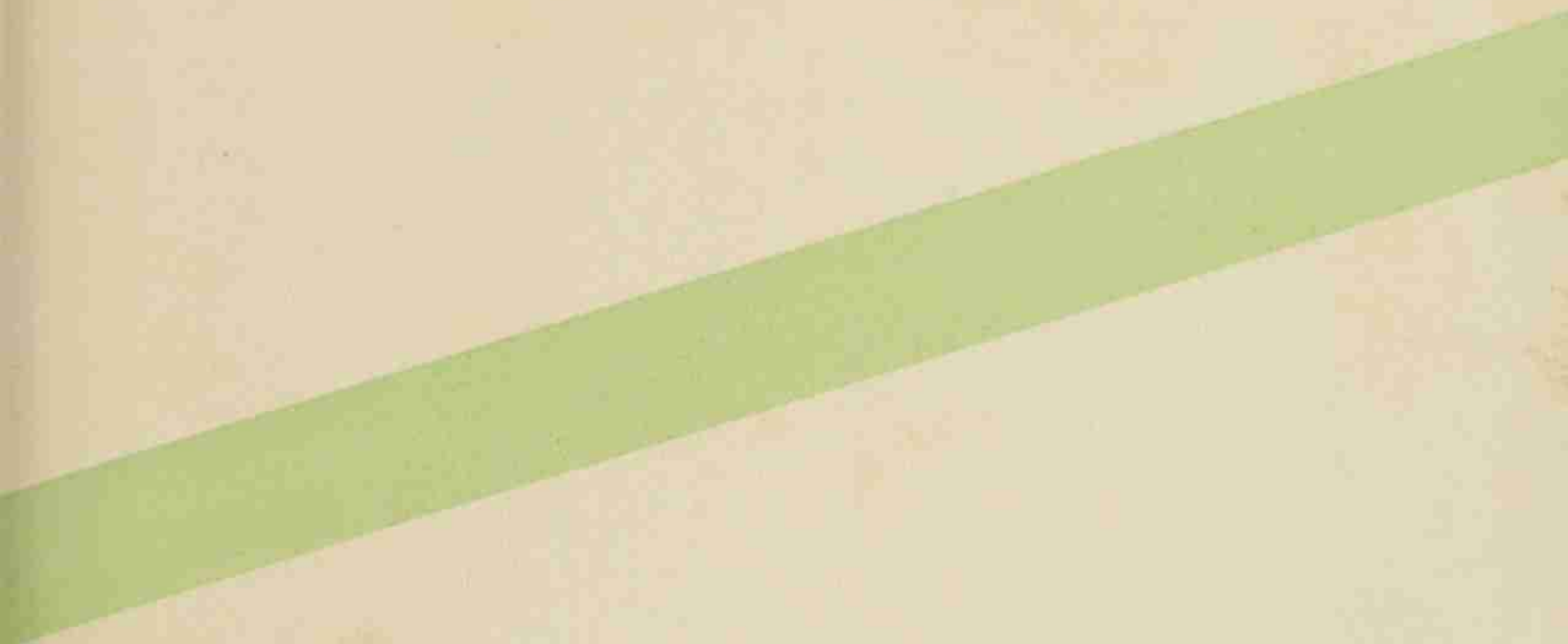
ANNUAL PUBLICATION OF NORTH CAROLINA  
STATE COLLEGE • RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA






D  
e  
d  
i  
c





# Annou



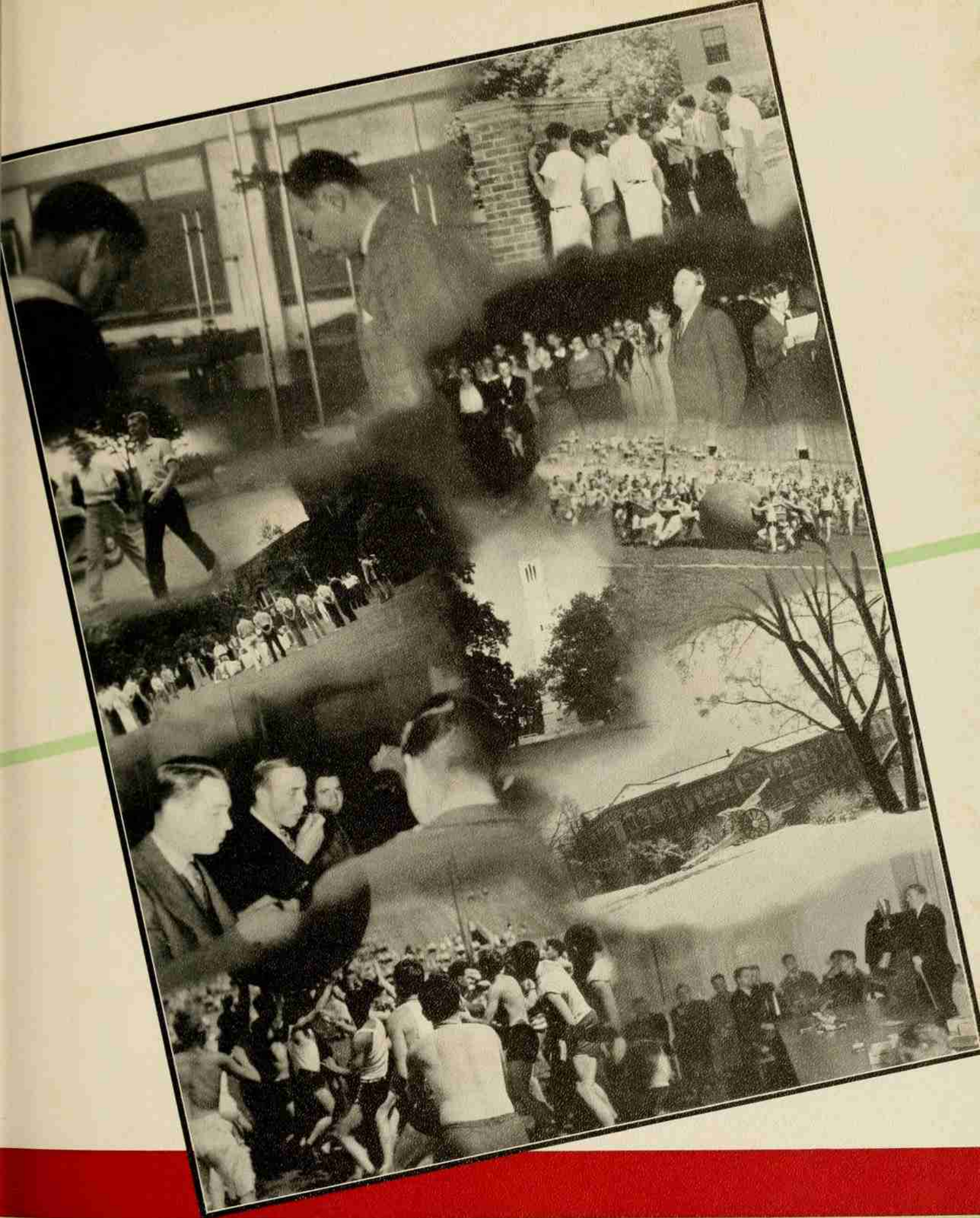
NO attempt to review the progress of State College would be complete without an effort to pay tribute to Dean Charles Romeo Lefort. Imbued with an innate sense of justice and impartiality, along with a considerateness unlimited, he became to us the epitome of what we ourselves would like to be, rather than the symbol of grim impersonality that a man who listens to the troubles of a thousand others is apt to be. Because his first thought has always been of others—be it the lowliest freshman or the highest senior; because where duty stops, he has continued beyond unselfishly and sympathetically; and because he has carved a place in the hearts of the students which time cannot erase—we of the Class of 1938 are proud to dedicate this thirty-sixth volume of the Agromeck.

# Prologue

NOT self-confidently, but humbly, in the spirit that we dealt with something bigger than ourselves, have we worked upon this book. We have sought with camera, brush, and pen to catch memorable scenes and typical bits from State's swift-moving campus parade and to preserve in permanent form the personalities and events which have for four years moulded our lives. The "Agromeck" is only incidentally an example of the bookmaker's art; its true merit lies in its embodiment of the spirit of North Carolina State College.

**COLLEGE + + + CLASSES + + + ORGANIZATIONS  
FEATURES + + + ALL SET FORTH**





ONS + + + ATHLETICS + + + FRATERNITIES  
N THIS THE 1938 AGROMECK + + +

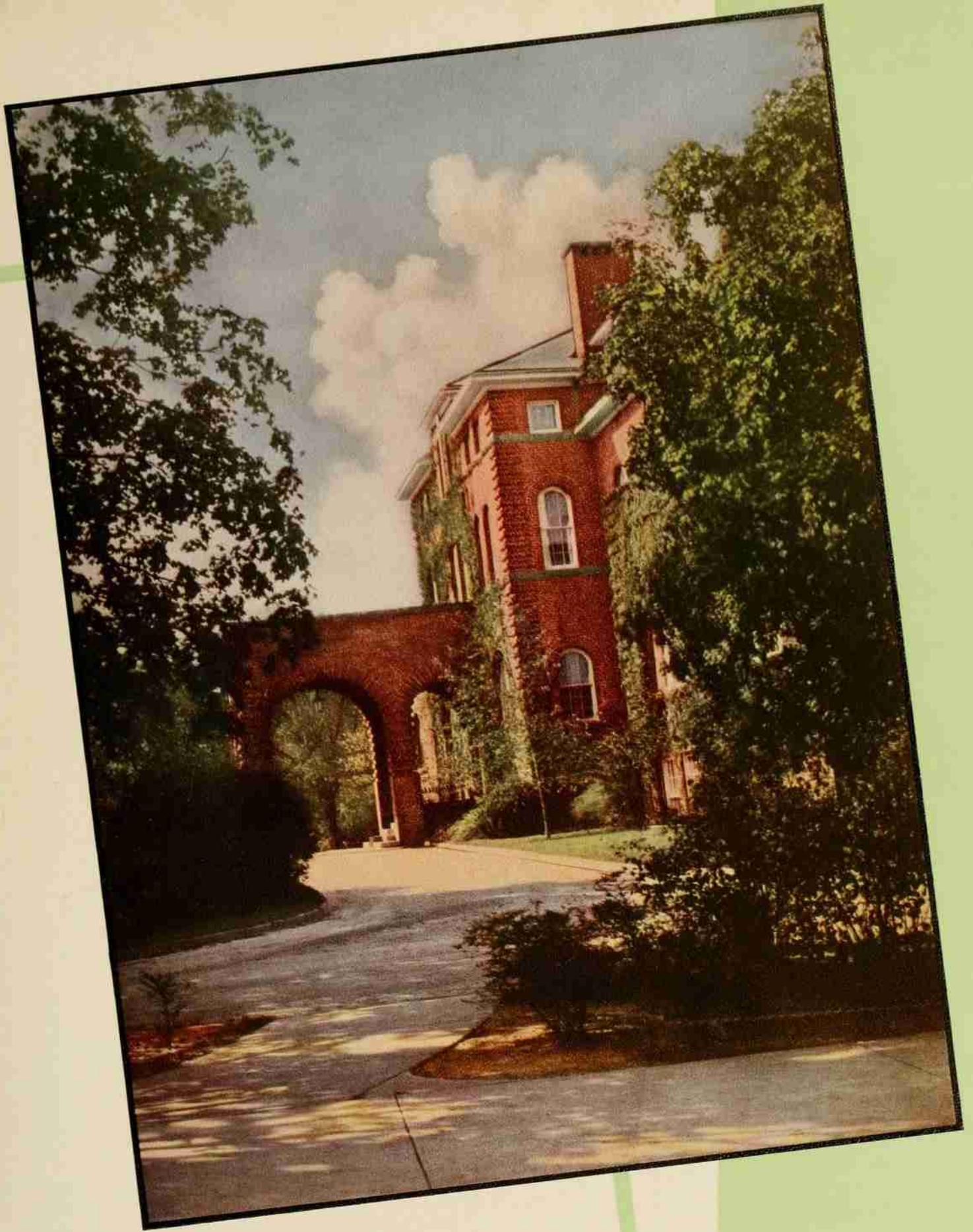




**BOOK ONE**

# College

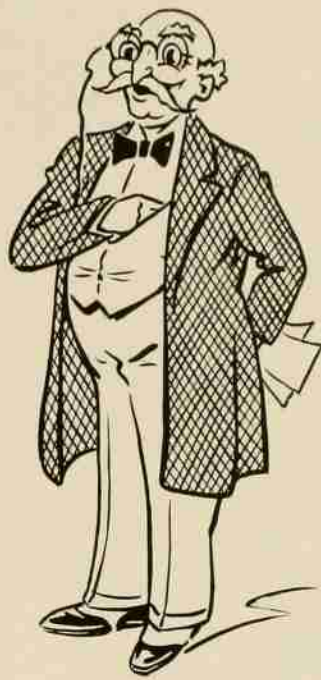
BEAUTIFULLY proportioned, combining massive grandeur with gracefulness of line. Holladay Hall is the first building to greet the gaze of the newcomer upon the campus. It stands a fitting monument to the courage and foresight of the founders of the College.



**HOLLADAY HALL**







# ADMINISTRATION



# ADMINISTRATION



DR. FRANK PORTER GRAHAM  
M.A., LL.D., D.C.L., D.Litt.

*President of the Greater University  
of North Carolina*

Doctor Graham received his A.B. degree at the University of North Carolina and he was awarded his A.M. degree at Columbia University. He was the Dean of Students at the University of North Carolina from 1919 to 1920. Doctor Graham then served as History professor at the same school until 1925. He was appointed President of the Greater University of North Carolina in 1930. Among his many honors, he proudly lists Phi Beta Kappa.

• The 1938 Agromeck •

COLONEL JOHN W. HARRELSON  
B.E., M.E.

*Dean of Administration of North  
Carolina State College*

Colonel Harrelson received both of his degrees at North Carolina State College. Dean Harrelson assumed his duties as the Dean of Administration at North Carolina State College in 1934. He is a pioneer who is steadily gaining recognition in educational circles for his untiring work in developing the technical branch of the Greater University.



DEAN E. L. CLOYD  
B.E., M.S.

*Dean of Students*

Dean Cloyd was appointed Dean of Students in 1918 and is now rounding out his twentieth year in that position. It takes an active, untiring worker to fill capably the position of Dean of Students, and Dean Cloyd is that type of man.



DEAN I. O. SCHaub  
B.S.

*Dean of the School of Agriculture*

Dean Schaub received his degree from Clemson College and later took graduate work at Johns Hopkins University. Under the able leadership of Dean Schaub the Agriculture School exists not only to teach scientific agriculture work, but to conduct research work in all phases of farming.



DEAN T. E. BROWNE  
A.B., A.M.

*Dean of the School of Education*

Dean Browne was awarded degrees at both Wake Forest and Columbia University. He became connected with North Carolina State College in 1913. Under the leadership of Dean Browne the school of Education has emerged from a small department into one of the major schools in the Greater University.



DEAN B. F. BROWN  
B.S.

*Dean of the School of Science  
and Business*

Dean Brown took graduate work at both Wisconsin University and the University of Michigan. He took over the duties of the Dean of the school of Science and Business in 1933. Dean Brown is recognized throughout the country as one of the foremost authorities on economics.







DEAN BLAKE VAN LEER  
B.S., M.S., M.E.

*Dean of the School of Engineering*

Dean Van Leer received his degrees from the University of California and Purdue University. Later he attended the Universities at Caen and Munich. He was Dean of the Engineering School at Florida University from 1932 to 1937. He was appointed to his present position in 1937. Dean Van Leer is the author of numerous articles on hydraulics.



DEAN R. F. POOLE  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

*Dean of Graduate Instruction*

Dean Poole was awarded his degrees at Clemson College and Rutgers University. Since Dean Poole assumed the position of Dean, the Graduate School has enjoyed a steady growth. Today it offers a Master's Degree in a wide variety of courses.

DEAN THOMAS NELSON  
D.Sc.

*Dean of the Textile School*

To Dean Nelson goes the entire credit of starting and establishing the Textile School at State College. Since its foundation the Textile School has steadily grown until now it enjoys the position of the leading school of its kind in the entire country.



DEAN C. R. LEFORT  
B.S.

*Assistant Dean of Students*

Dean Lefort was appointed Assistant Dean of Students in 1932. Under the helpful guidance of Dean Lefort the honorary societies, as well as the social fraternities, have gained in strength until now they occupy a leading position on the campus.



# MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY

- ALFORD, A. O.  
*Assistant Agricultural Editor*
- ALTHAUS, K. G.  
*Major Infantry, Military Instructor*
- ALTMAN, L. B.  
*District Agent, Agricultural Extension*
- ANDERSON, D. B.  
*Professor of Botany*
- AREY, J. A.  
*Dairy Extension*
- ARMSTRONG, L. O.  
*Associate Professor of Education*
- BALLENGER, STANLEY T.  
*Assistant Professor of Modern Language*
- BARNHARDT, LUTHER WESLEY  
*Asst. Professor, History and Government*
- BARTLETT, GRADY W.  
*Instructor, Physics*
- BAUERLEIN, GEORGE, JR.  
*Instructor of History*
- BLAIR, E. C.  
*Extension Agronomist*
- BLEDSON, M. C. M.  
*Stenographer, Animal Husbandry and Dairying*
- BOSHART, EDWARD W.  
*Professor of Education*
- BOSTIAN, C. H.  
*Asso. Professor, Zoology and Entomology*
- BOWEN, A. F.  
*Treasurer*
- BRAMER, CHARLES RAYMOND  
*Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*
- BRIDGES, W. S.  
*Asst. Prof. of Mechanical Engineering*
- BRIGGS, HERMON B.  
*Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
- BRIGMAN, H. P.  
*Clerk, Poultry Department*
- BROADDUS, RUSSEL GARMAN  
*Agricultural Engineer*
- BROOKS, MRS. C. C.  
*Night Nurse, Infirmary*
- BROOKS, DR. E. C.  
*President, Emeritus*
- BROWN, B. F.  
*Dean, School of Science and Business*
- BROWN, HARLAN C.  
*Circulation Librarian*
- BROWN, ROBERT R.  
*Asst. Professor of Electrical Engineering*
- BROWN, T. C.  
*Instructor, Mechanical Engineering*
- BROWN, T. T.  
*Extension Poultryman*
- BROWNE, THOMAS EVERETT  
*Dean, School of Education*
- BROWNE, WILLIAM HAND, JR.  
*Professor of Electrical Engineering*
- BUCHANAN, J. T.  
*Assistant Steward*
- BUELL, MURRAY F.  
*Instructor, Botany*
- BULLOCK, ROBERTS COZART  
*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
- BURNAP, ARTHUR E.  
*Major, Instructor in Military*
- CAFFERY, CHARLES S.  
*Colonel, Professor of Military Science and Tactics*
- CAMPBELL, DR. ALTON COOK  
*College Physician*
- CAMPBELL, CARLYLE  
*Professor, English*
- CANTRELL, CLYDE H.  
*Periodicals and Bindings, Library*
- CARSON, W. M.  
*Loom Fixer, Textile School*
- CASE, I. I.  
*Animal Husbandry*
- CAVENESS, H. L.  
*Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
- CELL, JOHN W.  
*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
- CHAMBERS, C. L.  
*Manager Book Department, Library*
- CHAPMAN, W. H.  
*Graduate Assistant, Agronomy Dept.*
- CHASE, THORNTON  
*Major, Infantry, Instructor in Military*
- CLARK, JOSEPH D.  
*Professor, English*
- CLARKSON, JOHN MONTGOMERY  
*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
- CLEGG, ROBERT EDWARD  
*Teaching Fellow in Chemistry*
- CLEMENT, S. L.  
*Asso. Professor Agricultural Economics*
- CLEVINGER, C. B.  
*Professor of Soils*
- CLEVINGER, MRS. REBA DAVIS  
*Reference Librarian, Library*
- CLEVINGER, W. L.  
*Professor of Animal Husbandry and Dairying*
- CLOYD, E. L.  
*Dean of Students*
- COGGIN, JAMES KIRK  
*Associate Professor of Education*
- COLLINS, EMERSON R.  
*Agronomist*
- CONNER, NORVAL WHITE  
*Asst. Professor Mechanical Engineering*
- COOK, F. W.  
*Instructor in Poultry*
- COOK, LEON E.  
*Professor of Education*
- COTNER, J. B.  
*Professor of Agronomy*
- CRISWELL, JACK FOWLER  
*Head Field Officer of Soil Conservation Commission*
- CROWDER, W. G.  
*Assistant at Poultry Plant*
- CULBERSON, GEORGE R.  
*Instructor in Textiles*
- DALE, LINDSEY P.  
*Sergeant, Military Department*
- DEARSTYNE, ROY STYRING  
*Professor of Poultry*
- DERIEUX, JOHN B.  
*Professor of Physics*
- DIXON, A. A.  
*Professor of Physics*
- DIXON, FRED  
*Director of Sports Publicity*
- DOAK, CHARLES GLENN  
*Asst. Professor of Physical Education*
- EADDY, HENRY EDWARD  
*Research Fellow in Botany*
- EDWARDS, J. M., JR.  
*Instructor in Architectural Engineering*
- ELLIS, HOWARD M.  
*Agricultural Engineering*
- ETCHELLS, JOHN L.  
*Assistant Bacteriologist*
- FARNHAM, F. R.  
*Extension Dairyman*
- FELTNER, CHARLES E.  
*Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*
- FERGUSON, B. TROY  
*District Agent, Agricultural Extension*
- FERGUSON, J. C.  
*Extension Cotton Gin Specialist*
- FISHER, H. A.  
*Professor of Mathematics*
- FLOYD, E. Y.  
*Tobacco Specialist*
- FONTAINE, JAMES  
*Asst. Professor of Civil Engineering*
- FORNES, GASTON G.  
*Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*
- FORSTER, G. W.  
*Head of Department of Agricultural Economics*
- FOSTER, JOHN ERWIN  
*Asso. Professor of Animal Husbandry*
- FOUNTAIN, ALVIN MARCUS  
*Assistant Professor of English*
- FOURAKER, R. S.  
*Professor of Electrical Engineering*
- FULTON, B. B.  
*Research Entomologist*

# MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY

- GAITHER, E. W.  
*District Agent, Agricultural Extension*
- GARDNER, M. E.  
*Professor of Horticulture*
- GARODNICK, IRVIN O.  
*Instructor of Modern Languages*
- GARRISON, K. C.  
*Professor of Psychology*
- GARRISS, H. R.  
*Teaching Fellow, Botany*
- GAUGER, H. C.  
*Assistant Professor of Poultry*
- GEILE, W. G.  
*Professor of Structural Engineering*
- GEORGE, D'ARCY  
*Teaching Fellow, Geology*
- GILES, G. WALLACE  
*Asst. Professor of Agri. Engineering*
- GLENN, KARL B.  
*Asst. Professor of Electrical Engineering*
- GLINDMEIER, OSCAR  
*Custodian of Gym*
- GODFREY, ROBERT K.  
*Teaching Fellow, Botany*
- GOODMAN, JOHN W.  
*Asst. Director of Agricultural Extension*
- GRAEBER, R. W.  
*Extension Forester*
- GRANT, M. C.  
*College Plumber*
- GRANTHAM, MRS. MARY S.  
*X-ray and Laboratory Technician*
- GREAVES-WALKER, ARTHUR F.  
*Professor of Ceramic Engineering*
- GREEN, R. W.  
*Associate Professor of Economics*
- GREENE, R. E. L.  
*Assistant in Farm Management*
- GREGORY, DAVID  
*Research Fellow in Poultry*
- GRIMSHAW, ALBERT H.  
*Associate Professor of Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*
- GRINNELLS, C. D.  
*Dairy Investigations Office*
- HACKNEY, J. CARLYLE  
*Teaching Fellow in Chemistry*
- HAIG, FREDERICK MORGAN  
*Asso. Professor of Animal Husbandry and Dairying*
- HALVERSON, J. O.  
*Dept. of Animal Nutrition Research*
- HARKEMA, REINARD  
*Instructor in Zoology*
- HARRELSON, JOHN WILLIAM  
*Dean of Administration*
- HARRILL, L. R.  
*State 4-H Club Leader*
- HARRIS, LOUIS H.  
*Steward*
- HARRIS, R. J.  
*Asst. Director of Experiment Station*
- HARRIS, ROBERT P.  
*Teaching Fellow in Chemical Engineering*
- HARRISON, THOMAS PERRIN  
*Professor of English*
- HART, T. R.  
*Asso. Professor of Weaving and Dyeing*
- HARTLEY, LODWICK C.  
*Assistant Professor of English*
- HAYES, ARTHUR C.  
*Instructor in Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*
- HECK, CHARLES M.  
*Professor of Physics*
- HICKMAN, HERMAN  
*Line Coach*
- HICKS, W. N.  
*Asso. Professor, Religion and Sociology*
- HILL, CLARENCE HOWELL  
*Teaching Fellow in Zoology*
- HILTON, JOHN T.  
*Professor of Yarn Manufacturing*
- HINKLE, L. E.  
*Professor of Modern Languages*
- HINER, FOYE PATE  
*Cashier*
- HOFMANN, JULIUS V.  
*Director of Forestry School*
- HOLLAMON, JOHN S.  
*Animal Husbandry and Dairying Dept.*
- HOLLAND, V. BRADSHAW  
*Teaching Fellow in Chemistry*
- HOSTETLER, EARL H.  
*Professor of Animal Husbandry*
- HUBBARD, ERNEST FRANKLIN  
*Teaching Fellow in Education*
- HUBSON, C. R.  
*Agricultural Extension Service*
- HUTCHINSON, H. H.  
*Audit Clerk, Treasurer's Office*
- HUTCHISON, J. J.  
*Assistant Professor, Poultry*
- IVEY, L. L.  
*Manager of College Book Store*
- JETER, FRANK H.  
*Director of State College News Bureau*
- JOHANSEN, J. W.  
*Extension Economist*
- JOHNSON, J. P.  
*Instructor Engineering*
- JOHNSON, THEODORE SEDGWICK  
*Professor of Civil Engineering*
- JONES, ARTHUR DAVE  
*Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
- JONES, D. E.  
*Extension Specialist*
- JONES, I. D.  
*Horticulturist*
- JONES, ROBERT E.  
*Major, Instructor in Military*
- JORDAN, WALTER EDWARD  
*Associate Professor in Chemistry*
- KEEVER, LEROY M.  
*Asst. Professor in Electrical Engineering*
- KELLAM, W. P.  
*Librarian*
- KELLY, J. W.  
*Assistant in Poultry Discases*
- KERR, EDWARD G.  
*Superintendent of College Dairy*
- KERR, THOMAS  
*Associate Cytologist*
- KIME, P. H.  
*Aronomist*
- KIMREY, A. C.  
*Extension Dairyman*
- KING, EDWARD S.  
*General Secretary of V. M. C. A.*
- KLUTTZ, ROBERT L.  
*Asst. Agricultural Extension Editor*
- KNIGHT, GENE  
*Extension Radio Editor*
- KNIGHT, LEONARD M.  
*Military Department*
- KURFEHS, GEORGE J.  
*Teaching Fellow in Civil Engineering*
- KUTSCHINSKI, CHRISTIAN D.  
*Musical Director*
- LADU, ARTHUR I.  
*Professor of English*
- LAMBE, C. M.  
*Instructor in Civil Engineering*
- LANCASTER, FORREST WESLEY  
*Assistant Professor in Physics*
- LA RIVERS, IRA  
*Teaching Fellow in Zoology*
- LAUER, B. E.  
*Asst. Professor of Chemical Engineering*
- LAY, GEORGE B.  
*Rodent Control Leader*
- LEAGER, MARC C.  
*Professor of Business Administration*
- LEE, F. A., JR.  
*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
- LEE, WILLIAM D.  
*Extension Soil Conservationist*
- LEFORT, CHARLES ROMEO  
*Assistant Dean of Students*
- LEHMAN, S. G.  
*Professor of Plant Pathology*



# MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY

- LEIGHTON, HENRY F.  
*Assistant Military Department*
- LEVINE, JACK  
*Asst. Professor Mathematics Dept.*
- LEWIS, J. G.  
*Instructor, Textile School*
- LINDAU, WILLIAM E.  
*Reporter, News Bureau-Publicity*
- LINDSAY, JAMES DONALD  
*Asso. Professor of Chemical Engineering*
- LIPSCHUTZ, DAN  
*Grad. Fellow, Civil Engineering Dept.*
- LOCKMILLER, DAVID A.  
*Asst. Professor History and Political Science*
- LOVVORN, R. L.  
*Agronomist, Agronomy Department*
- LUTZ, J. F.  
*Assoc. Prof. of Soils, Agronomy Dept.*
- LYELL, FRANK HALLAM  
*Instructor, English Department*
- MCCRARY, O. F.  
*District Agent, Agr. Extension Dept.*
- MCCUTCHEON, FREDERICK HAROLD  
*Asst. Prof., Zoology and Ent. Dept.*
- MCGEHEE, WILLIAM  
*Instructor, Psychology Dept.*
- MCNATT, EMMETT B.  
*Assistant Professor, Economics*
- MCSWAIN, C. W.  
*Research in Cotton Utilization, Textile School*
- MADDISON, ROBERT J.  
*Foreman of Foundry and Forge*
- MALONE, H. B.  
*Teaching Fellow, Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*
- MANN, CARROLL LAMB  
*Prof. and Head of Civil Eng. Dept.*
- MANN, JULIAN  
*In Charge, Ext. Studies, Agr. Ext. Ser.*
- MARSHALL, ROGER POWELL  
*Asst. Professor, English Dept.*
- MASK, F. E.  
*Teaching Fellow, Mathematics Dept.*
- MATTHEWS, M. TAYLOR  
*Asso. Professor, Rur. Soc. Dept.*
- MAUPIN, C. J.  
*Extension Poultryman, Poultry Dept.*
- MAYER, W. L.  
*Dir. of Registration, Purchasing Agent*
- MAYES, ALLENE (MISS)  
*Associate Nurse, Infirmary*
- MEACHAM, E. H.  
*Asst. Farm Management Super., Agr. Extension Service Dept.*
- MEACHAM, F. B.  
*Asst. Prof. Zoology and Ent.*
- MEARES, J. S.  
*Asso. Professor, Physics Dept.*
- METCALF, ZENO P.  
*Professor of Zoology*
- MIDDLETON, G. K.  
*Agronomist, Dept. of Agronomy*
- MILLER, ARTHUR S.  
*Instructor, Economics*
- MILLER, J. F.  
*Head of Physical Education Dept.*
- MILLER, WILLIAM D.  
*Asst. Professor, Forestry Dept.*
- MITCHELL, THEODORE B.  
*Asso. Professor, Dept. of Zoology*
- MOEN, R. O.  
*Professor, Business Administration Office*
- MOORE, J. H.  
*Cotton Technologist, Agronomy Dept.*
- MOORE, JAMES L.  
*Asst. Dairy Research, Animal Ind. Dept.*
- MOOSE, PERRY EARL  
*Instructor, Mechanical Engineering*
- MORRIS, W. F.  
*Director Service Department*
- MORROW, E. B.  
*Asso. Horticulturist, Horticulture Dept.*
- MOSELEY, M. A., JR.  
*Teaching Fellow, Gen. Chemistry Dept.*
- MUMFORD, CAREY GARDNER  
*Asso. Professor Mathematics Dept.*
- NAHIKIAN, HOWARD M.  
*Instructor, Mathematics Dept.*
- NANCE, R. E.  
*Asst. Professor, Animal Husbandry*
- NASH, THOMAS L.  
*Instructor, Electrical Engineering*
- NELSON, THOMAS  
*Dean, Textile School*
- NEWTON, G. L.  
*Herdsmen, Animal Husbandry Dept.*
- NEWTON, WILLIAM  
*Head Coach Football, Physical Edu. Department*
- NICHOLS, JOHN HERVEY  
*Teaching Fellow, Electrical Eng. Dept.*
- NISWONGER, H. R.  
*Ext. Horticulturist, Horticulture Dept.*
- OWENS, O. P.  
*Research Fellow, Textile School*
- PAGE, LESLIE O.  
*Herdsmen, Animal Husbandry*
- PAGE, R. H.  
*Asst. Forester, Extension Forestry*
- PAGET, EDWIN H.  
*Asst. Professor, English Department*
- PARK, H. V.  
*Instructor, Mathematics Dept.*
- PARKER, JOHN MASON, III  
*Instructor, Geology*
- PARKINSON, LESLIE R.  
*Instructor, Aeronautics Dept.*
- PARRISH, CLIFTON FLOYD  
*Extension Poultry, Poultry Dept.*
- PAUL, DAN M.  
*Acting Alumni Secretary*
- PAULSON, JEHU D.  
*Asst. Professor, Architectural Dept.*
- PEARSALL, R. J.  
*Asst. Professor, Electrical Eng. Dept.*
- PEELER, G. B.  
*Instructor, Weaving and Designing, Textile School*
- PETERSON, ARNOLD  
*Supt. of Grounds, Service Dept.*
- PHELPS, W. R.  
*Clerk, Dormitories and Central Stores*
- PHILLIPS, LLEWELLYN B.  
*Clerk, Agriculture Extension Service*
- PIERCE, W. H.  
*Assistant in Farm Management*
- PILAND, J. R.  
*Asst., Soil Chemist, Dept. Agronomy*
- PILLSBURY, J. P.  
*Professor, Horticulture Dept.*
- POOLE, R. F.  
*Professor, Plant Pathology, Botany Dept.*
- RANDALL, GLENN O.  
*Associate Professor, Horticulture*
- RANDOLPH, E. E.  
*Professor of Chemical Engineering*
- RANKIN, WINSTON  
*Laboratory Asst., Chemistry Dept.*
- RANKIN, W. H.  
*Agronomist, Agronomy Dept.*
- RAPER, RALPH H.  
*Field Agent, Agriculture Dept.*
- REID, W. A.  
*Instructor, Chemistry Dept.*
- RICE, ROBERT B.  
*Asso. Professor, Mechanical Eng. Dept.*
- RIDDICK, DR. W. C.  
*Professor, Hydraulics, Engr. Dept.*
- RIDDLE, A. A.  
*Supt. Plover Plant, M. E. Dept.*
- RONDEAU, HENRI  
*Pantry, Boarding Dept.*
- ROWLAND, MACON ROGERS  
*Instructor, Mechanical Engr. Dept.*
- RUFFNER, R. H.  
*Professor, Animal Husbandry and Dairying Dept.*
- RUGGLES, EDWARD W.  
*Director, College Extension Division*

# MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY

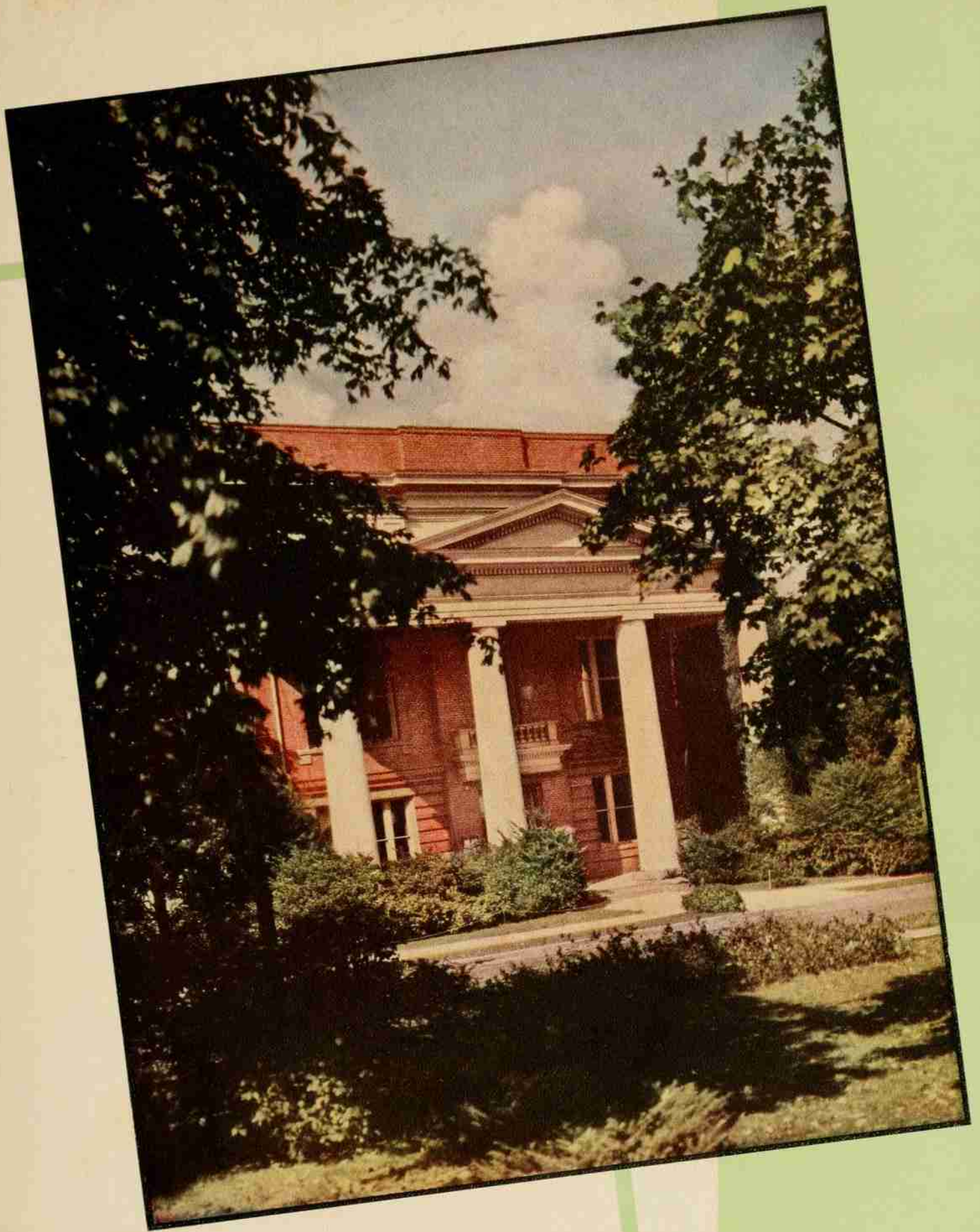
- SAMS, C. L.  
*Ext. Apiarist, Zoology and Entomology Dept.*
- SATTERFIELD, G. HOWARD  
*Professor, Biochemistry, Chemistry Dept.*
- SATTERFIELD, HOWARD E.  
*Asso. Professor, Mechanical Engr. Dept.*
- SCHAUB, I. O.  
*Dean, School of Agr. and Forestry*
- SCHMIDT, ROBERT  
*Asso. Horticulturist, Experiment Station*
- SCHOOFF, H. F.  
*Teaching Fellow, Zoology Dept.*
- SCHRODER, GEORGE M.  
*Teaching Fellow, Chemistry Dept.*
- SEAGRAVES, WAYLAND PRITCHARD  
*Instructor, Mathematics Dept.*
- SEEGEARS, L. WALTER  
*Instructor, History Dept.*
- SELKINGHAUS, W. E.  
*Instructor, Mechanical Engr. Dept.*
- SERMON, RAYMOND ROLLINS  
*Basketball Coach and Trainer*
- SHANKLIN, J. A.  
*Agent, Agronomy Dept.*
- SHAW, HOWARD BURTON  
*Professor, Industrial Engr. Dept.*
- SHAW, K. J.  
*Graduate Student in Botany*
- SHAW, LUTHER  
*Ext. Plant Pathologist, Botany Dept.*
- SHELLEY, A. B. R.  
*Instructor, English Dept.*
- SHEPHERD, M. L.  
*Auditor and Administration Assistant*
- SHERWOOD, F. W.  
*Asso. Instructor, Animal Nutrition*
- SHINN, W. E.  
*Professor Textile School*
- SHOFFNER, R. W.  
*Asst. District Agent, Agr. Ext. Ser.*
- SHOWALTER, M. F.  
*Asso. Professor, Chem. and Edu. Depts.*
- SHULENBERGER, C. B.  
*Asso. Professor, Economics Dept.*
- SHUMAKER, ROSS  
*Professor and Head of Dept. of Archt.*
- SHUNK, IVAN V.  
*Asso. Professor, Botany Dept.*
- SIMPKINS, ROBERT I.  
*Teaching Fellow, Civil Eng. Dept.*
- SINGER, WILLIAM E.  
*Instructor, Chemistry Dept.*
- SLOCUM, GEO. K.  
*Asst. Professor, Forestry Dept.*
- SMITH, F. H.  
*Asst. Animal Nutrition, Agr. Exp. Sta.*
- SMITH, GLENN R.  
*Asso. Professor, Agricultural Economics*
- SMITH, G. WALLACE  
*Professor and Head of Engineering Mechanics, Mathematics Dept.*
- SMITH, J. WARREN  
*Asso. Professor, Industrial Education*
- STALLINGS, R. L.  
*Self-Help Secretary, Y. M. C. A.*
- STEELE, MISS NANCY H.  
*Secretary to Alumni Office*
- STEPHENSON, R. W.  
*Teaching Fellow, Physics Dept.*
- STEVENS, ROSS O.  
*Asso. Professor, Zoology and Entomology Department*
- STONE, ROBERT L.  
*Instructor, Dept. of Ceramic Eng.*
- STUART, A. D.  
*Seed Specialist, N. C. Crop. Imp. Assn.*
- STUCKEY, JASPER L.  
*Professor, Geology Dept.*
- SUTTON, PAUL PORTER  
*Instructor, Chemistry Dept.*
- TAYLOR, H. W.  
*Agriculture Extension Service*
- THOMAS, DAVID BOYD  
*Instructor, Mathematics Dept.*
- THOMAS, HORACE C.  
*Administration Asst., Military Dept.*
- THOMAS, ROY H.  
*State Supervisor of Agr. Education*
- TROLLINGER, IDA E. (MISS)  
*Head Nurse, Infirmary*
- TUCKER, HARRY  
*Professor of Highway Engineering*
- VAN LEER, BLAKE R.  
*Dean, School of Engineering*
- VAN NOTE, WILLIAM GARDNER  
*Asst. Professor, Chemical Eng. Dept.*
- VAUGHAN, L. L.  
*Professor, Mechanical Eng. Dept.*
- VEERHOFF, OTTO  
*Asso. Horticulturist, Exp. Station*
- VELDHUIS, MATTHEW K.  
*Asst. Chemist, Food Research Division*
- VON GLAHN, J. L.  
*Business Manager, Athletics Dept.*
- WAKEFIELD, OLAF  
*Asst. in Rural Sociology and Farm Mgt.*
- WALL, FREDERICK BRUCE  
*Clerk, Athletics Dept.*
- WALLER, E. M.  
*Freshman Coach, Asst. in Physical Ed.*
- WALSH, FREDERICK GEORGE  
*Teaching Fellow, Industrial Arts Dept.*
- WARREN, ROBERT SULLIVAN  
*Asst. Coach and Asst. in Physical Ed.*
- WATSON, LEWIS P.  
*Extension Horticulturist, Ext. Service Horticulture Dept.*
- WATSON, S. M., JR.  
*Teaching Fellow, Mathematics Dept.*
- WEAVER, DAVID STATHEM  
*Professor, Agr. Eng. Dept.*
- WEAVER, J. G.  
*Asst. Professor, Horticulture Dept.*
- WELLONS, TURNER TOBIAS  
*Superintendent of Buildings*
- WELLS, B. W.  
*Professor of Botany, Botany Dept.*
- WHEELER, F. B.  
*Supt. of Shops, Dept., Mechanical Eng.*
- WHITFORD, L. A.  
*Asst. Professor, Botany Dept.*
- WHITNEY, JOHN BARRY, JR.  
*Teaching Fellow, Botany Dept.*
- WICKER, DAN B.  
*Asso. Professor, Dept. of Chemical Eng.*
- WILLIAMS, C. B.  
*Head of Dept., Agronomy Dept.*
- WILLIAMS, CARLOS F.  
*Asso. Horticulturist, Horticulture Dept.*
- WILLIAMS, H. PAGE  
*Asso. Professor, Mathematics Dept.*
- WILLIAMS, L. F.  
*Professor of Organic Chemistry, Chemistry Dept.*
- WILLIAMS, N. W.  
*Asst. Professor and Poultry Plant Mgr.*
- WILLIAMS, ROBIN M.  
*Asst. Professor, Dept. of Agr. Econ. and Rural Soc.*
- WILKIS, L. G.  
*Soil Chemist, Dept. of Agronomy*
- WILSON, ARTHUR JOHN  
*Professor, Chemistry Dept.*
- WILSON, T. L.  
*Asst. Professor, English Dept.*
- WINKLER, E. W.  
*Instructor, Dept. of Electrical Eng.*
- WINSTON, SANFORD  
*Professor, Sociology Dept.*
- WINTON, LOWELL SHERIDAN  
*Instructor, Mathematics Dept.*
- WOODHOUSE, W. W., JR.  
*Asso. Agronomist, Dept. of Agronomy*
- WRIGHT, J. B.  
*College Electrician*
- WYMAN, LENTHALL  
*Professor, Forestry Dept.*
- WYNN, WILLARD KENDALL  
*Asst. Professor, English Dept.*
- WYNNE, ROBERT B.  
*Instructor, English Dept.*
- YATES, J. E.  
*Teaching Fellow, Physics Dept.*

**BOOK TWO**



# Classes

STERN red brick walls lend a well-deserved ominous atmosphere to this hall of learning, inside of which the "Battle of Grammar" is bitterly waged for three-fourths of the year, with quarter neither sought nor granted.



**PULLEN HALL**







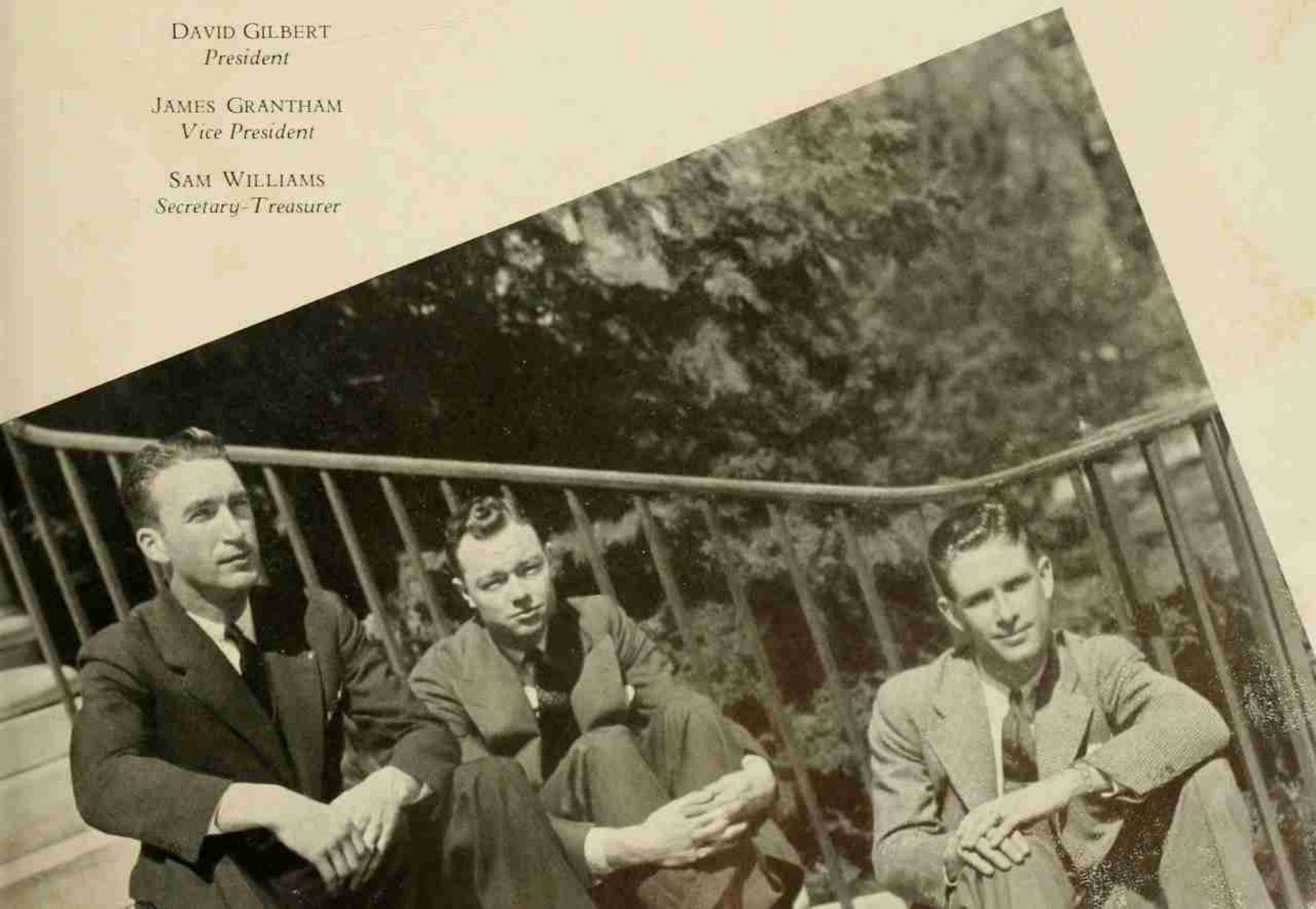
# SENIOR CLASS

## OFFICERS

DAVID GILBERT  
*President*

JAMES GRANTHAM  
*Vice President*

SAM WILLIAMS  
*Secretary-Treasurer*





ARNOLD SYDNEY ABRAHAMS  
NEW YORK, N. Y.

*Mechanical Engineering*

A. S. M. E.; R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Football (1, 2, 3); Life Savings Corps.

LEWIS HENRY ABRAHAMS  
PORTSMOUTH, VA.

*Aeronautical Engineering*

Pine Burr; Tau Beta Pi; A. S. M. E.; Pres. Young Democrats.

## • The 1938 Senior Class •

STEPHEN ACIA  
DONORA, PENN.

*High School Teaching*

Football (1, 2, 3, 4); R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Sgt. (3); Lieut. (4).

GLENN COOPER ALEXANDER  
MATTHEWS, N. C.

*Poultry*

Alpha Zeta; Agriculture Club; Lambda Gamma Delta.

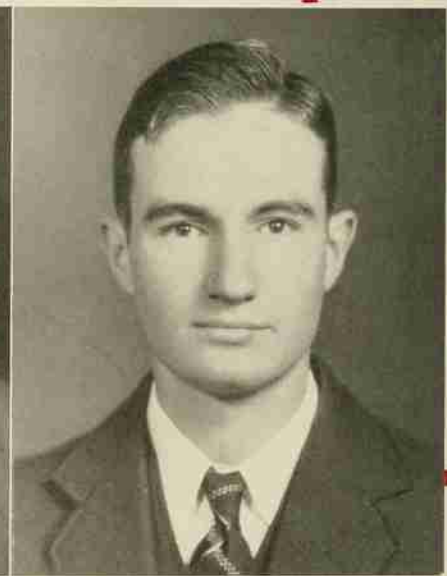
CLAUDE WILSER ALLEN  
SANFORD, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

Phi Psi; Sigma Tau Sigma; Pine Burr; Upsilon Sigma Alpha; R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Sgt. (3); Lieut. (4).

JOSEPH YATES ALLEN  
ST. PAULS, N. C.

*Agriculture*





JOHN JAMES AMERO  
GLOUCESTER, MASS.  
*Ceramic Engineering*

Keromas; Pine Burr; A. C. S.; Engineers Council;  
*Southern Engineer Staff.*

JACK MONROE ANDREWS  
BONLEE, N. C.  
*Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*



ROBERT FRANCIS ANTON  
PORTSMOUTH, VA.  
*Civil Engineering*  
Theta Tau; A. S. C. E.

LOUIS HUMBERT ASBURY, JR.  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.  
*Architectural Engineering*  
Engineers Council; *Southern Engineer Staff*; Beaux  
Arts Society.

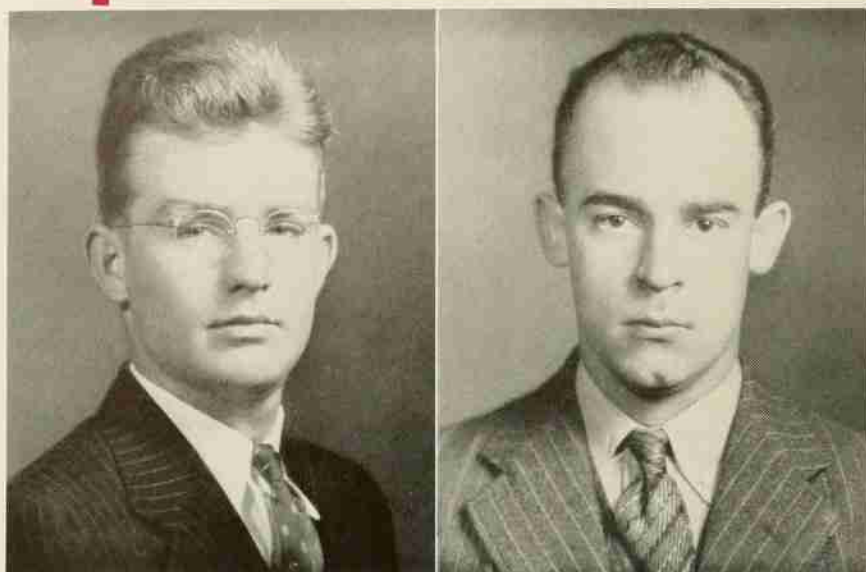
## • North Carolina State •

JOE HOUGH ASHCRAFT,  $\Sigma$  N  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.  
*Dairy Manufacturing*  
Interfraternity Council.

JOHN BLOIS BAILEY  
RALEIGH, N. C.  
*Forestry*  
Forestry Club.







WILLIAM ANDERSON BANKS  
LOUISBURG, N. C.  
*Animal Husbandry*

MOSES JESSE BARBER, Π Κ Φ  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.  
*Textile Weaving and Designing*  
Interfraternity Council: R. O. T. C. (1, 2), Sgt. (3), Lieut. (4).

• The 1938 Senior Class •

HUGH DOAK BARDEN  
ORRUM, N. C.  
*Agriculture Education*

GEORGE E. BAUCOM, JR.  
RALEIGH, N. C.  
*Textile Management*  
Scabbard and Blade; R. O. T. C. (1, 2), 1st. Sgt. (3), Lieut. Colonel (4).

CHARLES HOBERT BEAM  
SHELBY, N. C.  
*Agriculture Education*  
Agriculture Club; Football (1, 2, 3); Baseball (1, 2, 3); Basketball (1, 2, 3).

WILLIAM MCGREGOR BELL, K A  
WINDSOR, N. C.  
*Industrial Management*  
Interfraternity Council; R. O. T. C. (1, 2).





EDWARD T. BERLINSKY

BLOOMFIELD, N. J.

*High School Teaching*

Football (1, 2, 3, 4); Basketball (1, 2, 3, 4);  
Baseball (1, 2, 3, 4); Monogram Club Treasurer;  
R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3, 4).

CONNIE MAC BERRY

GREENVILLE, S. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

Football (1, 2, 3, 4); Basketball (1, 2, 3, 4);  
Captain (4); Baseball (1, 2, 3, 4); R. O. T. C.  
(1, 2), Sgt. (3), Lieut. (4).



BLAND H. BIGGS

ROCKINGHAM, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

HARRY EDMUND BILLINGS, JR.,  $\Pi K \Phi$

RALEIGH, N. C.

*Textile Management*

## • North Carolina State •

ROBERT STUART BLACKWOOD, A T P

SOUTH PORTLAND, MAINE

*Electrical Engineering*

Mu Beta Psi; Theta Tau; Engineers Council; Glee  
Club; Yellow Dogs; A. I. E. E.; Track (1);  
Technician Sports Writer; R. O. T. C. (1, 2), Sgt.  
(3), Major (4).

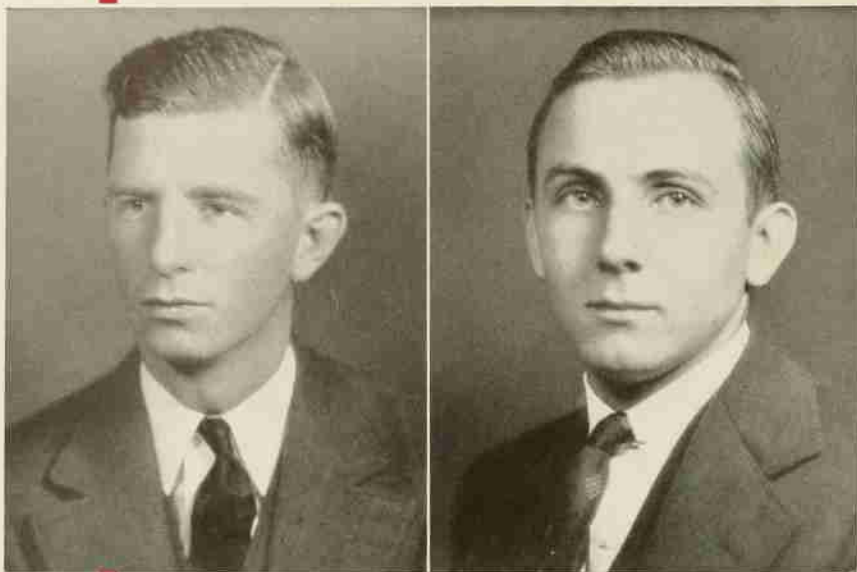


BURNICE CLAYTON BLAKE, A X B

WILMINGTON, N. C.

*Chemical Engineering*

R. O. T. C. (1, 2); A. I. Ch. E.



PAUL CAMERON BLALOCK, JR., O.K.N.  
 FREMONT, N. C.  
*Chemical Engineering*  
 R. O. T. C. (1, 2); A. I. Ch. E.

GEORGE RICKS BOBBITT, JR.  
 NASHVILLE, N. C.  
*Industrial Management*

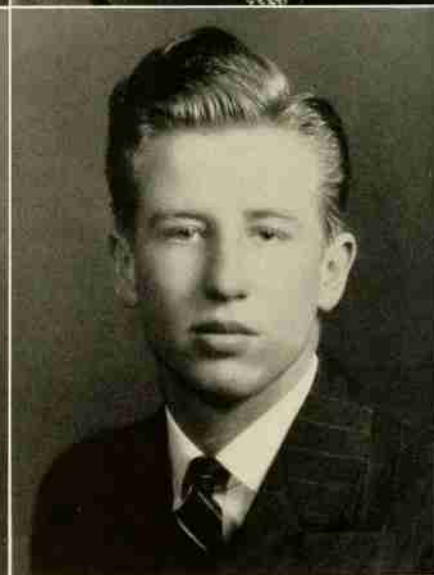
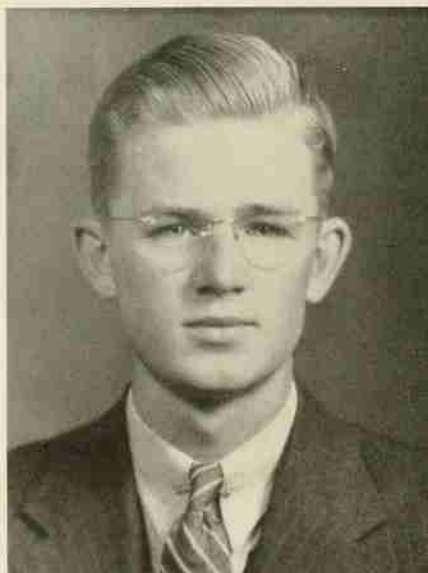
• The 1938 Senior Class •

PAUL G. BODWELL, JR.  
 RALEIGH, N. C.  
*Electrical Engineering*  
 R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Sgt. (3); Lieut. (4).

HOMER THOMAS BOILING  
 RANDLEMAN, N. C.  
*Vocational Agriculture*  
 Pine Burr; Agriculture Education Club; Agriculture Club.

GEORGE LAFAYETTE BONEY  
 WALLACE, N. C.  
*Textile Weaving and Dyeing*  
 Tompkins Textile Society

LUKE WRIGHT BONEY, JR.  
 WALLACE, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*  
 Tompkins Textile Society



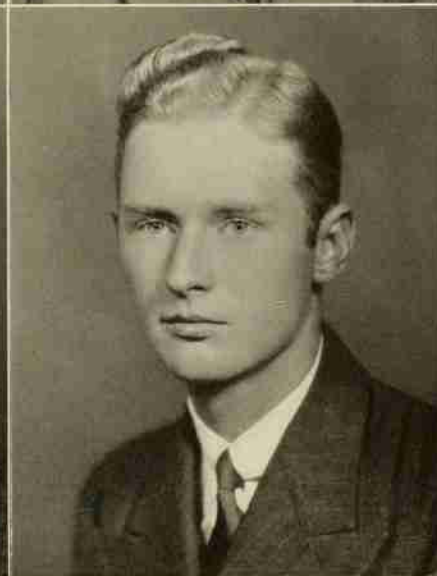




SYDNOR JERMAN BORDEN, Σ Φ Ε  
WILSON, N. C.  
*Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*

HODGES SWAN BOSWELL, Π Κ Φ  
BURKEVILLE, VA.  
*Agriculture Economics*

Agriculture Club; Foreign Relations Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Manager Football (4).



THOMAS LANE BOWERS  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*

Upsilon Sigma Alpha; Scabbard and Blade; Tompkins Textile Society; R. O. T. C. (1, 2), Sgt.-Major (3), Captain (4).

J. ARTHUR BOYKIN, JR., Α Κ Η  
DARLINGTON, S. C.  
*Aeronautical Engineering*

Tennis (1); R. O. T. C. (1, 2), Battalion Sgt.-Major (3), Captain Adjutant (4).

## • North Carolina State •

HENRY CHURCHILL BRAGAW  
WASHINGTON, N. C.

*Forestry*

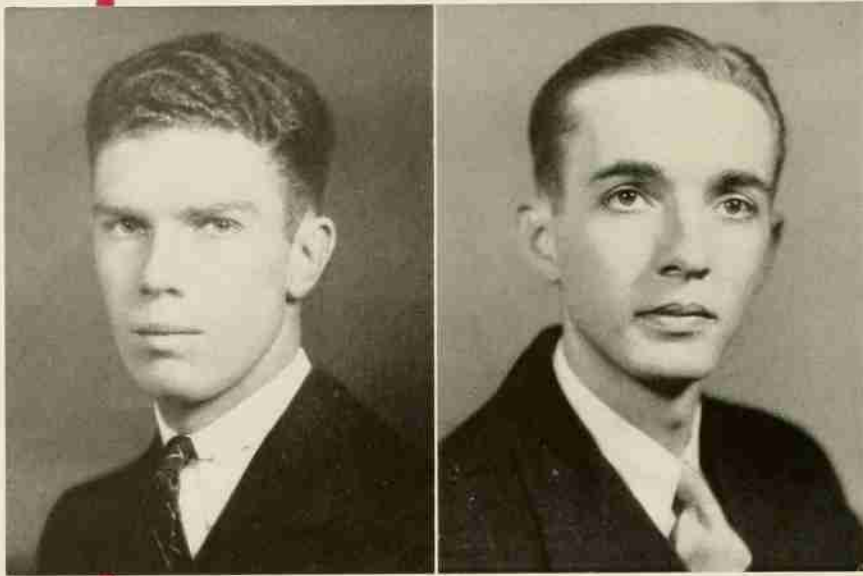
Golden Chain; Scabbard and Blade; Alpha Zeta; Life Saving Corps; Forestry Club; Agriculture Club; Student Ag Fair Vice-Pres.; Business Manager *Pinetum* (3); Editor *Agriculturist* (4); Chairman Rolleo Committee.

HENRY LOUIS BRAKE  
ROCKY MOUNT, N. C.

*Horticulture*

Alpha Zeta; Agriculture Club





MORTIMER CAMPBELL BRENNAN  
PORT CHESTER, N. Y.

*Mechanical Engineering*

A. S. M. E.; R. O. T. C. (1, 2), Sgt. (3), Captain (4); *Wataugan Staff* (3); *Southern Engineer Staff* (4).

TILDON WILLIAM BRIDGES  
LAWDALE, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

Tompkins Textile Society.

## • The 1938 Senior Class •

JAMES GARLAND BRONSON  
DURHAM, N. C.

*Chemical Engineering*

Phi Eta Sigma; Gamma Sigma Epsilon; Order of 30 and 3; A. I. Ch. E.; Yellow Dogs; Band (1, 2, 3); *Wataugan* (1, 2, 3); Publications Board; Secretary-Treasurer (1), Vice-President (2), President (3); Companion of St. Patrick; Graduation Marshal; Seaboard and Blade; R. O. T. C. (1, 2), Sgt. (3), Major (4); Blue Key President; Golden Chain.

HERBERT JULIAN BROWN, ☉ K N  
AHOSKIE, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

Tompkins Textile Society; Interfraternity Council.

JOHN WILLIAM BROWN  
SHELBY, N. C.

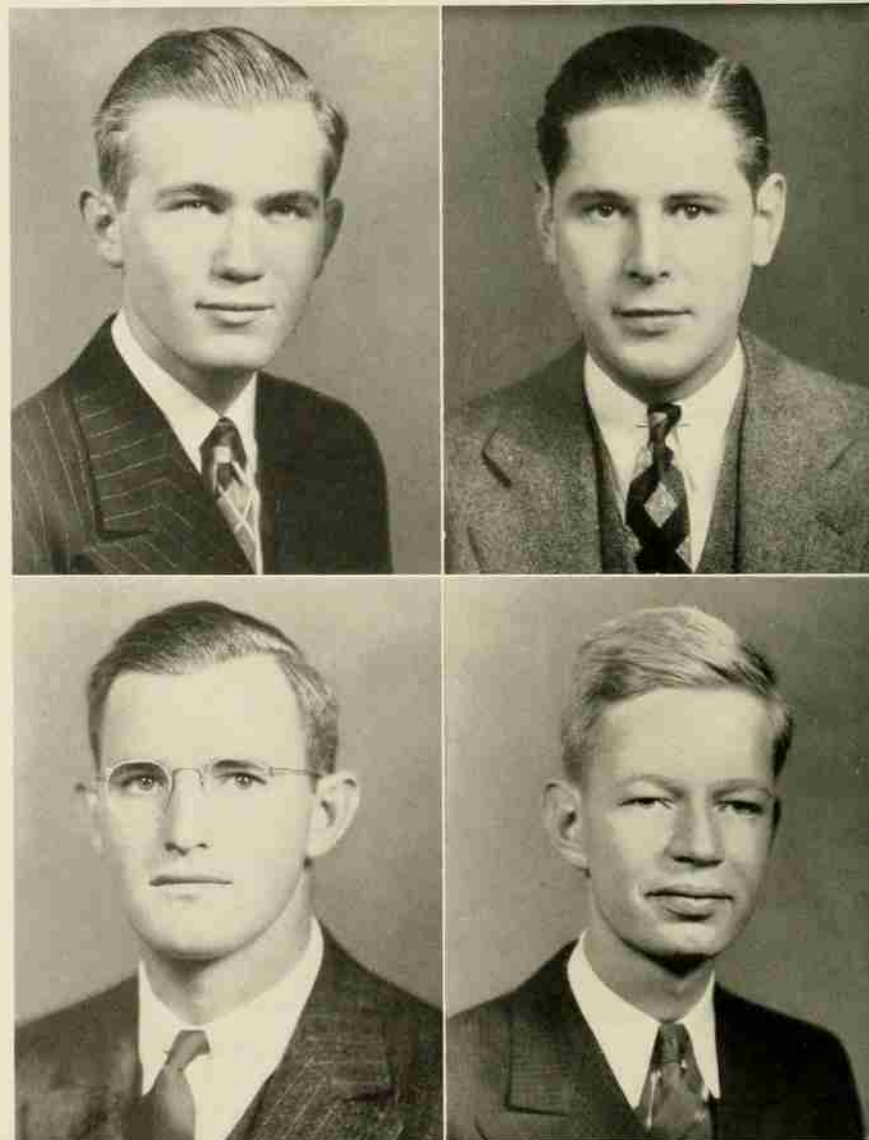
*Civil Engineering*

R. O. T. C. (1, 2), Sgt. (3), Lieut. (4); A. G. S. President; Engineers Council; Freshman Councilor.

EDMUND BROADUS BROWNE  
RALEIGH, N. C.

*Agriculture Education*

Agriculture Club; Grange; R. O. T. C. (1, 2).





WILLIAM HASSELL BURTON, JR.,  $\Sigma$  N  
MEBANE, N. C.

*Textile Weaving and Designing*

Tompkins Textile Society; R. O. T. C. (1, 2),  
Sgt. (3), Lieut. (4).

H. BRUCE BUTLER, A X B  
CLINTON, N. C.

*Agriculture Education*

Agriculture Education Club; Grange; Agriculture  
Club.



ANGUS CARL CAMERON,  $\Phi$  K T  
OLIVIA, N. C.

*Textile Management*

Tompkins Textile Society; R. O. T. C. (1, 2),  
Sgt. (3), Lieut. (4).

JAMES HALL CAMPBELL  
TAYLORSVILLE, N. C.

*Agriculture Education*

Agriculture Education Club; Grange; Agriculture  
Club; President Ag Club.

## • North Carolina State •

JAMES SHIRLEY CAMPBELL  
FRANKLIN, VA.

*Forestry*

Forestry Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2), Sgt. (3),  
Lieut. (4).

W. A. CAMPBELL  
SOUTHPORT, N. C.

*Forestry*

Forestry Club; Football (1); Wrestling (1, 2, 3).







JAMES THOMAS CATLIN, III, K Σ  
DANVILLE, VA.

*Textile Manufacturing*

Golden Chain; Scabbard and Blade; Order of 30 and 3; Tompkins Textile Society; Publications Board; R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Battalion Sgt.-Major (3); Regimental Staff Major (4); AGROMECK-Staff (1), Managing Editor (2), Associate Editor (3), Editor (4).

JAMES EDWIN CAUDILL  
NORTH WILKESBORO, N. C.

*Industrial Management*

R. O. T. C. (1, 2), Sgt. (3), Captain (4); Delta Sigma Pi; Upsilon Sigma Alpha.

• The 1938 Senior Class •

ROBERT BRUCE CAUTHEN  
RALEIGH, N. C.

*Architectural Engineering*

Beaux Arts Society; Golf (1, 2, 3).

WALTER LEE CHAMBERS  
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

*Industrial Management*

Glee Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2).



FULLERTON STUART CHANDLER  
BARBER, N. C.

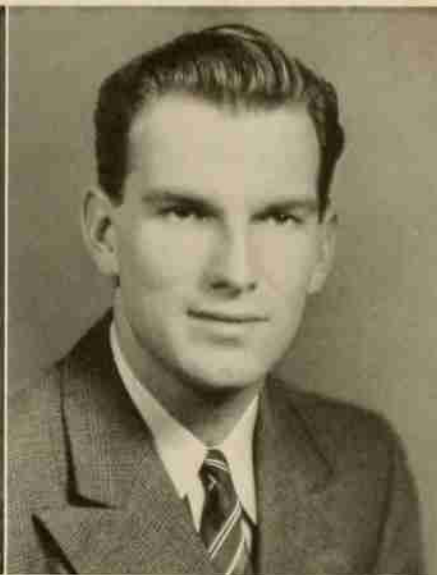
*Civil Engineering*

JOHN WESLEY CHAPMAN  
DOVER, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

Tompkins Textile Society.





WALTER JEFFERSON CHAPMAN,  $\Sigma$  II  
 WALSENBURG, COLORADO  
*Industrial Engineering*

Mu Beta Psi; Yellow Dogs; Band; Orchestra; A. S. M. E.; Flying Club; Track (1); I. E. S.; I. Ac. S.

MURRAY JOHN CHAPPELL  
 EDENTON, N. C.  
*Agriculture Education*  
 Baseball (1, 3).



CHARLES JOSEPH CHESLOCK, A F P  
 ORBISONIA, PENN.  
*Forestry*

Wrestling (2, 3, 4); Forestry Club; Monogram Club; Phi Eta Sigma.

ALBERT ALBIEN CHIEMIEGO  
 BURLINGTON, N. J.  
*Education*

Kappa Phi Kappa President; Football (1, 2, 3).

## • North Carolina State •

IRVIN E. CLANCY  
 ASHEVILLE, N. C.

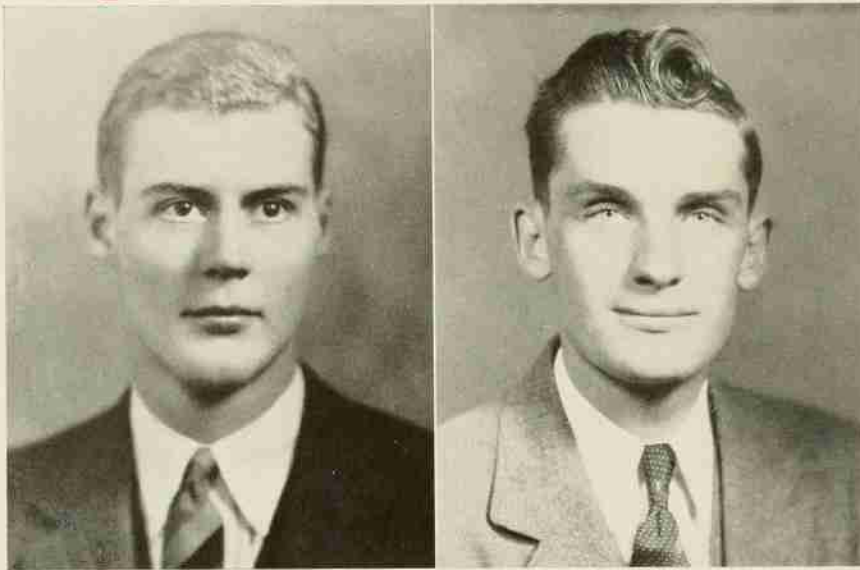
*Construction Engineering*

A. S. C. E.; A. G. C. Vice-President; R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Wrestling (1).

BYRON SILER CLAPP  
 SILER CITY, N. C.  
*Industrial Arts*

Upsilon Sigma Alpha; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3, 4); Rifle Team (3, 4); Kappa Phi Kappa; Beaux Arts Society.





CLAUD E. CLARK, K Σ  
DANVILLE, VA.

*Textile Management*

Golden Chain President; Scabbard and Blade; Order of 30 and 3; Tompkins Textile Society; Secretary-Treasurer (2); Vice-President (3); R. O. T. C. (1, 2); 1st Sgt. (3); Captain (4); AGROMECK Staff (1, 2, 3, 4).

RICHARD SAUNDERS CLARK  
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

*Landscape Architecture*

Scabbard and Blade; Y. M. C. A. Cabinet; R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Sgt. (3); Regimental Staff Major (4); Beaux Arts Society; Life Saving Corps; Ag Club; Eagle Scout Club.

• The 1938 Senior Class •

SAMUEL BUNYAN CLAYTON, JR., Φ K T  
GREENSBORO, N. C.

*Textile Weaving and Designing*

Tompkins Textile Society; Golf (1); R. O. T. C. (1, 2).

EDWIN L. COBLE  
RALEIGH, N. C.

*Architectural Engineering*

Beaux Arts Society; Boxing (1, 3); R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Sgt. (3); Captain (4).

ED ALAN COHAN, Θ Φ  
BROOKLYN, N. Y.

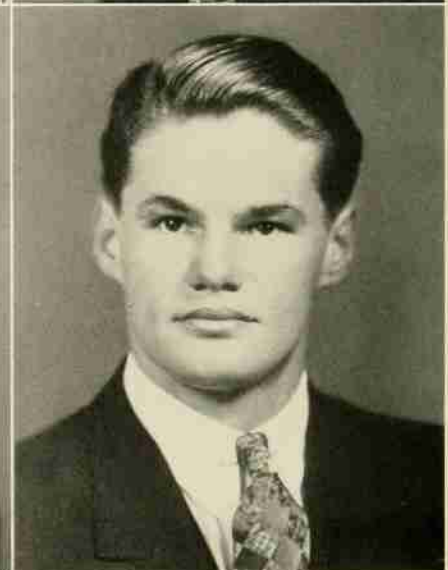
*Biology*

Life Saving Corps; Wataugan Staff (4).

WILMER LYNWOOD COLWELL, JR.  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

*Forestry*

Phi Eta Sigma; Pine Burr; Alpha Zeta; Phi Kappa Phi; R. O. T. C. Band (1, 2, 3); Lieut. (4); Forestry Club; Wrestling (1); Track (3, 4); *Pinetum* Staff.







LESTER RADCLIFFE CRANE

RALEIGH, N. C.

*Electrical Engineering*

R. O. T. C. Band (1, 2, 3, 4); Mu Beta Psi;  
A. I. E. E.; Yellow Dogs.

WILLIAM PICOT CRAWLEY

LITTLETON, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

Phi Psi; Sigma Tau Sigma; Tompkins Textile Society; R. O. T. C. (1, 2), 1st Sgt. (3), Major (4);  
Y. M. C. A.



ROBERT BROWN CROSLAND, JR., Σ II

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

Tompkins Textile Society; A. S. M. E.; Aero Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Interfraternity Council;  
Watagan Staff (1, 2), Managing Editor (3, 4).

PAUL B. CULLEN

FALL RIVER, MASS.

*Textile Manufacturing*

International Relations Club; Tompkins Textile Society.

## • North Carolina State •

HENRY NOBLE CYRUS

ROCKY MOUNT, N. C.

*Electrical Engineering*

A. I. E. E. Secretary-Treasurer.

OWEN A. DALY, A F P

RALEIGH, N. C.

*Construction Engineering*

A. G. C.; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3, 4).





ARTHUR DAMMANN,  $\Sigma$  II

AMITYVILLE, N. Y.

*Ceramic Engineering*

Tau Beta Pi; Keramos; Pine Burr; Phi Eta Sigma;  
A. C. S.; Monogram Club; Swimming (1, 2, 3, 4).

FORREST MURRAY DAVIDSON, II K A

GIBSONVILLE, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

Phi Psi; Baseball (3); Tompkins Textile Society.

## • The 1938 Senior Class •

JAY P. DAVIS, JR.

SALISBURY, N. C.

*Agriculture Economics*

Agriculture Club; Grange; Agriculture Economics  
Club.

NORMAN C. DAVIS, II K A

ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.

*Industrial Management*

R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Interfraternity Council.



RICHARD L. DAVIS,  $\Sigma$  N

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

*Chemical Engineering*

WILLIAM H. DEBOY

RALEIGH, N. C.

*Chemical Engineering*

Mu Beta Psi; Boxing (1, 2, 3, 4); R. O. T. C.  
(1, 2, 3), Lieut. (4); A. I. Ch. E.; Band.





CHARLES MAXIMILIAN DEMARCAY  
SAVANNAH, GEORGIA  
*Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*  
Gamma Sigma Epsilon; Tompkins Textile Society.

MAX McMILLAN DILLINGHAM  
BARNARDSVILLE, N. C.  
*Forestry*  
Forestry Club; Agriculture Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2).



ROY ERNEST DIXON  
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*  
Phi Psi; International Relations Club; Tompkins Textile Society; Glee Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Boxing (1, 2); Tennis (1, 2); Basketball (1, 2).

WILLIAM LOUIS DIXON, JR., II K Φ  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.  
*Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*

## • North Carolina State •

CHARLES JORDAN DULIN, II K A  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

*Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*

Phi Eta Sigma; Monogram Club; Tompkins Textile Society; R. O. T. C. (1, 2), Sgt. (3), Captain (4); Rifle Team (4); Tennis (1, 2, 3, 4), Captain (4).

CHARLES ROYALL DUNNAGAN  
YADKINVILLE, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

Blue Key; Golden Chain; Phi Psi; Order of 30 and 3; Red Masquers; Scabbard and Blade; Publications Board; Tompkins Textile Society; Y. M. C. A.; R. O. T. C. (1, 2), Sgt. (3), Regimental Staff Captain (4); Technician Staff (1, 2, 3), Business Manager (4); Cheer Leader (1, 2, 3), Head Cheer Leader (4); President N. C. C. P. A.







RALPH LEE DUVAL  
 RALEIGH, N. C.  
*Electrical Engineering*  
 A. I. E. E.; R. O. T. C. (1, 2).

ROY CRAFT EAKER  
 CHERRYVILLE, N. C.  
*Forestry*  
 Forestry Club; Agriculture Club; Agriculturist  
 Staff.

• The 1938 Senior Class •

ERIC RAY EDGERTON  
 KENLY, N. C.  
*Agriculture Economics*  
 R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3, 4).

WILLIAM ARCHIE EDWARDS, JR.  
 PRINCETON, N. C.  
*Civil Engineering*  
 Theta Tau; A. S. C. E.; A. G. C.; *Southern Engineer Staff*; Engineers Council.

PHILIP RAMSEUR ELAM  
 KINGS MOUNTAIN, N. C.  
*Agriculture Education*  
 Agriculture Education Club; Band; Glee Club;  
 Grange; Agriculture Club.

CLIFTON WILLIS ENFIELD  
 GRAHAM, N. C.  
*Textile Weaving and Designing*  
 Sigma Tau Sigma; Tompkins Textile Society; R.  
 O. T. C. (1, 2), Sgt. (3), Captain (4).





WILLIAM E. ENTWISTLE  
 OLD ORCHARD BEACH, MAINE  
*High School Teaching*  
 Football (1, 2, 3); Monogram Club.

JAMES WINGFIELD ESPEY  
 HICKORY, N. C.  
*Textile Management*

R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Sgt. (3); Captain (4); Football (1, 2, 3, 4); Tompkins Textile Society.



WILLIAM GREY EVANS, II  
 WILMINGTON, N. C.  
*Forestry*

*Pinetum* Staff; R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Forestry Club.

ANTHONY P. FABRIZI  
 GENEVA, N. Y.  
*Highway Engineering*

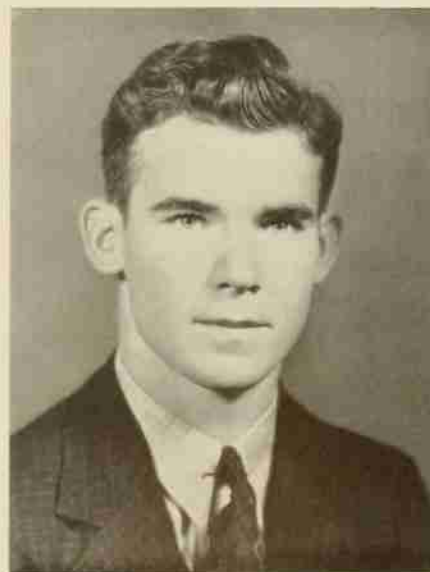
Football (1, 2); A. S. C. E.

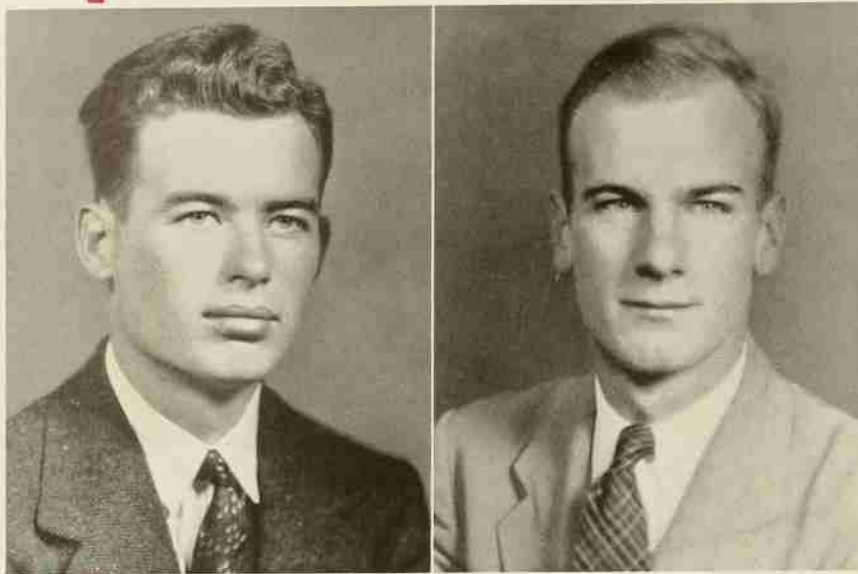
## • North Carolina State •

JULIAN WADE FARRIOR  
 BURGAW, N. C.  
*Forestry*

Alpha Zeta; Forestry Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Agriculture Club; Wrestling (1).

MARSDEN FARRIOR  
 ROSEHILL, N. C.  
*Agriculture Education*  
 Agriculture Club; Education Society.





JAMES H. FINDLAY,  $\Sigma \Phi E$

GASTONIA, N. C.

*Forestry*

Forestry Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2), Sgt. (3),  
Lieut. (4); Tennis (2, 3, 4); Monogram Club.

WILSON HUNT FISHER

SOUTHERN PINES, N. C.

*Mechanical Engineering*

Phi Eta Sigma; Tau Beta Pi; A. S. M. E.; En-  
gineers Council; R. O. T. C. (1, 2), Sgt. (3), Lieut.  
(4); Southern Engineer (3); *Wataugan* (3).

## • The 1938 Senior Class •

ERIC GOODYEAR FLANNAGAN, JR., K A

HENDERSON, N. C.

*Architectural Engineering*

Beaux Arts Society.

CHARLES JOSEPH FLEMING, JR.

HENDERSON, N. C.

*Aeronautical Engineering*

A. S. M. E.; I. A. S.

WILLIAM LANG FOSTER

LITTLETON, N. C.

*Forestry*

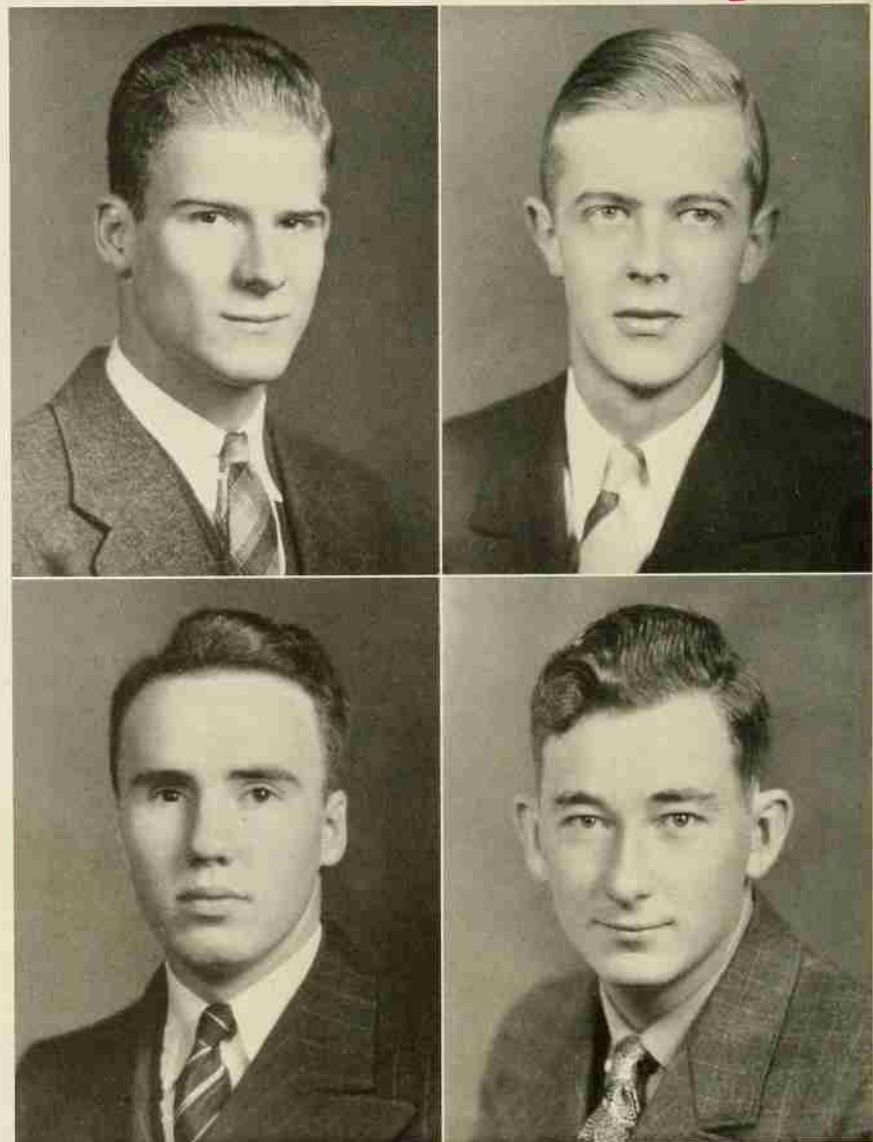
R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Y. M. C. A.; Forestry Club.

WOODROW REX FOUNTAIN

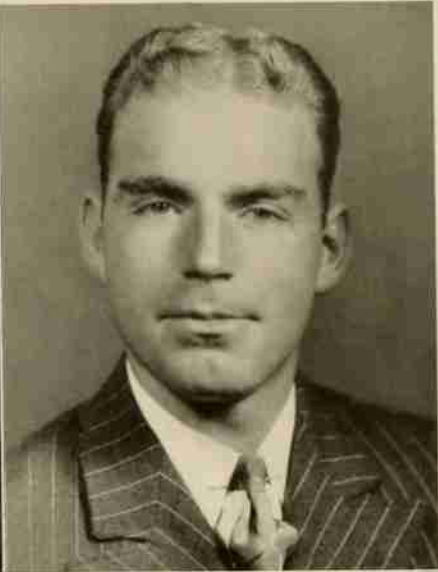
WILMINGTON, N. C.

*Industrial Management*

Delta Sigma Pi; R. O. T. C. (1, 2).







GEORGE R. FREEMAN  
NORWOOD, N. C.

*Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*

Tompkins Textile Society; R. O. T. C. (1, 2),  
Sgt. (3), Lieut. (4).

JAMES CLINTON FRINK  
BLADENBORO, N. C.

*General Agriculture*

Alpha Zeta; Lambda Gamma Delta; Golden Chain;  
Blue Key; Order of 30 and 3; Scabbard and Blade;  
Forestry Club; Y. M. C. A.; R. O. T. C. (1, 2),  
Sgt. (3), Lieut.-Colonel (4); Agriculture Club;  
Athletic Council; *Technician* Staff; Publications  
Board; Social Functions Committee; Sec. Student  
Body (3); President Student Body (4); President  
Sophomore Class; International Collegiate Crops  
Judging Team (4).



GEORGE W. FRY  
PRINCETON, W. VA.

*Textile Manufacturing*

Phi Psi; Monogram Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2),  
Sgt. (3), Captain (4); Football (1, 2, 3, 4); Ath-  
letic Council; Scabbard and Blade.

JAMES SPENCER FULGHUM, JR.  
RALEIGH, N. C.

*Industrial Management*

Delta Sigma Pi President; R. O. T. C. (1, 2);  
Graduation Marshal; *Watauga* Staff (1); Student  
Government (1, 2, 3).

• North Carolina State •

CHARLES LEE FULP  
KERNERSVILLE, N. C.

*Textile Management*

Phi Psi; Sigma Tau Sigma President; Tompkins  
Textile Society.

JOHN BURGESS GAITHER, Σ N  
RALEIGH, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

*Watauga* Staff; *Technician* Staff; R. O. T. C. (1,  
2, 3, 4).





AUSTIN McDONALD GARRISS  
WATHA, N. C.  
*General Agriculture*  
*Technician Staff.*

WARDEN WALLACE GASKINS  
NEW BERN, N. C.  
*Ceramic Engineering*  
Keramos: A. C. S.; Freshman Counselor; Moland-Drysdale Scholarship Cup.

• The 1938 Senior Class •

LANCY WADE GIBBS  
ENGLEHART, N. C.  
*Agriculture Economics*

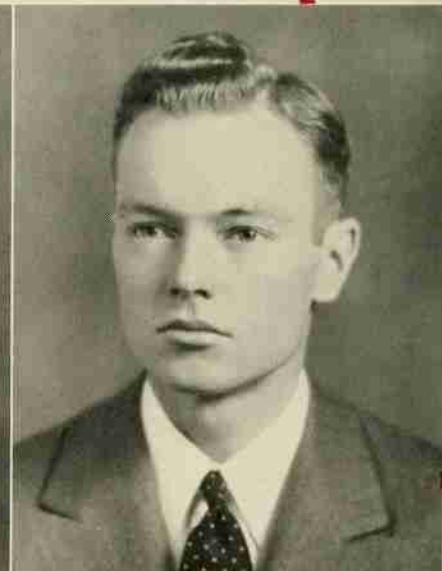
DAVID LAYTON GILBERT  
DUNN, N. C.  
*Industrial Management*

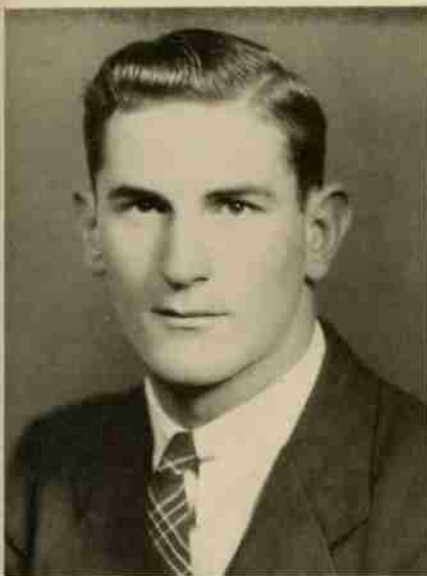
Delta Sigma Pi; Student Government (4); Social Functions Committee; President Senior Class; Chief Marshal.

JESSE FRANCIS GILES  
ARCHDALE, N. C.  
*Plant Breeding*  
Agriculture Club; Grange.

KELMAN PIRIE GOMO, Δ Σ Φ  
HIGH POINT, N. C.  
*Architecture*

Glee Club; Beaux Arts Society; Interfraternity Council; Engineers' Council; R. O. T. C. (1, 2), Sgt. (3), Lieut. (4).





ROBERT H. GRADY, A K II

KINSTON, N. C.

*Sanitary Engineering*

R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Lieut. (4); Football (1);  
Swimming (2, 3), Manager (4).

RODNEY B. GRAHAM, JR., Σ Φ Ε

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

*Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*

Order of 30 and 3; Blue Key; Golden Chain;  
Tompkins Textile Society; R. O. T. C. (1, 2), Sgt.  
(3), Captain (4); Publications Board; AGROMECK  
Staff (1, 2), Assistant Business Manager (3), Busi-  
ness Manager (4); Pine Burr; Upsilon Sigma Alpha;  
Sigma Tau Sigma.



WALTER BERNICE GRAHAM

VASS, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

JAMES E. GRANTHAM

ROCKY MOUNT, N. C.

*Construction Engineering*

Upsilon Sigma Alpha; Scabbard and Blade; Mono-  
gram Club; A. S. C. E.; A. G. C.; Life Saving Corps;  
Swimming (1, 2, 3, 4); Southern Conference Diving  
Champion; Vice-President Senior Class; R. O. T. C.  
(1, 2), Regimental Sgt.-Major (3), Regimental Staff  
Major (4).

## • North Carolina State •

FELIX WILLIAMSON GRAVES, JR.

MEBANE, N. C.

*Chemical Engineering*

A. I. Ch. E.; R. O. T. C. (1, 2), Sgt. (3), Lieut.  
(4).

JOHN JUNIOR GREAVES

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

*Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*







PAUL GREEN  
SYLVIA, N. C.

*Mechanical Engineering*

Pine Burr; Mu Beta Psi; A. S. M. E.; Y. M. C. A. Council; Glee Club; Watauga Staff; Southern Engineer Staff; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3, 4); Wrestling (2).

BILLY GRIFFIN  
RED OAK, N. C.

*Forestry*

R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Monogram Club; Forestry Club; Baseball (1, 2, 3); Captain (4).

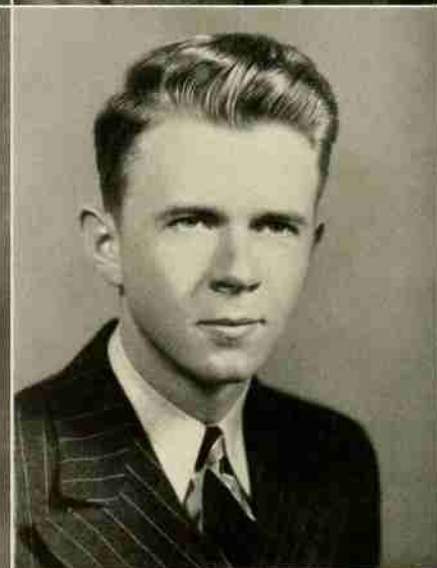
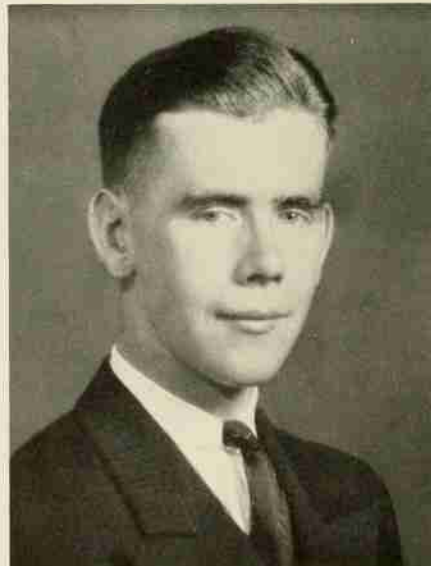
## • The 1938 Senior Class •

DWIGHT MCLEAN GRIFFIN  
REIDSVILLE, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*

HOWELL GRAYDON GWALTNEY  
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.  
*Electrical Engineering*  
A. I. E. E.; Radio Club.

LYLE NEIL HALL  
SALISBURY, N. C.  
*Plant Breeding*  
Alpha Zeta; Lambda Gamma Delta; International Collegiate Crops Judging Team.

JAMES ELWIN HAMILTON  
GODWIN, N. C.  
*Industrial Management*  
Basketball (1, 2, 3, 4); Baseball (1, 2).





JOSEPH JOHN HAMLIN, JR.

HIGH POINT, N. C.

*Agriculture-Agronomy*

Agriculture Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Lieut. (4).

JUNIUS HOLT HARDEN

GRAHAM, N. C.

*Electrical Engineering*

A. I. E. E.; Radio Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2).



WILLIAM MCGEE HARPER

GARNER, N. C.

*Agriculture Education*

Grange; Boxing (1, 2, 4); Agriculture Club.

CHARLES DONOVAN HARRIS

LEXINGTON, N. C.

*Forestry*

Swimming (1, 2).

## • North Carolina State •

EARLE COLTON HART, JR.

HARTFORD, CONN.

*Chemical Engineering*

Upsilon Sigma Alpha; A. I. Ch. E.; Monogram Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Lieut. (4); Basketball (1); Baseball (1, 2, 3, 4).

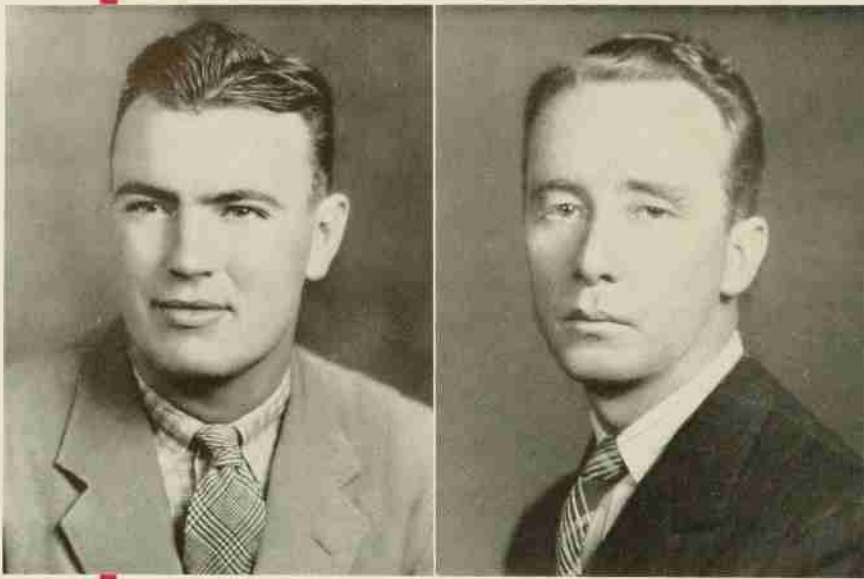
STEPHEN JAMES HAWES, Σ Φ Ε

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

*Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*

Phi Psi; Pine Burr; Interfraternity Council; Publications Board; Watauga Staff (2, 3), Business Manager (4).





ERNEST VINCENT HELMS, II Κ Φ  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

Tompkins Textile Society; Interfraternity Council;  
Monogram Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Captain  
(4); Track (1, 2, 3); Boxing (1, 3, 4); Football  
(1, 2, 3, 4).

RICHARD MILTON HENRY, Σ Ν  
RUSSELLVILLE, ARK.

*Forestry*

Forestry Club; Interfraternity Council.

## • The 1938 Senior Class •

NORMAN S. HERTZ  
LONG BRANCH, N. J.

*Chemical Engineering*

Gamma Sigma Epsilon; A. I. Ch. E.; Camera Club.

NATALIE ELIZABETH HICKS  
LENOIR, N. C.

*High School Teaching*

Open Forum; Red Masquers; International Relations Club.



LARRY ODELL HILL  
VANCEBORO, N. C.

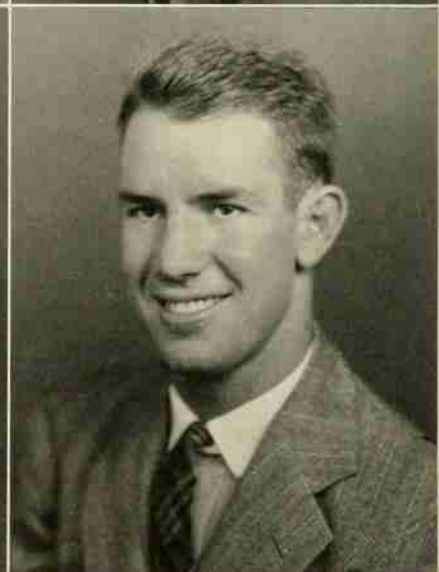
*Agriculture Education*

Grange; Agriculture Club; Agriculture Education Club.

JAMES BUNNETTE HINES  
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

*Textile Weaving and Designing*

Life Saving Corps; Monogram Club; Football (1, 2, 3, 4); Wrestling (+); Tompkins Textile Society.







LEE MARROW HINSHAW  
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.  
*Mechanical Engineering*

A. S. M. E.: Cross Country (1); Wrestling (1, 2, 3); R. O. T. C. (1, 2).

MARINUS REN HOEK  
LONG ISLAND, N. Y.  
*High School Teaching*

Monogram Club; Football (1, 2, 3, 4); Track (1, 2, 3, 4); Basketball (1, 4); R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3, 4).



TYREE BENNETT HOLLAND  
HOLLY SPRINGS, N. C.  
*Agriculture Education*

JAMES WALTER HOLLIS, JR.  
LAURINBURG, N. C.  
*Mechanical Engineering*

A. S. M. E.: Wrestling (1); Camera Club.

## • North Carolina State •

ADOLPH JENKINS HONEYCUTT, JR. A K II  
RALEIGH, N. C.

*Forestry*

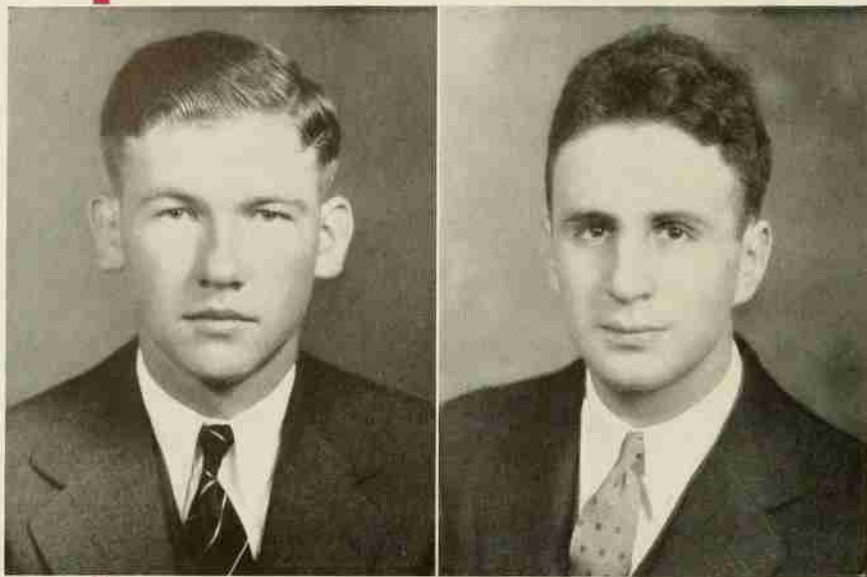
R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Interfraternity Council; Forestry Club; Monogram Club; Basketball (1, 2, 3, 4); Baseball (1, 4); Tennis (4).

GEORGE WILSON HUNTER  
RALEIGH, N. C.

*Forestry*

Forestry Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3); Captain-Adjutant (4).





WILLIAM L. HUNTER  
SALISBURY, N. C.  
*Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*  
Gamma Sigma Epsilon; Sigma Tau Sigma.

WALTER DAVID JACOBSON  
NEW YORK, N. Y.  
*Chemical Engineering*

• The 1938 Senior Class •

B. P. JENKINS, JR.  
SHELBY, N. C.  
*General Agriculture*

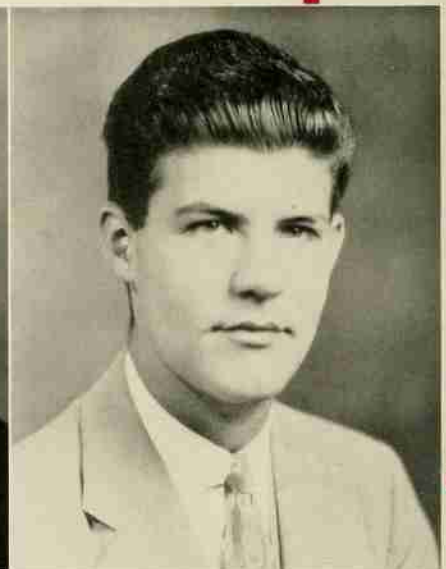
FRANCIS JOSEPH JOHNSON  
TAMPA, FLORIDA  
*Civil Engineering*

Sigma Pi Alpha; A. I. E. E.; A. S. C. E.; Upsilon Sigma Alpha; Football (1); Track (1, 2, 3, 4); Basketball (3); R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Major (4); Freshman Counselor.

HUGH JOHNSON, JR.  
RALEIGH, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*

Tompkins Textile Society; R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Watagan Staff (3, 4); AGROMECK Staff (4).

WILTON LAWRENCE JONES  
WOODRUFF, S. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*  
Phi Psi; Tompkins Textile Society.





WYATT MILLIARD JONES, Σ II

WILSON, N. C.

*Construction Engineering*

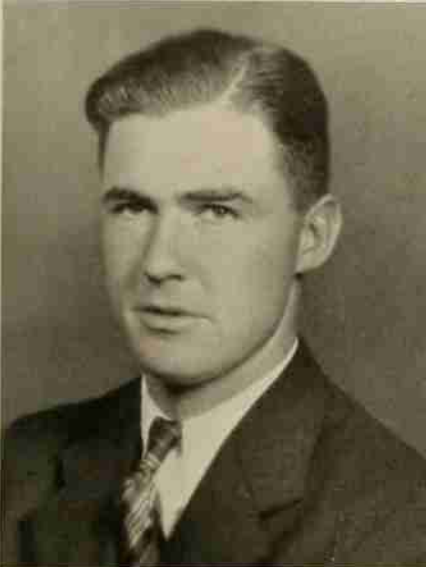
A. G. C.; Student Government (4); R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Lieut. (4).

WOODROW WILSON JONES, A A T

GREENSBORO, N. C.

*Textile Management*

Seaboard and Blade; Tompkins Textile Society; Interfraternity Council; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Lieut. (4); Manager Basketball.



JACOB BENTON JOYNER

FUQUAY SPRINGS, N. C.

*Chemistry*

VALENTINE VICTOR KAREIVA

SCRANTON, PENN.

*Forestry*

Forestry Club; Football (1, 2, 3); Baseball (1).

## • North Carolina State •

J. LEONARD KATZ, Θ Φ

MORGANTON, N. C.

*Chemical Engineering*

Gamma Sigma Epsilon; A. I. Ch. E.; Student Government (1).

ROBERT CECIL KEYS

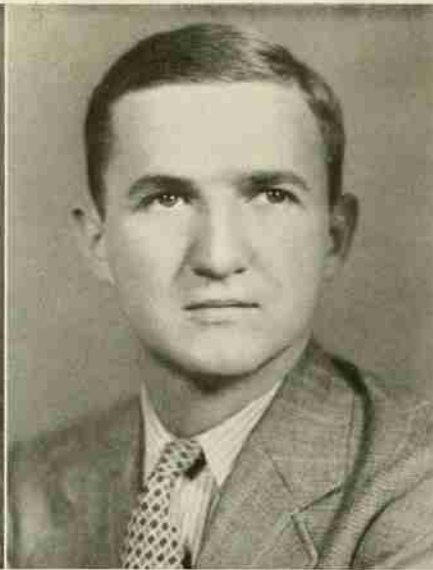
WASHINGTON, N. C.

*Industrial Management*

Delta Sigma Pi; R. O. T. C. (1, 2).







GEORGE ROLAND KILLAM, JR.

EAST ORANGE, N. J.

*Chemical Engineering*

Gamma Sigma Epsilon; Theta Tau; Engineers Council; *Southern Engineer* Staff (3), Editor (4); R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Captain (4); Publications Board; A. I. Ch. E. President.

ALBERT CARLYLE KING

LITTLETON, N. C.

*Textile Management*

R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Tompkins Textile Society; Y. M. C. A.

## • The 1938 Senior Class •

CHARLES DUSHAN KING

WILMINGTON, N. C.

*Ceramic Engineering*

A. C. S.; Life Saving Corps; Keramos President; Freshman Counselor; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Captain (4).

TRUMAN LEWIS KING

TURKEY, N. C.

*Agriculture Education*



WALTER FOREST KOON

HICKORY, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

PETE FELIX KUZMA

KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN

*High School Teaching*

Football (1, 2, 3, 4); Monogram Club.





EDWARD GERALD LACKEY  
HIDDENITE, N. C.  
*Chemical Engineering*

ALBERT GLENN LANCASTER, II K Φ  
HENDERSON, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*

Rifle Team (1, 2, 3), Manager (4); R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3, 4); Boxing (1, 2).



ROY LANDRUM  
SPINDALE, N. C.

*Textile Weaving and Designing*

Baseball (1); Tompkins Textile Society; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3, 4).

VIRGIL HENRY LANE  
GREENSBORO, N. C.

*Industrial Management*

Publications Board; R. O. T. C. (1, 2); *Wataugan* Staff (1, 2, 3), Editor (4); Wrestling (1).

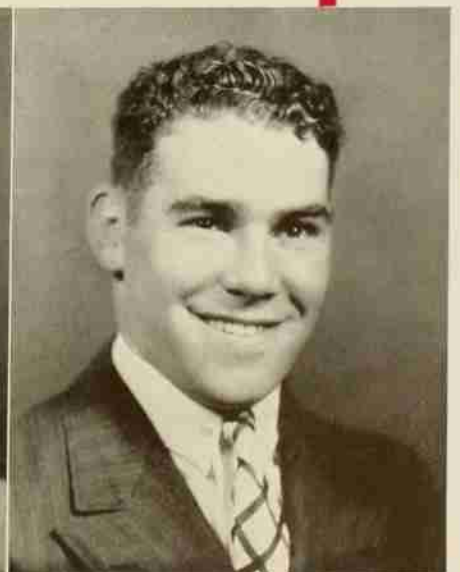
## • North Carolina State •

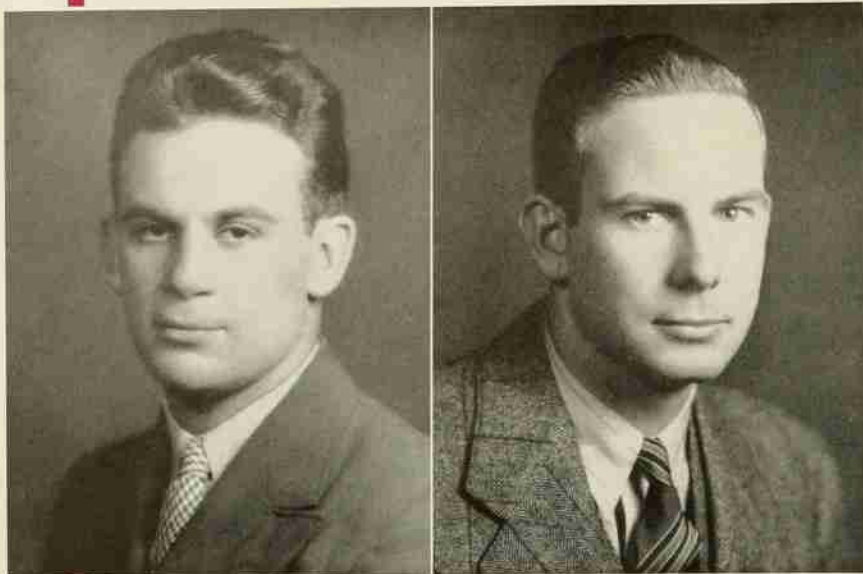
HENRY D. LEDBETTER, JR.  
ROCKINGHAM, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*

JACK LEET  
LAKEWOOD, N. J.

*Aeronautical Engineering*

R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Captain (4); Monogram Club; A. S. M. E.; Boxing (1, 2, 3, 4).





ERWIN LENKOWSKY

BROOKLYN, N. Y.

*Biology*

R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Swimming (1, 2, 3, 4).

WALTER PITTS LITTLE

CATAWBA, N. C.

*Chemical Engineering*

A. G. C.

• The 1938 Senior Class •

ALDO LEON LIVERA, A K II

NEW YORK, N. Y.

*Electrical Engineering*

R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Radio Club; A. I. E. E.

JOE PAUL LOREK

CASTLE HAYNE, N. C.

*Mechanical Engineering*

A. S. M. E.

ALFRED JOHNSON LOWDERMILK

MOUNT GILEAD, N. C.

*Chemical Engineering*

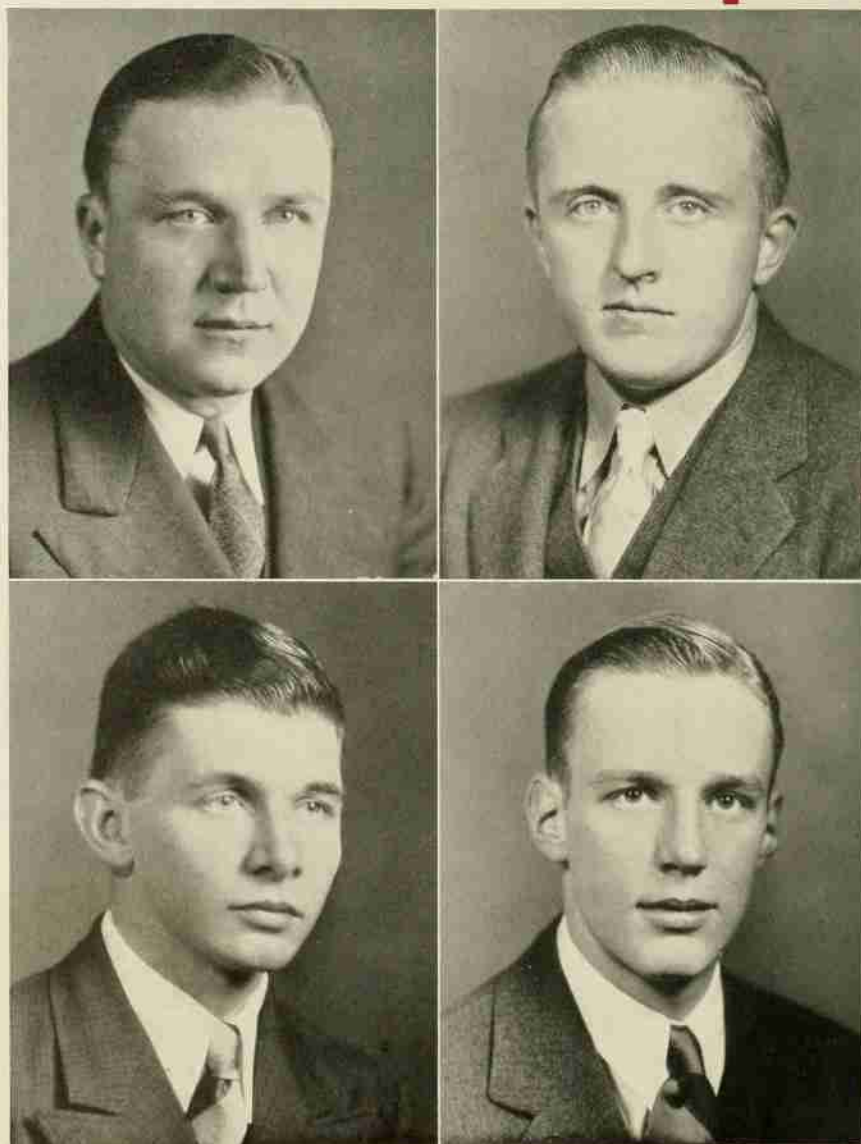
R. O. T. C. (1, 2); A. I. Ch. E.; Pine Burr;  
Gamma Sigma Epsilon.

HOWARD WILLIAM LULL

ASHEVILLE, N. C.

*Forestry*

Forestry Club; Managing Editor *Pinetum* (3), Editor *Pinetum* (4).







PAUL JUNIOR LYERLY

GRANITE QUARRY, N. C.

*Agronomy*

Alpha Zeta; Pine Burr; Lambda Gamma Delta; Agriculture Club Secretary; Business Manager *Agriculturist* (4).

RICHARD MACKENZIE

WILMINGTON, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

Order of 30 and 3; *Technician Staff* (2, 3, 4); Vice-President (1); Student Government (2, 3); Treasurer (3); R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Lieut.-Colonel (4).



OFFIE WILSON MANN

ALBEMARLE, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

Phi Psi; Basketball (1, 2, 3, 4); Baseball (1, 2, 3, 4).

LOUIS MARK

NEW YORK, N. Y.

*High School Teaching*

Monogram Club; Football (1, 2, 3), Captain (4); Boxing (1); R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Captain (4).

# • North Carolina State •

ROBERT STEWART MARSH

MONROE, N. C.

*Agriculture Engineering*

Y. M. C. A.; Agriculture Club.

WALTER J. MARSHBURN, JR.

BURGAW, N. C.

*Forestry*

Forestry Club; Agriculture Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2).





HARTWELL C. MARTIN

ROANOKE, VA.

*Forestry*

*Pinetum* (4); Life Saving Corps; R. O. T. C. (2, 3); Eagle Scout Club; Forestry Club.

WILLIAM HESTON MARTIN, A X A

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

*Chemical Engineering*

A. I. Ch. E.; Swimming (3); Interfraternity Council (3, 4); Vice-President (4).

• The 1938 Senior Class •

JOE T. MASSEY

RALEIGH, N. C.

*Electrical Engineering*

Phi Eta Sigma; Tau Beta Pi; Pine Burr; Scabbard and Blade; A. I. E. E.; Upsilon Sigma Alpha; R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Battalion, Sgt.-Major (3); Colonel (4).

FRED FRANCIS MASTROLIA

EAST BOSTON, MASS.

*High School Teaching*

Football (1, 2, 3, 4); International Relations Club.



WILLIAM ANDREW MAUNEY, Σ N

LINCOLNTON, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

Tompkins Textile Society.



ADDISON MAUPIN

RALEIGH, N. C.

*Ceramic Engineering*

R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3); Captain (4); Keramos; A. C. S.; Engineers Council; Companion of St. Patrick.



ROBERT LESLIE MAYTON  
CARY, N. C.  
*High School Teaching*

DAN HUGH MCLEAN  
BLADENBORO, N. C.  
*Electrical Engineering*  
R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Freshman Friendship Council.



DONALD WOODS MCLEAN  
ASHEVILLE, N. C.  
*Mechanical Engineering*  
A. S. M. E.

THOMAS JOSEPH MCMANIS  
PLEASANT GARDEN, N. C.  
*Forestry*  
Agriculture Club; Forestry Club.

## • North Carolina State •

HARRY MILLS MCNEILL  
ROWLAND, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*

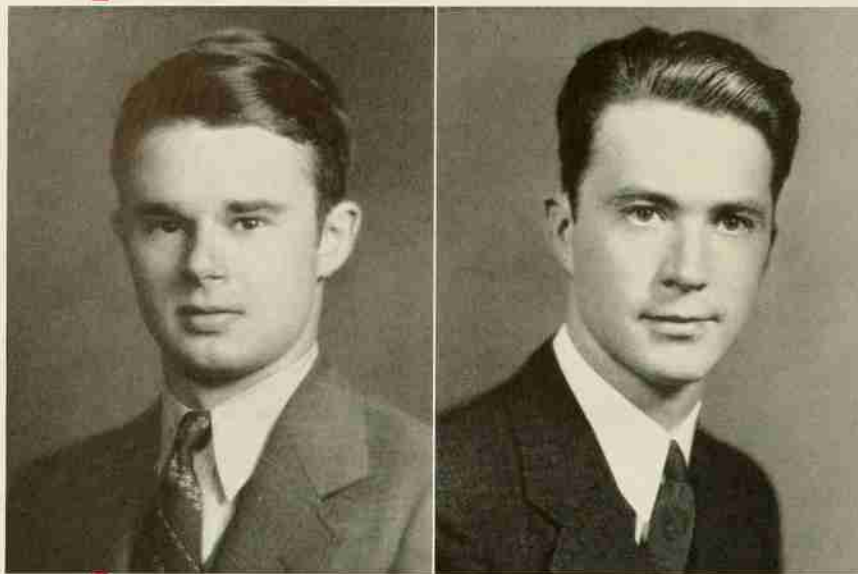
Phi Psi; Tompkins Textile Society; Glee Club;  
R. O. T. C. (1, 2); International Relations Club.

WOODROW W. MCPHERSON, A X B  
MEBANE, N. C.  
*Agriculture Economics*

Grange; Agriculture Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3,  
4); Agriculture Economics Club President.







JOHN ALEXANDER MEADOWS, Σ N  
NEW BERN, N. C.

*Agriculture*

Wrestling (1); Watauga (2).

JAMES SHUGART MELTON  
HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.

*Floriculture*

A. S. M. E.; Agriculture Club; Hill-billy Club.

• The 1938 Senior Class •

LEROY MINTZ  
SHALLOTTE, N. C.

*Agriculture Economics*

Agriculture Club; Y. M. C. A.; Young Democrats Club.

ALONZO MADDISON MOORE, JR., Φ K T  
RALEIGH, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Tompkins Textile Society.

JAMES EDWARD MOORE, JR.  
RALEIGH, N. C.

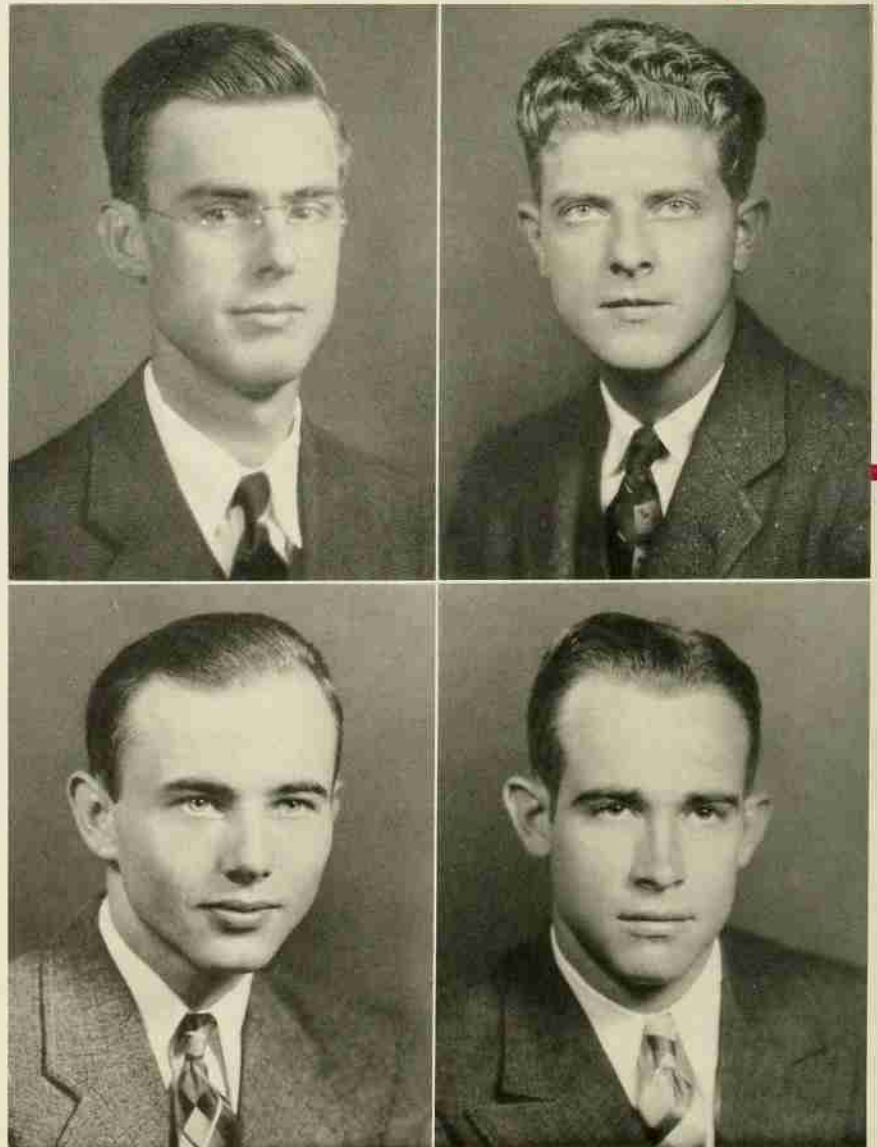
*Chemical Engineering*

Phi Eta Sigma; Gamma Sigma Epsilon President; Pine Burr; Tau Beta Pi; A. I. Ch. E.; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Lieut. (4).

WORTH STEPHEN MOORE  
APEX, N. C.

*Agriculture Education*

Grange; Agriculture Club; Agriculture Education Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2).





JESSE PRICE MOOREFIELD  
GREENSBORO, N. C.

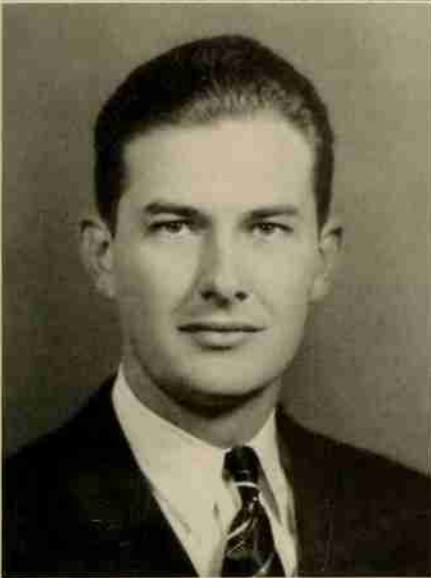
*Forestry*

Upsilon Sigma Alpha; Forestry Club; Agricultural Club; Rifle Team (4); R. O. T. C. (1, 2), 1st Sgt. (3), Lieut.-Colonel (4); Boxing (1); *Pinetum* Staff; *Agriculturist* Staff.

HUBERT LEE MORGAN, A. T. P.  
CANTON, N. C.

*Electrical Engineering*

Theta Tau; Y. M. C. A.; A. I. E. E.; R. O. T. C. (3, 4); Wrestling (2, 3, 4); *Southern Engineer* Staff.



HAROLD DONALD MORRIS  
RALEIGH, N. C.

*Soils*

Phi Eta Sigma; Alpha Zeta.

THOMAS FRANKLIN MORRISON, JR., K. Σ  
CONCORD, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

Scabbard and Blade Captain; Tompkins Textile Society; R. O. T. C. (1, 2), Sgt. (3), Captain (4).

• North Carolina State •

SAMUEL BURNS MOSS  
ALBEMARLE, N. C.

*Chemistry*

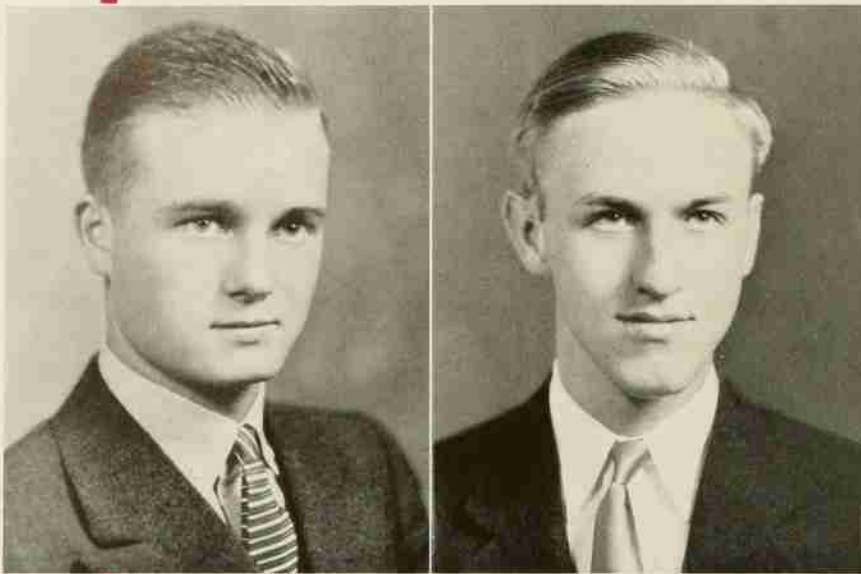
Sigma Pi Alpha; Pi Kappa Delta; Y. M. C. A. President (4); Debate Squad (1, 2, 3); Business Manager State College Handbook.

HARRY PATRICK MULLEN  
LINCOLNTON, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

Phi Psi; Band; Yellow Dogs; Tompkins Textile Society.





ROGER WILSON MURDOCK  
 TROUTMAN, N. C.  
*Animal Husbandry*  
 Agriculture Club.

RAYMOND MYERS  
 ASHEVILLE, N. C.  
*Mechanical Engineering*  
 A. S. M. E.: Rifle Team (2); Manager (4).

• The 1938 Senior Class •

ROBERT McDOWELL NELSON  
 CHAMBERSBURG, PENN.  
*Forestry*  
 Forestry Club.

JESSE B. NEWLIN  
 MEBANE, N. C.  
*Agriculture*  
 Agriculture Club; Lambda Gamma Delta.

LEON STAGG NEWMAN  
 VIRGINIA, VA.  
*Chemical Engineering*

RICHARD NORWOOD NEWSOME  
 LAGRANGE, N. C.  
*Electrical Engineering*  
 Wrestling (1); R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3, 4).







WILLIAM WARDLAW NICKELS

RALEIGH, N. C.

*Civil Engineering*

Tau Beta Pi; Pine Burr; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3, 4); Sigma Pi Alpha.

GEORGE EMERSON NORMAN, JR.

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

Tompkins Textile Society; Upsilon Sigma Alpha; Sigma Tau Sigma; Vice-President; Phi Psi President; Scabbard and Blade; R. O. T. C. (1, 2), 1st Sgt. (3), Lieut.-Colonel (4); Glee Club.



RICHARD LOOMIS OLIVER,  $\Sigma$  N

RALEIGH, N. C.

*Biology*

WOODIE M. OSBORNE

STANFIELD, N. C.

*Agriculture Education*

*Agriculturist Staff* (3, 4).

## • North Carolina State •

JEAN PARKS OVERCASH

KANNAPOLIS, N. C.

*Horticulture*

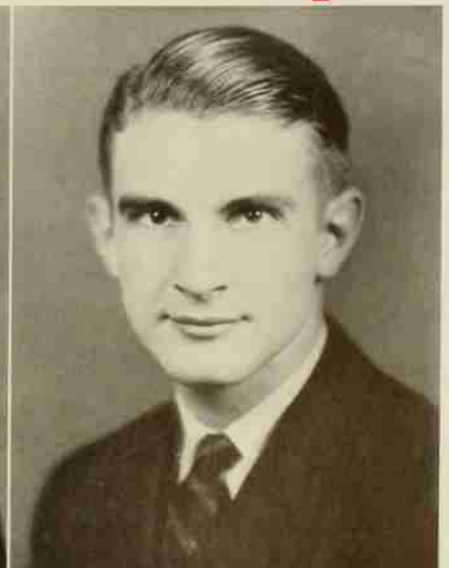
Phi Eta Sigma; Sigma Pi Alpha; Pine Burr; Grange; Agriculture Club.

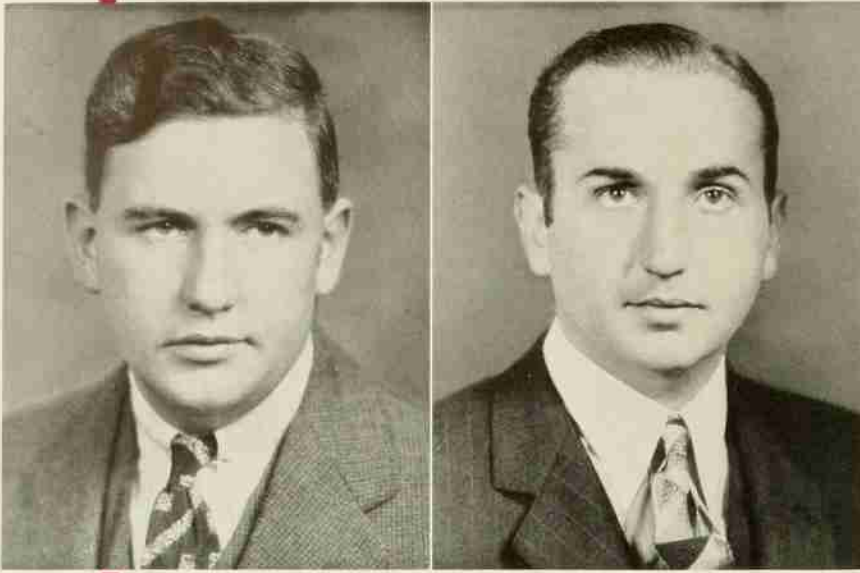
HAROLD S. OVERMAN, JR.

ELIZABETH CITY, N. C.

*Mechanical Engineering*

Blue Key; Pine Burr; Order of 30 and 3; Phi Eta Sigma; A. S. M. E.; Engineers Council; R. O. T. C. (1, 2); *Southern Engineer Staff* (3); *Wataugan* (1, 2, 3, 4), Editor (4); *Technician Staff* (1, 2).





CHARLES ROYAL PARKINSON  
 FAIRHAVEN, MASS.  
*Chemical Engineering*  
 A. I. Ch. E.

JAMES LEON PATRICK  
 GRIFTON, N. C.  
*Agriculture Education*  
 Agriculture Club: Agriculture Education Club.

• The 1938 Senior Class •

RICHARD SYLVESTER PAYNE, A X A  
 HERTFORD, N. C.

*Construction Engineering*

Monogram Club; Life Saving Corps; Athletic Council; A. G. C.; Swimming (1, 2, 3), Captain (+); R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Regimental Staff Captain (+).

STATON JAMES PEELE, JR., Σ Φ Ε  
 BELHAVEN, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

Phi Psi; Tompkins Textile Society; Life Saving Corps.

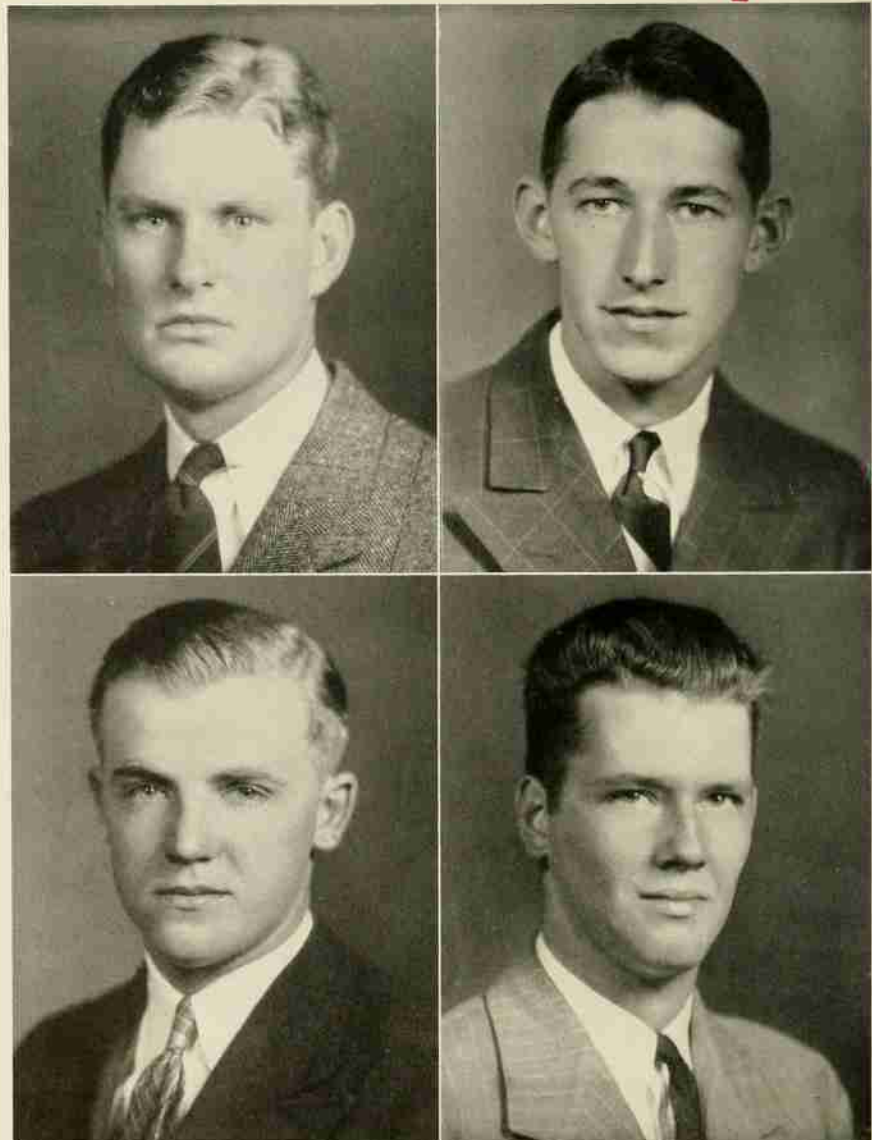
EDGAR ROYCE PERRY  
 SUGAR GROVE, N. C.

*Animal Husbandry*

Agriculture Club; Grange; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Lieut. (+).

WILLIAM RANSOME PHILLIPS, JR.  
 RALEIGH, N. C.

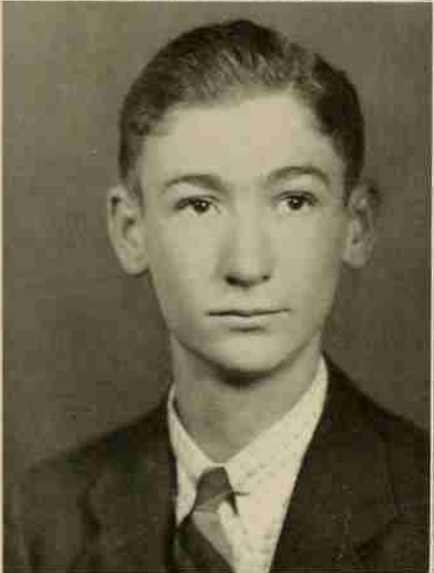
*Electrical Engineering*





WALLACE SLATER PICKARD  
 DURHAM, N. C.  
*Industrial Management*  
 Y. M. C. A. Council.

MISS HONOREE WILSIE PIERCE  
 APEX, N. C.  
*High School Teaching*  
 Woman's Student Government.



JOHN ELDRIDGE PILAND  
 MARGARETTSVILLE, N. C.  
*Animal Production*  
 Agriculture Club; Grange.

DANNY PILOSENO  
 BELLAIRE, OHIO  
*Education*  
 Football (1, 2, 3, 4); Monogram Club.

## • North Carolina State •

RAY LEWIS PITTMAN  
 FAIRMONT, N. C.  
*Agriculture Education*

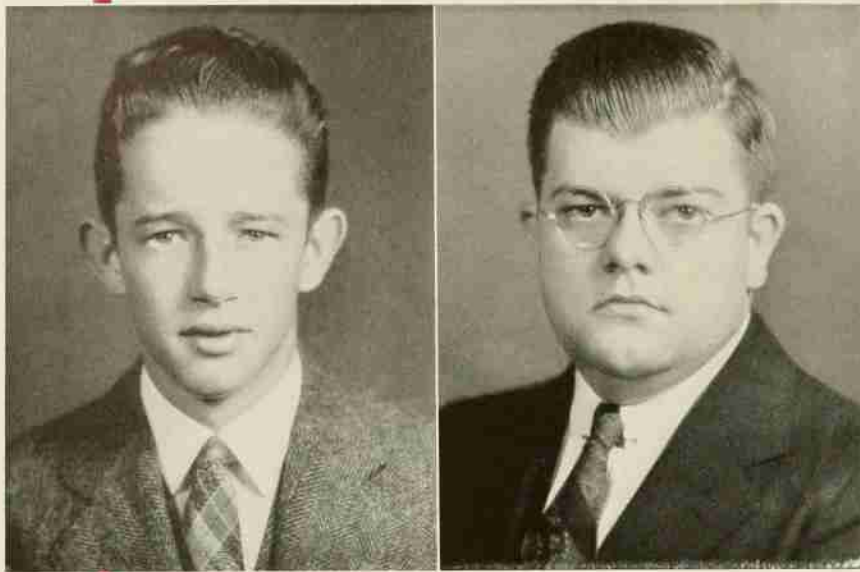
Agriculture Club; Grange; Student Government  
 (3); Agriculture Education Club.

CARL C. PLASTER  
 WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.  
*Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*

Tompkins Textile Society; R. O. T. C. (3, 4);  
 Wrestling (3, 4); Band; Orchestra; Monogram Club.







DECOURCY M. POLLOCK, JR., II K A  
HIGH POINT, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

Phi Psi; International Relations Club.

ROBERT COLLIN POLLOCK  
KINSTON, N. C.

*Electrical Engineering*

A. I. E. E.

## • The 1938 Senior Class •

JOHN WILLIAM POU  
ELMWOOD, N. C.

*Animal Husbandry*

Golden Chain; Lambda Gamma Delta; Alpha Zeta;  
Pine Burr; Blue Key; Scabbard and Blade; Agriculture  
Club; Publications Board; Student Government;  
R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Major (+); *Agriculturist*  
Editor (4).

RUSSELL VERNON POWELL  
NEWPORT NEWS, VA.

*Mechanical Engineering*

Phi Eta Sigma; Pine Burr; A. S. M. E.; Compan-  
ion of St. Patrick.

CHARLES CLIFTON PRATT  
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

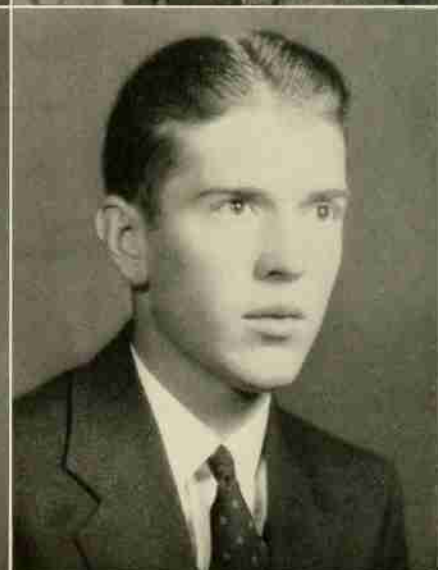
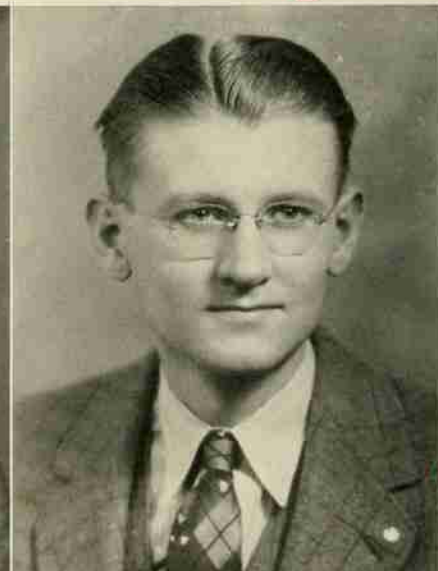
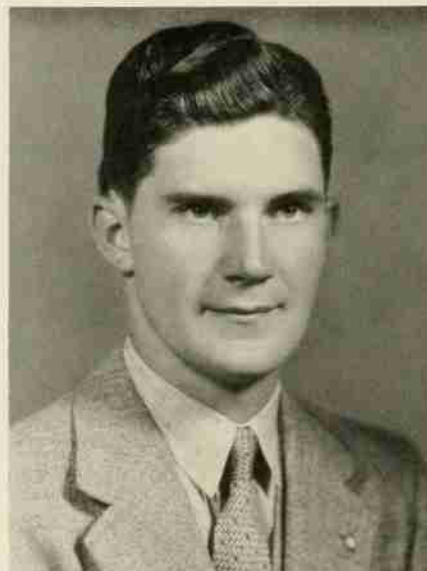
*Poultry*

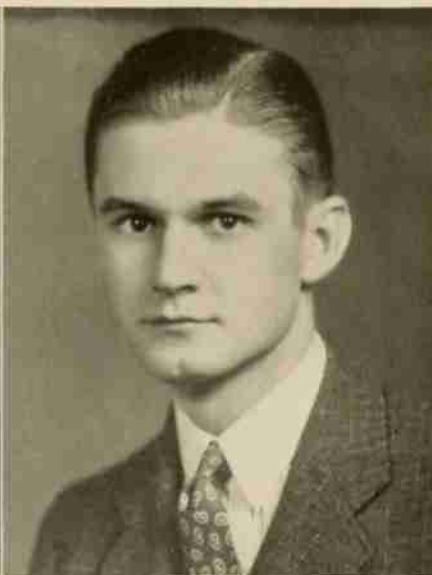
Agriculture Club; Drum and Bugle Corps (1, 2).

EDWARD ALEXANDER QUINTARD, K A  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

*Textile Weaving and Designing*

Order of 30 and 3; Tompkins Textile Society; R.  
O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Captain (+); *Technician Staff*  
(1, 2, 3).





THOMAS C. RAGSDALE, K Σ

JAMESTOWN, N. C.

*Textile Management*

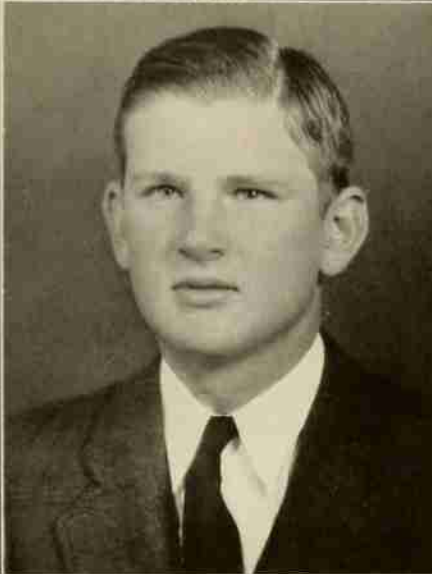
Blue Key; Golden Chain; Interfraternity Council, President (4); Student Government (1); Scabbard and Blade; Tompkins Textile Society; Social Functions Committee; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Major (4); Sigma Tau Sigma.

DAVID LEROY RAMSEY

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

Golden Chain; Blue Key; Phi Psi; Sigma Tau Sigma; Order of 30 and 3; Scabbard and Blade; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Major (4); Social Functions Committee; Student Government (3), Vice-President (4); Secretary-Treasurer (3).



KENNETH TALMADGE RAND

RALEIGH, N. C.

*Industrial Management*

Delta Sigma Pi.

JOHN REDDING, Σ N

ASHEBORO, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Lieut. (4).

# • North Carolina State •

JOSEPH ALEXANDER RENN

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

*Industrial Education*

Mu Beta Psi.

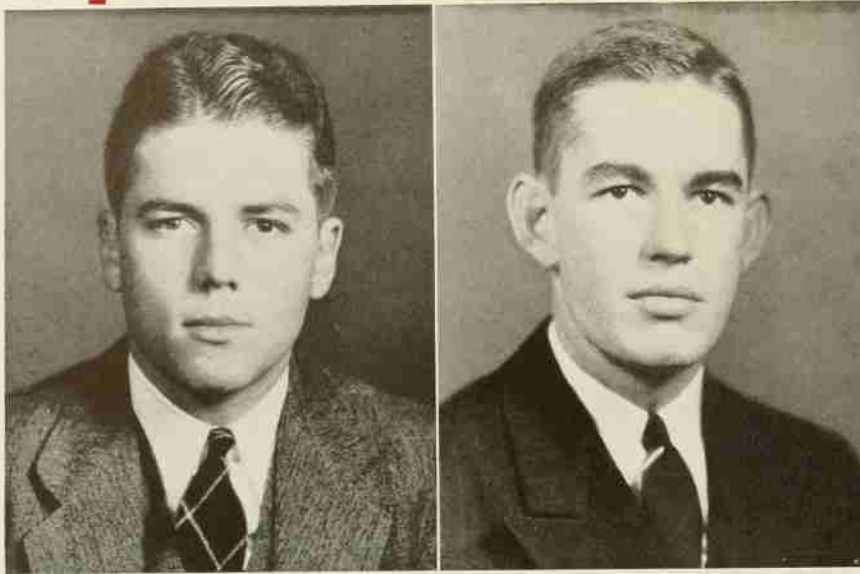
ROBERT EDWARD RITCH

RALEIGH, N. C.

*Electrical Engineering*

A. I. E. E.; Radio Club.





THOMAS WILSON RIVERS  
GREENVILLE, N. C.  
*Civil Engineering*  
A. S. C. E.

A. D. ROBERTSON,  $\Sigma \Phi E$   
LUMBERTON, N. C.  
*Electrical Engineering*

Monogram Club; A. I. E. E.; Life Saving Corps;  
White Spades; Manager Swimming Team.

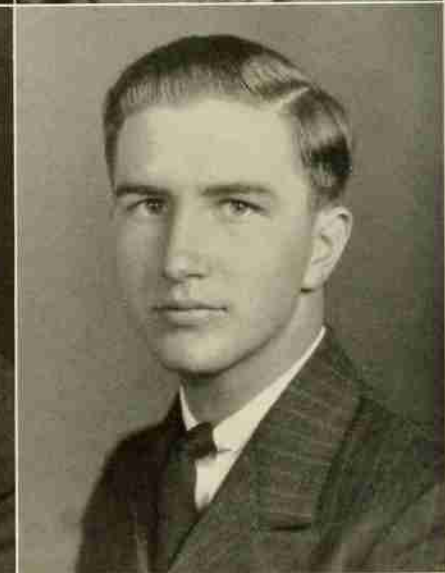
## • The 1938 Senior Class •

ISAAC RHODES ROBINSON  
SOUTHPORT, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*

WALTER BRANTLEY ROGERS, JR.  
DURHAM, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*  
R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Lieut. (4).

THOMAS JEFFERSON ROLLAND, JR.  
GREENSBORO, N. C.  
*Chemical Engineering*  
A. I. Ch. E.; Y. M. C. A. Cabinet; Football (1);  
Baseball (1).

ROBERT SCOTT RUNNION,  $\Sigma \Phi E$   
RALEIGH, N. C.  
*Electrical Engineering*  
Theta Tau (3, 4); A. I. E. E.; R. O. T. C. (1,  
2, 3, 4).







EDWIN WITMAN RYDER, A K II  
SHIPPENSBURG, PENN.

*Forestry*

Alpha Zeta; Mu Beta Psi; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3),  
Lieut. (4); Forestry Club; Interfraternity Council;  
Agriculture Club; Publications Board; *Pinetum* (3);  
Business Manager (4).

ALVIN ROBERT SALTZMAN  
BRADLEY BEACH, N. J.

*Chemical Engineering*

R. O. T. C. (1, 2); A. I. Ch. E.



LOUIS SELDEN SATTERFIELD  
DANVILLE, VA.

*Textile Manufacturing*

Tompkins Textile Society; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3),  
Lieut. (4); Basketball (1, 2, 3, 4).

MAX DILLING SAUNDERS, Σ II  
GASTONIA, N. C.

*Chemical Engineering*

R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Interfraternity Council (3);  
Vice-President (4).

## • North Carolina State •

EPHRIAM LEE SAWYER  
SANFORD, N. C.

*Chemical Engineering*

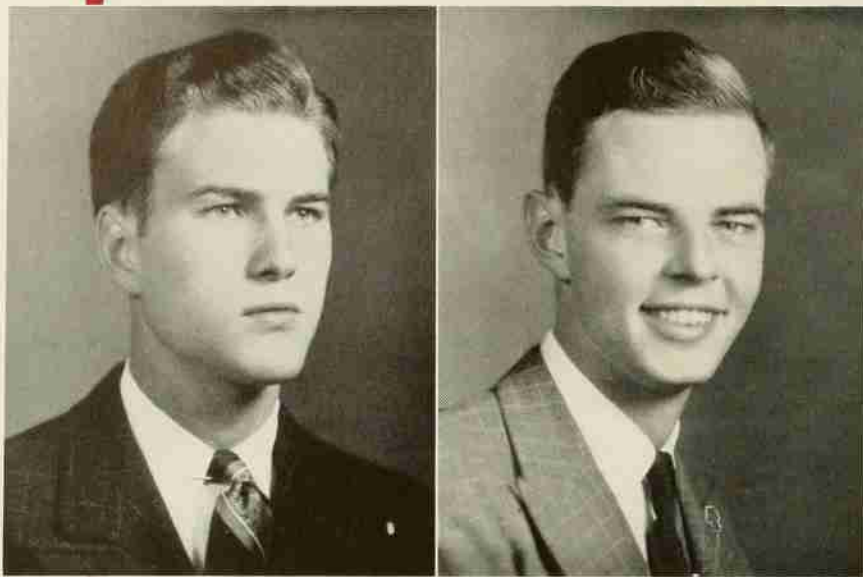
Theta Tau; A. I. Ch. E.; Camera Club; *Southern Engineer Staff*.

HARRY SCHNEIDER, Θ Φ  
BROOKLYN, N. Y.

*Textile Management*

Tompkins Textile Society; Red Masquers; R. O.  
T. C. (1, 2, 3), Lieut. (4); Swimming (2, 3, 4);  
Golf (1); Boxing (1).





WHITTEN WALTER SCHOLTZ, II K A  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

*Floriculture*

Cross Country (3); Band (1, 2); Yellow Dogs;  
International Relations Club.

WILLIAM ADOLPH SCHREIBER, JR., II K A  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

*Agricultural Economics*

R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Band (1, 2); Cross Country  
(3).

## • The 1938 Senior Class •

JOSEPH JOHN SCHWERDT  
EVERETT, MASS.

*High School Teaching*

Monogram Club; Football (1, 2, 3, 4).

EVERETT SINCLAIR SCOTT  
RALEIGH, N. C.

*Construction Engineering*

A. G. C.; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Lieut. (4).

STANLEY Z. SEAGO  
GREENVILLE, N. C.

*Mechanical Engineering*

Rifle Team (1, 2).

JAMES WHITE SEARS, Σ Φ Ε  
BELHAVEN, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

Order of 30 and 3; President (4); Phi Psi; R. O.  
T. C. (1, 2, 3, 4); Tompkins Textile Society;  
Student Council (2); Watauga Staff (2, 3, 4).





J. FRANK SEELY  
HAMLET, N. C.

*Chemical Engineering*

R. O. T. C. (1, 2); A. I. Ch. E.; Gamma Sigma Epsilon.

DONALD SENER  
HARRISBURG, PENN.

*Chemical Engineering*

Gamma Sigma Epsilon; Phi Kappa Phi; Pine Burr; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Lieut. (4); A. I. Ch. E.; Companion of St. Patrick.



RUDOLPH R. SEYMOUR  
CARY, N. C.

*Textile Management*

Tompkins Textile Society.

GEORGE M. SHERRILL  
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

*Soils*

Agriculture Club.

## • North Carolina State •

CLARENCE BENDER SHIMER, A T P  
WILMINGTON, N. C.

*Forestry*

Pine Burr; Golden Chain; Forestry Club; Monogram Club President; Athletic Council; Agriculture Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Major (4); Wrestling (1, 2, 3), Captain (4).

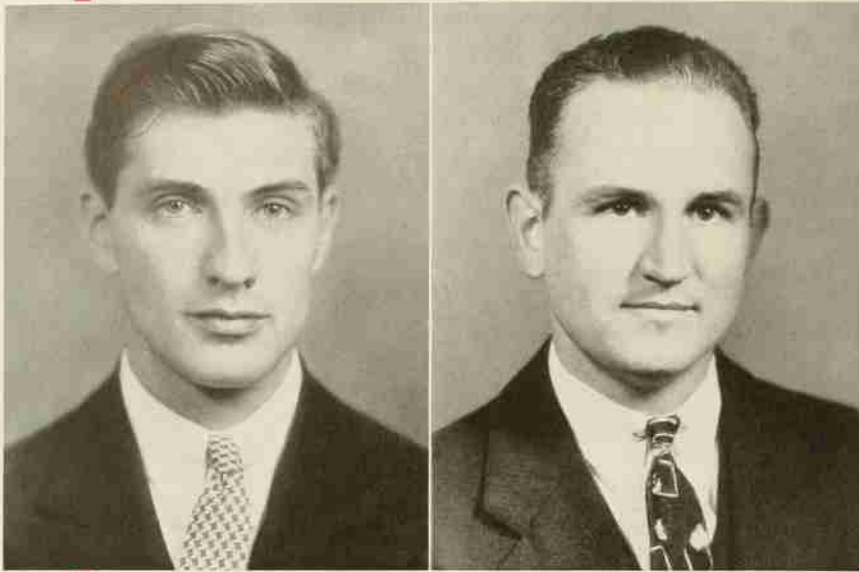
EDWIN LAVERNE SHORE  
CYCLE, N. C.

*Animal Husbandry*

R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Lieut. (4).







ORSMAN ALVAH SHUMWAY  
 FAIRHAVEN, MASS.  
*Chemical Engineering*  
 A. I. Ch. E.

BLAIR HOUSTON SIGMON  
 ALEXIS, N. C.  
*Textile Weaving and Designing*  
 Tompkins Textile Society: R. O. T. C. (1, 2).

• The 1938 Senior Class •

THOMAS GRIFFITH SLOAN, II K Φ  
 CHARLOTTE, N. C.  
*Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*



CHARLES DEWEY SLOCUMB, K A  
 GOLESBORO, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*  
 R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Lieut. (4); Aviation Club.



ALTON SMITH, JR.  
 KINSTON, N. C.  
*Industrial Management*  
 Delta Sigma Pi; R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Boxing (1, 2, 3); Wataugan Staff.

A. J. SMITH  
 GOLESBORO, N. C.  
*Agriculture Education*



FARMER S. SMITH, JR.  
RALEIGH, N. C.  
*Industrial Education*

GEORGE E. SMITH, JR.  
GREENVILLE, S. C.  
*Forestry*  
Forestry Club; Football (1).



HENRY BROWER SMITH, JR.  
NEW BERN, N. C.  
*Chemical Engineering*

Tau Beta Pi; Gamma Sigma Epsilon; Theta Tau;  
A. I. Ch. E.; Swimming (3); *Southern Engineer*  
Staff; Eagle Scout Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3),  
Lieut. (4).

IVAN W. SMITH  
HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.  
*Forestry*  
Mu Beta Psi; Monogram Club; Tennis (1, 2, 3,  
4); R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3, 4).

## • North Carolina State •

JOHN SMITH, JR.  
LEAKSVILLE, N. C.  
*Construction*

R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Lieut. (4); A. G. C.

JAMES MILTON SMITH,  $\Sigma$  N  
HICKORY, N. C.  
*Chemical Engineering*

Tennis Manager (3, 4); A. I. Ch. E.





LOUIS MURDOCK SMITH, JR.  
RALEIGH, N. C.  
*Dairy Manufacturing*

OWEN FRANKLIN SMITH  
BENSON, N. C.  
*Architectural Engineering*

R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Beaux Arts Society; Y. M. C. A. Cabinet; *Technician* (1, 2).

## • The 1938 Senior Class •

HARVEY GRANT SNIPES  
AHOSKIE, N. C.

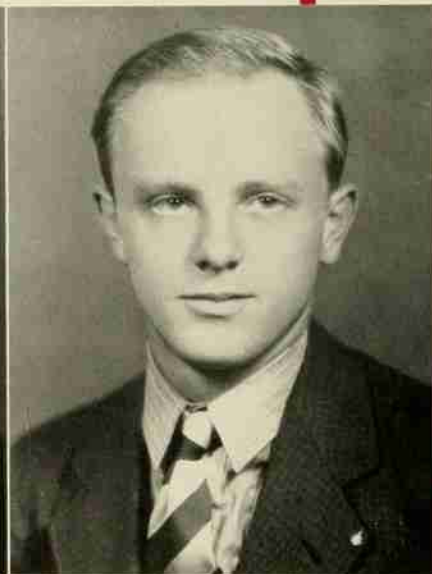
*Agriculture Education*

Alpha Zeta; Lambda Gamma Delta; Agriculture Club President; Grange; Y. M. C. A. Cabinet; Agriculture Education Society.

RAYMOND SNOOK, A K II  
ROSELLE, N. J.

*Electrical Engineering*

A. I. E. E.; Wrestling (1, 2); Tennis (1, 2).



FRANCIS MARION SOUTHERLAND, II K A  
DURHAM, N. C.

*Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*

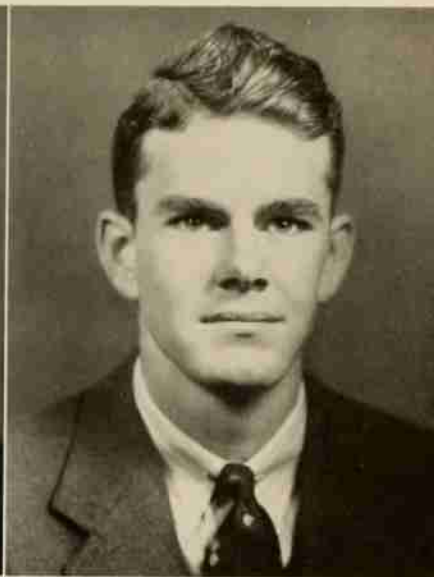
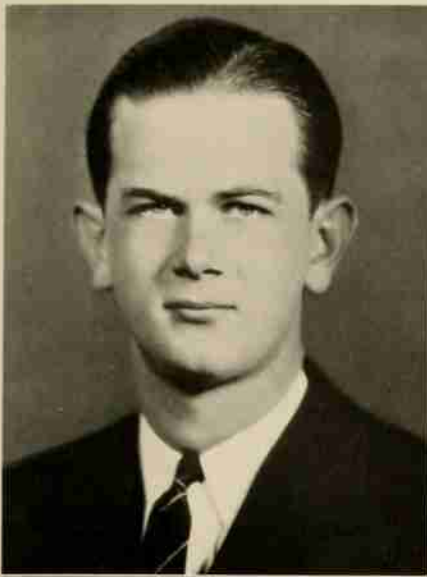
Tennis (4)

MILTON SOUTHERLAND  
WALLACE, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

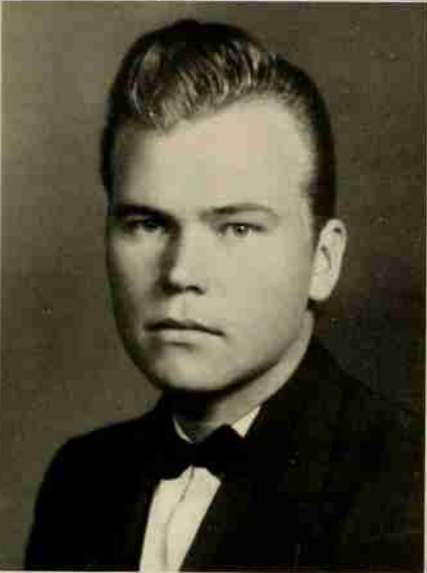






J. E. SPAINHOUR  
NORTH WILKESBORO, N. C.  
*Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*  
Phi Psi; Tompkins Textile Society.

FELIX RAYMER SPEER  
BOONVILLE, N. C.  
*Agriculture*  
Agriculture Club; Tennis (3).



CECIL JAMES SQUIRES  
DRAPER, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*  
Sigma Tau Sigma; Scabbard and Blade; Phi Psi;  
Glee Club; College Quartette; R. O. T. C. (1, 2),  
Sgt. (3), Captain (4).

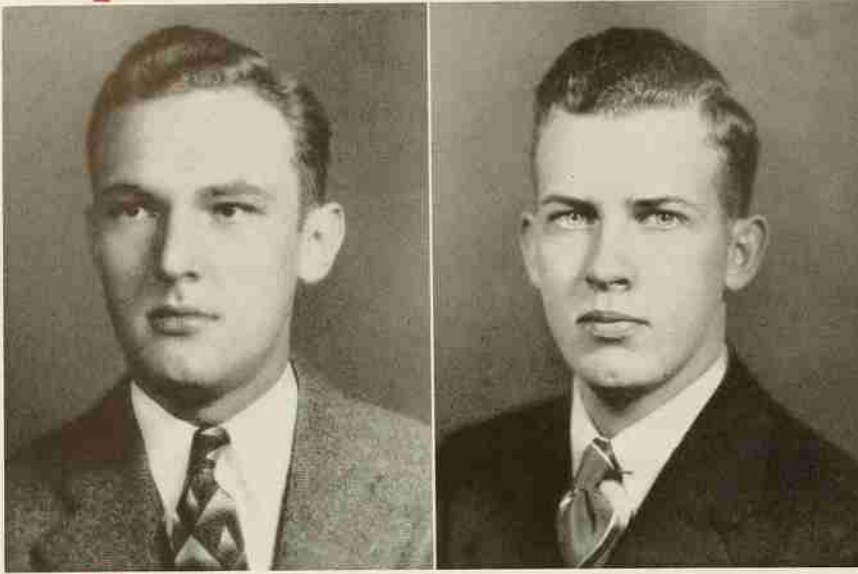
JAMES HERVEY STEVENS,  $\Phi$  K  $\Gamma$   
LANCASTER, S. C.  
*Textile Weaving and Designing*  
Interfraternity Council; Young Democrat Club;  
Tompkins Textile Society; R. O. T. C. (1, 2).

## • North Carolina State •

JOHN L. SULLIVAN  
WILSON, N. C.  
*Industrial Management*

SYDNEY CARLYLE SUMMEY,  $\Sigma$   $\Phi$   $\Gamma$   
SHELBY, N. C.  
*Textiles*  
Tompkins Textile Society; *Technician Staff.*





RAYMOND WALTER SZULIK  
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.  
*Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*

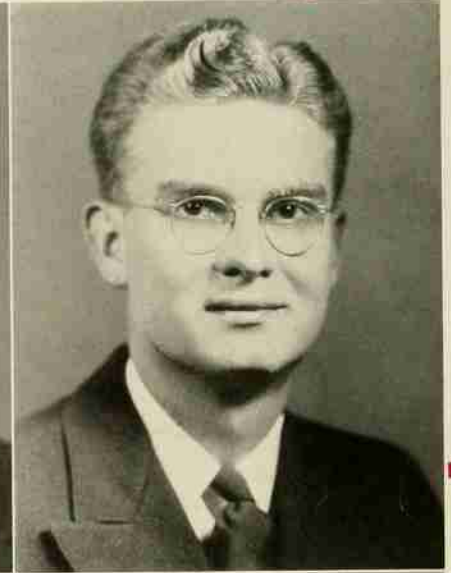
MARVIN PRESTON TAYLOR  
ENFIELD, N. C.  
*Agriculture Education*  
Grange; Agriculture Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2);  
Agriculture Education Club.

• The 1938 Senior Class •

SHEARIN PLEASANT TEAGUE  
NEWLAND, N. C.  
*Agriculture Education*  
Agriculture Education Club; Grange; R. O. T. C.  
(1, 2); Agriculture Club.



WILLIAM CHARLES THACKER  
GREENSBORO, N. C.  
*Dairy Manufacturing*  
Agriculture Club; Y. M. C. A. Cabinet.



I. WILLIAM THORN, A F P  
RAHWAY, N. J.  
*Electrical Engineering*  
Mu Beta Psi; Yellow Dogs; Band; Orchestra; Base-  
ball Manager (4); R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3, 4).



JAMES BRONER TOLLISON  
RALEIGH, N. C.  
*Textile Management*  
Mu Beta Psi; Band; Yellow Dogs; Boxing (1, 3,  
4); Social Functions Committee; R. O. T. C. (1, 2);  
Tompkins Textile Society.





W. O. TRUITT  
GREENSBORO, N. C.  
*Mechanical Engineering*

JOE LEE TUNNELL  
SWAN QUARTER, N. C.  
*Agricultural Economics*  
Agriculture Club; Grange; R. O. T. C. (1, 2).



TORREY MARCO TYNER  
SHELBY, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*

Phi Psi; Sigma Tau Sigma; Tompkins Textile Society.

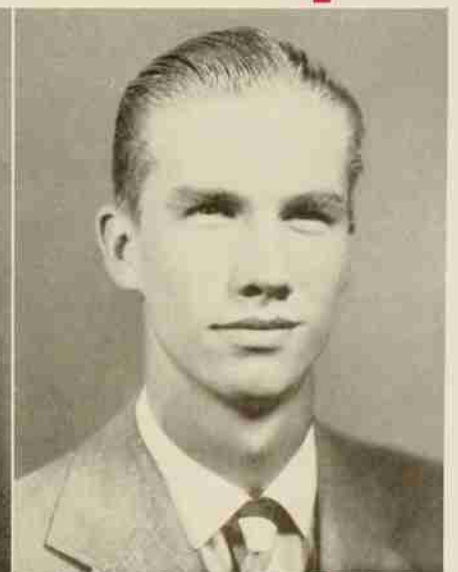
FRANK JEFFERSON UPCHURCH  
RALEIGH, N. C.  
*Textile Management*

## • North Carolina State •

JAMES CHESTER VONCANON  
BANNER ELK, N. C.  
*Animal Husbandry*

HENRY MARTIN VONOESEN  
WILMINGTON, N. C.  
*Construction Engineering*

Band (1, 2, 3); A. S. C. E.; A. G. C.; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Captain (4); Basketball (2, 3, 4).







BEN T. WADE, JR.,  $\Sigma$  II

RALEIGH, N. C.

*Electrical Engineering*

R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3); Lieut. (+).

HENRY VICTOR WAEPLI

NEW YORK, N. Y.

*Chemical Engineering*

*Southern Engineer Staff R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3); Lieut. (+); Gamma Sigma Epsilon; Pine Burr; Camera Club; A. I. Ch. E.*

## • The 1938 Senior Class •

HOWARD STATON WAHAB

BELHAVEN, N. C.

*Civil Engineering*

A. S. C. E.

LESLIE ARDEN WARD

BEMUS POINT, N. Y.

*Mechanical Engineering*

Phi Eta Sigma; Pine Burr President; Tau Beta Pi; Phi Kappa Phi; A. S. M. E.; Basketball (1).



LYCURGUS BARNHILL WARD

WHITAKERS, N. C.

*Civil Engineering*

Pine Burr; A. S. M. E.; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3, 4); Companion of St. Patrick.

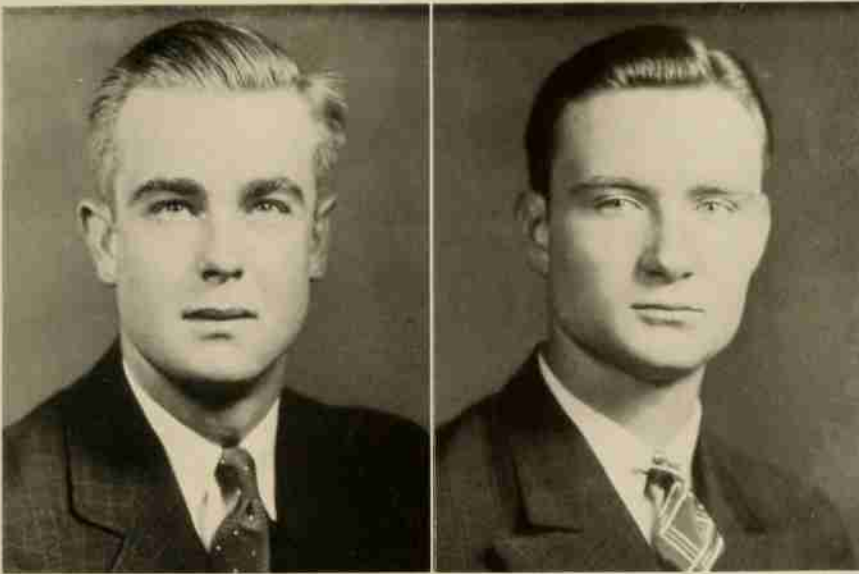


ROY L. WARD

THOMASVILLE, N. C.

*Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*

Phi Psi; Tompkins Textile Society.



ALFRED DANIEL WARREN,  $\Sigma$  II  
SNOW HILL, N. C.

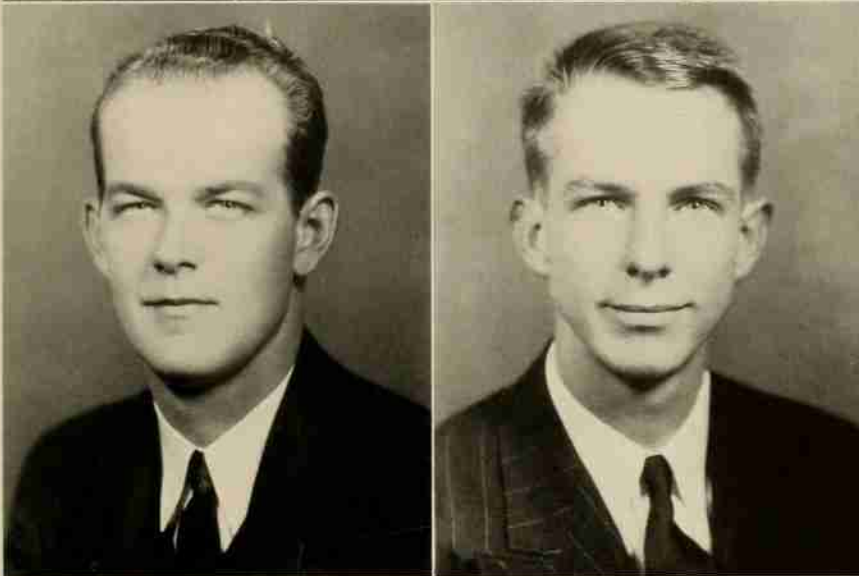
*Textile Manufacturing*

Tompkins Textile Society; R. O. T. C. (1, 2).

VAN SHARPE WATSON  
ROCKY MOUNT, N. C.

*Field Crops*

Sigma Pi Alpha; Y. M. C. A. Cabinet; Grange;  
Crops Judging Team.



NORBERT B. WATTS  
RALEIGH, N. C.

*Forestry*

Blue Key; Golden Chain; Scabbard and Blade;  
Forestry Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Captain (4);  
Vice Pres. Y. M. C. A. (4); *Pinetum* Staff.

JAMES ALVIN WEATHERS  
DUPONT CIRCLE, N. C.

*Industrial Management*

## • North Carolina State •

WYTHE BREVARD WEATHERS

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

*Electrical Engineering*

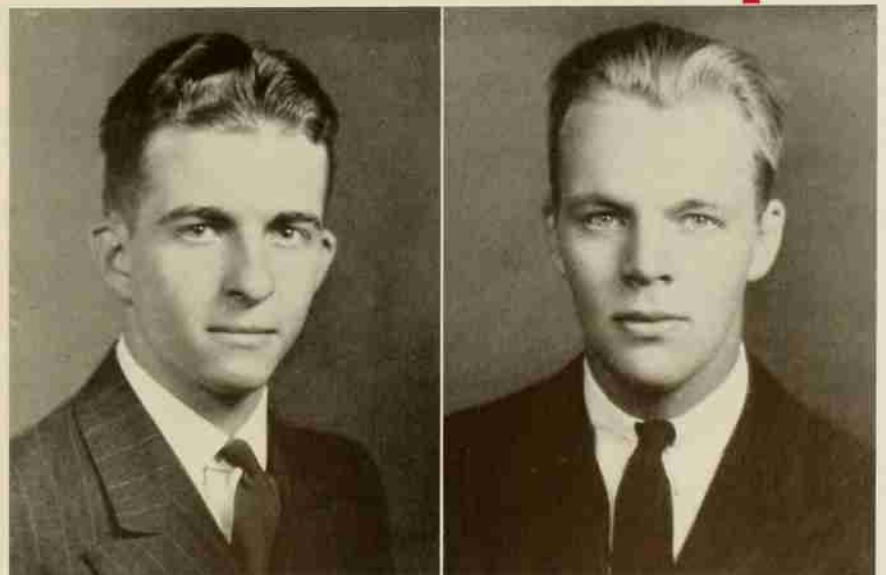
Mu Beta Psi; Yellow Dogs; A. I. E. E.; Band  
(2, 3, 4).

GEORGE WILLIAM WEITLAUF

PENNSGROVE, N. J.

*High School Teaching*

Upsilon Sigma Alpha; Red Masquers; Football  
(1, 2); R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3, 4).





WILLIAM LOUIS WETZELL, JR.  
GASTONIA, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

Y. M. C. A.; Tompkins Textile Society; International Relations Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Wataugan (1, 2).

HERBERT STUART WHITLEY  
WILLIAMSTON, N. C.

*Architectural Engineering*

Scabbard and Blade; Beaux Arts Society; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3); Captain (+); Rifle Team (1, 2, 3); Captain (+).

## • The 1938 Senior Class •

HENRY PAGE WILDER, K A  
ABERDEEN, N. C.

*Electrical Engineering*

R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Lieut. (4).

ROBERT E. WILLET  
RALEIGH, N. C.

*Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*

Pine Burr; Sigma Tau Sigma; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3, 4).

BEN WILLIAMS  
MONROE, N. C.

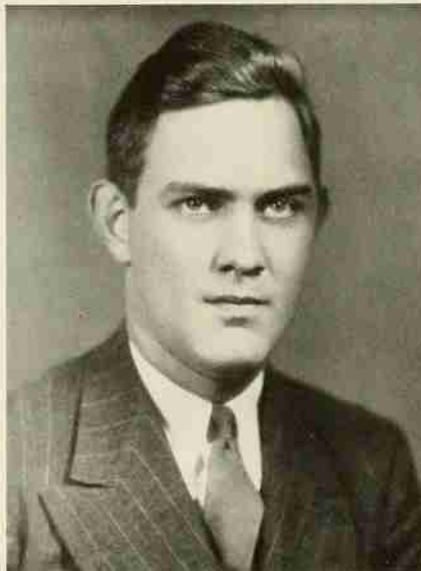
*Agriculture Education*

Agriculture Club; Grange; R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Agriculture Education Club.

MURRAY BOYD WILLIAMS  
MONROE, N. C.

*Agriculture Education*

Agriculture Club; Agriculture Education Society.







SAM L. WILLIAMS, A T P

MOUTH OF WILSON, VA.

*Field Crops*

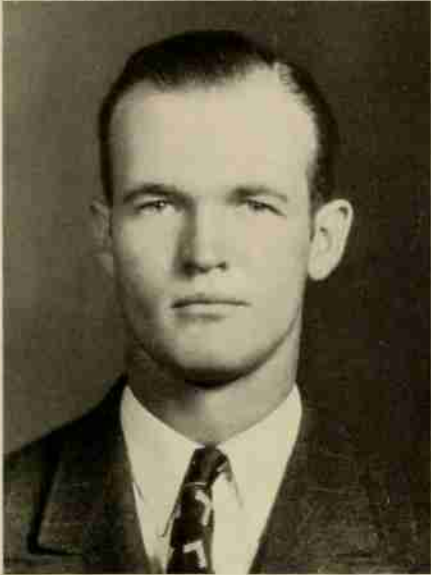
Alpha Zeta; Blue Key; Lambda Gamma Delta; Grange; Agriculture Club; Wrestling (1); Secretary (4); Crop Judging Team; Livestock Judging Team; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3), Lieut. (4).

JOE McADOO WILLIS

LUMBERTON, N. C.

*Electrical Engineering*

A. I. E. E.; Glee Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3, 4); Wrestling (1).



EDWARD HOWELL WILSON

BLANCHE, N. C.

*Agriculture Education*

Grange; Agriculture Club; Freshman "Y" Council; Agriculturist Staff; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3, 4).

JOHN WILLARD WILSON

LOUISBURG, N. C.

*Textile Management*

## • North Carolina State •

CHARLES LEE WOODY

SPRUCE PINE, N. C.

*Electrical Engineering*

Theta Tau; Pine Burr; A. I. E. E.

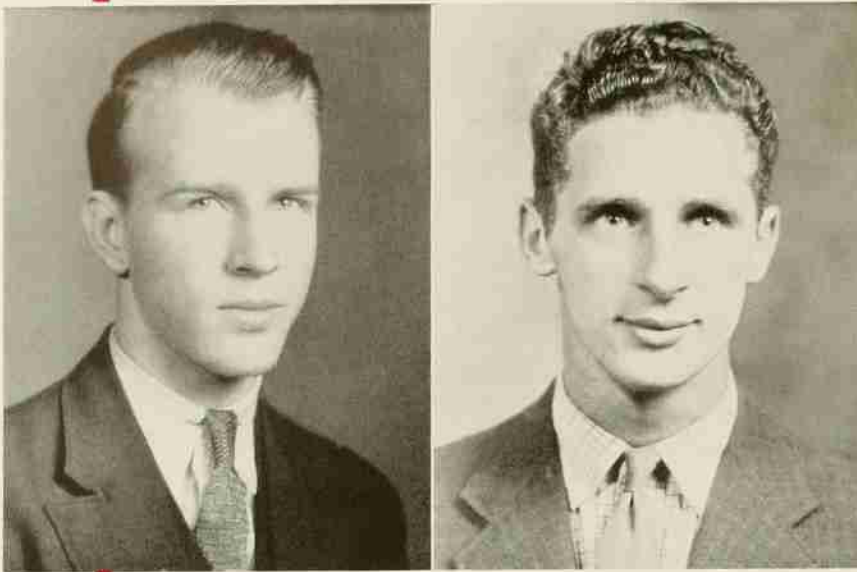
SIMON BROWN WOOLARD

ROBERSONVILLE, N. C.

*Electrical Engineering*

Tau Beta Pi; A. I. E. E.; Engineers Council; Radio Club.





JOE ERNEST YATES

STONY POINT, N. C.

*Chemical Engineering*

Gamma Sigma Epsilon: A. I. Ch. E.: Camera Club.

MERTON MERRILL YORK

BOOTHBAY HARBOR, MAINE

*Electrical Engineering*

Baseball (1); Basketball (1, 2, 3).

## • The 1938 Senior Class •

CLARENCE B. YOUNG

IVY, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

WILLIAM ARTHUR ZACHARY

COOLEEMEE, N. C.

*Textile Manufacturing*

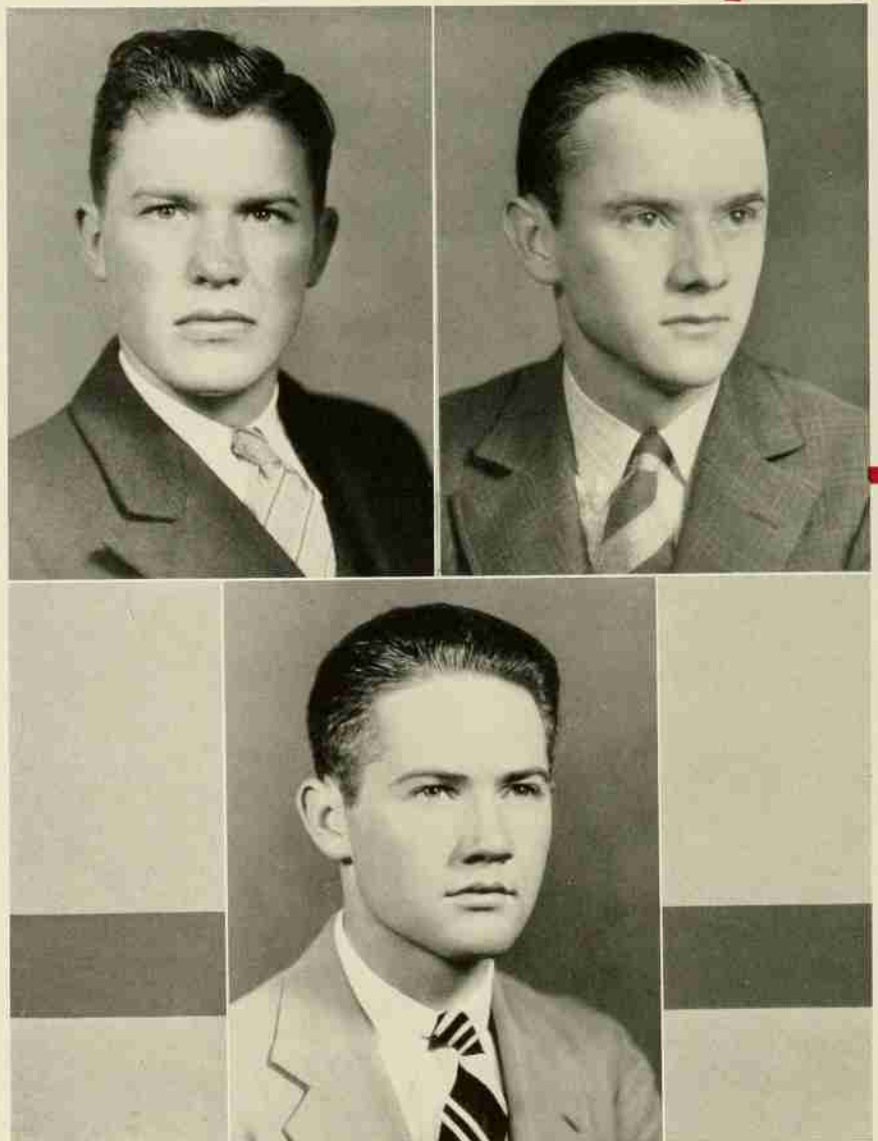
Phi Psi; Sigma Tau Sigma; R. O. T. C. (1, 2);  
International Relations Club; Tompkins Textile  
Society.

FRANK C. ZIGLAR

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

*Mechanical Engineering*

Phi Eta Sigma; Pine Burr; Theta Tau; Glee Club;  
Radio Club; A. S. M. E.; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3).  
Lieut. (4); Southern Engineer Staff.





THE GOLDEN CHAIN

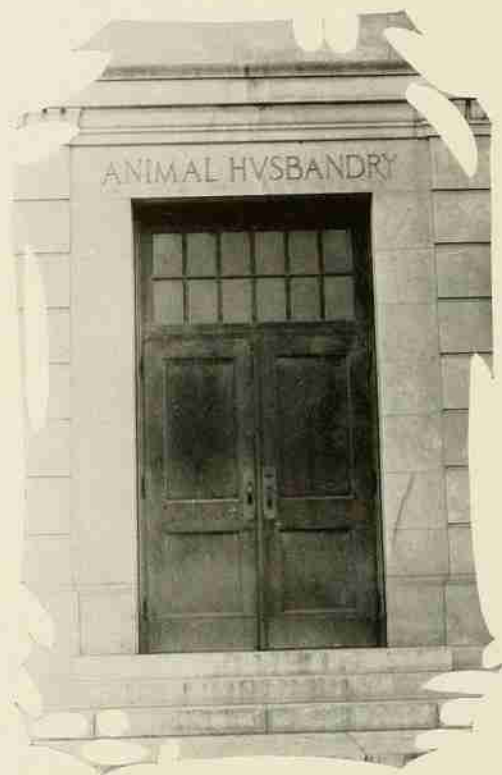
SENIOR HONORARY

Golden Chain, Senior Honorary Society, was organized in May, 1926. The purpose of the society is to promote better citizenship and leadership on the campus. In May each year, twelve Juniors, considered the outstanding members of their class, are added to the Chain by a tapping ceremony at the Memorial Tower.

1938 LINKS

CLAUDE CLARK	JIM CATLIN
JESSE FRINK	RODNEY GRAHAM
TOM RAGSDALE	CHURCHILL BRAGAW
N. B. WATTS	JOE POU
DAVID RAMSEY	CHARLIE DUNNAGAN
PETE BRONSON	RED SHIMER







# JUNIOR CLASS

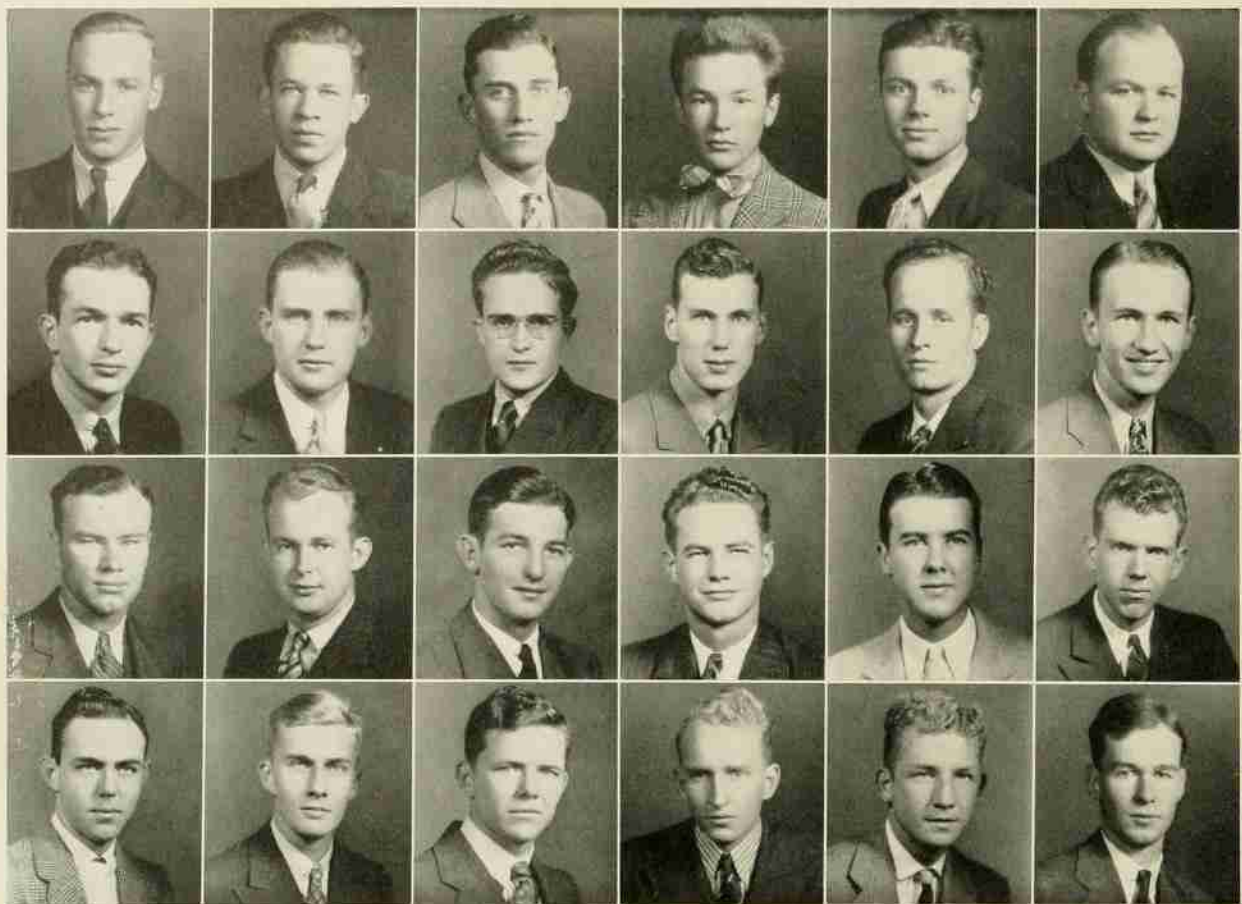
## OFFICERS

JAMES RUSSELL BURCHAM  
*President*

J. A. WORRELL  
*Vice-President*

J. L. MURRAY  
*Secretary-Treasurer*





FRANK THOMAS ABBOTT, JR. Raleigh, N. C.  
*Mechanical Engineering (Aeronautics)*  
A. S. M. E.; A. I. A. S.

ISAAC CODY ADAMS Clayton, N. C.  
*Animal Nutrition*  
Y. M. C. A.; Ag. Club; Intramurals.

WILLIAM WITTY ADKINS Summerfield, N. C.  
*Chemical Engineering*  
A. I. Ch. E.; R. O. T. C. (1, 2).

JOHN STEVENS AIKEN Asheville, N. C.  
*Textile Management*

BURNICE GORDON ANDREWS Robertsonville, N. C.  
*Agricultural Economics*  
Ag. Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3); *Agriculturist Staff*.

SAMUEL JOHN ANDREWS, JR. Roseboro, N. C.  
*Agricultural Education*

ERNEST JAMES ANGELO Winston-Salem, N. C.  
*Electrical Engineering*  
A. I. E. E.; State College Radio Club.

DUANE WILLIAM ARBUTHNOT, ΔΣΦ Leonia, N. J.  
*Electrical Engineering*

EMILIO DE LA MAZA ARIZPE Saltillo, Coahuila, Mexico  
*Textile Management*  
Tompkins Textile Society; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3); Wrestling (1).

G. WINEFIELD ARNOTT Cambridge, N. Y.  
*Forestry*  
Forestry Club.

FREDERICK HUGHES BAILEY Raleigh, N. C.  
*Field Crops and Plant Breeding*  
Ag. Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3).

LEONIDAS BAKER Wilmington, N. C.  
*Chemical Engineering*  
A. I. Ch. E.

JOHN SIDNEY BARKER, JR. Fuquay Springs, N. C.  
*Forestry*  
Forestry Club.

JOHN ROY BARNETTE, JR. Huntersville, N. C.  
*Chemical Engineering*  
R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3); Freshman Counselor.

CHARLES FRANKLIN BARRINGER, JR. Raleigh, N. C.  
*Weaving and Designing, Textile*

ROBERT BAILEY BARTLETT Swannanoa, N. C.  
*Sanitary Engineering*  
A. S. C. E.; Y. M. C. A.; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3).

WILLIAM LEE BEASLEY Louisburg, N. C.  
*Forestry*  
Forestry Club; Rifle Team (1).

GRIFFIN RHYNE BEATTY Stanley, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*  
Wrestling (1).

CLARENCE HARDY BEERY, ΘΚΝ Goldsboro, N. C.  
*Agricultural Chemistry*  
A. I. Ch. E.; Fraternity Athletic Manager.

GRADY JUSTICE BELL Greenville, N. C.  
*Mechanical Engineering*  
A. S. M. E.; Technician (2).

ARTHUR MONROE BENTON Chadbourne, N. C.  
*Agricultural Education*  
Ag. Educ. Society; Ag. Club.

REGINALD W. BIGGERS Hickory, N. C.  
*Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*  
R. O. T. C. (1, 2).

ANDREW JACKSON BING, ΣΝ Hickory, N. C.  
*Aeronautical Engineering*  
A. S. M. E.; A. I. A. S.

WILLIAM CORTEZ BLACKMORE Warsaw, N. C.  
*Agricultural Education*



# • North Carolina State College •

WILLIAM T. BLANCHARD, ..... Rosehill, N. C.  
*Civil Engineering*

RICHARD MILLER BLOODGOOD, ..... Beaufort, N. C.  
*Mechanical Engineering*

ROBERT RICKS BOSEMAN,  $\Sigma \Phi E$ , Rocky Mount, N. C.  
*Animal Production*  
Ag. Club; Grange; Technician.

JAMES HARRIS BOST, ..... New London, N. C.  
*Agricultural Education*  
Ag. Club; Ag. Ed. Society.

GEORGE PRESTON BOSWELL, ..... Burlington, N. C.  
*Textile Weaving and Designing*  
Sigma Tau Sigma

EDWARD F. BOYETTE, ..... Smithfield, N. C.  
*Animal Production*

JOHN STEWART BOYLES, ..... Charlotte, N. C.  
*Animal Husbandry*

PRICE LENTZ BRAWLEY, ..... Mooresville, N. C.  
*Animal Husbandry*

U. EUGENE BRIGMAN, ..... Barnardsville, N. C.  
*Animal Husbandry*

RALPH WALDON BRITT, ..... Severn, N. C.  
*Mechanical Engineering (Aeronautics)*  
A. S. M. E.; A. I. A. S.

LESLIE CLIFFORD BROOKS,  $\Sigma \Phi E$ , Bryson City, N. C.  
*Electrical Engineering*  
Phi Eta Sigma; 30 and 3; Pine Burr; Tau Beta Pi; Blue Key; A. I. E. E.; Interfraternity Council; Companion of St. Patrick; AGROMECK (1, 2, 3); Sophomore Hop Committee; Vice President Sophomore Class.

LAWRENCE MORTON BROWN,  $\Delta \Sigma \Phi$ , Raleigh, N. C.  
*Industrial Engineering*  
S. I. E.; Asst. Business Manager Technician; Cheer Leader (3).

ROBERT COOPER BROWNING, A I P, ..... Raleigh, N. C.  
*Civil Engineering*  
A. S. C. E.

PETER BRUINOOG, JR.,  $\Delta \Sigma \Phi$ , Hashouck Heights, N. J.  
*Textile Management*  
Phi Psi; Baseball (1, 2).

J. RUSSELL BURCHAM, O K N, ..... Elkin, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*  
Phi Psi; Upsilon Sigma Alpha; Blue Key; Tompkins Textile Society; Publications Board; Technician; Student Activities Committee; President Junior Class.

WILLIAM SYKES BUTLER, ..... Clinton, N. C.  
*Agricultural Education*  
Ag. Club; A. E. S.

WILLIAM OLD BUYS, A A T, ..... Washington, N. C.  
*Civil Engineering*  
A. S. C. E.

EVERETT WADE BYRD, ..... Whiteville, N. C.  
*Agriculture (Field Crops)*  
Ag. Club.

ROY ALTON CAMPBELL, ..... Fremont, N. C.  
*Electrical Engineering*  
A. I. E. E.

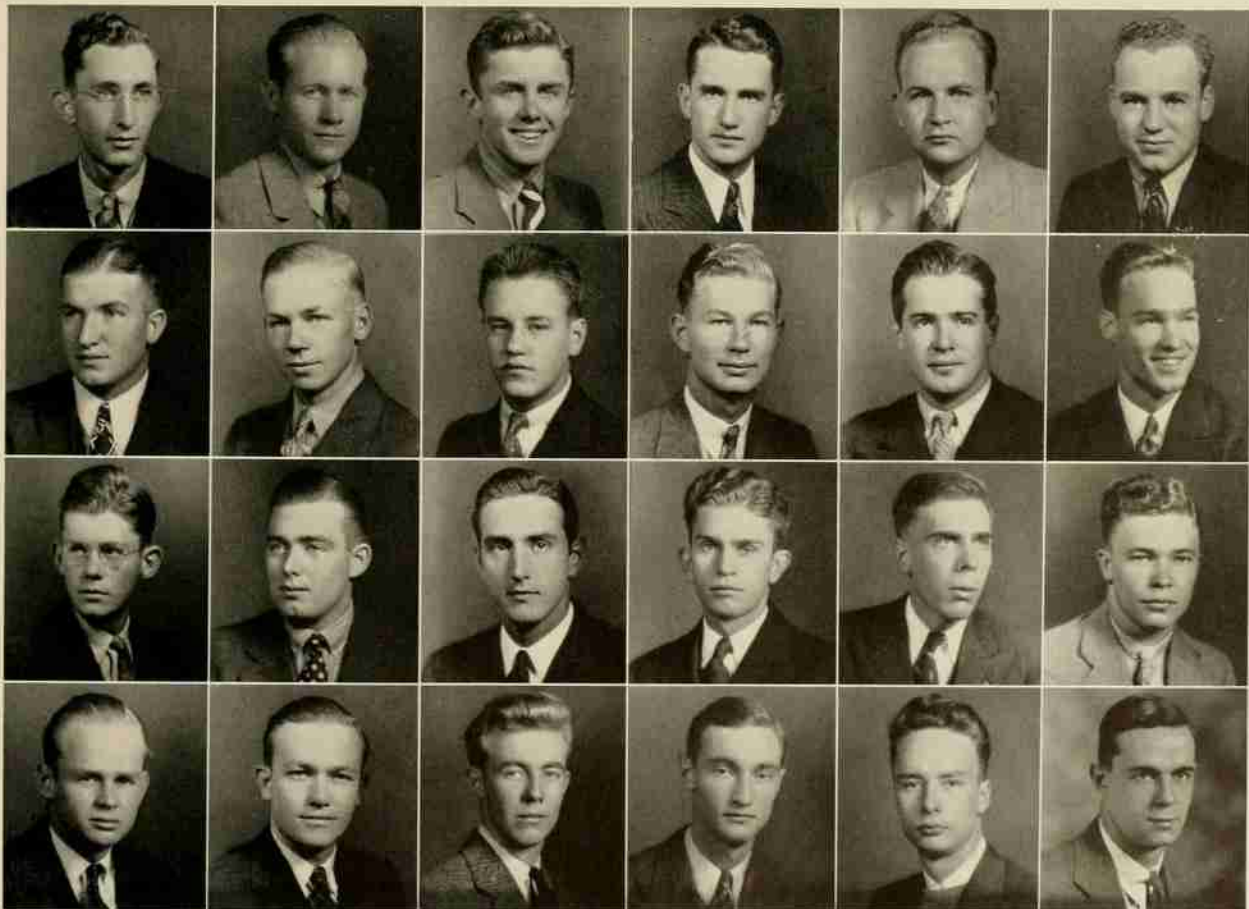
WILLIAM LESTER CARTER, ..... Franklinville, N. C.  
*Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*  
Phi Eta Sigma; Sigma Tau Sigma; Tompkins Textile Soc.; Upsilon Sigma Alpha; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3).

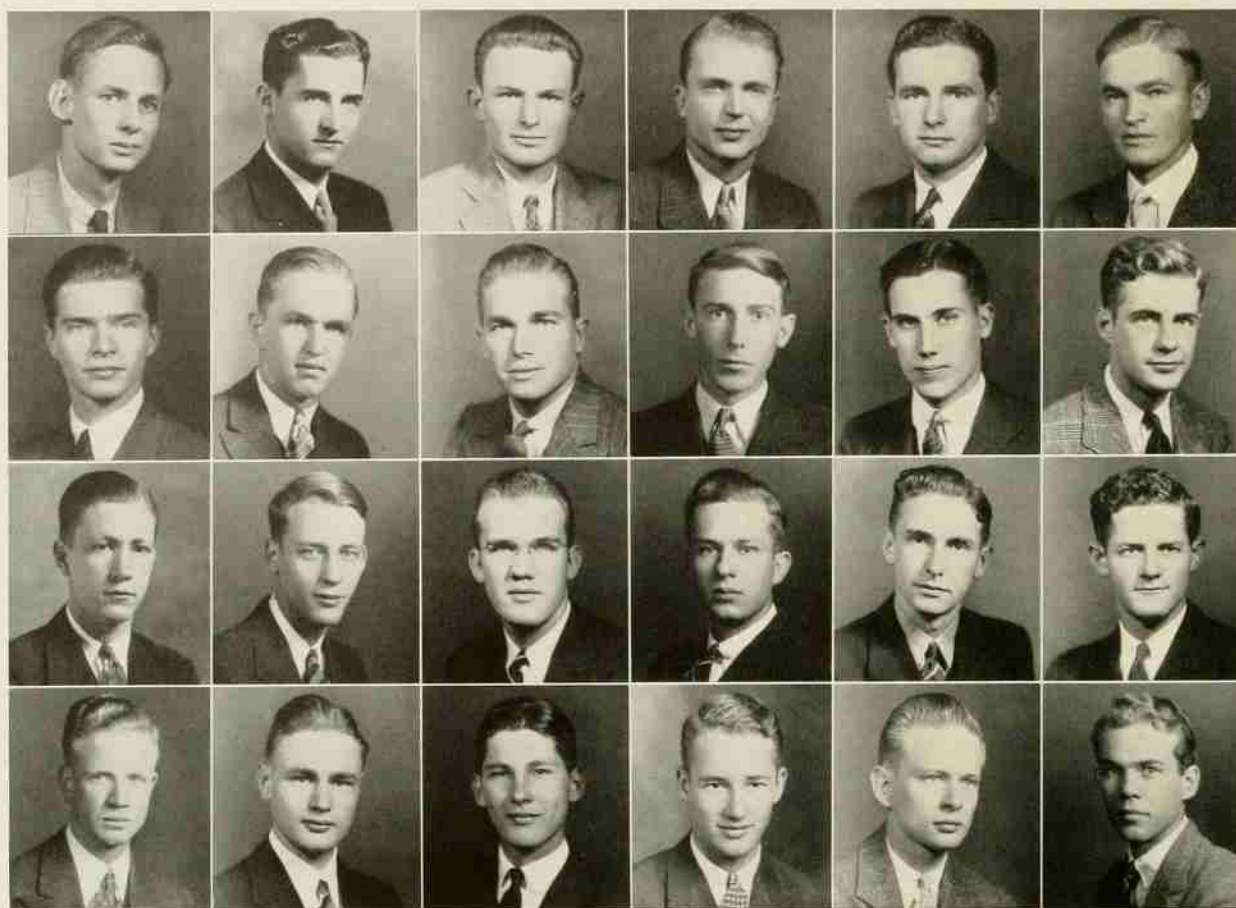
THOMAS WILLARD CATES, ..... Wendell, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*

MAURICE ODELL CATON, ..... Ayden, N. C.  
*Chemical Engineering*  
A. I. Ch. E.

CHARLIE CLIFTON CLARK, ..... Durham, N. C.  
*Field Crops*

NORMAN NICHOLS CLARK, ..... Hull, Mass.  
*Civil Engineering (Construction)*  
A. S. M. E.





ROBERT COLEMAN, JR.,  $\Pi K A$  Birmingham, Ala.  
*Chemical Engineering*  
 Y. M. C. A.; Technician (1, 3).

LEWIS L. COPLEY Rougemont, N. C.  
*Animal Husbandry*  
 Ag. Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3); Grange.

SPENCE M. CORRELL Woodleaf, N. C.  
*Animal Husbandry*  
 Ag. Club.

JEREMIAH WAYLAND COX Mann's Harbor, N. C.  
*Industrial Engineering*

MARK HUTCHENS CRAWFORD Wilson, N. C.  
*Mechanical Engineering*  
 A. S. M. E.

WILLIAM CODY CRESS Mt. Ulla, N. C.  
*Ceramic Engineering*  
 A. C. S.; Transfer from Catawba College.

GILBERT HALLADAY CROLL,  $A A T$  Ridgewood, N. J.  
*Animal Husbandry*  
 Red Masquers (1, 2, 3); Interfraternity Council (3); Technician (1, 2); Assistant Manager Basketball Team (3).

HARRY GENTRY DAVIS Red Springs, N. C.  
*Animal Production*  
 Freshman Y Council; Sophomore Y Council; Ag. Club; Military (1, 2).

EUGENE A. DEES Concord, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*

SAMUEL HILL DOBSON Statesville, N. C.  
*Agricultural Economics*  
*Agriculturalist Staff*

ALBERT DOUB, JR.,  $A X A$  Raleigh, N. C.  
*Agricultural Economics*  
 Ag. Club; Grange.

JOHN EDWIN DOZIER Raleigh, N. C.  
*Industrial Engineering*  
 S. I. E.

MALCOLM MCKAY DRIVER Dunn, N. C.  
*Aeronautics*  
 A. S. M. E.; A. I. A. S.; Swimming (2, 3).

WILLIAM P. DUFF, JR.,  $K \Sigma$  Elizabeth City, N. C.  
*Textile Management*  
 AGROMECK Staff (1, 2, 3); R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3); Tompkins Textile Society; International Relations Club (3); A. C. S. (1).

CLARENCE EARLEY Rutherfordton, N. C.  
*Agricultural Chemistry*

ROBERT LEE EDWARDS Spring Hope, N. C.  
*Field Crops and Plant Breeding*  
 Ag. Club.

WILSON HAMIT ELLIS Henderson, N. C.  
*Ceramic Engineering*  
 A. C. S.; R. O. T. C. (1, 2).

JEFF H. ENLOE Franklin, N. C.  
*Agricultural Education*  
 Y. M. C. A.; Grange; Boxing (1).

WALTER L. FANNING Shelby, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*  
 30 and 3; Sigma Tau Sigma; Phi Psi; Upsilon Sigma Alpha; Student Government (2, 3).

CLAUDE BANKS FARIS,  $A X B$  Raleigh, N. C.  
*Agricultural Economics*  
 Ag. Club; Grange; Fraternity Football (3); Fraternity Boxing (3).

ELMER PEARCE FLEMING,  $A T P$  Asheville, N. C.  
*Aeronautical Engineering*  
 A. S. M. E.; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3); Technician Staff (1, 2); Assistant Business Manager (3).

LEWIS ALLEN FLETCHER Raleigh, N. C.  
*Electrical Engineering*  
 A. I. E. E.; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3); Transfer from Clemson College.

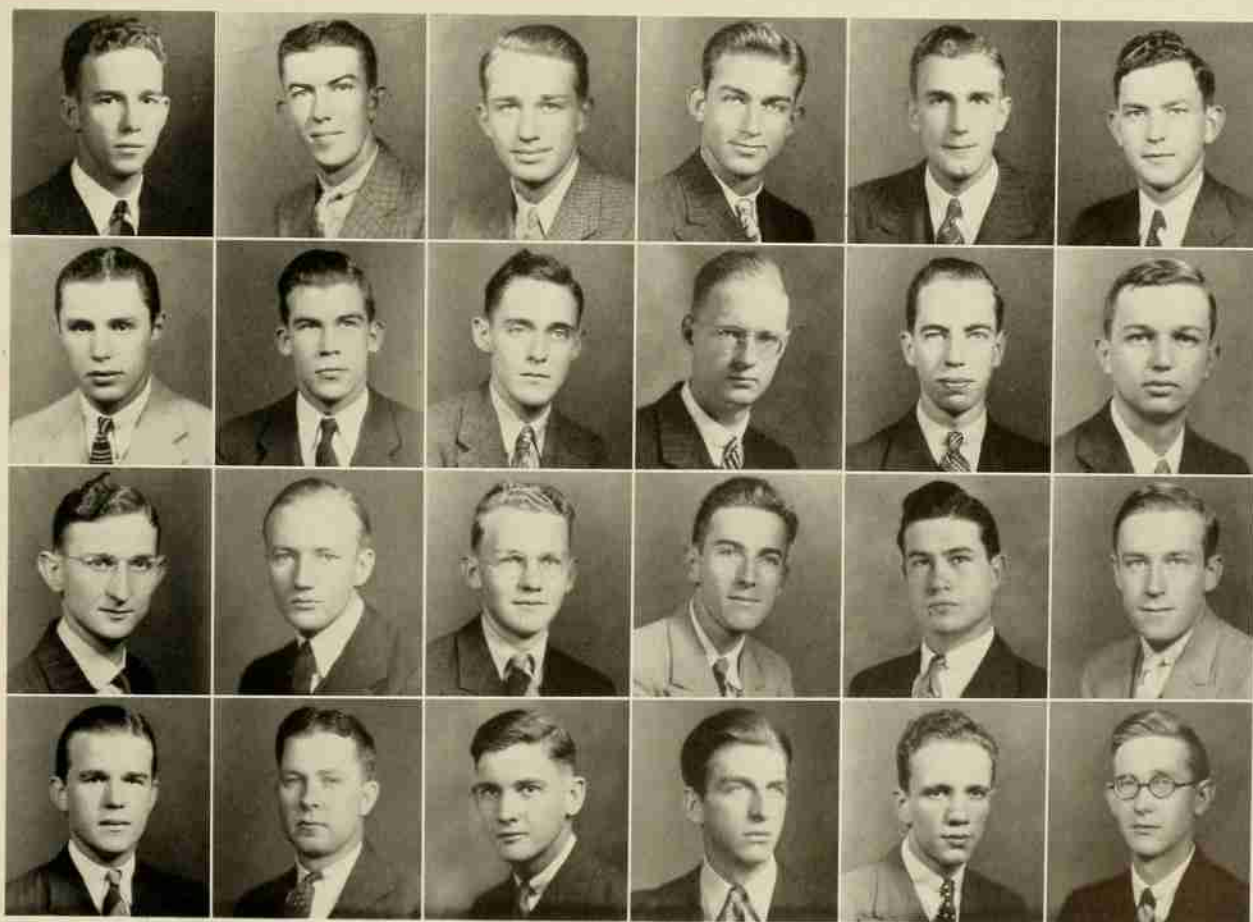
JOHN S. FLOWE, JR.,  $\Pi K A$  Greensboro, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*

WILLIAM EDGAR FORD Asheville, N. C.  
*Chemical Engineering*

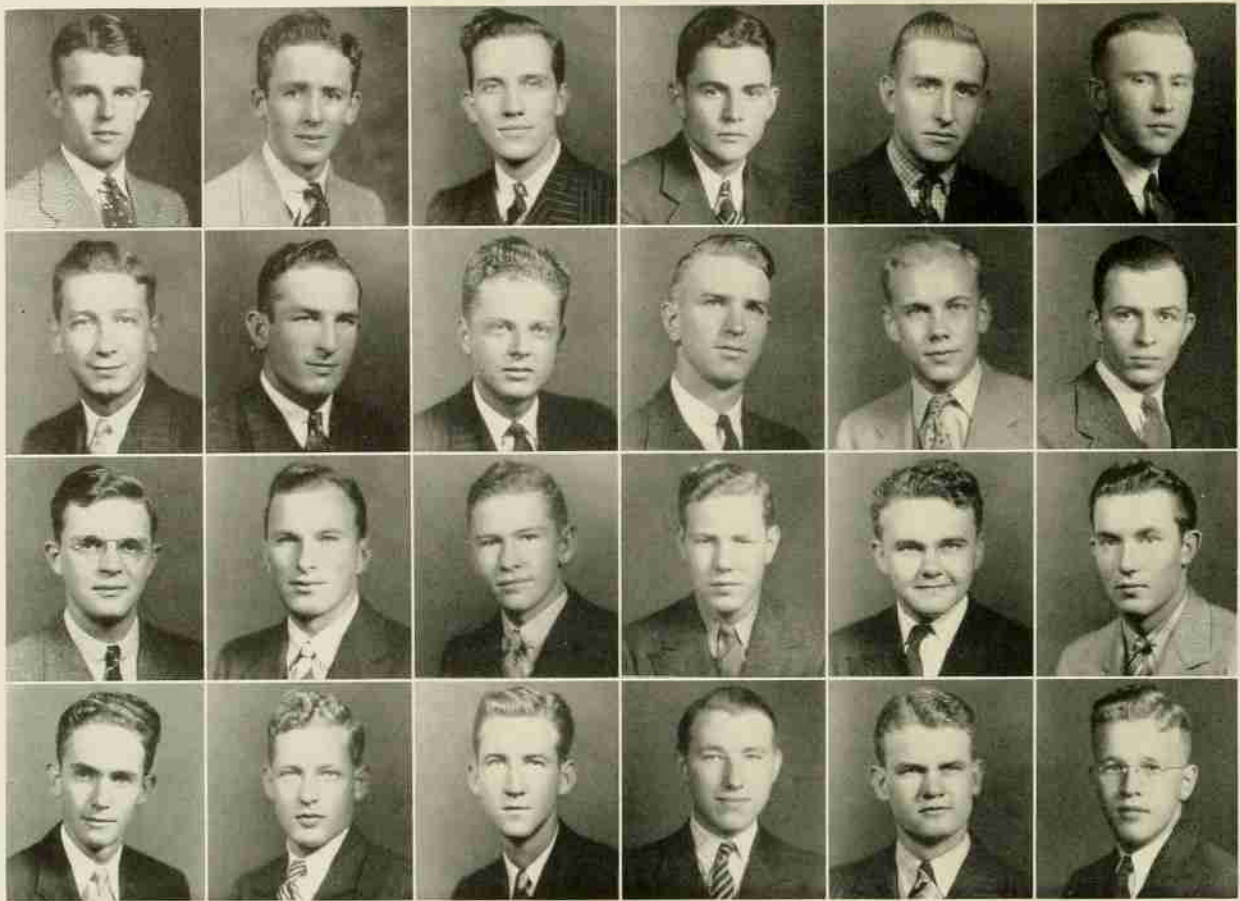


# • North Carolina State College •

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>JOHN WYATT FOSTER, JR. . . . . Portsmouth, Va.<br/><i>Chemical Engineering</i><br/>Phi Eta Sigma; Order of St. Patrick; Boxing (2).</p> <p>WAYNE L. FRANKLIN . . . . . Franklin, N. C.<br/><i>Agriculture</i><br/>Ag. Club; Grange; Baseball (1).</p> <p>WALTER BYRUM FREEMAN . . . . . Charlotte, N. C.<br/><i>Mechanical Engineering</i><br/>Mu Beta Psi; Glee Club; Band.</p> <p>EARL E. FRINK . . . . . Bladenboro, N. C.<br/><i>Agriculture</i></p> <p>JOSEPH THURMAN FRYE, JR. . . . . Wardensville, W. Va.<br/><i>Forestry</i><br/>Pi Kappa Delta; Delta Tau Epsilon; Forestry Club Treasurer (2); Pi Kappa Delta Vice Pres. (2, 3); Will Rogers After Dinner Speaking Club; <i>Pinctum</i>, Managing Editor (3); <i>Technician</i> (2); Chairman, Forestry School Ag. Fair Exhibit (3); R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3).</p> <p>PAUL JOSEPH GIBSON . . . . . Franklin, N. C.<br/><i>Horticulture</i><br/>Ag. Club; Grange; Y. M. C. A.</p> <p>MELLOR ALFRED GILL . . . . . Hawthorne, N. J.<br/><i>Aeronautical Engineering</i><br/>Band; A. I. A. S.; Baseball (1).</p> <p>JOHN F. GILMORE . . . . . Oxford, N. C.<br/><i>Electrical Engineering</i><br/>Phi Eta Sigma</p> <p>ROBERT JOHN GOTTLIEB . . . . . Asheville, N. C.<br/><i>Chemical Engineering</i><br/>Hill Billy Club; A. I. Ch. E.; Circulation Manager of <i>Southern Engineer</i>; Biltmore College Transfer.</p> <p>WILLIAM B. GRANGER . . . . . Greensboro, N. C.<br/><i>Industrial Engineering</i><br/>I. E. S.</p> <p>IRVING F. GRANT . . . . . Newport News, Va.<br/><i>Mechanical Engineering</i><br/>Transfer from V. P. I.</p> <p>CHARLES J. GRAY . . . . . Wilmington, N. C.<br/><i>Mechanical Engineering (Aeronautical)</i><br/>A. S. M. E.</p> | <p>PLINY OSCAR GREENE . . . . . Monroe, N. C.<br/><i>Textile Management</i></p> <p>WILLIAM BARWICK GRIFFIN, O. K. N. . . . . Goldsboro, N. C.<br/><i>Architectural Engineering</i><br/>Beaux Arts Society; R. O. T. C. (1, 2).</p> <p>DAVID WILLIAM GRIFFITH . . . . . Kernersville, N. C.<br/><i>Mechanical Engineering (Aeronautics)</i><br/>A. S. M. E.</p> <p>GEORGE H. HAGEN . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.<br/><i>Highway Engineering</i></p> <p>CHARLES OLAN HALL . . . . . Saluda, N. C.<br/><i>Chemical Engineering</i><br/>A. I. Ch. E.</p> <p>RUSSELL PHIPPS HANDY . . . . . Grassy Creek, N. C.<br/><i>Agricultural Economics</i><br/>Alpha Zeta; Ag. Club; Grange; <i>Agriculturist</i> Staff.</p> <p>GEORGE VERNER HANNA, JR. . . . . Mooresville, N. C.<br/><i>Textile Manufacturing</i><br/>Phi Psi; Yellow Dogs; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3).</p> <p>ANDREW DAVID HARRELL . . . . . McLeansville, N. C.<br/><i>Chemical Engineering</i></p> <p>B. FRANKLIN HARRIS . . . . . Henderson, N. C.<br/><i>Chemical Engineering</i><br/>R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3).</p> <p>DOUGAN CARL HARRIS . . . . . Thomasville, N. C.<br/><i>Textile Manufacturing</i><br/>Tompkins Textile Society</p> <p>GEORGE VICTOR HARRIS, ΔΣΦ . . . . . Hawthorne, N. J.<br/><i>Chemical Engineering</i></p> <p>HARVEY JACKSON HARTLEY, A. F. P. . . . . Clifton Forge, Va.<br/><i>Forestry</i><br/>Forestry Club; Interfraternity Council.</p> |
|---|--|







A. C. HATTAWAY, JR.,  $\Sigma$  II Greensboro, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*

JACK C. HAYNES Winston-Salem, N. C.  
*Ceramic Engineering*  
*Southern Engineer; A. C. S.*

SAM HAYWORTH Asheboro, N. C.  
*Construction Engineering*  
*A. G. C.; A. S. C. E.; Military (1, 2, 3); Rifle Team (1, 2).*

JAMES ARCHIE HEDGPETH Rowland, N. C.  
*Ceramic Engineering*  
*A. C. S.; Mars-Hill (1, 2).*

TRAVIS EDWARD HENDREN, A X B Hiddenite, N. C.  
*Agricultural Education*  
*Ag. Club; Agricultural Education Society; Grange; Student Council (2); Baseball (1, 2, 3); Agriculturalist; Military.*

E. P. HENLEY,  $\Theta$  K  $\chi$  Durham, N. C.  
*Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*  
*Monogram Club (2, 3); Tompkins Textile Society (1, 2, 3); Military (1, 2, 3); Agromeck (3); Manager Boxing (1, 2).*

PALMER GRIFFIN HILL, JR. Rocky Mount, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*  
*Monogram Club; Tompkins Textile Society; Basketball (1, 2, 3); Military (1, 2).*

BRAXTON B. HODGE, JR. Rowland, N. C.  
*Agricultural Education*  
*Ag. Club.*

JOHN CAVIN HOLBROOK,  $\Sigma$  II Albemarle, N. C.  
*Construction Engineering*  
*Military (1, 2).*

LOCKE HOLLAND Charles, N. C.  
*Animal Husbandry*  
*Grange; Ag. Club.*

STERLING CHARLES HOLMES, A F P Cambridge, N. Y.  
*Aeronautical Engineering*  
*Phi Eta Sigma; A. S. M. E.; Military (1, 2, 3); I. A. S.; Agromeck.*

WILLIAM D. HOOD, JR.,  $\Phi$  K T Smithfield, N. C.  
*Chemical Engineering*

VERNON WILCOX HOWLE Andrews, S. C.  
*Industrial Arts*

WILLIAM KARL HUBE, A F P Wise, Virginia  
*Forestry*  
*Forestry Club; Sophomore Dance Committee.*

EDWIN COURTNEY HUDSON Wilmington, N. C.  
*Chemical Engineering*  
*Gamma Sigma Epsilon; A. I. Ch. E.; Military (1, 2).*

NELSON LAWRENCE HUDSPETH, JR. Yadkinville, N. C.  
*Chemical Engineering*  
*A. I. Ch. E.; Y. Council; Military (1, 2, 3).*

REUEL L. HUFFMAN, JR. Brookfield, Missouri  
*Chemical Engineering*  
*Gamma Sigma Epsilon; Mu Beta Psi; Band; Orchestra; A. I. Ch. E.; Technician; Military (1, 2, 3).*

DUNCAL PERRY HUGHES,  $\Theta$  K  $\chi$  Coleraine, N. C.  
*Forestry*  
*Forestry Club.*

VERNON ANDREW HUNEYCUTT Oakboro, N. C.  
*Agricultural Education*  
*Ag. Club.*

JAMES ROBERT HURST Franklin, N. C.  
*Field Crops*  
*Grange; Ag. Club; Military (1, 2); Boxing (1).*

JOHN WILLIAM IRVING, JR. Wentworth, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*  
*Military (1, 2, 3).*

ROGER MOORE JAMES, JR. Rocky Mount, N. C.  
*Industrial Engineering*  
*S. I. E.; S. A. M.; Freshman Friendship Council; Engineers Council; Companion of St. Patrick; Upsilon Sigma Alpha.*

EDWARD SUTHER JOHNSON Kannapolis, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*  
*Tompkins Textile Society (1, 2, 3); Swimming (1, 2, 3); Military (1, 2, 3); Band (1).*

PAUL M. JOHNSON Greensboro, N. C.  
*Electrical Engineering*

# • North Carolina State College •

RALPH SCOTT JOHNSON Raleigh, N. C.  
*Forestry*  
Phi Eta Sigma; Forestry Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3).

CHARLES SELBY JONES Belhaven, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*  
Basketball (1, 2).

ROBERT LEWIS JONES Greensboro, N. C.  
*Agricultural Education*  
Ag. Club.

WALTER BASCOMB JONES Haw River, N. C.  
*Civil Engineering*  
Upsilon Sigma Alpha.

BOYD FRANCIS JOYNER Spring Hope, N. C.  
*Chemical Engineering*  
A. I. Ch. E.

VIRGINIUS F. KASEY Greenville, N. C.  
*Chemical Engineering*  
Gamma Sigma Epsilon; A. I. Ch. E.

JAMES VERNON KIRKMAN Durham, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*  
Tompkins Textile Society; Phi Psi.

MILTON JACOB KLUTZ, JR. Raleigh, N. C.  
*Civil Engineering*  
A. S. C. E.

BRUCE RILEY KNOTT Wendell, N. C.  
*Industrial Engineering*  
International Relations Club; Society of Industrial Engineers; Y. M. C. A. Cabinet; Will Rogers After Dinner Speaking Club, Sec. (3); New Student Committee; Forensics; Open Forum Leader.

JACOB MOSER LACKEY Hiddenite, N. C.  
*Agriculture, Fields Crops*  
Ag. Club; R. O. T. C. (1, 2).

R. OTIS LACKEY Lenior, N. C.  
*Animal Production*  
Ag. Club; R. O. T. C.

ROBERT I. LAINOF Brooklyn, N. Y.  
*Industrial Education*  
Lambda Gamma Phi; Kappa Phi Kappa; Grange; I. R. C.; R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Baseball (1, 2); Football (1, 3); Wrestling (1); Technician Staff.

ROBERT SCHMIDT LAKE, Σ N Manhasset, N. Y.  
*Textile Management*  
Tompkins Textile Society; R. O. T. C. (1, 2); Sgt. (3); Red Coat Band (1, 2, 3).

CLAUDE MILTON LAMBE Raleigh, N. C.  
*Ceramic Engineering*  
A. C. S.

EDWARD J. LANCASTER, JR. Winston-Salem, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*  
Watauga Staff (2, 3); R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3).

HUNTER L. LAND Hamlet, N. C.  
*Mechanical Engineering (Aeronautics)*

RICHARD COMINGS LARKIN Wheeling, Ill.  
*Agricultural Economics*  
Alpha Zeta; Ag. Club; Swimming (1); Agriculturist (3); Orchestra (1, 2, 3); Ag. Fair; Grange.

JAMES BERNARD LASLEY Greensboro, N. C.  
*Mechanical Engineering*

MAURICE LEE LAUGHEIN, JR., Π K Φ Tarboro, N. C.  
*Agricultural Education*  
Ag. Club; Ed. Society.

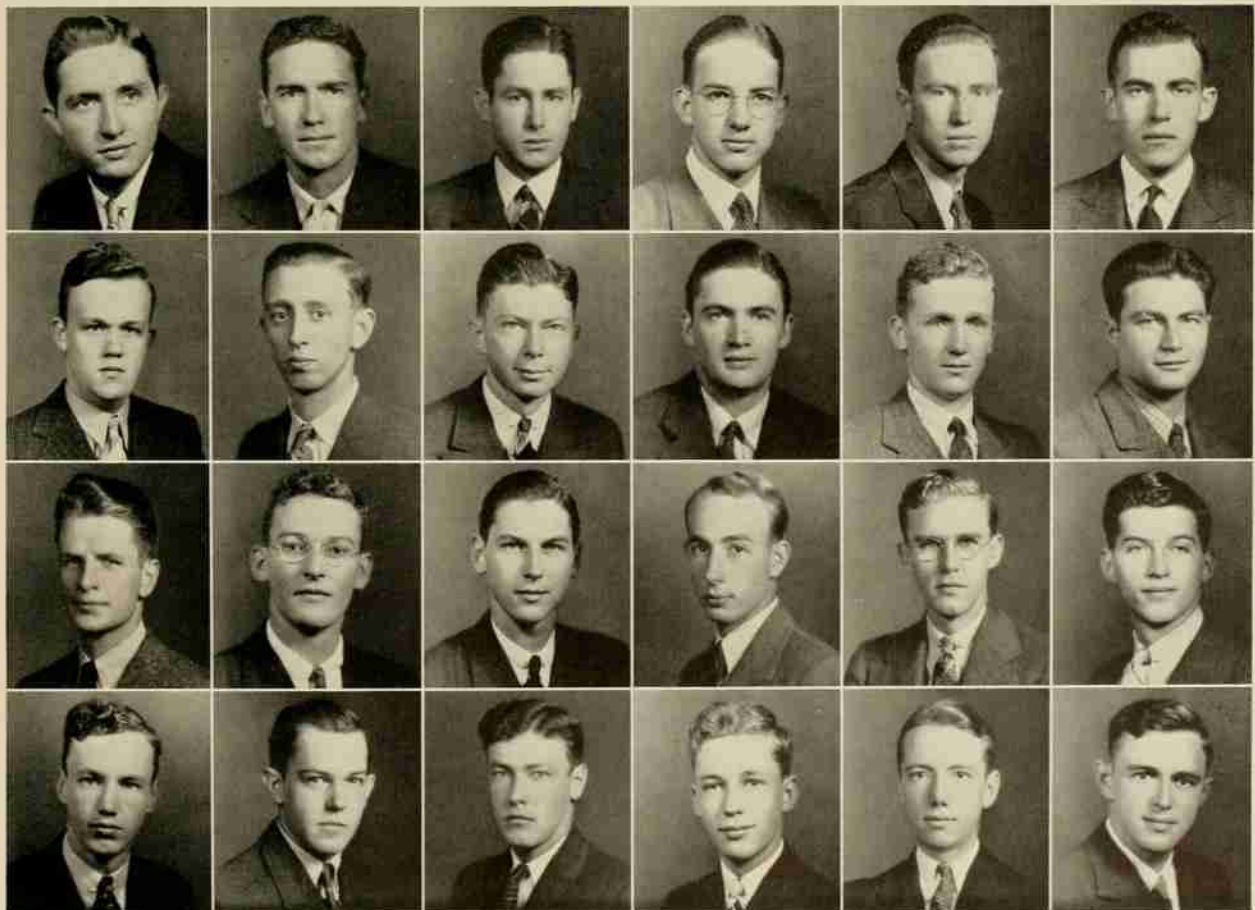
MAYWOOD OUTLAND LAWRENCE, JR. Portsmouth, Va.  
*Electrical Engineering*  
A. I. E. E.; Manager Basketball (2, 3).

HOWARD WILSON LEDBETTER Asheville, N. C.  
*Agricultural Education*  
Ag. Club; Education Society.

JOHN CLEGG LOCKHART Raleigh, N. C.  
*Electrical Engineering*

ROBERT ALEXANDER LOOS Haddon Heights, N. J.  
*Aeronautical Engineering*  
Phi Eta Sigma, Treas.; Mu Beta Psi; Pine Burr; A. S. M. E.; Junior Councilman; Companion of St. Patrick; Glee Club, Vice Pres.; Band; Quartet; R. O. T. C. (1, 2, 3); I. Ae. S., Vice Chairman.

EDWARD KENNEDY LOVELACE, Α K II New Bern, N. C.  
*Electrical Engineering*  
Military (1, 2, 3); Cross Country (1, 2, 3); Football (1).









# • North Carolina State College •

EWING STEPHENSON MILLSAPS      Asheboro, N. C.  
*Animal Production*  
Upsilon Sigma Alpha; Red Masquers; Ag. Club; Grange.

EDMUND BUSH MORRISON      Charlotte, N. C.  
*Textile*

CUTHBERT L. MOSELEY, JR.      Raleigh, N. C.  
*Mechanical Engineering (Aeronautics)*  
Alpha Gamma Rho; Athletic Council; Upsilon Sigma Alpha.

LESTER ALFRED MULLEN      Lincolnton, N. C.  
*Forestry*

JAMES L. MURRAY      Newton, N. C.  
*Aeronautical Engineering*  
Tennis (1, 2); Sophomore Dance Committee; Sec. Treas. Junior Class; Military (1, 2, 3).

M. GORRELL MYERS      Winston-Salem, N. C.  
*Electrical Engineering*  
Delta Sigma Phi; A. I. E. E.; Military (1, 2); Freshman Friendship Council (1, 2).

HAROLD NASS      New York, N. Y.  
*Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*  
Sigma Tau Sigma; Sigma Pi Alpha; Concert Orchestra.

BEARL FLOYD NESBITT      Fletcher, N. C.  
*Agricultural Education*  
Ag. Club; Education Society.

JAMES SATTERFIELD NEWBOLD, K A      Raleigh, N. C.  
*Mechanical Engineering*

HENRY ROTHROCK NOOE, JR., O K N      Pittsboro, N. C.  
*Electrical Engineering*  
A. I. E. E.; Southern Engineer; AGRONOMEK; Military.

BURLEIGH LEE OVERBEY      Reidsville, N. C.  
*Textile*  
Band; Glee Club.

HERMAN A. OWENS, A K II      Rocky Mount, N. C.  
*Chemical Engineering*

COLE LIVINGSTON PAGE      Fairmont, N. C.  
*Forestry*  
Military (1, 2, 3).

DALTON DAVID PAGE      Raleigh, N. C.  
*Electrical Engineering*

WILLIAM JENNINGS PAGE      Autryville, N. C.  
*General Agriculture*

JOHN DANIEL PARKER, A X B      Murfreesboro, N. C.  
*Agricultural Education*  
Ag. Club; Agriculturist.

JAMES EDWARD PARKIN      New Bedford, Mass.  
*Chemical Engineering*  
A. I. Ch. E.; Camera Club; Y. M. C. A.

EDWARD BENNETT PARRISH      Raleigh, N. C.  
*Mechanical Engineering*  
Boxing (1); Social Functions Committee; President of Freshman Class.

LAWRENCE R. PARSONS, JR., A K II      Burlington, N. J.  
*Chemical Engineering*  
Red Masquers (1, 2, 3); Glee Club (1, 2, 3); A. I. Ch. E.; Band (1, 2, 3); Military (1, 2); AGRONOMEK Staff.

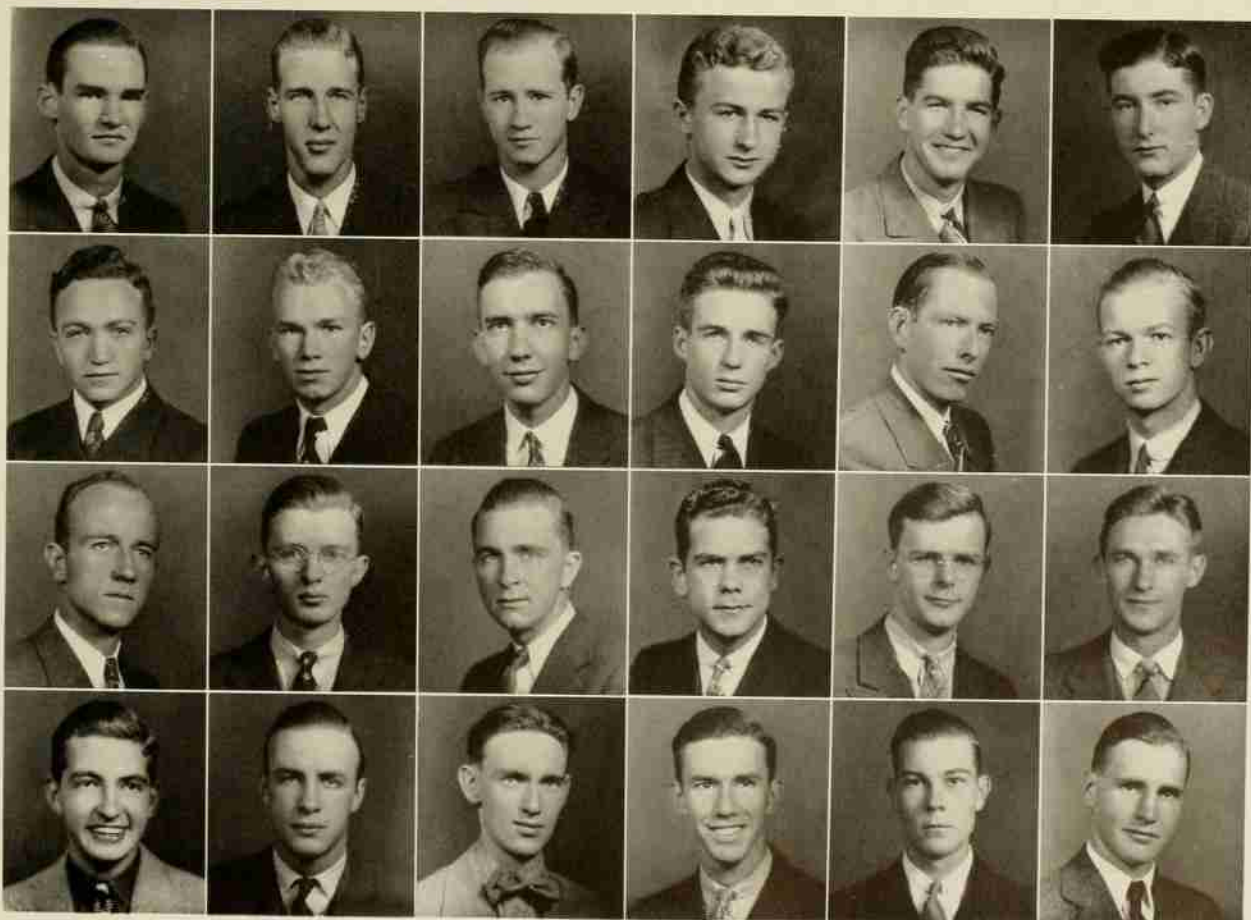
JAMES D. PATTON      Franklin, N. C.  
*Field Crops*  
Alpha Zeta; Freshman Counselor.

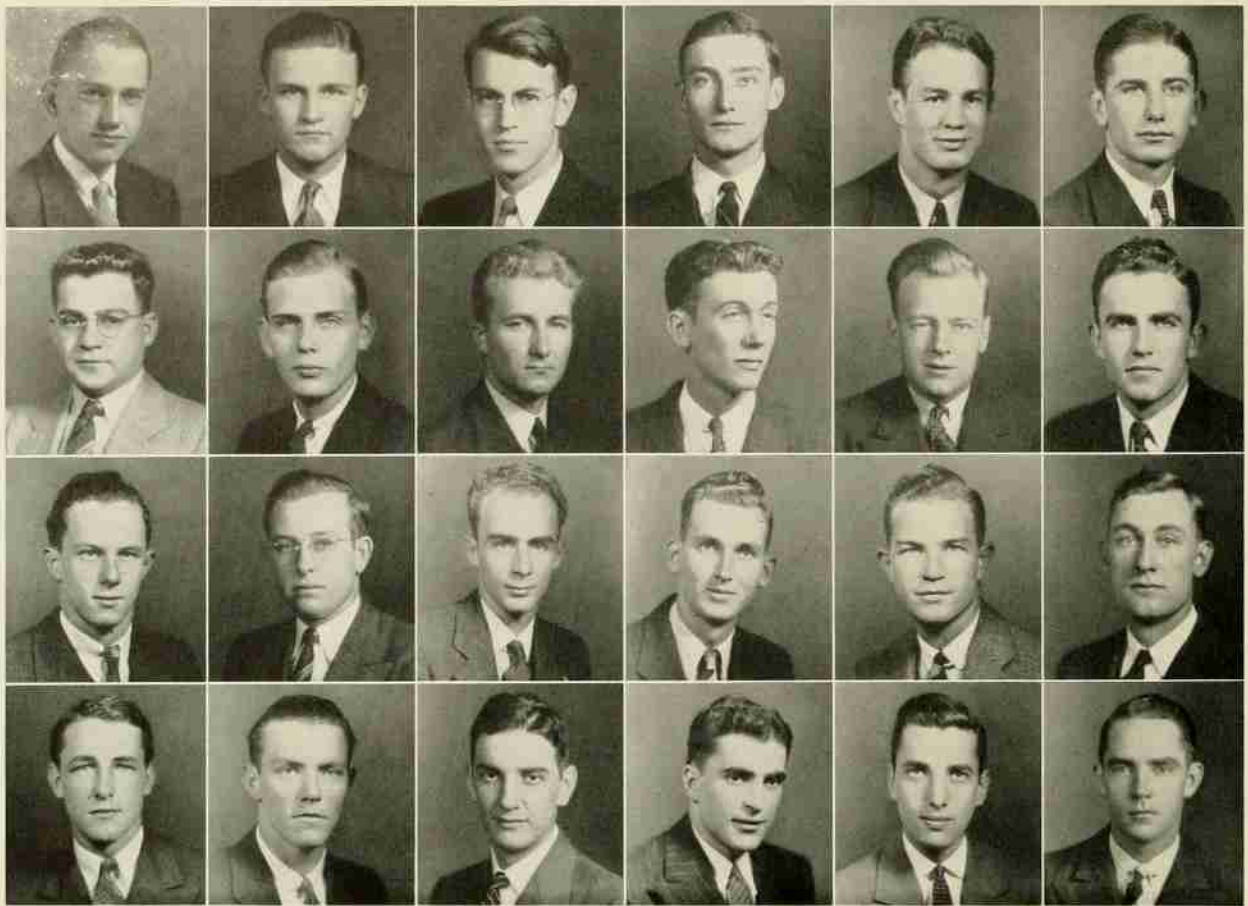
WILLIAM H. PATTON, A I P      Andrews, N. C.  
*Chemical Engineering*  
A. I. Ch. E.

WILLIAM MATHESON PAYNE      Taylorsville, N. C.  
*Mechanical Engineering*

WILLIAM A. J. PEACOCK, O K N      Goldsboro, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*  
Phi Psi; Tompkins Textile Society; Military (1, 2, 3).

WILLIAM DEAN PENNINGTON      Nathans Creek, N. C.  
*Electrical Engineering*





- CARL H. PETERSON, A K II ..... Leechburg, Pa.  
*Forestry*  
 Forestry Club; *Pinetum*; Asst. Mgr. Swimming (3).
- J. C. PIERCE, JR. .... Grassy Creek, N. C.  
*Animal Husbandry*  
 Ag. Club; *Agriculturalist* Staff; Student Government (3);  
 Sec. Ag. Club.
- JAMES CARROLL PLASTER ..... Hickory, N. C.  
*Agricultural Education*  
 Mu Beta Psi; Ag. Club; Ag. Ed. Society; Glee Club; Band;  
 Orchestra; Hill Billy Club.
- HARRY WALTER PLUMMER, JR., Σ N ..... Asheville, N. C.  
*Forestry*  
 Forestry Club.
- A. D. POTTER ..... Statesville, N. C.  
*Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*
- WILLIAM HENRY PRUDEN ..... Margarettsville, N. C.  
*Agricultural Education*
- AHMAD FARAJ RAFIK ..... Sulaimani, Iraq.  
*General Agriculture and Special Tobacco*
- ELDRED OSCAR RANDOLPH, JR. .... Morganton, N. C.  
*Chemical Engineering*  
 A. I. Ch. E.; Sophomore Dance Committee; Sec. & Treas.  
 Sophomore Class; Military (1, 2, 3); Alternate on Engineer's  
 Council.
- ARTHUR G. RAYMOND, Δ Σ Φ ..... Moorestown, N. J.  
*Industrial Engineering*  
 Engineer's Council; Military (1, 2, 3); S. I. E. (1, 2, 3).
- JAMES FREDERICK REEVES ..... Weaverville, N. C.  
*Forestry*  
 Forestry Club; Ag. Club; Hill Billy Club; Tennis (1, 2);  
*Pinetum* Staff.
- ALBERT ERNEST REMMEY, II K A ..... Greensboro, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*  
 Monogram Club; Golf (1, 2).
- CHARLES H. REYNOLDS ..... Gate City, Va.  
*Textile Manufacturing*  
 Textile Society.
- ROSS H. REYNOLDS, JR., K A ..... Raleigh, N. C.  
*Electrical Engineering*  
 Monogram Club; 30 and 3; Interfraternity Council; Swimming  
 (1, 2, 3); Military (1, 2).
- GEORGE BENNETT ROBERTS ..... Newport, N. C.  
*Agricultural Education*
- SIDNEY D. ROGERS ..... Wilmington, N. C.  
*Mechanical Engineering*  
 Theta Tau; A. S. M. E., Vice-President (4); Military (1,  
 2, 3, 4).
- DAVID WILLIAMS ROUSE ..... Rosehill, N. C.  
*Electrical Engineering*
- BEN R. RUDISILL, Φ K T ..... Cherryville, N. C.  
*Textile*  
 Interfraternity Council; Tompkins Textile Society; Band (1,  
 2, 3); Varsity Boxing (2).
- CHARLES DAVID RUNKLE ..... Waynesboro, Va.  
*Chemical Engineering*
- HERBERT RALPH RUPP ..... Mechanicsburg, Penn.  
*Forestry*  
 Forestry Club.
- CHARLES RAESIDE RUSSELL, Θ K N ..... Raleigh, N. C.  
*Industrial Arts*  
 Military (1, 2, 3).
- ASBURY H. SALLENGER, Σ N ..... Florence, S. C.  
*Electrical Engineering*  
 Interfraternity Council.
- FRANK P. SABOL ..... Campbell, Ohio  
*Ceramic Engineering*  
 Freshman Counsellor; Sec. A. C. S.; Military (1, 2, 3).
- STEPHEN S. SAILER ..... East Orange, N. J.  
*Textile Management*  
 Military (1, 2); Tompkins Textile Society (1, 2, 3); Inter-  
 national Relations Club (2, 3); *Technician* Staff (2, 3); Junior  
 Mgr. Basketball; Floor President (1).
- WILLIAM MATTOCKS SANDERS ..... Hubert, N. C.  
*Agricultural Economics*



# • North Carolina State College •

EDWARD BLAKE SAUVAIN, K Σ . . . . . Concord, N. C.  
*Textile Management*  
 Freshman Friendship Council; Y. M. C. A. Council; Sophomore  
 Hop Committee; Tompkins Textile Society; Military (1, 2).

J. P. SAWYER, JR., Σ N . . . . . Elizabeth City, N. C.  
*Ceramic Engineering*  
 Phi Eta Sigma; A. C. S.; Keramos; Companion of St. Patrick;  
 AGROMECK (2, 3); Sophomore Hop Committee.

WILLIAM ARTHUR SCHOLES, Σ N . . . . . Detroit, Mich.  
*Ceramic Engineering*  
 Phi Eta Sigma; Keramos; A. C. S.; AGROMECK Staff; Chair-  
 man Sophomore Dance Committee.

WINFRED PINKNEY SEITZ . . . . . Newton, N. C.  
*Dairy Manufacturing*  
 Ag. Club; Grange.

JOHN COLIN SHAW . . . . . Kerr, N. C.  
*Textile Management*

JAMES ROBERT SHEARON . . . . . Bunn, N. C.  
*Electrical Engineering*  
 Mars Hill College (1); A. I. E. E.

ROBERT WESTON SLOCUM . . . . . Scranton, Pa.  
*Forestry*  
 Phi Eta Sigma; Forestry Club.

ALEXANDER MARTIN SMITH . . . . . Elkin, N. C.  
*Chemical Engineering*

EVERET FOY SMITH . . . . . Lexington, N. C.  
*Chemical Engineering*  
 Phi Eta Sigma.

HUIT S. SMITH, Σ N . . . . . Hickory, N. C.  
*Chemical Engineering*  
 A. I. Ch. E.; Tennis Mgr. (1).

JAMES ROY SMITH, JR. . . . . Charlotte, N. C.  
*Electrical Engineering*  
 Glee Club; Forensic Squad; A. I. E. E.; Y. M. C. A.

ROBERT S. SMITH . . . . . Vanceboro, N. C.  
*Field Crops*  
 International Relations Club.

GEORGE WILLIAM SNYDER . . . . . Wadesboro, N. C.  
*Civil Engineering*  
 A. S. C. E.

MALVIN FRANKLIN SPENCER . . . . . Salisbury, N. C.  
*Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*  
 Technician Staff.

JOE J. STEELE . . . . . Lenoir, N. C.  
*Forestry*  
 Baseball (1, 2).

HENRY PETERS STOFFREGEN, A X A . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.  
*Forestry*

CORNELIUS C. STOKES, JR. . . . . Raleigh, N. C.  
*Chemical Engineering*  
 A. I. Ch. E.

CHARLTON H. STOREY, JR. . . . . Wilmington, N. C.  
*Electrical Engineering*  
 Mu Beta Psi; Concert Band; Orchestra; A. I. E. E.; Military;  
 Captain Band (3).

PERCY CLIFTON STOTT, A X A . . . . . Wendell, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*

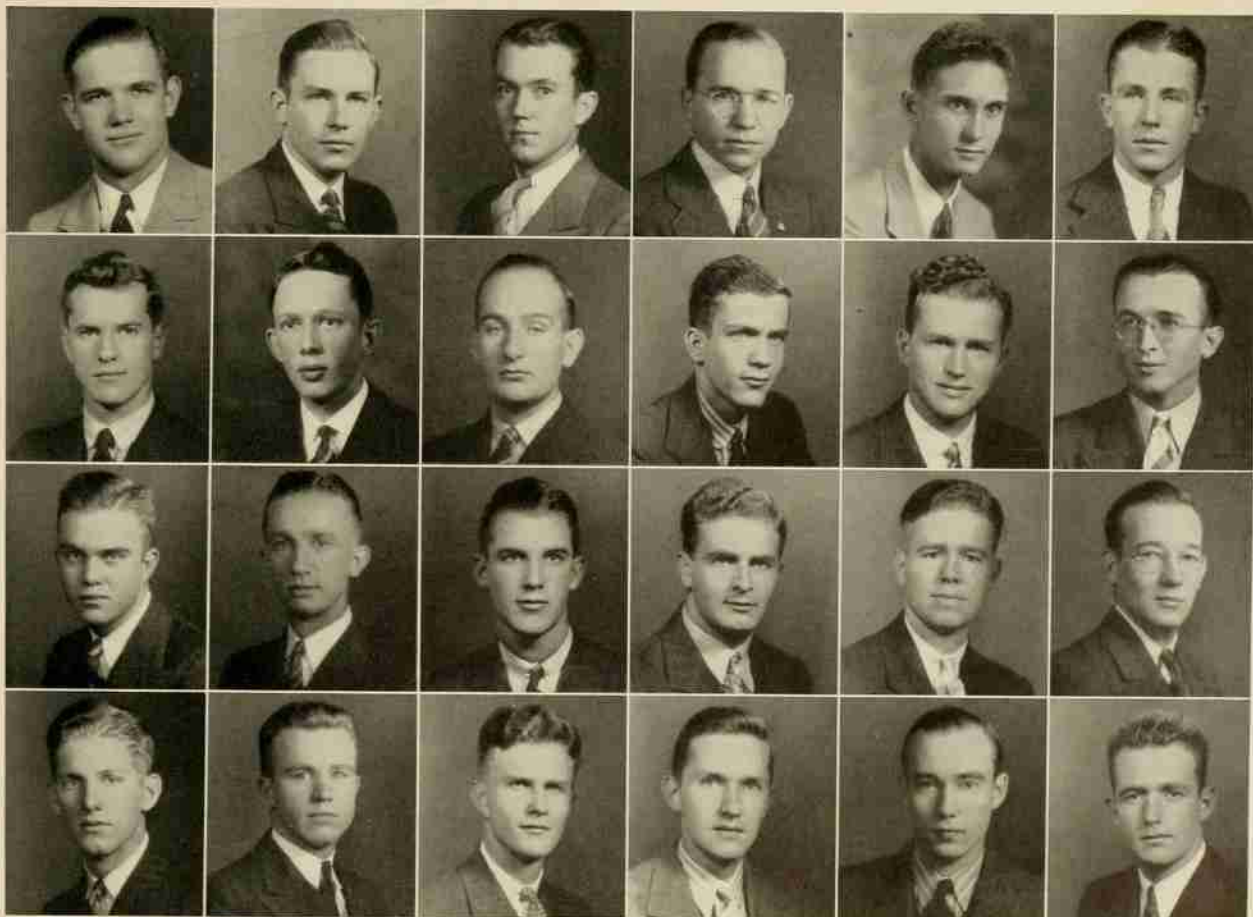
ARTHUR THERON STRICKLAND . . . . . Louisburg, N. C.  
*Civil Engineering*  
 A. S. C. E.; Military (1, 2, 3).

JOSEPH JAMES STROUD . . . . . Southern Pines, N. C.  
*Construction Engineering*  
 Military (1, 2, 3).

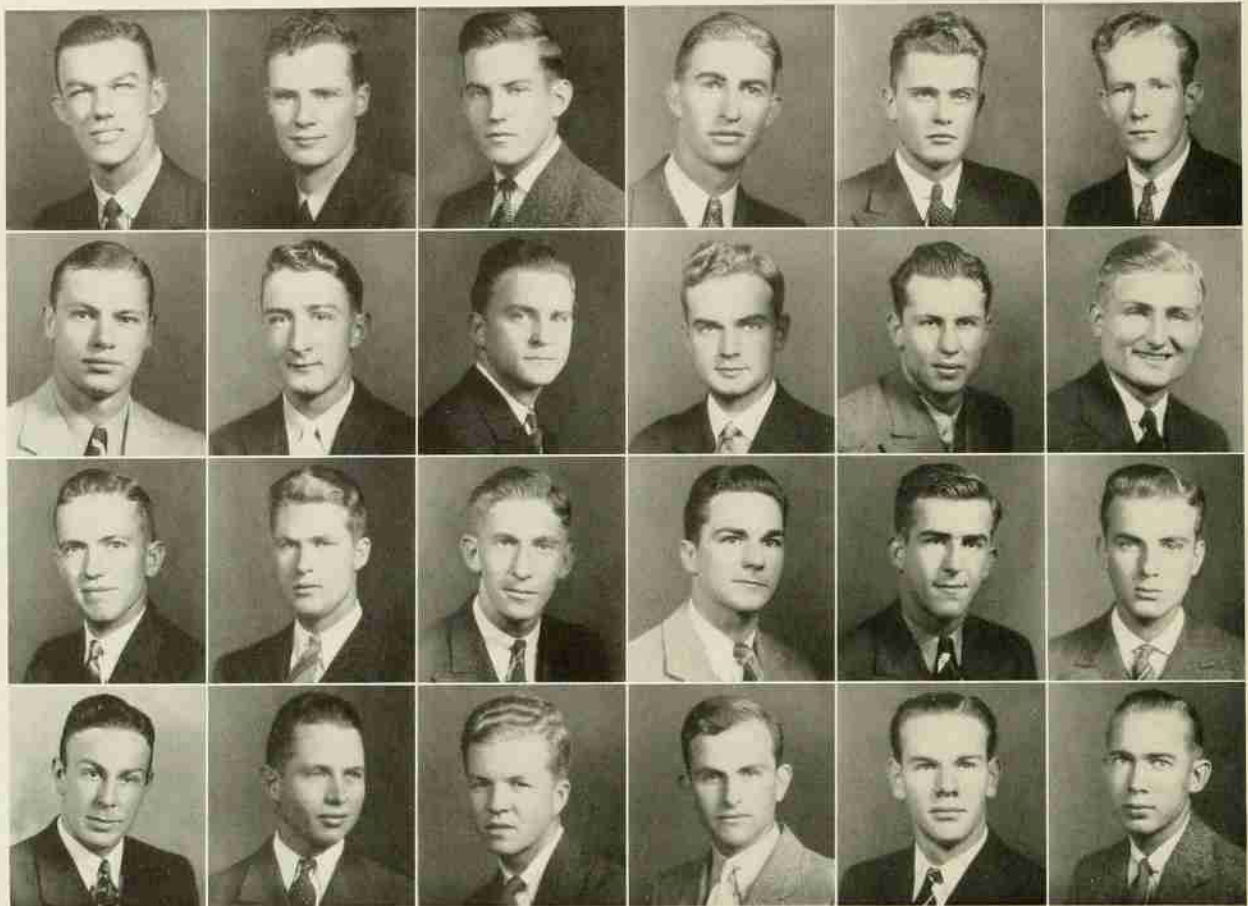
ALBERT THEODORE STRUPLER . . . . . Fayetteville, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*  
 Tompkins Textile Society; Glee Club; Military (1, 2, 3).

CHARLES MALCOLM STURKEY . . . . . Bryan, Ohio  
*Chemical Engineering*  
 Radio and Camera Clubs.

GEORGE ALLEN SUTHER . . . . . Charlotte, N. C.  
*Aeronautical Engineering*







- |   |                     |   |                     |
|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| CHARLES WILLARD SWAN<br><i>Textile</i><br>Freshman Y Council; Sophomore Y Council; Boxing; Football.  | Raleigh, N. C.      | WILLIAM EMITE VIVERETTE<br><i>Construction Engineering</i><br>A. I. E. E.; Band; R. O. T. C. (1, 2).  | Sharpsburg, N. C.   |
| IRA LEE TAYLOR<br><i>Forestry</i>   | Harrisburg, N. C.   | EDWARD LAVAL WALDIN, II<br><i>Civil Engineering</i>   | Charlotte, N. C.    |
| LEROY S. TAYLOR<br><i>Electrical Engineering</i>  | Greenville, N. C.   | EDWIN MIMS WALKER<br><i>Forestry</i>  | Raleigh, N. C.      |
| HARVEY L. THOMAS<br><i>Agricultural Education</i>   | Oakboro, N. C.      | DANIEL TALBOT WAYNICK<br><i>Mechanical Engineering</i><br>A. S. M. E.   | Greensboro, N. C.   |
| J. D. THOMPSON<br><i>Agronomy</i><br>Ag. Club   | Goldsboro, N. C.    | GEORGE EDWARD WEANT, JR., $\Phi K \Psi$<br><i>Mechanical Engineering</i>  | Salisbury, N. C.    |
| JULIUS FINLEY THOMPSON<br><i>Electrical Engineering</i>   | Graham, N. C.       | JAMES FRED WEBB, JR.<br><i>Field Crops</i><br>Alpha Zeta  | Macclesfield, N. C. |
| PAUL S. THOMPSON<br><i>Agricultural Economics</i><br>Alpha Zeta Cup.  | Cleveland, N. C.    | ROY LYNN WESTERFIELD, A T P<br><i>Forestry</i><br>Military (2, 3); Ag. Club (1, 2); United States Military Academy (1).                           | Raleigh, N. C.      |
| LELAND E. THORNTON<br><i>Animal Husbandry</i><br>Alpha Zeta; Agriculturalist Staff; Freshman Counsellor.  | Hampton, Va.        | EDWIN HALL WETMORE<br><i>Agricultural Education</i><br>Ag. Club; Ag. Education Club.  | Woodleaf, N. C.     |
| JAMES ALFRED TOWERY<br><i>Textile</i><br>Tompkins Textile Society.  | Concord, N. C.      | REX H. WHEATLEY, A X B<br><i>Construction Engineering</i><br>Interfraternity Council; A. S. C. E.; A. G. C.; Football (2, 3); Military (1, 2, 3). | Wilmington, N. C.   |
| MALLIE CURTIS TODD, A X A<br><i>Electrical Engineering</i><br>Interfraternity Council; Band (2, 3); A. I. E. E.; Radio Club; Y. M. C. A.; Transfer from Atlantic Christian College. | Wendell, N. C.      | EDWARD JORDAN WHITMIRE<br><i>Agricultural Education</i><br>Ag. Club; Education Club.  | Brevard, N. C.      |
| DONALD FLEETWOOD TRAYLOR<br><i>Forestry</i><br>Forestry Club; Football (1, 2, 3).   | Murfreesboro, N. C. | GEORGE H. WILSON<br><i>Chemical Engineering</i><br>Red Masquers; Dramatics Club; A. I. Ch. E.   | Shelby, N. C.       |
| ENOCH SIMMONS VAUGHAN, A A T<br><i>Chemical Engineering</i><br>A. I. Ch. E.; Interfraternity Council; Mgr. Varsity Basketball.  | Washington, N. C.   | PHILIP EDGAR WINSLOW, $\Theta K \Sigma$<br><i>Mechanical Engineering (Aeronautics)</i><br>Military (1, 2, 3); A. S. M. E.; I. A. S.               | Greenville, N. C.   |

# • North Carolina State College •

PAUL EMMERSON WOOD, A X B Hawthorne, N. J.  
*Textile*  
 Tompkins Textile Society; Swimming (1, 2, 3); Interfraternity Council.

ROBERT BEAM WOOD Gastonia, N. C.  
*Textile Manufacturing*  
 Phi Eta Sigma; Sigma Tau Sigma; Tompkins Textile Society; Military (1, 2, 3).

JAMES A. WORRELL Rich Square, N. C.  
*Electrical Engineering*  
 Pine Burr; 30 and 3; Student Government (1, 2, 3); A. I. E. E.; AGROMETER (2, 3); Soph. Dance Committee; Junior Senior Dance Committee; Vice President Junior Class; Military (1, 2, 3).

JOHN MARVIN WORRELL Gates, N. C.  
*Agricultural Education*  
 Y. M. C. A.; Ag. Club; Ag. Ed. Society.

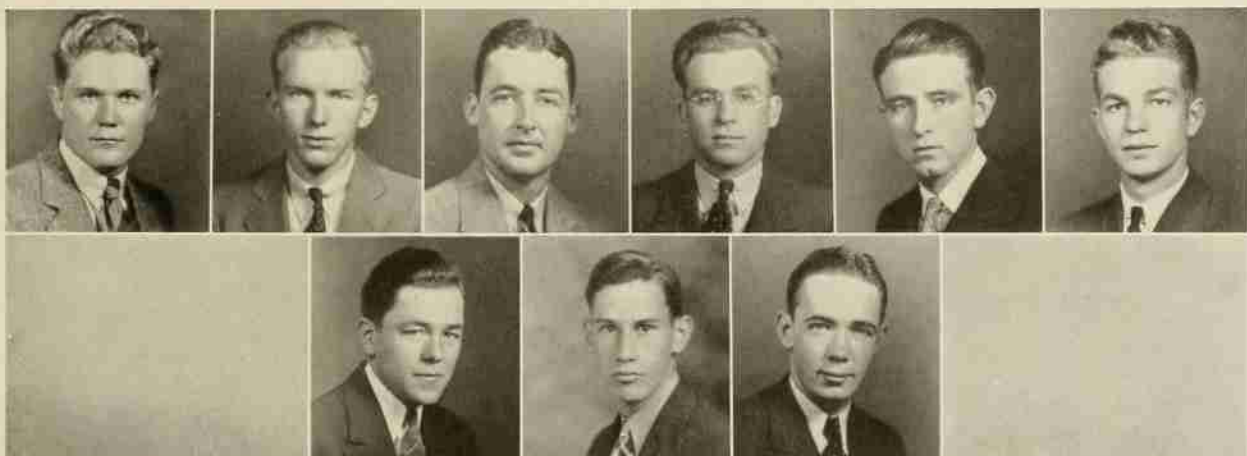
RALPH W. WRENN Raleigh, N. C.  
*Chemical Engineering*  
 A. I. Ch. E.

CHESTER NICHOLAS WRIGHT Highlands, N. C.  
*Forestry*  
 Forestry Club.

EDWARD MICHAEL YACKO, A T P Bridgeport, Conn.  
*Chemical Engineering*  
 A. E. Ch. E.

PEARSON BUCKLEY YEAGER Mount Union, Pa.  
*Forestry*  
 Upsilon Sigma Alpha; Forestry Club; Military (1, 2, 3).

GLENN EDWARD YOUNT Newton, N. C.  
*Construction Engineering*  
 A. G. C.; A. S. C. E.









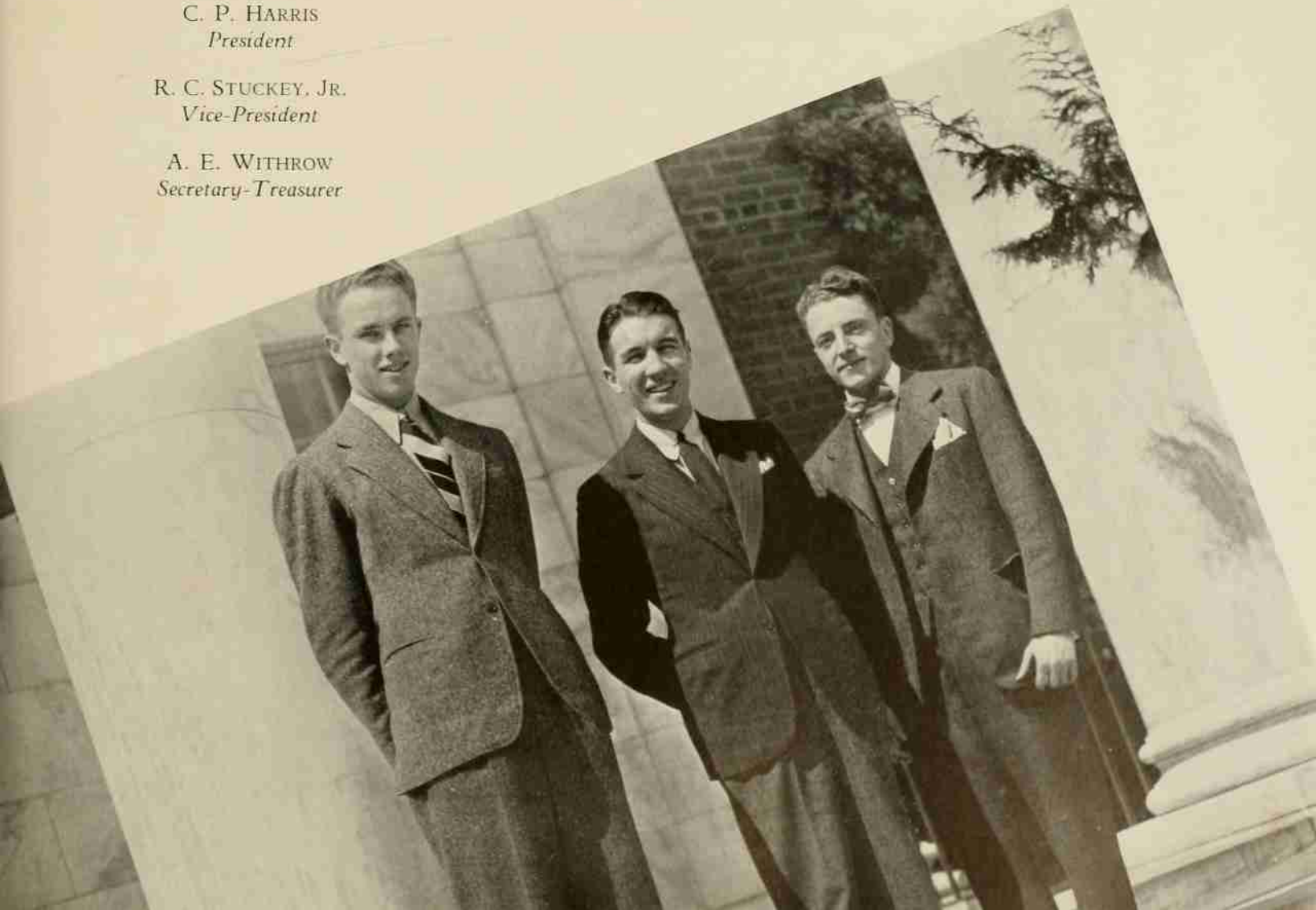
# SOPHOMORE CLASS

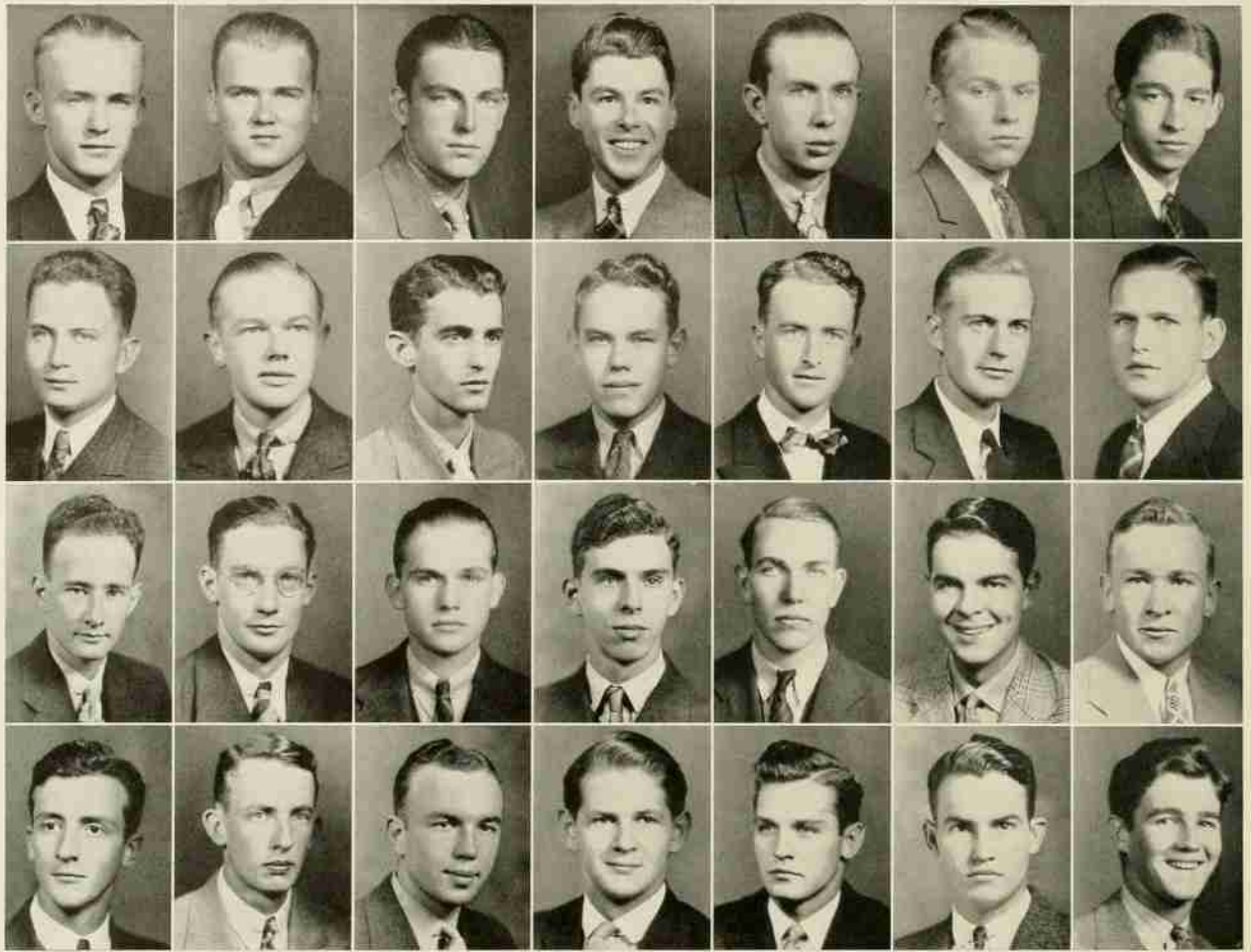
## OFFICERS

C. P. HARRIS  
*President*

R. C. STUCKEY, JR.  
*Vice-President*

A. E. WITHROW  
*Secretary-Treasurer*





FIRST ROW

EDWARD AARON ADAMS . . . . . Taylorsville, N. C.  
 JAMES PAUL ADAMS . . . . . Taylorsville, N. C.  
 JOHN C. ALLERS, Δ Σ Φ . . . . . West Englewood, N. J.  
 ALLISON DOUGLASS ALLISON . . . . . Pine Bluff, N. C.  
 CHAPMAN R. ANDREWS, Α Κ Η . . . . . Harwood, N. J.  
 JUNIOUS MEBANE ANDREWS . . . . . Roseboro, N. C.  
 ALAN S. ARIAIL . . . . . Charlotte, N. C.

SECOND ROW

THOMAS F. ARMSTRONG, Α Α Τ . . . . . Columbia, N. C.  
 HILLIARD J. ARROWOOD . . . . . Candler, N. C.  
 GEORGE SUTTON ATKINSON . . . . . Fayetteville, N. C.  
 WILLIAM REID AUMAN . . . . . Biscoe, N. C.  
 JOHN SHEPPARD AVENT . . . . . Sanford, N. C.  
 ARRE GRAY AYERS . . . . . Fairmont, N. C.  
 CHARLES VERNON BAKER . . . . . Winston-Salem, N. C.

THIRD ROW

E. E. BALL . . . . . Monroe, N. C.  
 JOHN PRYOR BALLARD . . . . . Varina, N. C.  
 HARRY EARL BALLANCE . . . . . Portsmouth, Va.  
 J. M. BARKDOLL . . . . . Hagerstown, Penn.  
 CARL BROADUS BARNES . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.  
 ELBERT PRIDGEN BARNES . . . . . Elm City, N. C.  
 E. H. BASS . . . . . Wilson, N. C.

FOURTH ROW

HARRY VAUGHN BECK . . . . . Thomasville, N. C.  
 HARRY LOGAN BELK . . . . . Asheville, N. C.  
 L. P. BELL . . . . . Rocky Mount, N. C.  
 ELMER JACK BENDIGO, Σ Η . . . . . Greensboro, N. C.  
 MICHAEL K. BERKUT . . . . . Franklinton, N. C.  
 FLOYD G. BERRY, Σ Η . . . . . Charlotte, N. C.  
 GEORGE BETHELL, Η Κ Α . . . . . Wilmington, N. C.



# • North Carolina State College •

## FIRST ROW

PAUL T. BIGGERS . . . . . Sanford, Fla.  
 CICERO FRANKLIN BLANCHARD . . . . . Rosehill, N. C.  
 WILLIAM MONT BLAND . . . . . Pittsboro, N. C.  
 THOMAS HARVEY BLOUNT . . . . . Washington, N. C.  
 F. D. BOEGE . . . . . Whiteville, N. C.  
 STAFFORD L. BOLTON . . . . . Rich Square, N. C.  
 LESLIE N. BONEY, JR.,  $\Sigma \Phi E$  . . . . . Wilmington, N. C.

## THIRD ROW

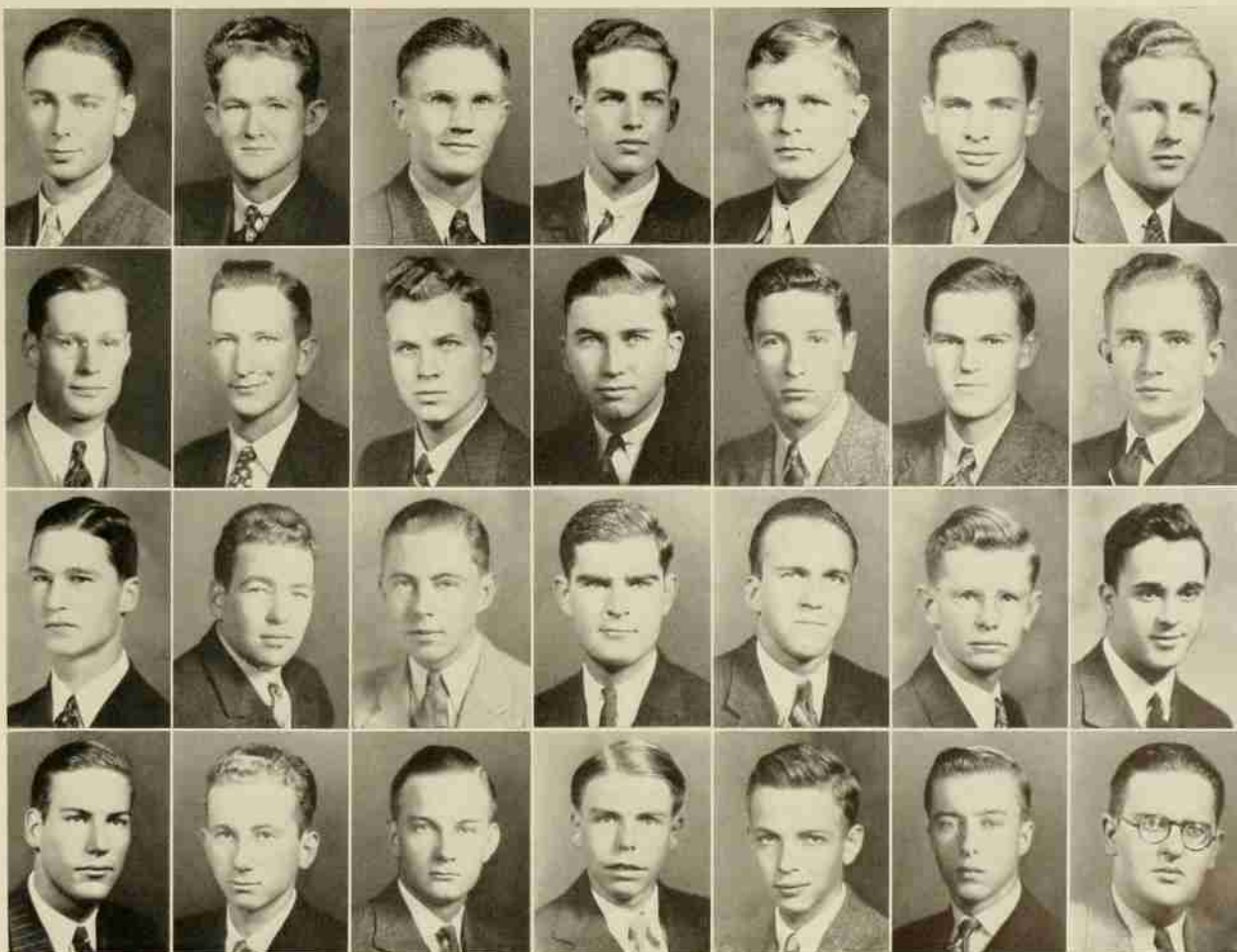
E. M. BRITT . . . . . Winston-Salem, N. C.  
 JEFFERSON O. T. BROWN . . . . . Roanoke Rapids, N. C.  
 F. C. BROWN . . . . . Schenectady, N. Y.  
 DONALD YOUNG BUCKINGHAM . . . . . Jewett City, Conn.  
 PERRY DUBOSE BULLARD . . . . . Roseboro, N. C.  
 R. M. BUNN . . . . . Rocky Mount, N. C.  
 JAMES MACKAY BURNHAM, III . . . . . Charlotte, N. C.

## SECOND ROW

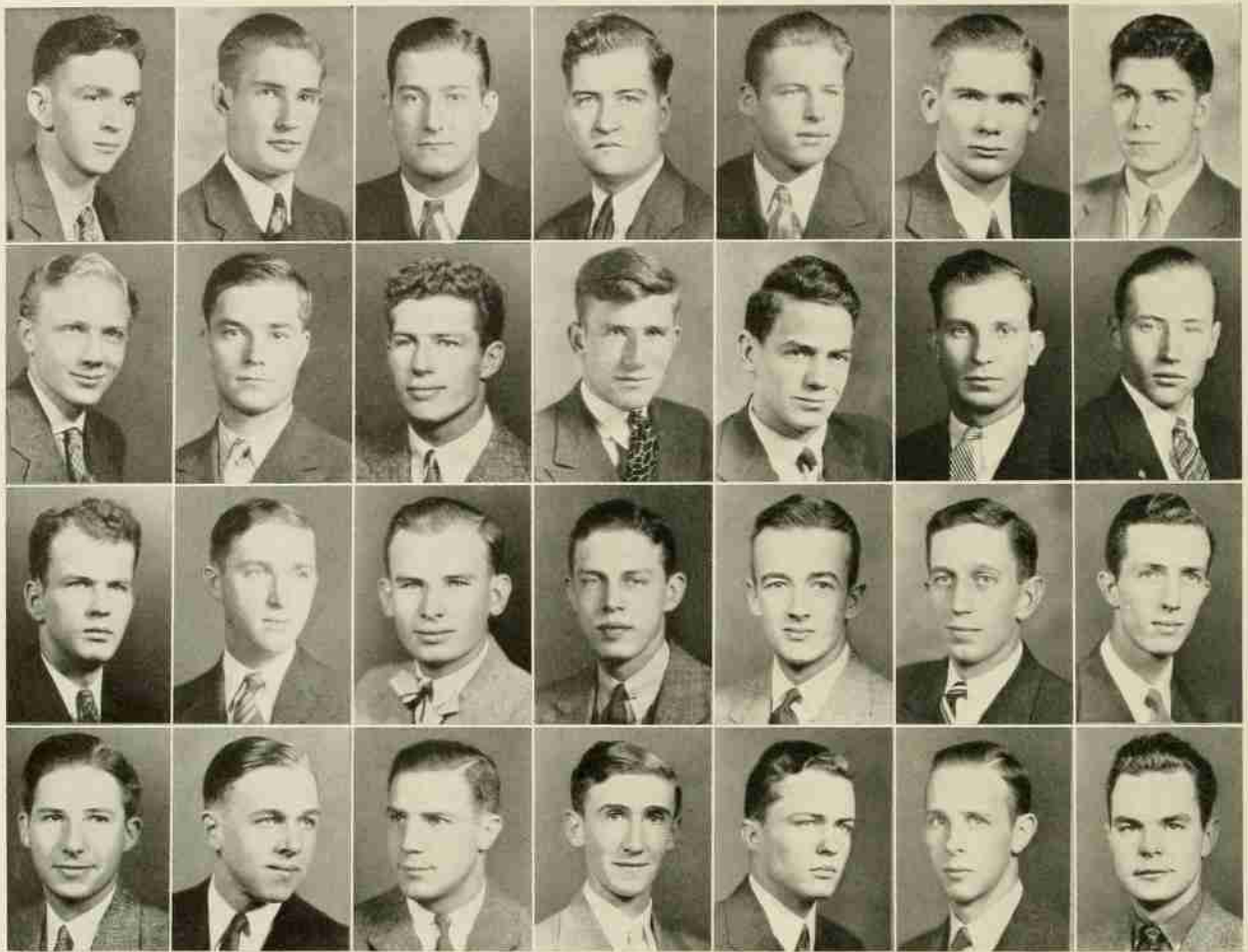
EUGENE SCOTT BOWERS,  $\Lambda X A$  . . . . . Jackson, N. C.  
 DANIEL WADSWORTH BRADY . . . . . Carthage, N. C.  
 RALPH WILSON BRAKE . . . . . Rocky Mount, N. C.  
 G. MACK BRANNON,  $\Lambda A T$  . . . . . Sanford, N. C.  
 HENRY W. BRANSON, JR.,  $\Sigma H$  . . . . . Greensboro, N. C.  
 JOSEPH WOODROW BRANDON . . . . . Cramerton, N. C.  
 G. T. BRASWELL . . . . . Rocky Mount, N. C.

## FOURTH ROW

CLARENCE T. BURRUSS,  $\Lambda X A$  . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.  
 STACY ALTON BUTLER . . . . . Clinton, N. C.  
 H. C. BYRD,  $\Phi K T$  . . . . . Erwin, N. C.  
 MARVIN GALLOWAY CALHOUN . . . . . Clio, S. C.  
 L. W. CARTWRIGHT . . . . . Baltimore, Md.  
 ROY C. COATES . . . . . Smithfield, N. C.  
 ISADORE H. COHEN,  $\Theta \Phi$  . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.







FIRST ROW

MARK WAYNE COLE, JR.	Butters, N. C.
M. COLLINS	Cary, N. C.
EUGENE BLAIR CONRAD	Charlotte, N. C.
LEWIS GIL CONNER	Andalusia, Ala.
CHARLES COOK, $\Sigma \Phi E$	Philadelphia, Pa.
HENRY LAFAYETTE COOKE	Littleton, N. C.
E. H. COON	Watertown, Conn.

THIRD ROW

GEORGE WASHINGTON DAVIS	Arcola, N. C.
JOHN THOMAS DAVIS	Yadkinville, N. C.
WILLIAM HOYT DAVENPORT	Kinston, N. C.
EDWARD PRUDEN DAVIDSON, $\Delta \Sigma \Phi$	Murphy, N. C.
METTAUER E. DAVIDSON, $K \Sigma$	Raleigh, N. C.
F. A. DECKER	Charlotte, N. C.
JOHN LOFTIN DEVANE	Tomahawk, N. C.

SECOND ROW

WILBORN B. COWARD, $A K II$	Rocky Mount, N. C.
WILLIAM RAYMOND CRAVER	Lexington, N. C.
MONTE L. CRAWFORD, $K \Sigma$	Spartanburg, S. C.
F. C. CUNNINGHAM	Raleigh, N. C.
M. M. DALTON	Durham, N. C.
ANDREW JAMES DAVIS	Charlotte, N. C.
CHARLES CRAIG DAVIS, JR.	Wilmington, N. C.

FOURTH ROW

GEORGE B. DEWEY	Pulaski, Va.
ERNEST NORMAN DICKERSON, $K A$	Kinston, N. C.
A. A. DIYESO	White Plains, N. Y.
JAMES ADRIAN DOBSON	Statesville, N. C.
DAVID WILLIAM DONOVAN, $\Sigma \Phi E$	Atlanta, Georgia
FREDERICK WILLIAM DOTGER	Charlotte, N. C.
JAMES TOMS DOVER, JR., $\Delta \Sigma \Phi$	Shelby, N. C.

# • North Carolina State College •

## FIRST ROW

CLEGG L. DRY ..... Richfield, N. C.  
 WILLIARD BRUCE DUNN ..... Kennerdell, Penn.  
 ERNEST EARL DURHAM ..... Kernersville, N. C.  
 ROBERT BRADY EAKINS ..... Wilmington, N. C.  
 R. E. EAST ..... White Sulphur Springs, W. Va.  
 C. R. ECHERD ..... Greensboro, N. C.  
 WILLIAM JOSEPH EDWARDS ..... Sanford, N. C.

## THIRD ROW

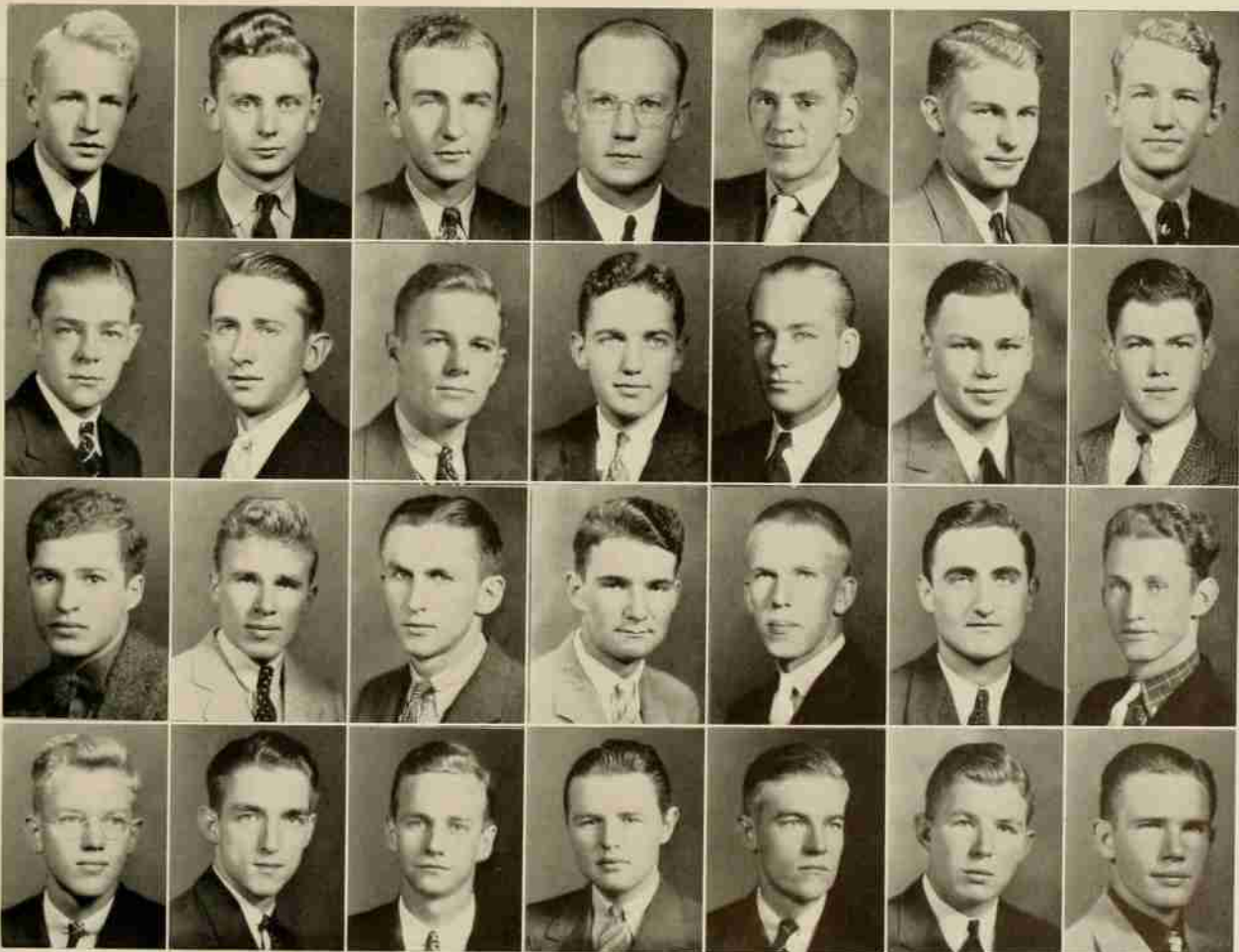
SAUL FEIT ..... New York, N. Y.  
 JOSEPH GEORGE FILICKY ..... Raleigh, N. C.  
 J. H. FISHER ..... Salisbury, N. C.  
 J. M. FOSTER ..... Raleigh, N. C.  
 GEORGE PARKER FOX ..... Rocky Mount, N. C.  
 ROSCOE W. FRANCK ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.  
 C. D. FRANKLIN ..... Canton, N. C.

## SECOND ROW

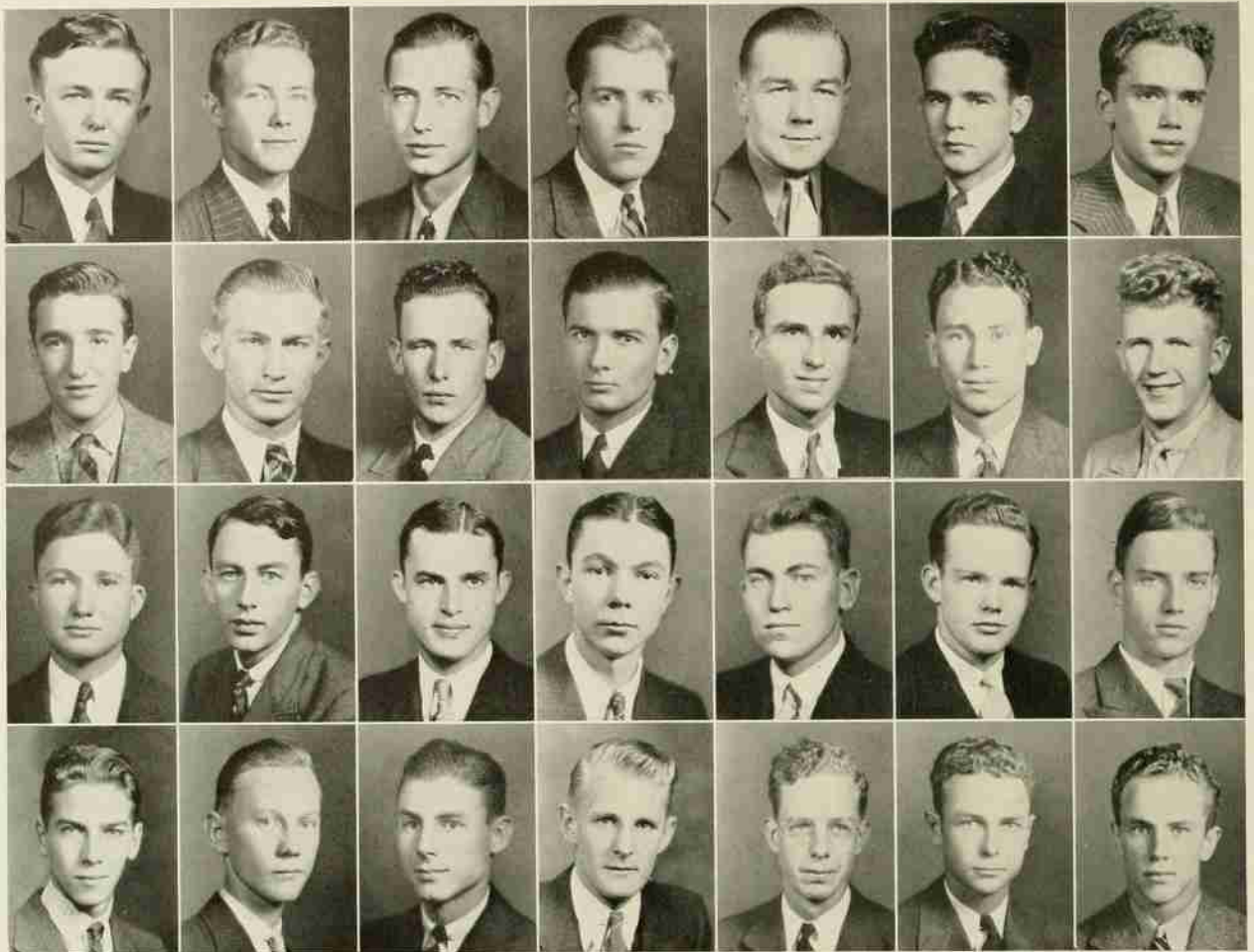
TREECE JACK EHIRD ..... Albemarle, N. C.  
 ECCLES DAVID ELLIOTT ..... Hiddenite, N. C.  
 R. F. ELLIOTT ..... Rich Square, N. C.  
 LUTHER MACON EPPS ..... Newton, N. C.  
 ERIC HOWARD ERICSON ..... Manchester, Mass.  
 H. R. EVERETT ..... Greensboro, N. C.  
 MARSHALL LEIGH FALLWELL ..... Raleigh, N. C.

## FOURTH ROW

THOMAS R. FRAZIER, JR., K Σ ..... Warrington, N. C.  
 NEILL WILLIS FREEMAN, JR. .... Star, N. C.  
 G. H. FULCHER ..... Leaksville, N. C.  
 THOMAS K. GAITHER, II, K Φ ..... Statesville, N. C.  
 GRAHAM GANT, K A ..... Burlington, N. C.  
 F. E. GARDNER, K Σ ..... Smithfield, N. C.  
 CLAUDE JUNIUS GARNER ..... Newport, N. C.







FIRST ROW

EUGENE LEONARD GASKINS . . . . . Griffon, N. C.  
 CHARLIE M. GATTIS . . . . . Louisburg, N. C.  
 JOHN GOODMAN GETSINGER . . . . . Plymouth, N. C.  
 ARTHUR R. GEWEHR,  $\Sigma N$  . . . . . South Orange, N. J.  
 WILLIAM E. GIBBONS,  $\Delta \Sigma \Phi$  . . . . . Rochester, N. Y.  
 HENRY S. GIBBS,  $\Pi K \Phi$  . . . . . Morehead City, N. C.  
 HAROLD ALAN GILLER . . . . . Montclair, N. J.

SECOND ROW

HUGH MURRAY GILLESPIE . . . . . Spring Lake, N. J.  
 WALTER JOSEPH GLAD . . . . . Castle Hayne, N. C.  
 GEORGE MARTIN GOFORTH . . . . . Shelby, N. C.  
 THOMAS K. GRAHAM,  $\Pi K \Phi$  . . . . . Greenville, S. C.  
 P. PORCHER GREGG . . . . . Florence, S. C.  
 CLARENCE FRANKLIN GREGORY . . . . . Richmond, Va.  
 ROBERT J. GREEN . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.

THIRD ROW

ED. M. GREENE, JR. . . . . Peachland, N. C.  
 WILLIAM GORDON GREENLEE . . . . . Marion, N. C.  
 CLARENCE ASHLEY GRIFFIN . . . . . Rocky Mount, N. C.  
 THOMAS JACK GRIFFIN . . . . . Neuse, N. C.  
 RAYMOND ALBIN GUSTAFSON . . . . . Cranston, R. I.  
 DONALD E. HAMILTON,  $\Phi K T$  . . . . . Charlotte, N. C.  
 JOHN VALENTINE HAMME . . . . . Oxford, N. C.

FOURTH ROW

C. W. HAMPP . . . . . High Point, N. C.  
 JOHN MONROE HARKEY . . . . . East Spencer, N. C.  
 BENJAMIN R. HARLEY,  $A A T$  . . . . . Chadbourn, N. C.  
 F. R. HARRELSON . . . . . Elm City, N. C.  
 THORNTON S. HARRILL . . . . . Kings Mountain, N. C.  
 CECIL IRVING HARRIS . . . . . Elizabeth City, N. C.  
 CADER PERRY HARRIS,  $\Pi K A$  . . . . . Elizabeth City, N. C.



# • North Carolina State College •

## FIRST ROW

WILLIAM ALEX HASH ..... Piney Creek, N. C.  
 THOS. E. HASTINGS ..... Camden, N. C.  
 T. T. HAY ..... Raleigh, N. C.  
 THOMAS EDISON HAYNES ..... Burlington, N. C.  
 BERT SHEARS HAYS ..... Chattanooga, Tenn.  
 BERT ARTHUR HEIDELBACH ..... Danville, Va.  
 RAYMOND JOSEPH HINDRICHS ..... Fox Chapel, Penn.

## THIRD ROW

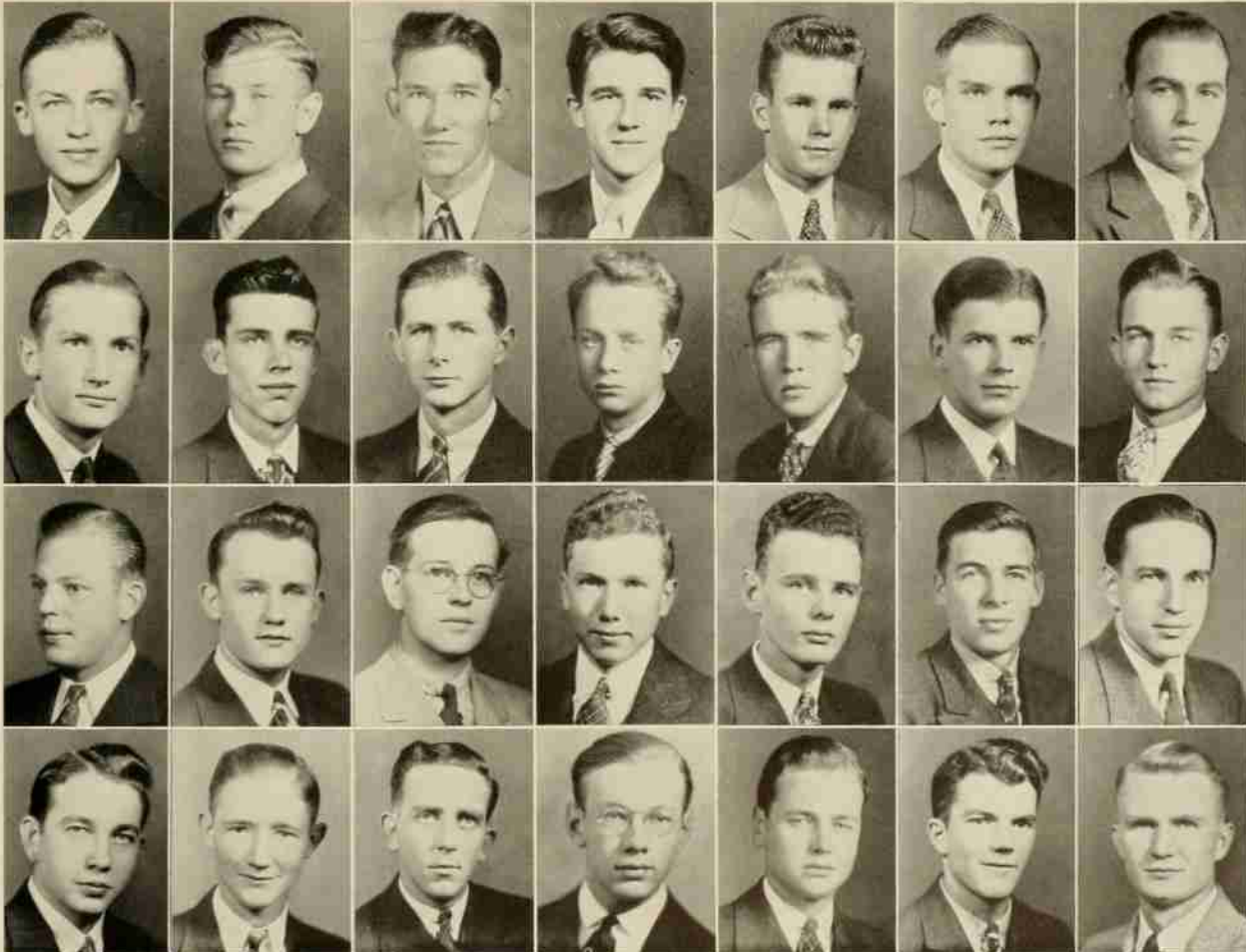
WILLIAM S. HUGGINS ..... Whiteville, N. C.  
 ROBERT A. HUGHES, A P P ..... Parkton, N. C.  
 WILLIAM THOMAS HUNT ..... Apex, N. C.  
 CHARLES ALEXANDER HUNTER ..... Charlotte, N. C.  
 J. E. HUNTER ..... Charlotte, N. C.  
 SIDNEY O. INGRAM ..... Ayden, N. C.  
 CARROLL F. IRELAND ..... Franklinton, N. C.

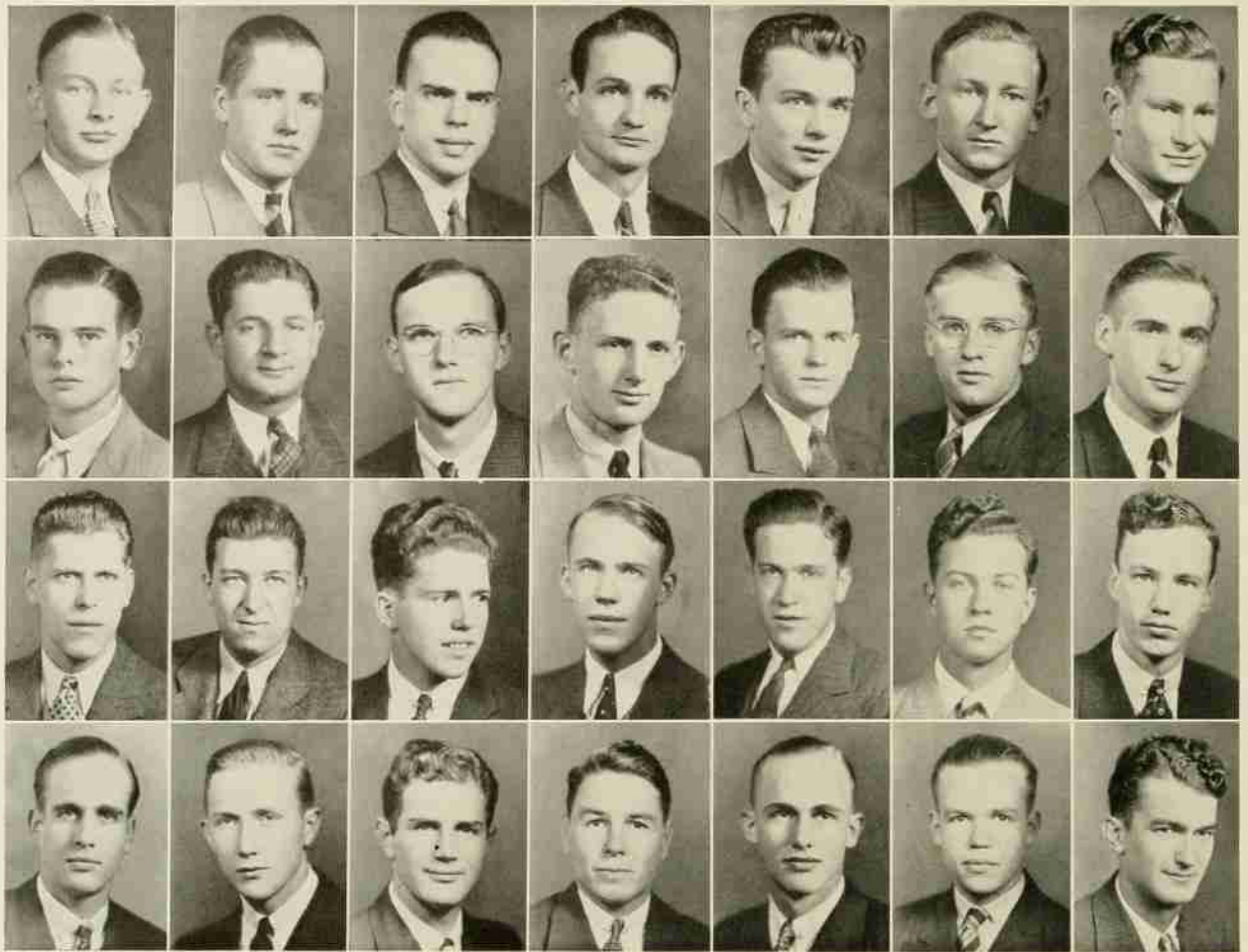
## SECOND ROW

JESSE CARL HIGGINS ..... Harrisburg, N. C.  
 WOODIE BUTLER HILBURN ..... Bladenboro, N. C.  
 BRUCE ANDREW HILDEBRAND ..... Lincolnton, N. C.  
 JOHN WILLIAMS HILTON ..... Raleigh, N. C.  
 PAUL FREDRICK HACH ..... Poughkeepsie, N. Y.  
 BOLD ROBIN HOOD, K A ..... Kinston, N. C.  
 O. J. HOWELL ..... Goldsboro, N. C.

## FOURTH ROW

CHARLES WESLEY ISENHOUR ..... Salisbury, N. C.  
 CLIFFORD LAFAYETTE JAMES ..... Oakboro, N. C.  
 CHRISTOPHER ROY JENNETTE ..... New Bern, N. C.  
 WILLIAM L. JEWELL, JR., A X A ..... Sanford, N. C.  
 BYRON LEE JOHNSON ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.  
 EDISON HUBERT JOHNSON ..... Angier, N. C.  
 JOHN ENOCH JOHNSON ..... Wallace, N. C.





FIRST ROW

WILLARD B. JOHNSON . . . . . Selma, N. C.  
 ARTHUR LEROY JOLLY, Δ Σ Φ . . . . . Holland, Va.  
 SAMUEL KAUFMAN . . . . . New York, N. Y.  
 E. DALE KEARNS . . . . . Greensboro, N. C.  
 T. C. KEARNS . . . . . Pleasant Gardens, N. C.  
 FRANK RAMSEY KENNEDY . . . . . Waynesville, N. C.  
 JOHN HOWELL KENNEDY . . . . . Waynesville, N. C.

SECOND ROW

C. P. KEYS . . . . . Winston-Salem, N. C.  
 MATTHEW ALBERT KILLERI . . . . . Pittston, Penn.  
 JAMES WILLIS KING . . . . . Tillery, N. C.  
 SAMUEL JONES KIRBY, JR., Σ Φ Ε . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.  
 DAVID WEBB KISER . . . . . Bessemer City, N. C.  
 GEORGE HERMAN KISER . . . . . Rhodhiss, N. C.  
 ERNEST KOELLA, JR., K Σ . . . . . Rockford, Tenn.

THIRD ROW

T. M. KOLARIK . . . . . Pittsburgh, Penn.  
 ARNOLD KROCHMAL . . . . . New York, N. Y.  
 C. D. KUHNS . . . . . Kutstown, Penn.  
 ROBERT VAUGHN LAMB . . . . . Elizabeth City, N. C.  
 Z. B. LANE, JR., Σ Φ Ε . . . . . Wilson, N. C.  
 JAMES LLOYD LANGDON . . . . . Selma, N. C.  
 MAURICE L. LAUGHLIN, JR., Π K Φ . . . . . Tarboro, N. C.

FOURTH ROW

WILLIAM JOHNSTON LEACH . . . . . Littleton, N. C.  
 THOMAS C. LEAKE, III, K Σ . . . . . Rockingham, N. C.  
 ROBERT DONALD LEE, Θ K Ν . . . . . Greensboro, N. C.  
 RALPH KENNETH LEE . . . . . Lugoff, S. C.  
 FRED OVEL LEONARD . . . . . Welcome, N. C.  
 WENDELL HOLMES LEONARD . . . . . Lexington, N. C.  
 H. M. LILLY . . . . . Ramseur, N. C.



# • North Carolina State College •

## FIRST ROW

EDGAR LEROY LINDSEY ..... Draper, N. C.  
 WILLIAM DURHAM LINKHAW . . . Lumberton, N. C.  
 BEAUFORT B. LONGEST, K Σ . . Rocky Mount, N. C.  
 JOHN PORTER LUCAS, JR. . . . . Fort Bragg, N. C.  
 SAMUEL LINWOOD LUCK, JR. . . Greensboro, N. C.  
 JOSÉ TREVINO MADERO . . . Monterrey, N. L., Mexico  
 M. G. MANN ..... Raleigh, N. C.

## THIRD ROW

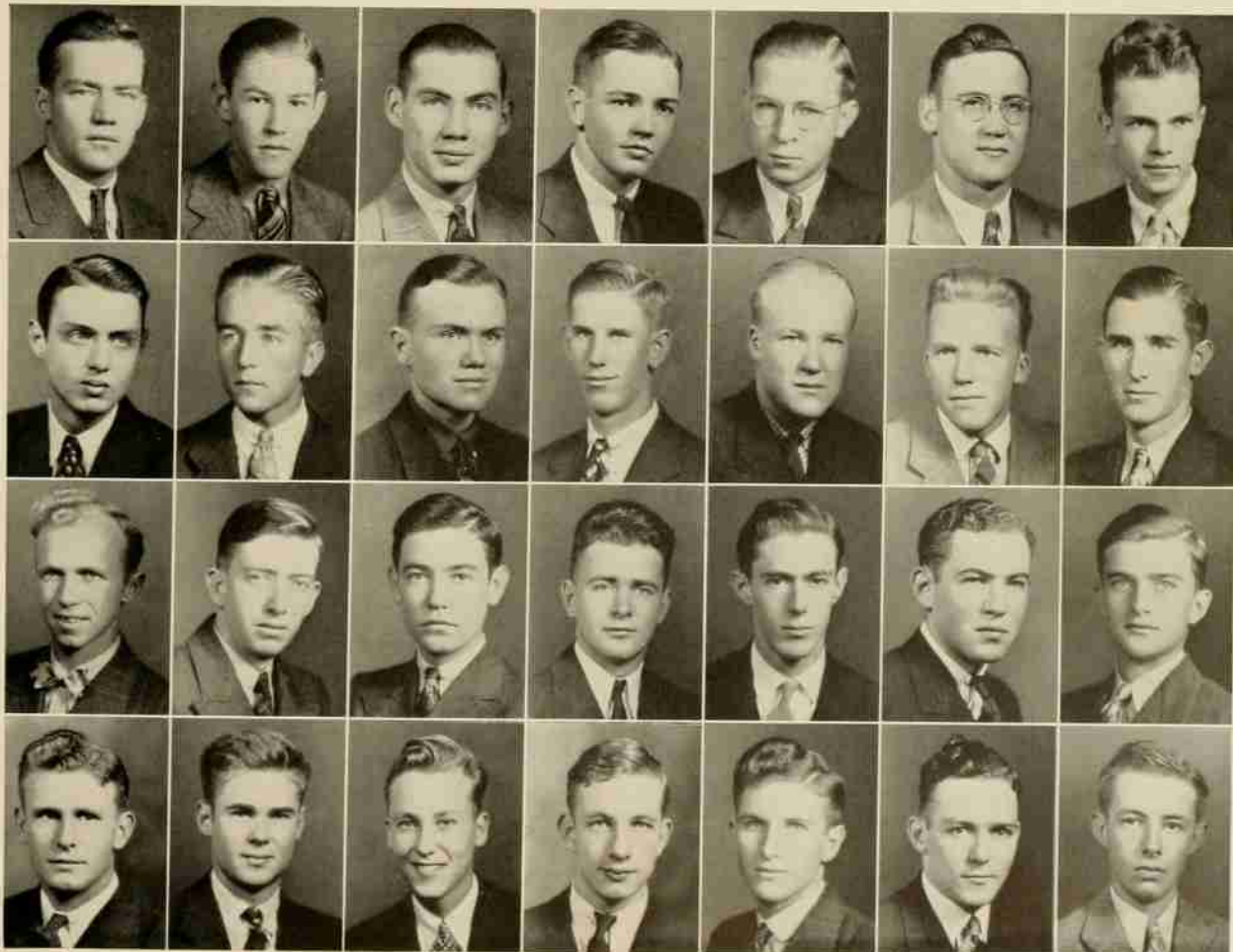
ZEB EDWARD MCDANIEL ..... Clinton, N. C.  
 JAMES MCGINNIS ..... Lincolnton, N. C.  
 WILLIAM ARCHIBALD MCKAY, JR. St. Pauls, N. C.  
 WILLIAM SHEEDY MCLAUGHLIN . Gloucester, Mass.  
 JAMES C. MCLEAN . . . . . Rockingham, N. C.  
 WILLIAM A. MCLEOD, A X B . . Taylorsville, N. C.  
 ROBERT THURSTON MCNEELY . . Mooresville, N. C.

## SECOND ROW

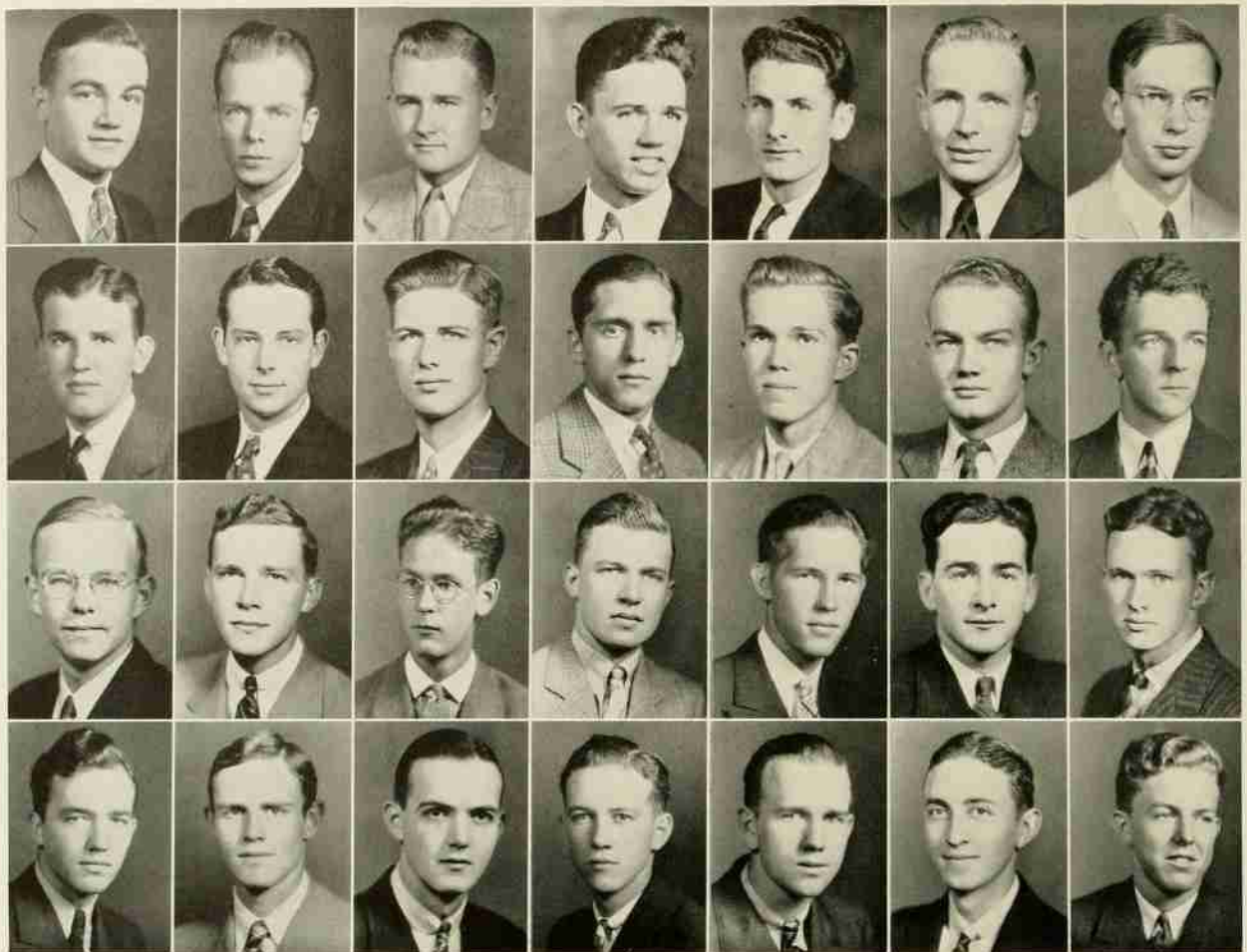
SAMUEL NICHOLSON MANN, Σ N . Asheville, N. C.  
 JAMES FLAKE MARTIN ..... Wadesboro, N. C.  
 L. E. MASSENGILL . . . . . Four Oaks, N. C.  
 PAT MATSON . . . . . Norfolk, Va.  
 AXEL T. MATTSON, Σ II . . . . East Hampton, N. Y.  
 JOHN DAVID MAULTSBY . . . . . Kernersville, N. C.  
 JOHN M. MAUNEY ..... Lincolnton, N. C.

## FOURTH ROW

H. W. MCPHAUL ..... Red Springs, N. C.  
 WADE MEADOWS, JR., Σ N . . . New Bern, N. C.  
 HENRY DEITSCH MEANS, K Σ . . Concord, N. C.  
 R. P. MEANS . . . . . Trenton, N. J.  
 JOE EDWARD MICHAEL . . . . . Wadesboro, N. C.  
 LLOYD ELMER MILKS, JR., Σ N Asheville, N. C.  
 FRED EAVES MILLER, Σ N . . . Raleigh, N. C.







FIRST ROW

FRED LAMON MISENHEIMER . . . . . Salisbury, N. C.  
 RICHARD H. MITCHELL,  $\Theta K \Sigma$  . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.  
 JAMES A. MITCHNER . . . . . Youngsville, N. C.  
 I. B. MONTAGUE . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.  
 T. F. MORAN . . . . . Westfield, N. J.  
 JOSEPH B. MORRIS . . . . . Asheville, N. C.  
 KENNETH MURCHISON . . . . . Mocksville, N. C.

THIRD ROW

RAY LEONARD OVERCASH . . . . . Kannapolis, N. C.  
 BENJAMIN S. PACE . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.  
 ALFRED LEMUEL PARKER,  $\Sigma N$  . . . . . Charlotte, N. C.  
 DAVID C. PARKER . . . . . Fountain, N. C.  
 JOHN ROUSS PARKS . . . . . Statesville, N. C.  
 ARNOLD L. PATTERSON . . . . . Houstonville, N. C.  
 RAYMOND J. PAYNE . . . . . Kannapolis, N. C.

SECOND ROW

M. W. NAKONECZNY . . . . . Burgaw, N. C.  
 SAMUEL ERNEST NELSON . . . . . Grifton, N. C.  
 WALTER JAMES NIVENS . . . . . Charlotte, N. C.  
 ALEXANDER A. NOVITZKIE . . . . . New York, N. Y.  
 WILLIAM MARSHALL NUNALEE . . . . . Burgaw, N. C.  
 DAVID MARKHAM OLIVE . . . . . Mt. Gilead, N. C.  
 WILLIAM JARRIS OSGOOD . . . . . Wellesley Hills, Mass.

FOURTH ROW

DAVID WILLIAM PEARSALL . . . . . Rocky Point, N. C.  
 HOWARD LUKENS PEARSON . . . . . Highlands, N. C.  
 FREDRIC W. PECHIN . . . . . Plainfield, N. J.  
 FRED TAYLOR PEDEN,  $\Sigma N$  . . . . . Canton, N. C.  
 MARVIN ROY PEELER . . . . . Salisbury, N. C.  
 HEDRICK M. PENINGER,  $A K II$  . . . . . Concord, N. C.  
 RUSSELL CARL PENNY . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.

# • North Carolina State College •

## FIRST ROW

LEO PERKS ..... Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 LAWRENCE LEE PERRY ..... Sanford, N. C.  
 WILLIAM J. PERRY ..... Cofield, N. C.  
 JONES YORKE PHARR, K  $\Sigma$  ..... Concord, N. C.  
 WALTER FENTRESS PHILLIPS ..... Sanford, N. C.  
 PAUL RAY PITTMAN ..... Maysville, N. C.  
 JOHN AERBERT POSTEN ..... Atlantic Highlands, N. J.

## THIRD ROW

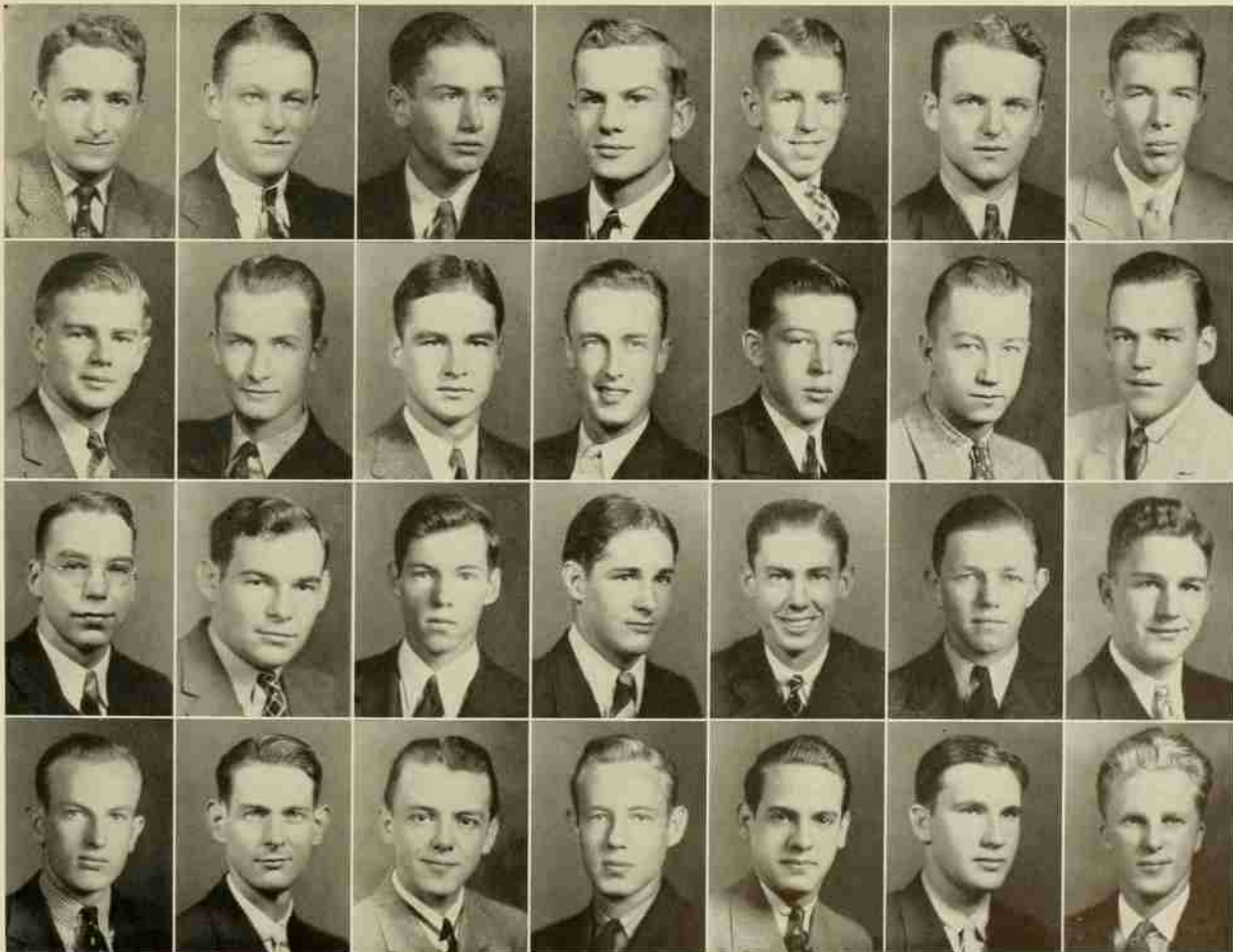
CHARLIE W. RENN ..... Winston-Salem, N. C.  
 W. H. RETTER ..... Stonington, Conn.  
 B. BRADFORD REYNOLDS, JR. .... Wilmington, N. C.  
 WALLACE W. RIDDICK, K  $\Lambda$  ..... Raleigh, N. C.  
 M. H. RIDENHOUR ..... Cooleemee, N. C.  
 WILLIAM HERMAN RITTER ..... Greensboro, N. C.  
 W. ROBERSON ..... Durham, N. C.

## SECOND ROW

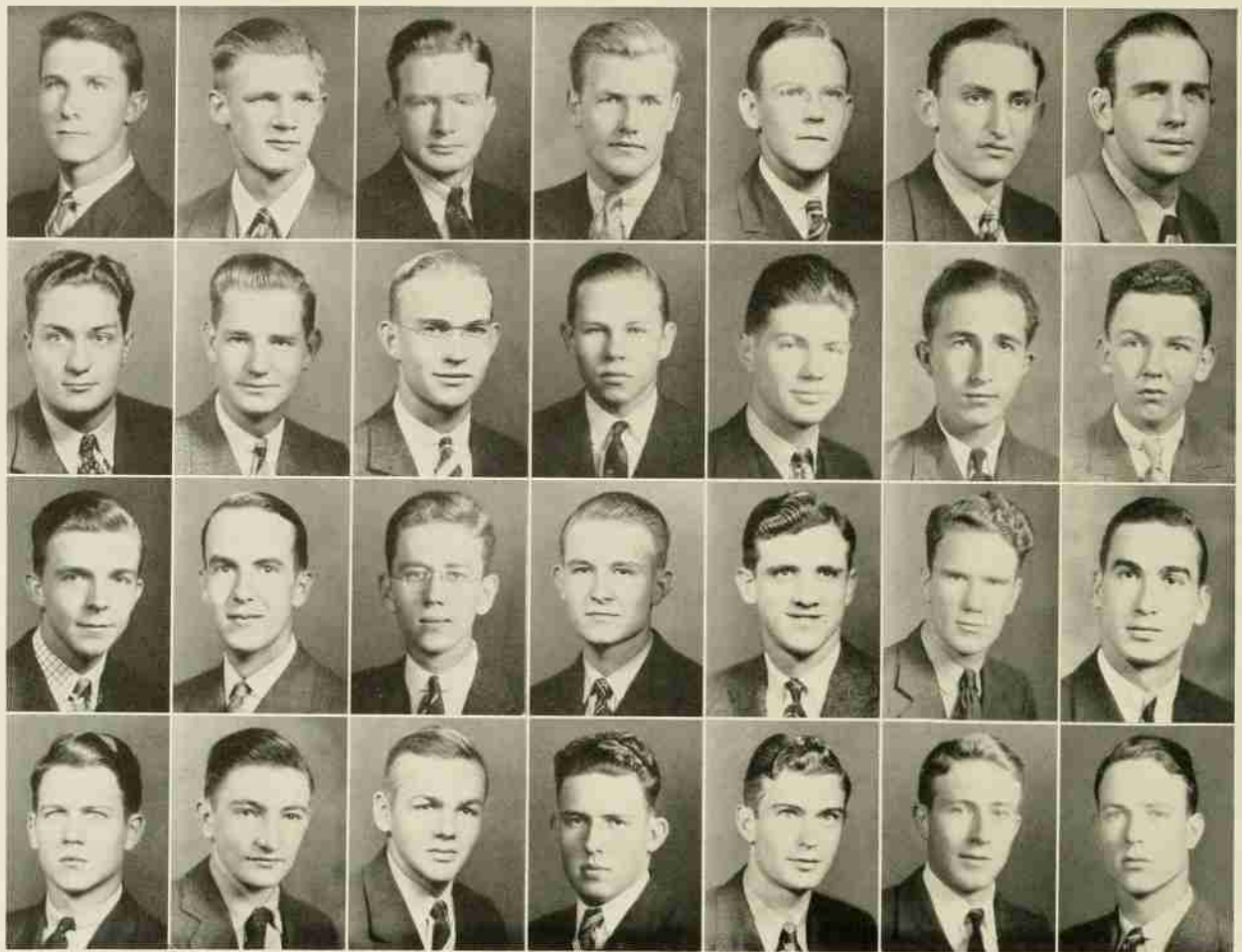
LEROY WHITFIELD POWERS ..... Moyock, N. C.  
 FRED HERBERT PRICE, JR. .... Shelby, N. C.  
 ALBERT HAROLD RAMSEY ..... Charlotte, N. C.  
 HAL FRAMONT RANDOLPH ..... Raleigh, N. C.  
 RALPH B. REEVES, JR.,  $\Sigma$  II ..... Raleigh, N. C.  
 HENRY GORDON REGISTER ..... Fayetteville, N. C.  
 R. C. REMMEY ..... Greensboro, N. C.

## FOURTH ROW

LONDON HAMLET ROBERTS ..... Stem, N. C.  
 RICHARD JOHN ROBERTSON ..... Annapolis, Md.  
 R. T. ROBINETTE ..... Albemarle, N. C.  
 HAROLD GRAY ROBINSON,  $\Sigma$  N ..... Charlotte, N. C.  
 CLERY VICTOR RODRIQUEZ ..... Ponce, Porto Rico  
 JACK M. ROGERS,  $\Delta$   $\Sigma$   $\Phi$  ..... Clio, S. C.  
 A. D. ROOD ..... Greensboro, N. C.







FIRST ROW

HARVEY MCKOY ROSE ..... Greenville, S. C.  
 LAWRENCE CALVIN ROSS ..... Greensboro, N. C.  
 ROBERT PAGE ROSS,  $\Phi$  K T ..... Lillington, N. C.  
 C. L. ROSSI ..... Torrington, Conn.  
 JOE C. RUARK ..... Southport, N. C.  
 MILTON SANDERS,  $\Theta$   $\Phi$  ..... Franklin, N. C.  
 KENNETH McDONALD SANDS ..... Pulaski, Va.

THIRD ROW

ROSS M. SIGMON, JR., K  $\Sigma$  ..... Salisbury, N. C.  
 ABY W. SIMMONS, A X A ..... Hendersonville, N. C.  
 W. CLYDE SIMPSON ..... Norfolk, Va.  
 MARION DANNER SITTON,  $\Sigma$   $\Phi$  E ..... Charlotte, N. C.  
 M. LEONARD SLESINGER,  $\Theta$   $\Phi$  ..... Raleigh, N. C.  
 JAMES EUGENE SMALL ..... Concord, N. C.  
 CHARLES S. SMART, JR., II K A ..... Concord, N. C.

SECOND ROW

C. A. SANTORE,  $\Delta$   $\Sigma$   $\Phi$  ..... Hasbrouck-Heights, N. J.  
 THOMAS W. SHALLINGTON, A A T ..... Columbia, N. C.  
 WALTER DOUGLASS SHARP ..... Greensboro, N. C.  
 SYDNEY T. SHERWIN,  $\Sigma$  II ..... Greensboro, N. C.  
 FRANK P. SHIELDS, II K A ..... Scotland Neck, N. C.  
 GEORGE WILLIAM SHOE ..... Greenville, N. C.  
 R. D. SHUMATE ..... Spray, N. C.

FOURTH ROW

FRED O. SMITH ..... Greensboro, N. C.  
 J. N. SMITH ..... New Bern, N. C.  
 JOHN SUMNER SMITH ..... Lincolnton, N. C.  
 WALTER C. SMITH ..... Rich Square, N. C.  
 WILTON WINSTON SMITH ..... Ransomville, N. C.  
 HENRY ALBERT SYMRE ..... Greensboro, N. C.  
 MOSES L. SNIPES, A A T ..... Sanford, N. C.



# • North Carolina State College •

## FIRST ROW

WILLIAM CLINTON SNOW, II K Φ . . . Richmond, Va.  
 HENRY MARION SPARGER . . . Mount Airy, N. C.  
 WARREN HOWARD SPEAR . . . Winston-Salem, N. C.  
 JAMES M. SPEER . . . Boonville, N. C.  
 REX A. STEVENS . . . Goldsboro, N. C.  
 HOWELL STROUP . . . Cherryville, N. C.  
 ROBERT C. STUCKEY, JR., Σ Φ Ε . . . Raleigh, N. C.

## THIRD ROW

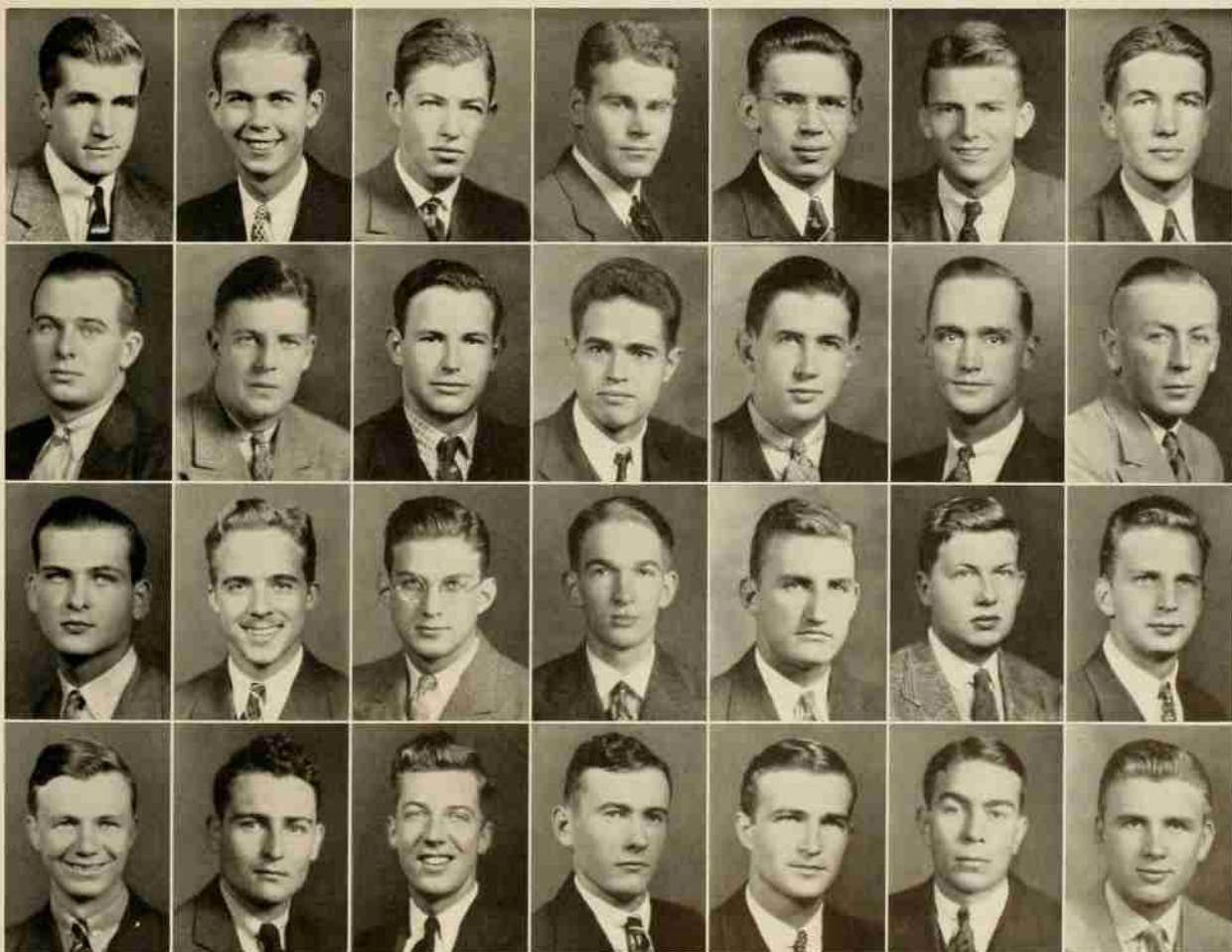
HENRY M. TAYLOR . . . High Point, N. C.  
 ROLAND ARRINGTON TAYLOR . . . Whitakers, N. C.  
 TILLET KIRK TAYLOR . . . Winston-Salem, N. C.  
 HENRY CLAY THOMAS . . . Rockingham, N. C.  
 J. B. THOMPSON . . . Mt. Holly, N. C.  
 JAMES WAYNE THOMPSON, A F P . . . Raleigh, N. C.  
 URHO TOMMOLA . . . Brooklyn, N. Y.

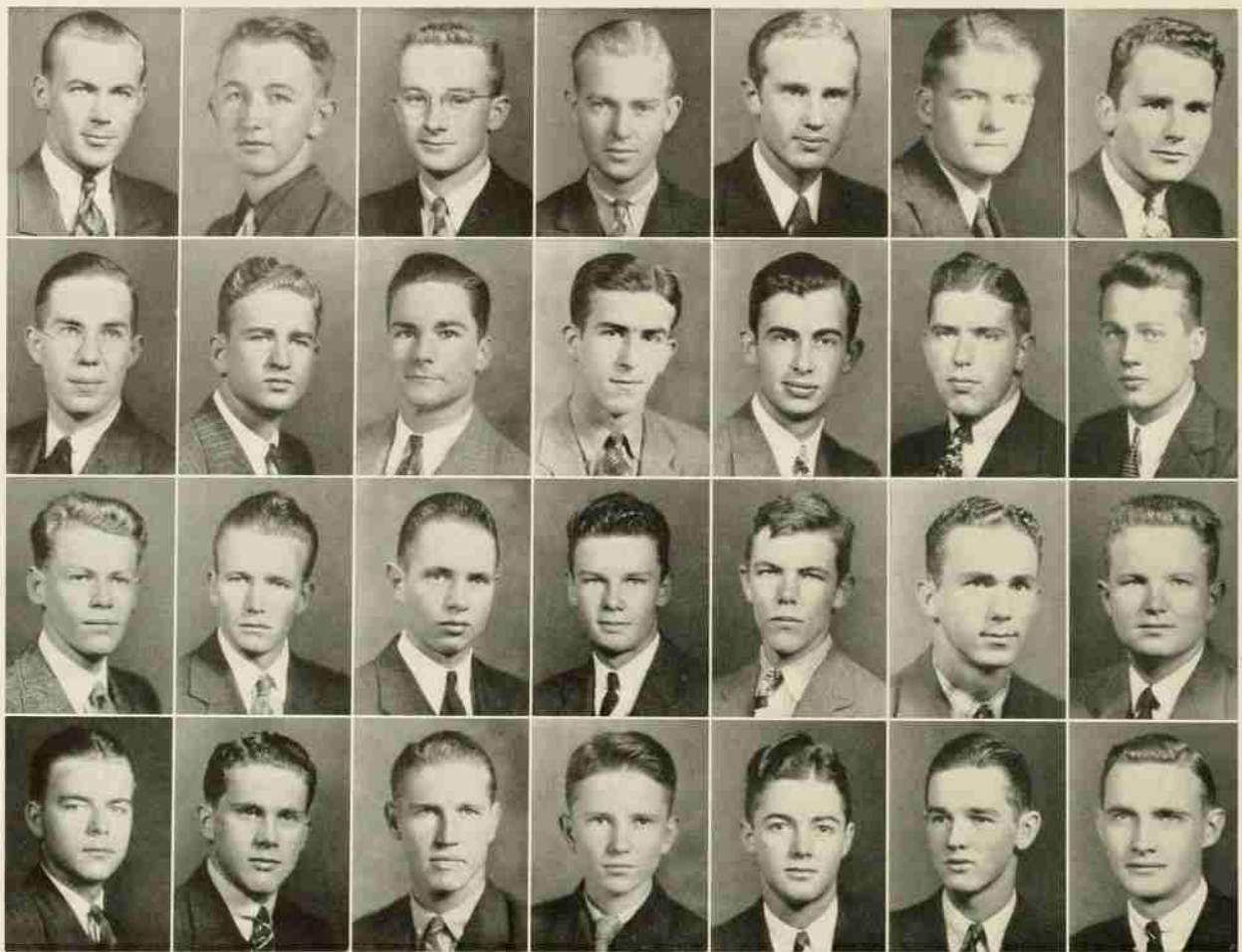
## SECOND ROW

JAMES LINDSAY STUTTS . . . Black Mountain, N. C.  
 J. W. SULLIVAN . . . Staten Island, N. Y.  
 DAVID ARTHUR SUTTON . . . Goldsboro, N. C.  
 S. R. SWANSON . . . Belmont, N. C.  
 C. E. TALLEY . . . Semora, N. C.  
 JAMES C. TARKENTON, A A T . . . Mackeys, N. C.  
 JOHN B. TATUM . . . McColl, S. C.

## FOURTH ROW

WILLIAM HUGH THORNBURG . . . Candor, N. C.  
 JAMES LESTER THORNTON . . . Spencer, N. C.  
 JAMES E. TILLMAN . . . Wadesboro, N. C.  
 CLARENCE GORDON TOWNSEND . . . Hamer, S. C.  
 TRAVIS R. TRIPLETT . . . Kerr, N. C.  
 FRANK OLIVER TRUSLOW . . . Draper, N. C.  
 L. C. TYNER . . . Raleigh, N. C.





FIRST ROW

TED T. TYREN . . . . . Durham, N. C.  
 W. G. TYSON . . . . . Wendell, N. C.  
 ISAIAH M. VANN, Δ Σ Φ . . . . . Clinton, S. C.  
 JAMES RALPH WALL . . . . . East Bend, N. C.  
 HAROLD PHILLIPS WARNER . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.  
 CHARLES KENNETH WATSON . . . . . Red Springs, N. C.  
 GEORGE I. WATSON . . . . . Winston-Salem, N. C.

SECOND ROW

MALCOM EVERETTE WATSON . . . . . Lake Landing, N. C.  
 CLYDE MILLER WAUGH . . . . . North Wilkesboro, N. C.  
 D. T. WAYNICK . . . . . Greensboro, N. C.  
 G. E. WEANT . . . . . Salisbury, N. C.  
 FRED ARTHUR WEBB, JR. . . . . Raleigh, N. C.  
 CHARLES PAUL WEBER, A A T . . . . . Glen Rock, N. J.  
 CLEVELAND D. WELCH, H K A . . . . . Charlotte, N. C.

THIRD ROW

WILLIAM F. WELFARE, JR., Σ Φ Ε . . . . . Wilson, N. C.  
 WILLIAM TEMPLE WESSON . . . . . Elams, N. C.  
 E. H. WETMORE . . . . . Woodleaf, N. C.  
 PAUL HARRINGTON WETMORE . . . . . Woodleaf, N. C.  
 ROBERT NUEL WHITE . . . . . Winston-Salem, N. C.  
 CARL WHITESIDE . . . . . Rutherfordton, N. C.  
 LEWIS E. WHITFIELD . . . . . Asheboro, N. C.

FOURTH ROW

ERNEST WILSON WHITLEY . . . . . Smithfield, N. C.  
 JOHN M. WHITTINGTON . . . . . Fuquay Springs, N. C.  
 R. L. WICKER . . . . . Sanford, N. C.  
 J. M. WILBURN . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.  
 JOHN F. WILLEY . . . . . Gates, N. C.  
 O. A. WILLEY, JR. . . . . Gates, N. C.  
 JOHN WATSON WILKINSON . . . . . Whitteville, N. C.



# • North Carolina State College •

## FIRST ROW

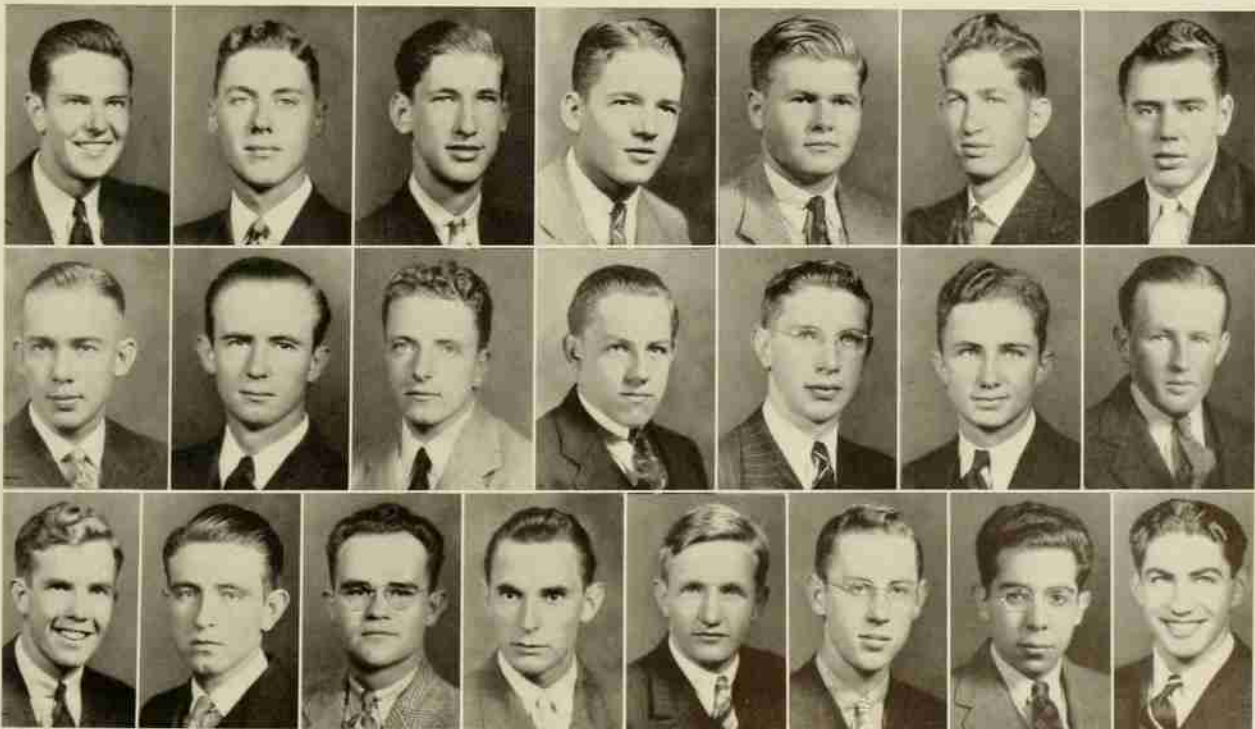
ARTHUR R. WILLIAMS, JR. . . . . Greensboro, N. C.  
 E. A. WILLIAMS, JR., Δ Σ Φ . . . . . Swan Quarter, N. C.  
 LEON FRANKLIN WILLIAMS . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.  
 J. C. WILLIAMS . . . . . Warrenton, N. C.  
 SYDNEY RAY WILLIAMS . . . . . Essex, N. C.  
 TROY DURANT WILLIAMS . . . . . Winston-Salem, N. C.  
 W. D. WINDLEY . . . . . Pantego, N. C.

## SECOND ROW

P. E. WINSLOW . . . . . Greenville, N. C.  
 ROBERT H. WITHERINGTON . . . . . Winston-Salem, N. C.  
 A. E. WITHROW . . . . . Charleston, W. Va.  
 P. A. WOGAN . . . . . Manchester, Mass.  
 HUBERT COGDELL WOODALL, JR. . . . . Smithfield, N. C.  
 PRESTON SMITH WOODLEY . . . . . Creswell, N. C.  
 SAMUEL MERTON WOLFE, JR. . . . . Swannanoa, N. C.

## THIRD ROW

LOUIS E. WOOTEN, JR., Κ Σ . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.  
 R. W. WRENN . . . . . Raleigh, N. C.  
 FREDRICK BRYAN YATES . . . . . Chadbourn, N. C.  
 H. D. YELVERTON . . . . . Black Creek, N. C.  
 EDWIN O. YOUNG . . . . . Oxford, N. C.  
 GEORGE L. YINGLING . . . . . Salisbury, N. C.  
 HAROLD ZEKARIA . . . . . B'way, N. Y.  
 FRANK JOHN ZERILLI . . . . . Brooklyn, N. Y.









# FRESHMAN CLASS

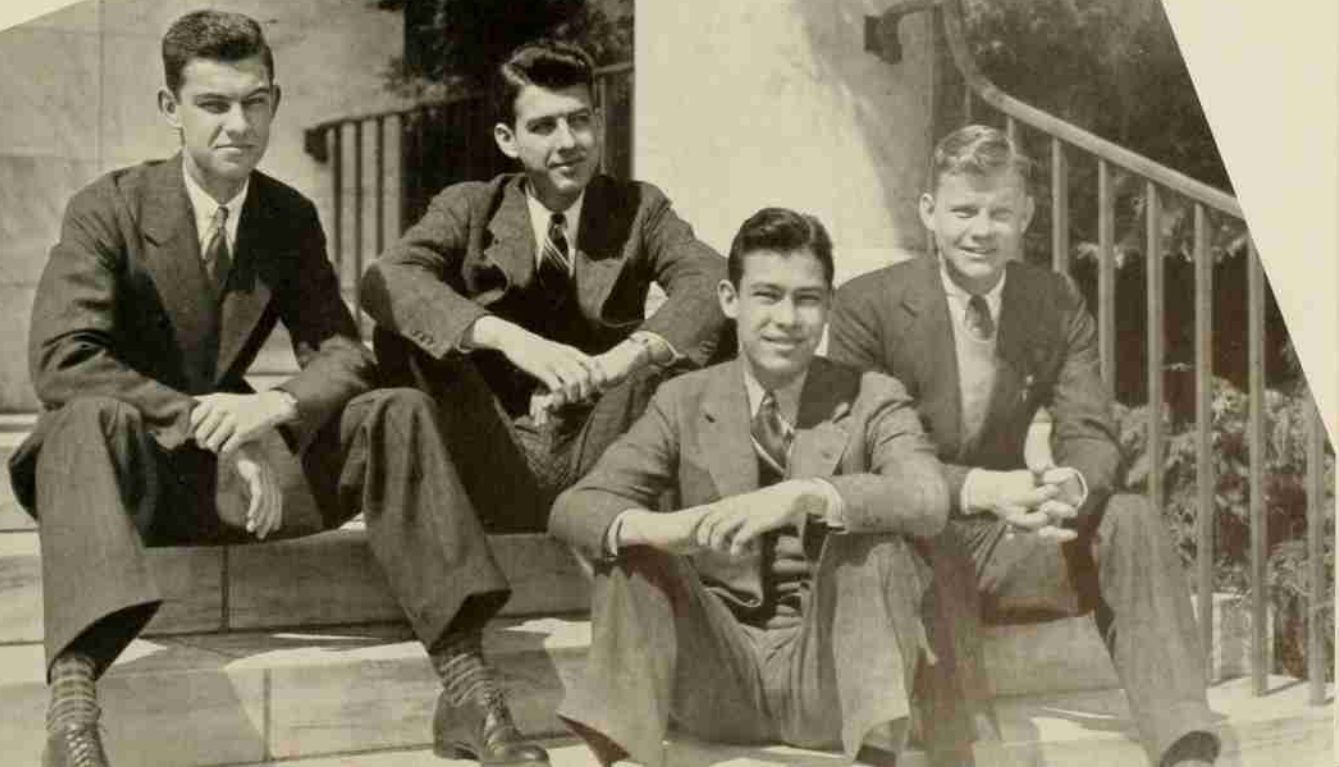
## OFFICERS

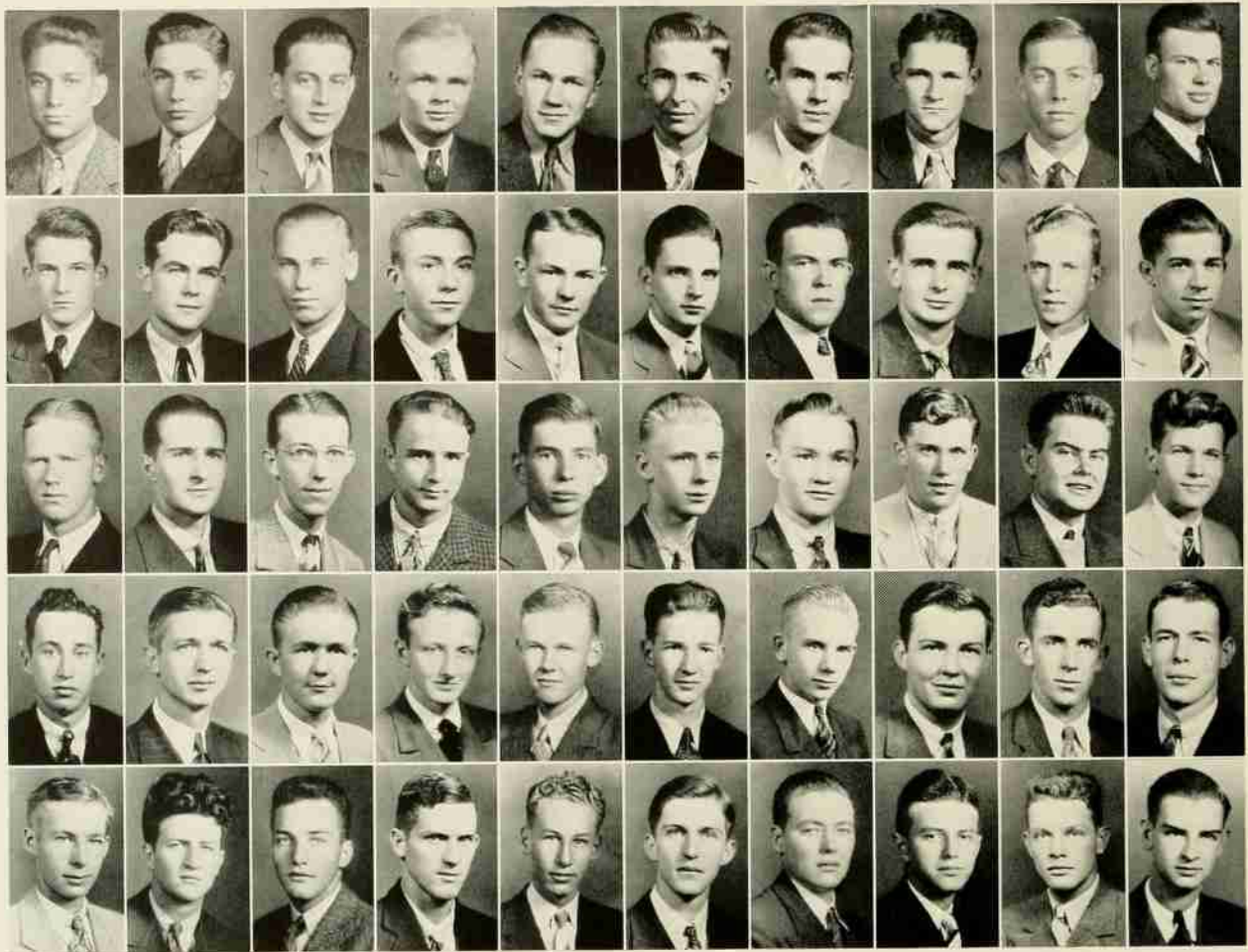
W. E. CARTER  
*President*

W. D. HAWFIELD  
*Vice-President*

W. F. MORRIS, JR.  
*Secretary-Treasurer*

W. A. THOMASON  
*Student Government Representative*





READING LEFT TO RIGHT AND DOWN

JOHN WILLIAM ALDRIDGE  
 ROGER MURRAY ALLEN  
 MACK GALLANT ANDERS  
 HILLIARD L. ANDERSON  
 W. H. ANDERSON  
 ORVILLE FRUE ANDREWS  
 JOHN HUGH ATKINSON  
 FRANKLIN EARL AUMAN  
 BENJAMIN BENNETT AYOCK  
 H. THOMAS BAISE  
 WADE VANCE BAISE, JR.  
 WILBUR CECIL BALLANCE  
 JOHN WILLIS BANKS  
 LEE HENRY BARGER  
 LEE ROY BARNES  
 EUGENE C. BARNHARDT  
 DAN ISAAC BARTLETT

HAROLD B. BASS  
 FRANCIS MARTIN BEAM  
 ASA EDWARD BISHOP, JR.  
 CLARENCE EDWIN BLEVINS  
 STALEY H. BODENHEIMER  
 JOHN DANIEL BOGER  
 CHARLES STEVEN BOLCH  
 HUGH WILLIAM BOST  
 WILLIAM EZRA BOWERS  
 WILLIE FLAKE BOWLES  
 RAY ALGRAM BOYETTE  
 LAFAYETTE F. BRACKIN  
 JAMES ESTES BREWER  
 T. CASPER BRITT  
 STEVE ANDREW BUNDY  
 ROBERT LUTHER BURRAGE

JAMES F. BURGESS  
 ONA VIRGIL BYERLY  
 JAMES WALTER CALL  
 MARVIN RAY CAMPBELL  
 WILLIAM NOELL CAMPBELL  
 BRUCE EARL CARAWON  
 JACK PERRY CAREY  
 ROBERT W. CARTER  
 GRAHAM V. CHAMBLEE  
 FABIUS MONROE CLEMENTS  
 A. NIFONG CLIFFORD  
 DICK MOORE CLINE, JR.  
 WILLIAM EDWARD CLINE  
 WILLARD WALTER COLE  
 JOHN HEYWARD COPE  
 GROVER CLEVELAND COX  
 GROVER W. CREECH, JR.



# • North Carolina State College •

READING LEFT TO RIGHT AND DOWN

NEWBY JUDSON DARK, JR.

WILLIAM ARTHUR DAVIDSON

JULIAN LEONARD DAVIS

PAUL C. DAVIS

ROLAND EARL DAVIS

CHARLES DEWEY

BILLY ALONZO DICKINSON

ELDRIDGE C. DIXON

GEORGE T. DIXON

RALPH HARDING DONNELL

JOE NATHAN DRUM

CHARLES STUART DUNCAN

WADE PRESTON EAGLE

JAMES ALLEN EDMISTON

DONALD W. EDWARDS

HIRAM OTIS ELLINGTON

LOUIS FENDT, JR.

PHILETUS S. FERGUSON

ELLIS WOOD FISHER

JOE SIMON FLYTHE

SONAFHAN WHITE FOLEY

PHILIP RAY FOUNTAIN

THOMAS JACK FOWLER

HARRISON WILLIAM FOX

SIDNEY IRVING FRIED

GROVER CARR FURR

WALTER L. FURR, JR.

DAILY PAUL GAMBILL

WALTER REAMY GARNETT

RALPH PHILIP GEWEHR

GEORGE H. GLASS, JR.

ROSCOE CALVIN GORHAM

LEMUEL ROBERT GORRELL

THOMAS W. GOWER

VADEN BELL HAIR

DAVID WILLIAM HALL

BRUCE CUSHMAN HALSTED

ROBERT SHANAMAN HANDLY

ISAAC HALL HANFF

JOSEPH F. HARDE

EDWIN MONROE HARPER

WADE HOWELL HARRIS

WILLIAM E. HARRISON

THOMAS SIGNOR HARTNESS

WILLIAM DALLAS HAWFIELD

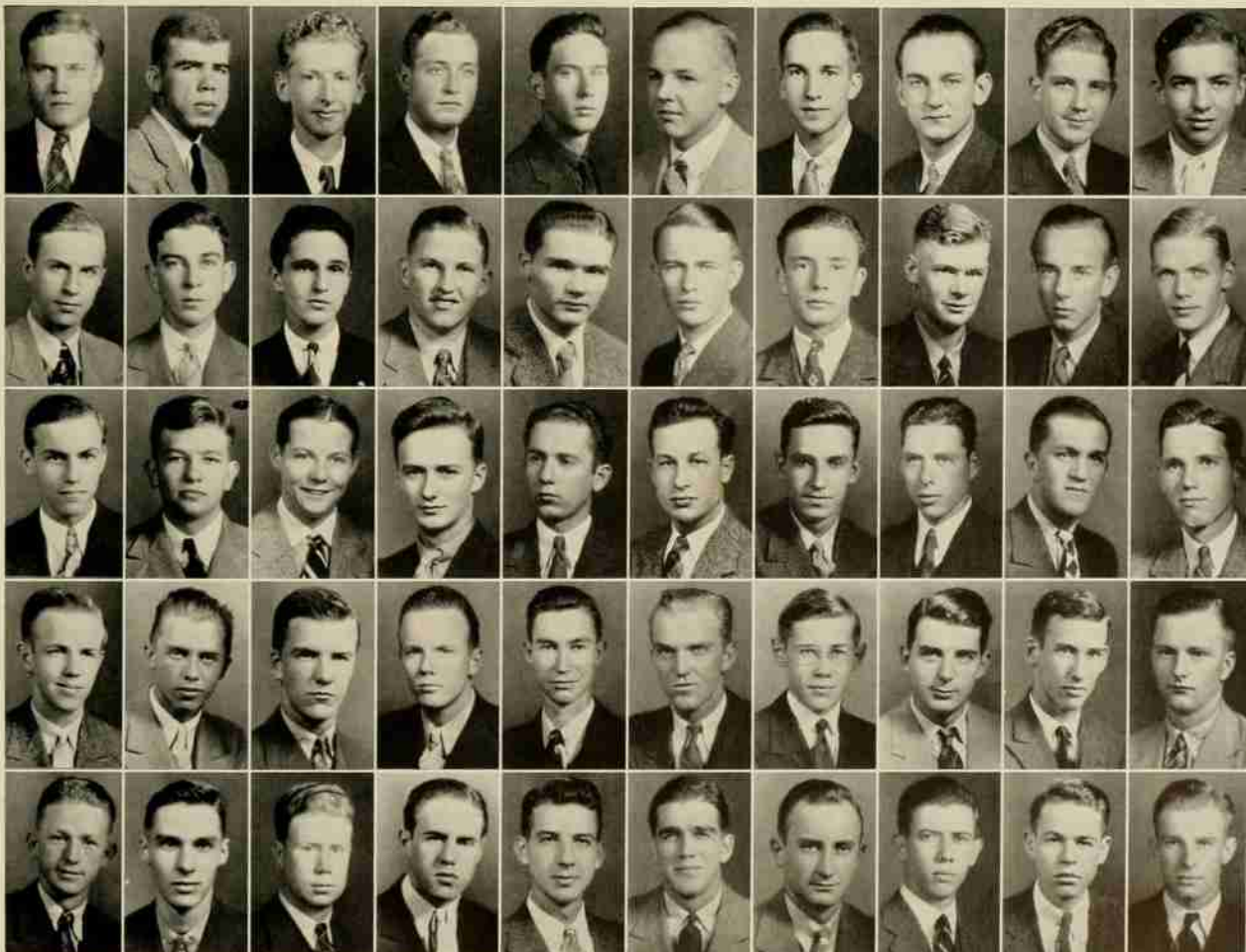
FRANCIS REID HAYES

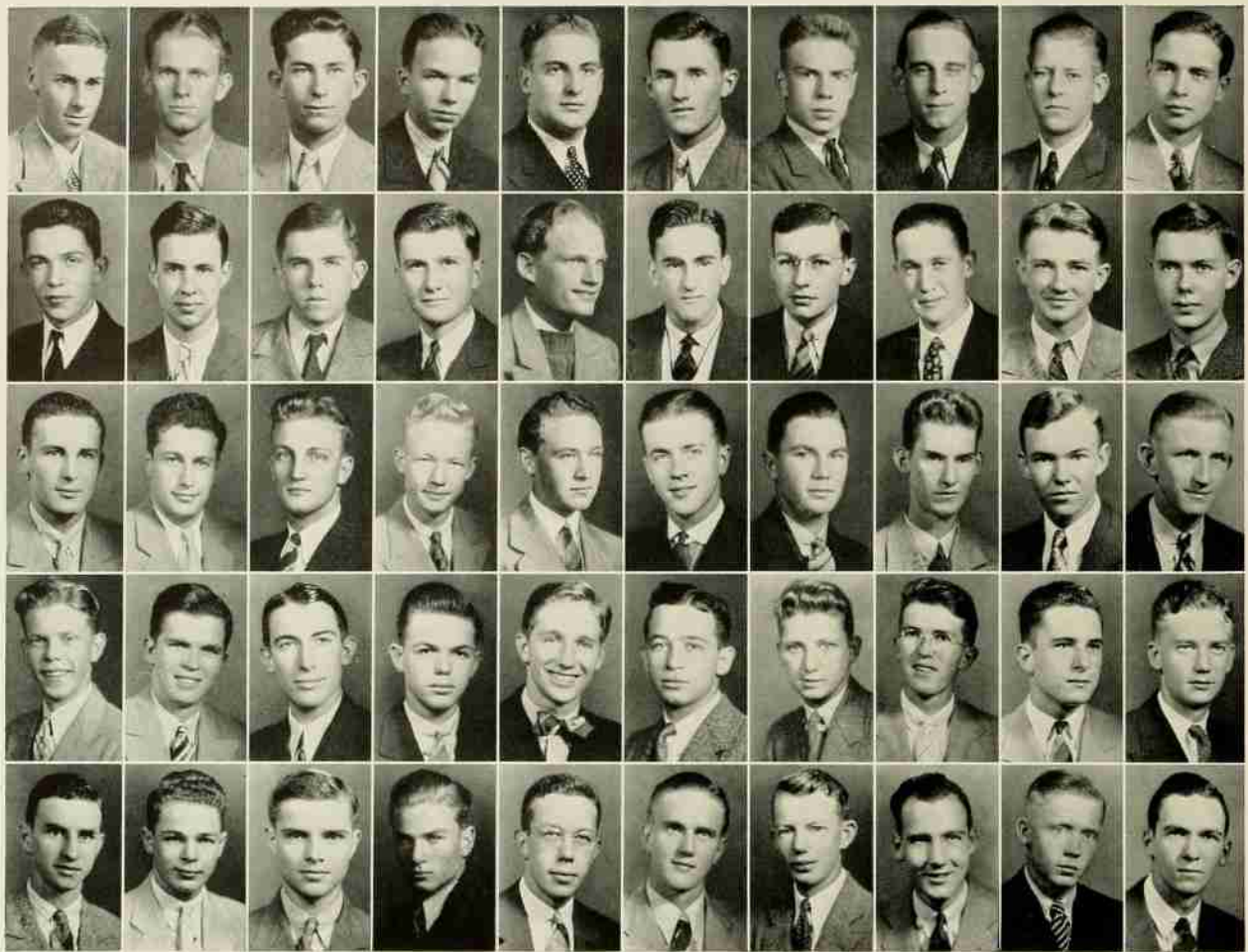
JOHN WESLEY HEGE

DANIEL HARVEY HILL

WILLIAM N. HILLIARD

ALLEN MARCELLUS HOBBS





READING LEFT TO RIGHT AND DOWN

EUGENE GRAHAM HOLLOWELL  
 ALLEN NATHEN HONBARRIER  
 JOSEPH NOWMAN HONEYCUTT  
 DAVID HENRY HOOD  
 ARTHUR HORN  
 GRANVILLE BEALE HOWELL  
 TOM HARWARD HUTCHINS  
 G. LEGRANDE HUTCHINSON  
 JOHN HOWARD INGRAM  
 BURWELL BRIGHT JACKSON  
 THOMAS FLOYD JACKSON, JR.  
 FRANK ALEXANDER JENKINS  
 RUPERT WADSWORTH JILCOTT  
 PAUL E. JOHNSON  
 JOHN SUTER JONES, JR.  
 CHARLES ABRAHAM KALAF  
 PAUL DUDLEY KALEY

A. HUBBARD KERR, JR.  
 FRED VAUGHN KEYES  
 C. H. KIRKMAN, JR.  
 CHARLES BROWN KUGLER  
 WILLIAM J. LAMORTE  
 JOHN HARDY LEGWIN  
 HAROLD B. LEELEK  
 PAUL HERMAN LEHMAN  
 GEORGE DEWEY LEWIS  
 WALTER LEE LINDSEY  
 GENE MILLER LINN  
 JENUS GREEN LONG, JR.  
 WILLIAM M. LOVELACE  
 M. P. MCDOWELL  
 EDWARD C. McMILLAN  
 HARRY GRANDY MCPHERSON

HARRY SUTTON MESSERSMITH  
 ROBERT LEE MICHAEL  
 HARRY LEE MICKLE  
 SAMMY ROY MILLHOUSE  
 LEO J. MISENHEIMER  
 IRVIN BOOTH MONTAGUE  
 EDGAR PACE MOORE  
 W. B. MORRISON  
 WILLIAM SPEIGHT MURDOCH  
 JOHN WILLIAM MUSGRAVE  
 CLELLAN C. NUTT  
 JAMES EDWARD ODEGAARD  
 WILLIAM MCGILVARY ORR  
 JOE H. PALMER  
 BEN EDWIN PASCHAL, JR.  
 NORWOOD PATE  
 DRACE MILLER PEELER



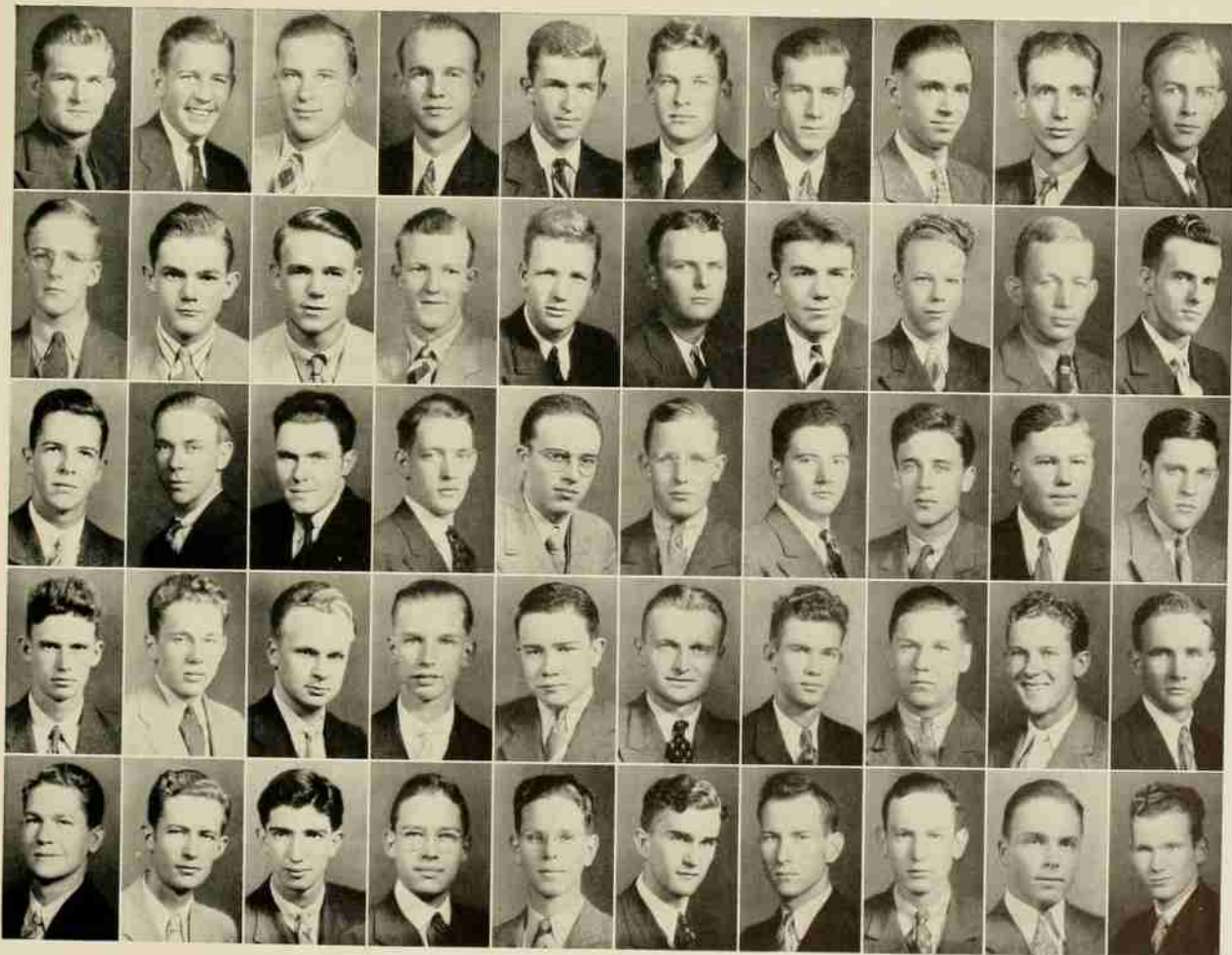
# • North Carolina State College •

READING LEFT TO RIGHT AND DOWN

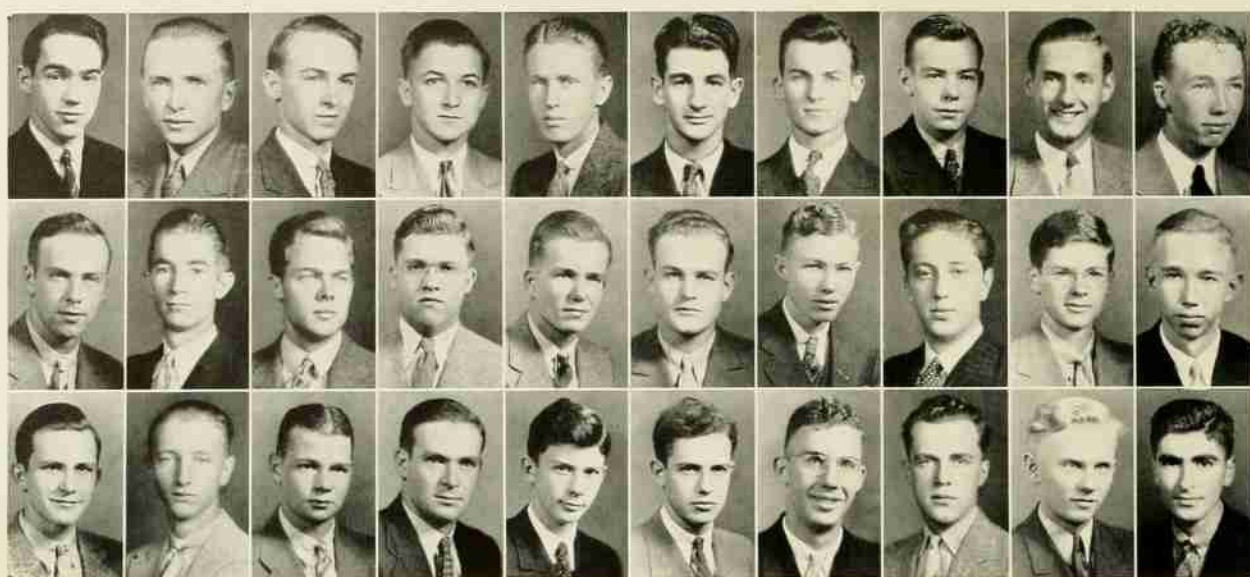
EDMUND GOTHAM PHILLIPS  
 JAMES MCKEVER PLEASANTS  
 JOHN K. POLIN  
 TIM BROOKS POLLARD  
 HOWARD MITCHELL POPLIN  
 EDWIN W. PRICE, JR.  
 EVERETT R. PROUD  
 MEREDITH TROTTER RANEY  
 PAUL REMER REGAN  
 WALTER J. REID  
 JOHN LINEBERGER RHYNE  
 RICHARD LEE RICE  
 ED RICHMOND RICHARDSON  
 HARLAN H. RICHARDSON  
 KELLY RITTER  
 HAYWOOD T. ROBERTS  
 HERBERT NORRIS ROBERTSON

W. VAN DERVEER ROCK  
 JACK JEFFERSON ROLLINS  
 CHARLES WAYMAN SASSER  
 EDWARD HUGH SAYRE  
 BENTON E. SCARBOROUGH  
 THOMAS J. SCHUG  
 JOHN ALLISON SCOTT  
 OSBORNE WHITE SCOTT  
 DAVID WALTER SEIFERT, JR.  
 CHARLES MONROE SETZER  
 D. C. SHEARIN  
 JAMES TAYLOR SHOTWELL  
 RAY SMITH  
 EDIN THOMAS SMITH  
 WYATT LAMONT SMITH  
 KENNETH H. SPAINHOUR

JOHN THOMAS SPARKS  
 THEODORE FRANCIS SPIKER  
 THOMAS N. STAINBACK  
 LOUIS HENRY STOCKS, JR.  
 ALBERT STRADER, JR.  
 WILLIAM JOSEPH SUGG  
 GUENTIN SURRATT  
 VICTOR VANN SYKES  
 DALTON TROY TAYLOR  
 WALTER CHARLES THOMAS  
 WALTER A. THOMASON, JR.  
 EDWIN R. TODD  
 EUGENE S. TOWERY, JR.  
 LOUIS BAILEY TREVATHAN  
 PARK TURNER TUDOR  
 WILLIAM ALLAN UMSTEAD  
 SAMUEL B. USRY







READING LEFT TO RIGHT AND DOWN

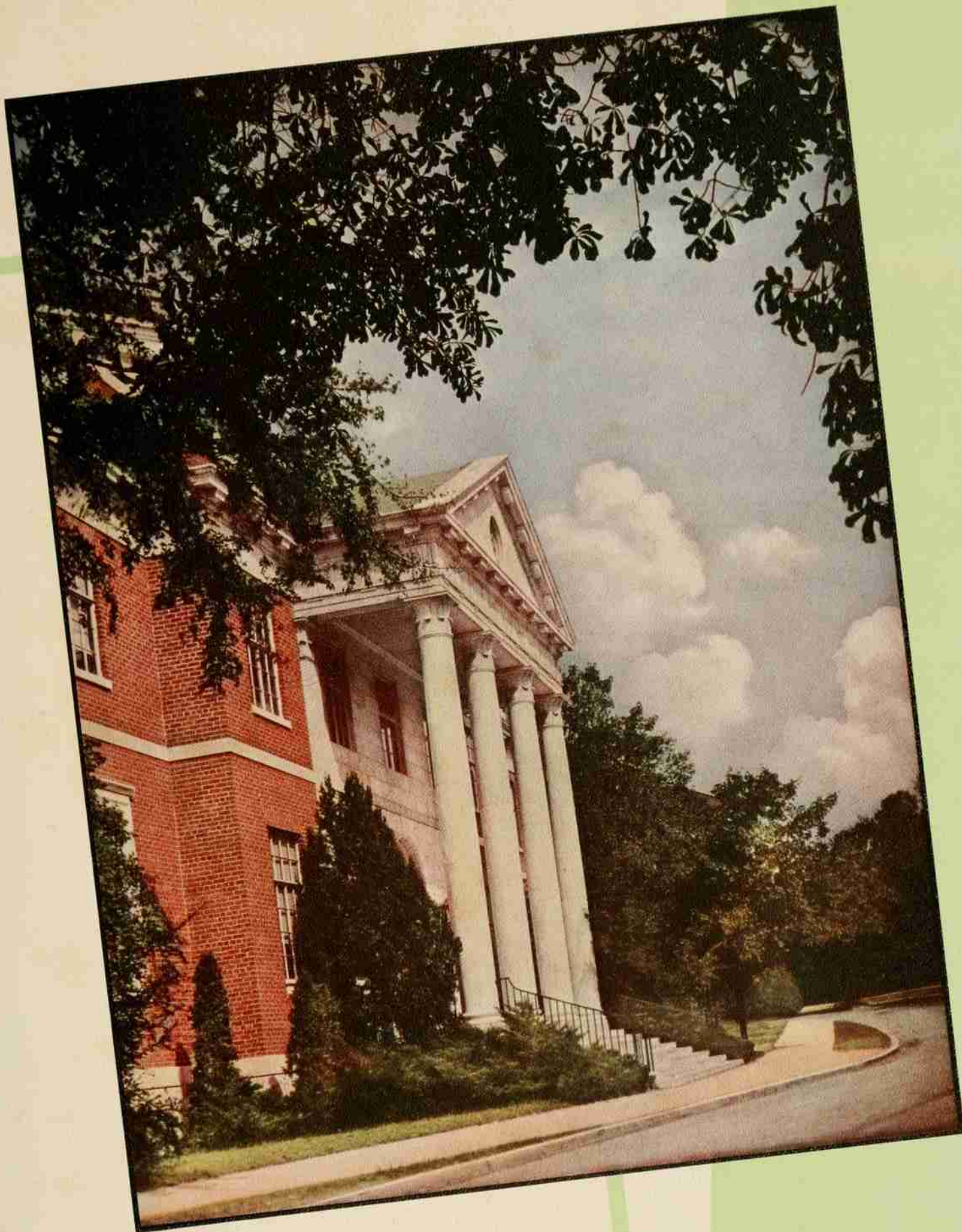
- |                         |                         |                        |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| E. PAUL VALAER          | CARL HURON WATTS        | SPENCER LEIGH WILSON   |
| ROBERT CARL VAUSE       | JACK WEBB               | WILLIAM SIDNEY WILSON  |
| HUBERT MARYON VIVERETTE | SAMUEL BOYCE WELCH      | RALPH CLINTON WINSTEAD |
| MARVIN ELWOOD VIVERETTE | RICHARD ROBERT WEST     | JOHN LAW WOOD          |
| SAMUEL MEDFORD WALDIN   | CHARLES H. WHEATLEY     | EDWARD K. WRIGHT, JR.  |
| RALPH GOODWIN WALLACE   | LIVIE ROBINSON WHITE    | HUGH DALLAS WRIGHT     |
| WOODLEY CHARLES WARRICK | MAJOR RAY WHITLEY       | BANTA MANGET YORK      |
| RAYCE RAY WARWICK       | JOE GORDON WHITSETT     | JACK NORMAN YOUNG      |
| JAMES VINCENT WATTERS   | CHARLES WHITSON         | ZENO ZABAWSKY          |
| JAMES WELLINGTON WATT   | HARRY DOUGLAS WILKERSON | JOE ELLIS ZAYTOUN      |

**BOOK THREE**

# Organizations

GUARDIAN of as many traditions as volumes — binding and indissoluble link with the past — treasure trove for the searcher after knowledge — haven of quiet for the thoughtful — and refuge for the browser when storms and wintry blasts rage outside.





**HILL LIBRARY**

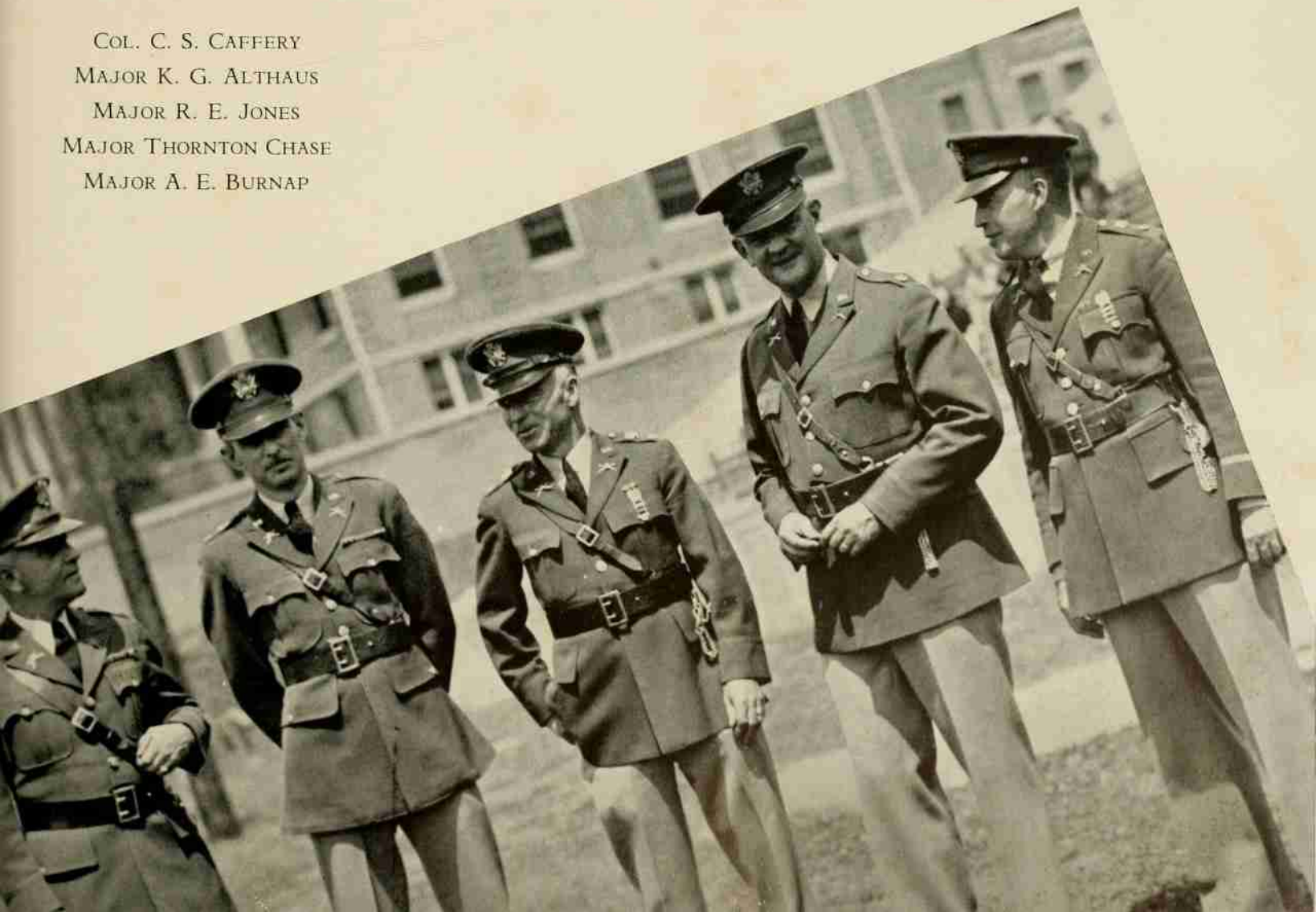






# MILITARY

COL. C. S. CAFFERY  
MAJOR K. G. ALTHAUS  
MAJOR R. E. JONES  
MAJOR THORNTON CHASE  
MAJOR A. E. BURNAP







COL. CHARLES S. CAFFERY

## MILITARY

The Reserve Officers Training Corps is one of the major divisions of North Carolina State College and is one of the most active organizations on the campus. The unit is the largest regiment in the Fourth Corps Area, and also maintains the distinction of being one of the finest R. O. T. C. units in the entire country.

The unit is under the direction of five commissioned Army officers. These officers act as drill instructors, military classroom professors, and executives who handle the supplies, training program, and the social activities of the military unit. It is because of the untiring efforts of these tactical officers that the unit has been able to maintain its rank as one of the best drilled units in the country.

• The 1938 Agromeck •

MAJOR K. G. ALTHAUS  
*Executive Officer*

MAJOR R. E. JONES  
*First Battalion*

MAJOR THORNTON CHASE  
*Second Battalion*

MAJOR A. E. BURNAP  
*Third Battalion*



• North Carolina State College •



J. C. FRINK  
*Lieut.-Colonel*

RICHARD MACKENZIE  
*Lieut.-Colonel*

J. E. GRANTHAM  
*Major*

J. G. BRONSON  
*Major*

T. C. RAGSDALE  
*Major*

D. L. RAMSEY  
*Major*

R. S. BLACKWOOD  
*Major*

J. T. CATLIN, III  
*Major*

R. S. CLARK  
*Major*

C. R. DUNNAGAN  
*Captain*

R. S. PAYNE  
*Captain*

R. L. WICKER  
*Sgt. Major*

J. T. MASSEY  
*Colonel*





# RIFLE BATTALION COMMANDERS and STAFF



MOOREFIELD  
BOYKIN

SHIMER  
JONES

HELMS  
BAUCOM

MOSELEY  
POU

NORMAN  
HUNTER

CRAWLEY  
TUCKER

L. P. MOOREFIELD  
*Lieut.-Col.*

C. B. SHIMER  
*Major*

E. V. HELMS  
*Capt. Adj.*

C. L. MOSELEY  
*Sgt. Maj.*

G. E. NORMAN, JR.  
*Lieut.-Col.*

W. P. CRAWLEY  
*Major*

J. A. BOYKIN  
*Capt. Adj.*

SELBY JONES  
*Sgt. Maj.*

G. E. BAUCOM  
*Lieut.-Col.*

J. W. POU  
*Major*

G. W. HUNTER  
*Capt. Adj.*

B. S. TUCKER  
*Sgt. Maj.*





DRUM AND  
BUGLE CORPS

- M. E. BRENNAN  
*Captain*
- J. B. GAITHER  
*Captain*
- PAUL GREEN  
*Lieutenant*
- E. W. RYDER  
*Lieutenant*



THE BAND

- G. H. STOREY  
*Captain*
- H. M. VON OESEN  
*Captain*
- I. W. THORN  
*Lieutenant*
- L. R. CRANE  
*Lieutenant*
- W. H. DEBOY  
*Lieutenant*



RIFLE TEAM

- Front Row:* WILSON, JOHNSON, HARLEY,  
SHALLINGTON, BRAKE, SMITH, MORRISON,  
WHITSON.
- Back Row:* MAJ. JONES, SHEETZ, WET-  
MORE, McLAUGHLIN, CLAPP, HAYWORTH,  
MYERS, WYMAN, SGT. KNIGHT.





## COMPANY A

W. L. HUNTER, *Capt.*  
 G. R. KILLAM, *Capt.*  
 E. R. PERRY, *Lt.*  
 R. S. RUNNION, *Lt.*  
 J. SMITH, *Lt.*  
 C. BRAGAW, *Lt.*



## COMPANY B

C. E. CLARK, *Capt.*  
 J. E. CAUDILL, *Capt.*  
 G. R. FREEMAN, *Lt.*  
 R. H. GRADY, *Lt.*  
 J. M. WILLIS, *Lt.*  
 C. M. BERRY, *Lt.*



## COMPANY C

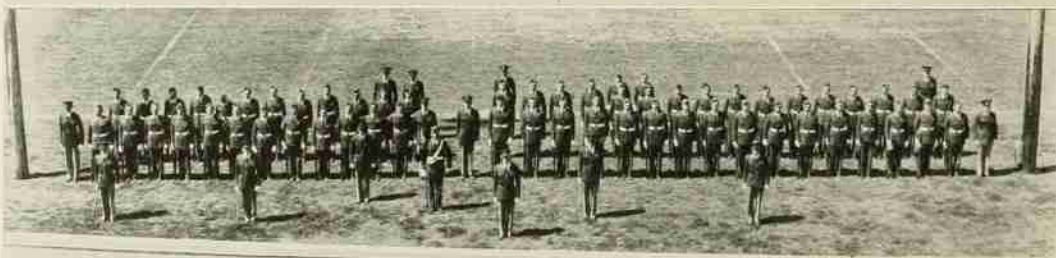
A. MAUPIN, *Capt.*  
 C. J. DULIN, *Capt.*  
 D. SENER, *Lt.*  
 W. H. BURTON, *Lt.*  
 L. S. SATTERFIELD, *Lt.*



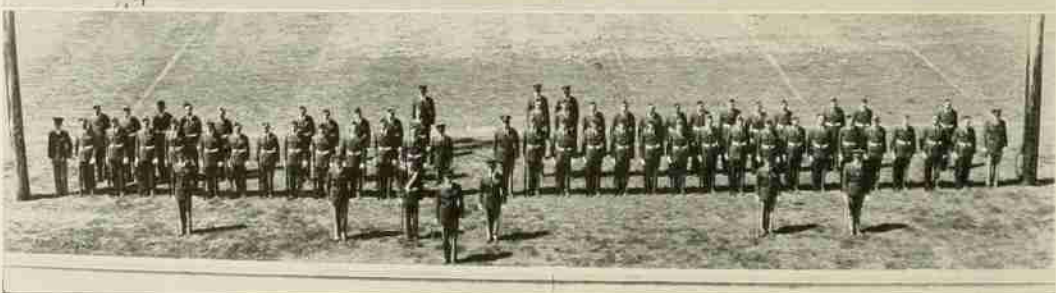
• The 1938 Agromeck •



COMPANY  
A



COMPANY  
B



COMPANY  
C



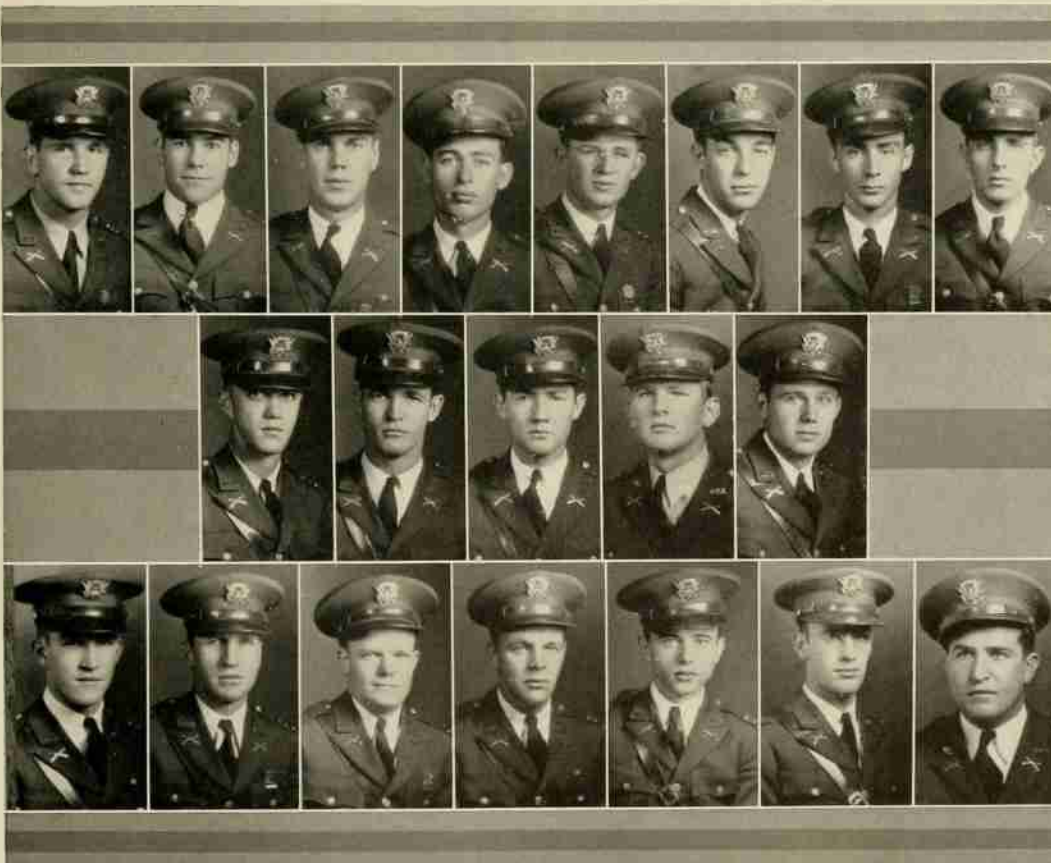
COMPANY  
D



COMPANY  
E



COMPANY  
F



COMPANY D

G. W. FRY, *Capt.*  
 JACK LEE, *Capt.*  
 E. C. HART, *Lt.*  
 J. H. FINDLAY, *Lt.*  
 P. G. BODWELL, *Lt.*  
 W. M. JONES, *Lt.*  
 S. D. ROGERS, *Lt.*  
 J. S. CAMPBELL, *Lt.*

COMPANY E

C. D. KING, *Capt.*  
 E. H. WILSON, *Lt.*  
 F. C. ZIGLAR, *Lt.*  
 J. F. REDDING, *Lt.*  
 V. V. KAREIVA, *Lt.*

COMPANY F

R. B. GRAHAM, JR., *Capt.*  
 W. B. SMALL, *Capt.*  
 R. N. NEWSOME, *Lt.*  
 G. W. WEITLAUF, *Lt.*  
 J. E. MOORE, *Lt.*  
 H. L. MORGAN, *Lt.*  
 WOODEN, *Lt.*



## COMPANY G

T. L. BOWERS, *Capt.*  
 C. W. ENFIELD, *Capt.*  
 C. W. ALLEN, *Lt.*  
 STEPHEN ACAI, *Lt.*  
 L. B. WARD, *Lt.*  
 E. L. SHORE, *Lt.*



## COMPANY H

LOUIS MARK, *Capt.*  
 E. S. SCOTT, *Lt.*  
 A. G. LANCASTER, *Lt.*  
 F. W. GRAVES, *Lt.*  
 S. L. WILLIAMS, *Lt.*

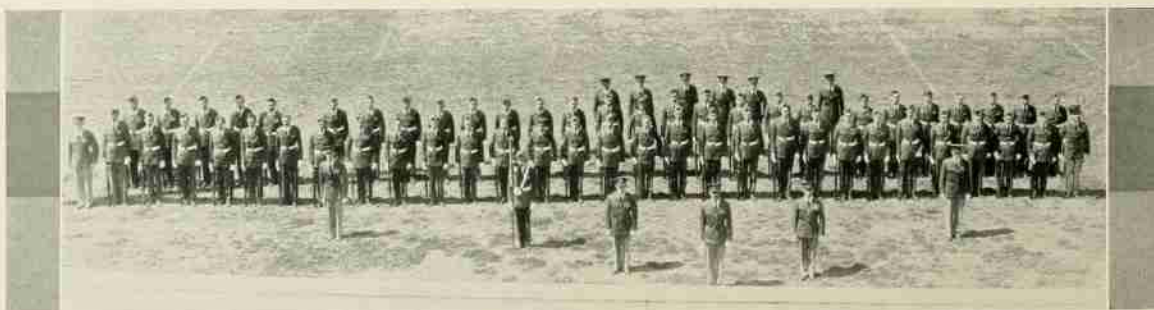


## COMPANY I

N. B. WATTS, *Capt.*  
 J. C. MILLER, *Capt.*  
 R. E. WILLET, *Lt.*  
 W. W. MCPHERSON, *Lt.*  
 H. P. WILDER, *Lt.*



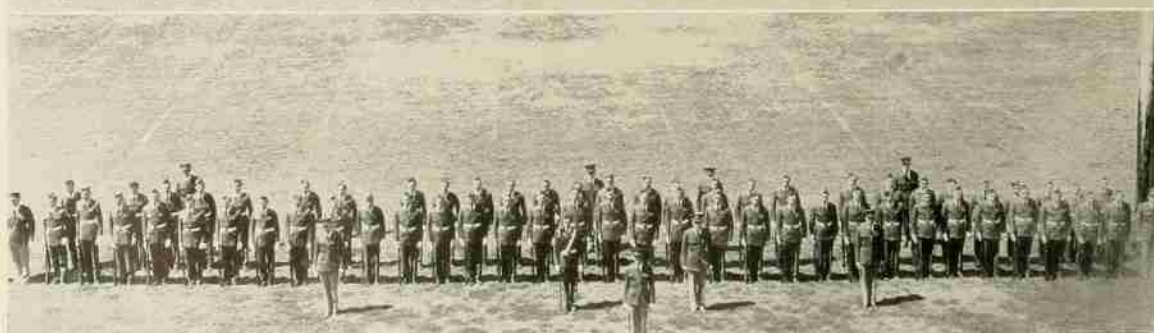
• The 1938 Agromeck •



COMPANY  
G



COMPANY  
H



COMPANY  
I



# • North Carolina State College •

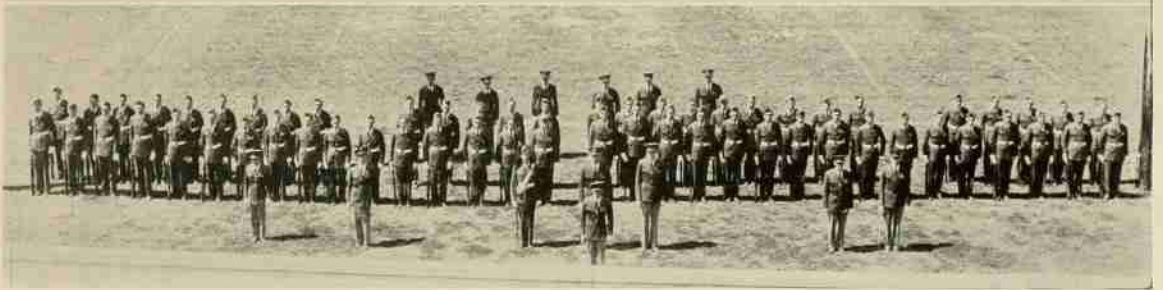
## COMPANY K



## COMPANY L



## COMPANY M



## COMPANY K

T. F. MORRISON, *Capt.*  
H. S. WHITLEY, *Capt.*  
B. T. WADE, *Lt.*  
W. C. REPONEY, *Lt.*  
J. W. SEARS, *Lt.*  
ROY LANDRUM, *Lt.*

## COMPANY L

H. A. RUDDOCK, *Capt.*  
C. J. SQUIRES, *Capt.*  
W. W. NICKELS, *Lt.*  
H. B. SMITH, *Lt.*  
H. SCHNEIDER, *Lt.*  
A. C. CAMERON, *Lt.*

## COMPANY M

RUSSELL SORRELL, *Capt.*  
E. A. QUINTARD, *Capt.*  
M. J. BARBER, *Lt.*  
H. V. WAHLLI, *Lt.*



T. E. MORRISON  
Captain

## SCABBARD AND BLADE

Scabbard and Blade is a national honorary military society. It was founded in the spring of 1905 by five cadet officers of the First Regiment, University of Wisconsin Corps of Cadets. At the present time there are 78 active companies having a total enlistment of over 22,000. The purpose of Scabbard and Blade is to raise the standard of military training in American colleges and universities; to unite in closer relationship their military departments; and to promote intimacy and good fellowship among the cadet officers.

• The 1938 Agromeck •



CLARK, R. S.  
GRANTHAM  
RAMSEY

BOWERS  
NORMAN  
CATLIN

WHITLEY  
DUNNAGAN  
CLARK, C. E.

WATTS  
BRONSON

BRAGAW  
ROBINS  
RAGSHALE

POU  
MASSEY  
SQUIRES

FRY  
FRINK  
BAUCOM





# ACTIVITIES





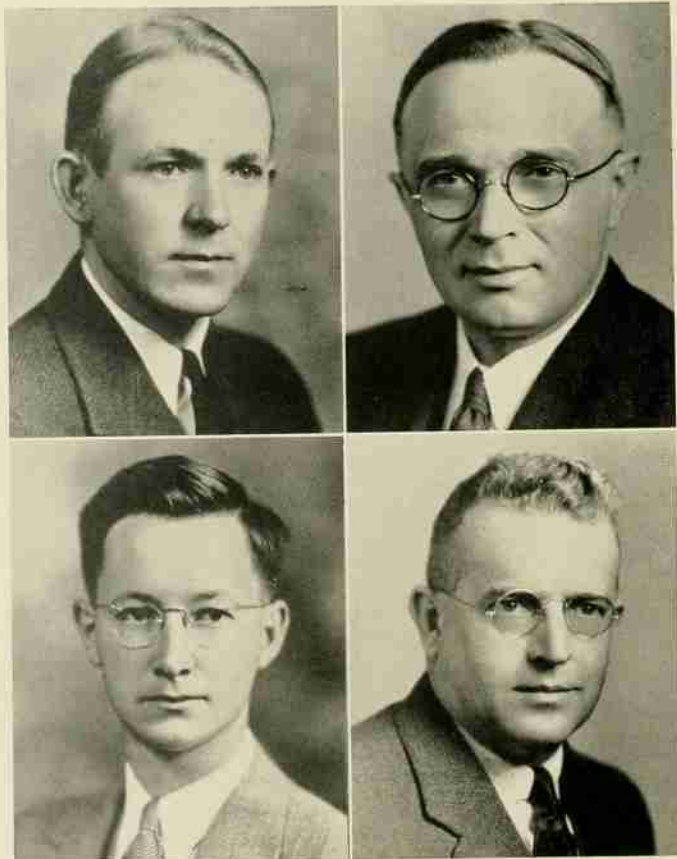
MR. JETER

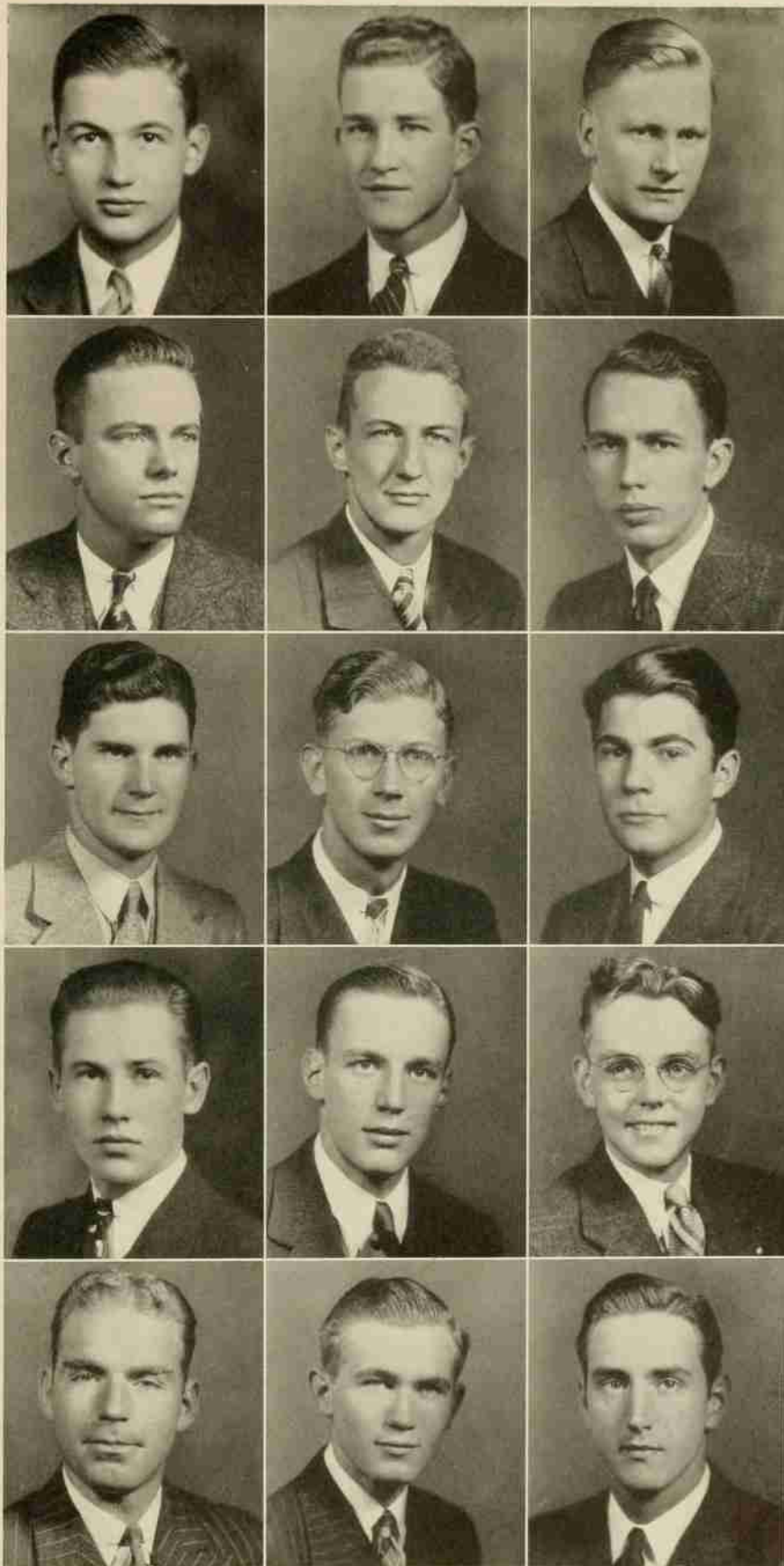
# PUBLICATION BOARD

The Publication Board is composed of certain members of the Administration and all Editors and Business Managers of the major publications on the campus. They have complete control over the publications and it is their job to see that these publications are run in a smooth and orderly manner. The Board is constantly searching and trying to give North Carolina State College the best publications that are available.

• The 1938 Agromeck •

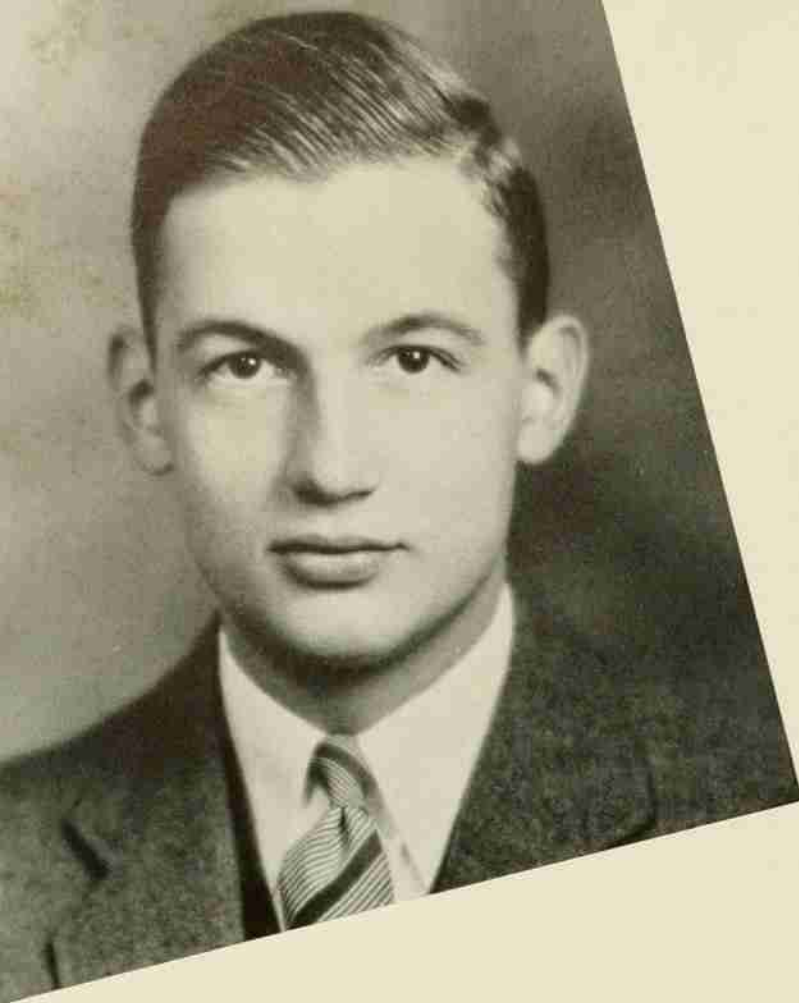
- DEAN LEFORT
- PROF. MARSHALL
- MR. DIXON
- MR. MAYER





CATLIN  
GRAHAM  
McPHAIL  
DUNNAGAN  
LANE  
HAWES  
POU  
LYERLY  
KILLAM  
MASK  
LULL  
RYDER  
FRINK  
BRONSON  
BURCHAM





# *The* AGROMECK 1938

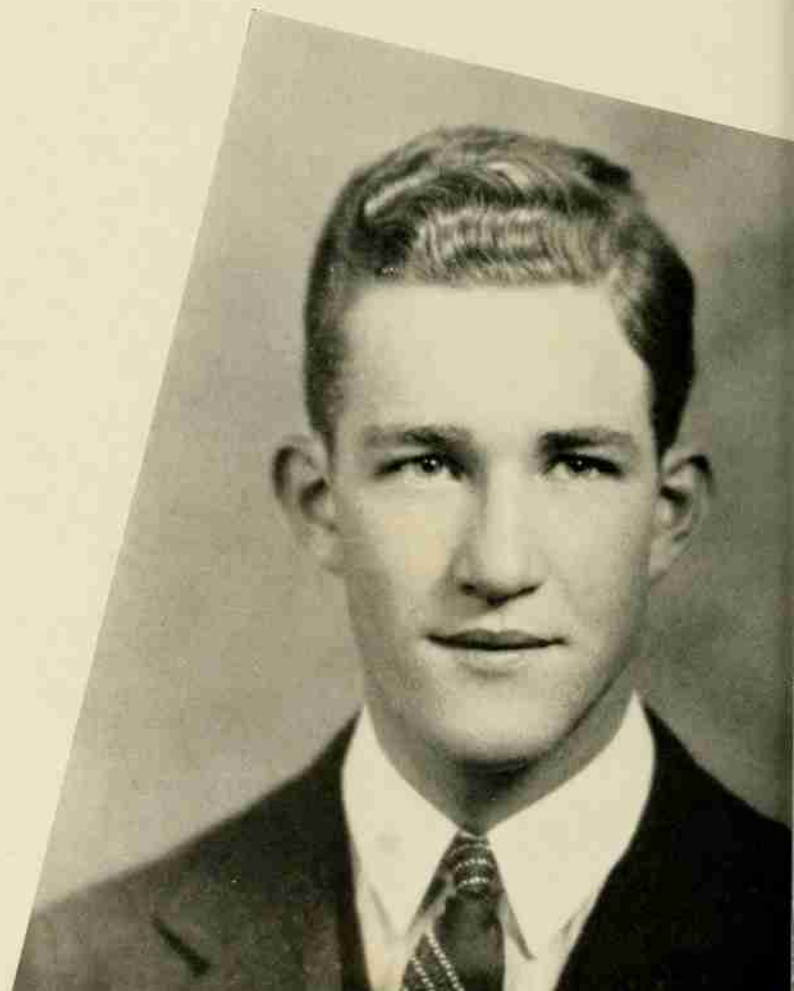
To those of us who planned the book it has been a real labor of love. We were, finally, selfish in our devotion to the book and to our demands on others. But there were many, not only of the Senior Class, but of the other classes, who were very generous of their meager supply of time, and without whose help the book could not have existed.

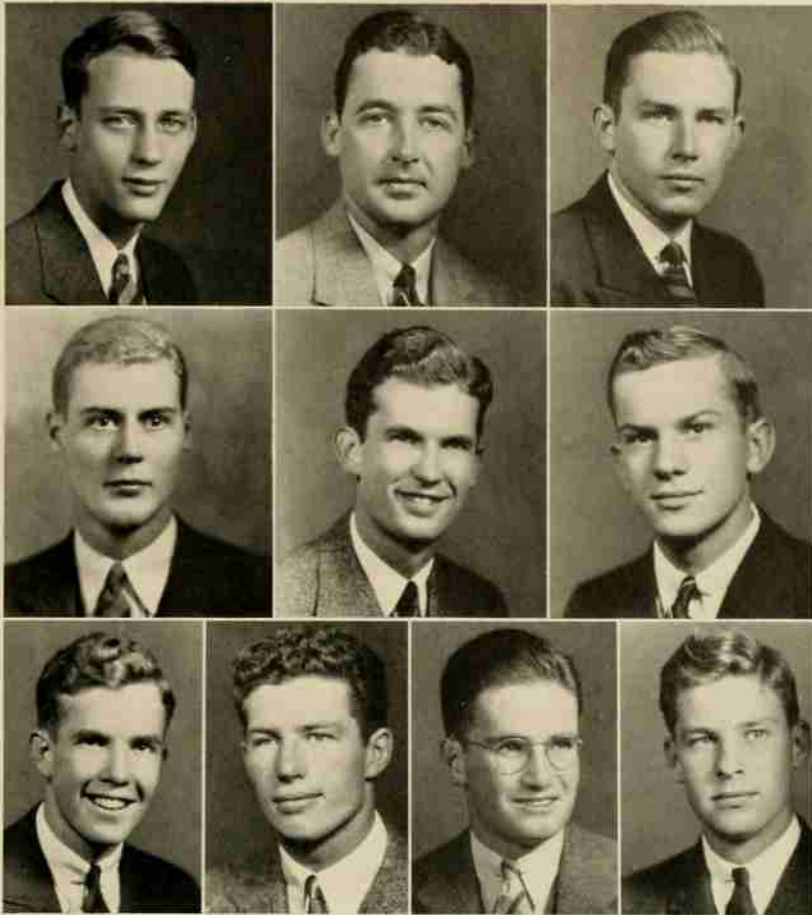
JAMES T. CATLIN, III  
*Editor-in-Chief*

• The 1938 Agromeck •

As we are graduated from North Carolina State College, so will this AGROMECK probably take its place among the many school-day treasures of this Senior Class. And as we hope ourselves to be judged worthy of the long line of graduates before us, so we hope that this, our book, will take its place as a worthy expression of that tradition we know so well.

RODNEY B. GRAHAM, JR.  
*Business Manager*



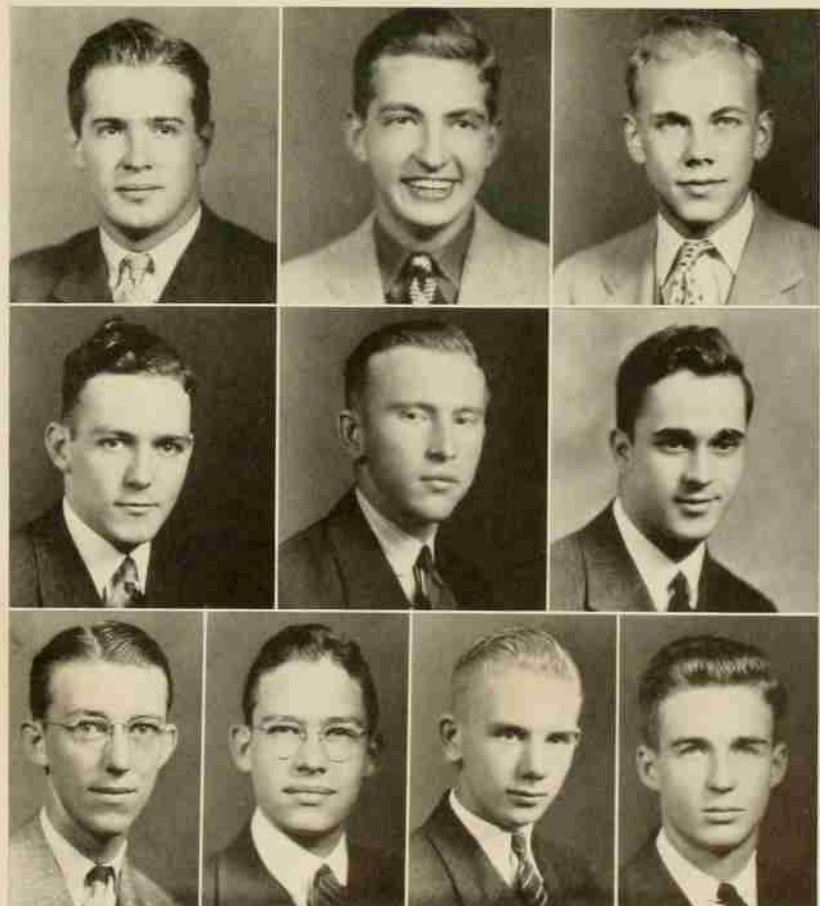


## EDITORIAL STAFF

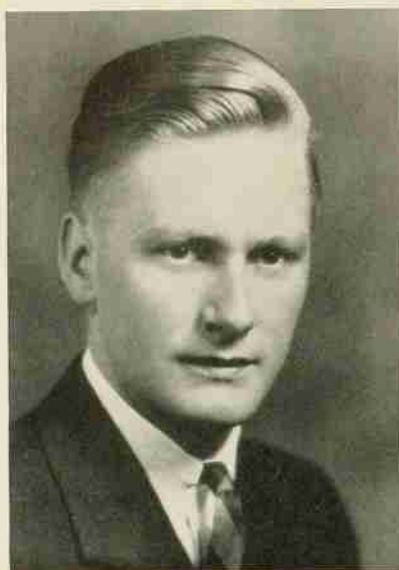
- W. P. DUFF . . . . . Associate Editor  
 J. A. WORRELL . . . . . Associate Editor  
 J. P. SAWYER . . . . . Associate Editor  
 C. E. CLARK . . . . . Features Editor  
 HUGH JOHNSON . . . . . Office Manager  
 J. Y. PHARR . . . . . Managing Editor  
 L. E. WOOTEN . . . . . Managing Editor  
 M. L. CRAWFORD . . . . . Sports Editor  
 J. L. MILHOLLAND . . . . . Staff Photographer  
 E. W. PRICE . . . . . Class Editor

## BUSINESS STAFF

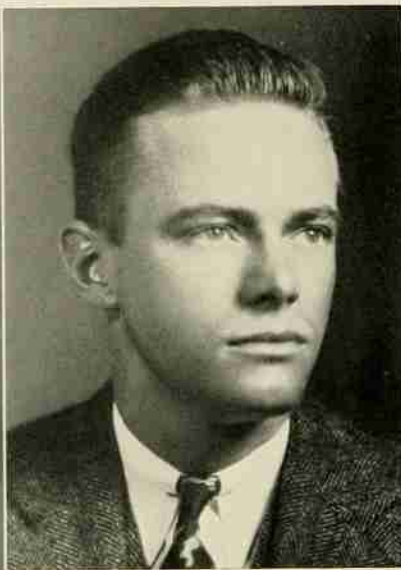
- L. C. BROOKS . . . . . Asst. Business Manager  
 L. R. PARSONS . . . . . Asst. Business Manager  
 S. C. HOLMES . . . . . Asst. Business Manager  
 L. N. MILKS . . . . . Local Advertising  
 E. P. HENLEY . . . . . Local Advertising  
 J. M. BURNHAM, III . . . . . Local Advertising  
 J. D. BOGER . . . . . Local Advertising  
 W. A. THOMASON . . . . . Local Advertising  
 M. R. CAMPBELL . . . . . Local Advertising  
 H. R. NOOE . . . . . National Advertising



# THE TECHNICIAN



RICHARD McPHAIL  
*Editor*



CHARLES DUNNAGAN  
*Business Manager*

• The 1938 Agromeck •

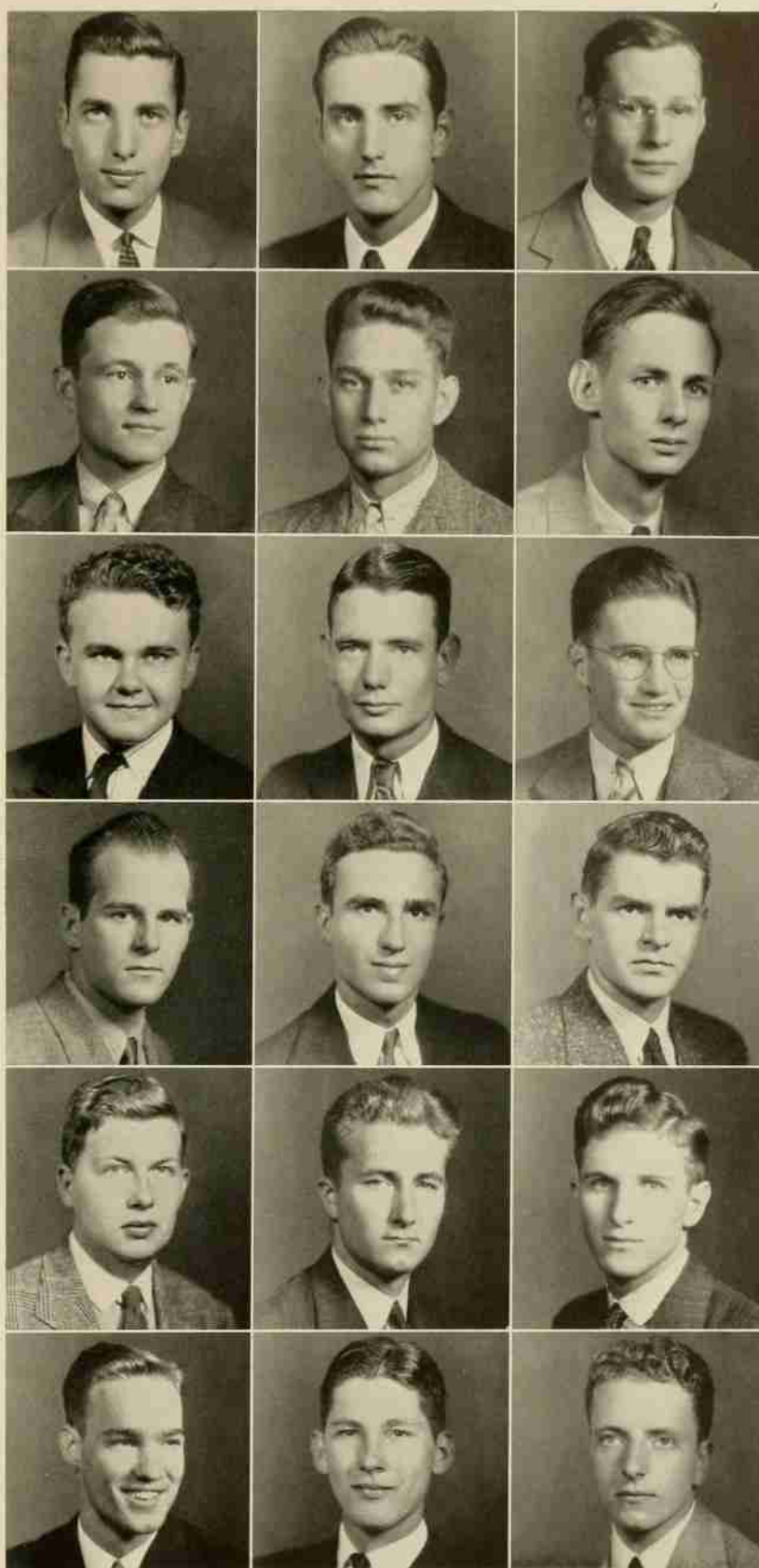
## EDITORIAL STAFF

SCOTT BOWERS	<i>Managing Editor</i>
P. P. GREGG	<i>News Editor</i>
STEPHEN SAILER	<i>Sports Editor</i>
ARNOLD KRÖCHMAL	<i>Sports Reporter</i>
ED PERRY	<i>Sports Reporter</i>
BOB COLEMAN	<i>Sports Reporter</i>
JOE MICHAEL	<i>Columnist</i>
JOHN MILHOLLAND	<i>Photographer</i>
M. H. MASON	<i>Reporter</i>
ART RAYMOND	<i>Reporter</i>
R. S. MARSH	<i>Reporter</i>
BEECHIE GAITHER	<i>Cartoonist</i>

## BUSINESS STAFF

L. M. BROWN	<i>Asst. Business Manager</i>
PIERCE FLEMING	<i>Asst. Business Manager</i>
CLAUDE ALLEN	<i>National Advertising</i>
TOM MORAN	<i>Asst. Natl. Advertising</i>
R. L. HUFFMAN	<i>Circulation Manager</i>
ED WITHROW	<i>Asst. Circulation Manager</i>
JOHN MILHOLLAND	<i>Office Manager</i>
WAYNE THOMPSON	<i>Local Advertising</i>
TOM CAIN	<i>Local Advertising</i>
H. S. SALE	<i>Local Advertising</i>
BILL ALDRIDGE	<i>Local Advertising</i>
J. R. BURCHAM	<i>Asst. Circulation Manager</i>





STEPHEN SAILER  
J. R. BURCHAM  
SCOTT BOWERS, JR.  
CLAUDE ALLEN  
BILL ALDRIDGE  
BOB COLEMAN  
R. L. HUFFMAN  
R. S. MARSH  
JOHN MILHOLLAND  
BEECHIE GAITHER  
P. P. GREGG  
M. H. MASON  
WAYNE THOMPSON  
ART RAYMOND  
JOE MICHAEL  
L. M. BROWN  
PIERCE FLEMING  
ED WITHROW



VIRGIL H. LANE  
*Editor-in-Chief*

# THE WATAUGAN

As another year draws swiftly to a close, we look back and see that the *Wataugan* has enjoyed its twelfth year of success. To the editorial staff—our congratulations for getting so many issues past the administrative authorities without being called to account. To the business staff—you have done a nice job making the *Wataugan* a financial success. Trying to give each student on the campus exactly what he wants is a real problem, you have come as near satisfying everyone as you possibly could have done.

To those of you who do not read the *Wataugan* we might say that it is an entirely humorous magazine published at irregular intervals six times each year.

• The 1938 Agromeck •

## EDITORIAL STAFF

BROWN CROSLAND  
HAL OVERMAN  
JOHNIE MILLER  
ED COHEN  
E. M. BRITT  
RUSSEL SORELL  
FABE CLEMENTS  
JOHNIE MCLEAN  
ALBERT RALSTON  
ALTON SMITH  
GROVER COX

## BUSINESS STAFF

JAKE MARSH  
JIMMY SEARS  
LLOYD LANGDON  
WALTER CLINE  
BAYNARD LANE  
ROBERT STUCKEY  
BEN PASCHEL



STEVE HAWES  
*Business Manager*

# THE AGRICULTURIST

## EDITORIAL STAFF

S. H. DOBSON	<i>Managing Editor</i>
R. C. LARKIN	<i>Assistant Editor</i>
J. C. PIERCE	<i>Associate Editor</i>
SAM N. MANN	<i>Special Features</i>
PRICE BRAWLEY	<i>Poultry News</i>
A. M. GARRISS	<i>Animal Husbandry News</i>
PAUL THOMPSON	<i>Economics News</i>
J. L. LANGDON	<i>Horticultural News</i>
J. P. MOOREFIELD	<i>Forestry News</i>
F. H. JETER	<i>Extension News</i>
L. R. HARRILL	<i>4-H Club News</i>



JOHN W. POU  
*Editor-in-Chief*



PAUL J. LYERLY  
*Business Manager*

## BUSINESS STAFF

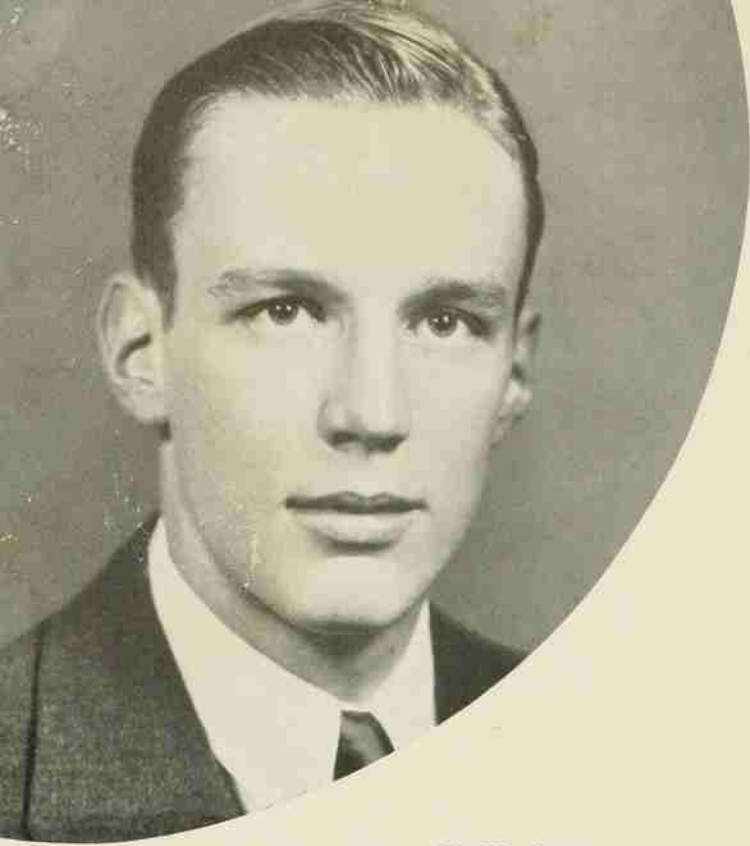
L. E. THORNTON	<i>Assistant Manager</i>
J. R. HURST	<i>Assistant Manager</i>
L. H. HOBBS	<i>Advertising Manager</i>
R. P. HANDY	<i>Circulation Manager</i>
P. J. GIBSON	<i>Campus Circulation</i>
J. P. OVERCASH	<i>Alumni Circulation</i>
B. G. ANDREWS	<i>Parent Circulation</i>
M. E. STARNES	<i>Circulation</i>
JIM MITCHINER	<i>Circulation</i>
D. H. PURIFOY	<i>Circulation</i>

For fourteen years *The Agriculturist* has been the written voice of the students of The Agricultural School. This publication appears monthly during the school year with the purposes, as set forth by the students, of maintaining closer relations between the faculty and the students, keeping the alumni and the extension department members posted as to the work of the Agricultural School, and promoting a closer contact with the citizens of the state.

*The Agriculturist* affords the students of the School of Agriculture an opportunity to express their opinions on subjects of interest to the farmers and extension workers throughout the state. This magazine also gives those students who are interested in writing on agricultural subjects the opportunity to put their desires into practice and to edit and publish an agricultural magazine.

This publication has proven to be a splendid channel for publicising the college and the Agricultural School.





H. W. LULL  
*Editor*

# THE PINETUM

The *Pinetum* is published yearly as the annual of the Forestry School. The staffs of the past few years have done wonders in surmounting all the obstacles to make the *Pinetum* one of the best publications on the campus. By the efforts of these staffs the *Pinetum* has grown from a very small publication to one of which the Forestry School is justly proud. This year the editorial staff has enlarged the annual again, and has used more pictures of various kinds. The business staff cannot be overlooked, for it is through them that these advancements are made possible. They procure the advertising and handle all the financial affairs of the publication.

• The 1938 Agromeck •

## EDITORIAL STAFF

- J. T. FRYE ..... *Managing Editor*
- D. C. DIXON ..... *Circulation Manager*
- J. F. HUFF ..... *Photographer*
- W. L. COLWELL ..... *Typist*

## BUSINESS STAFF

- C. K. DALE ..... *Asst. Business Manager*
- W. G. EVANS ..... *Asst. Business Manager*
- J. D. ATKINS ..... *Typist*
- S. O. INGRAM ..... *Typist*
- C. H. PETERSON ..... *Typist*
- G. K. SLOCUM ..... *Faculty Adviser*



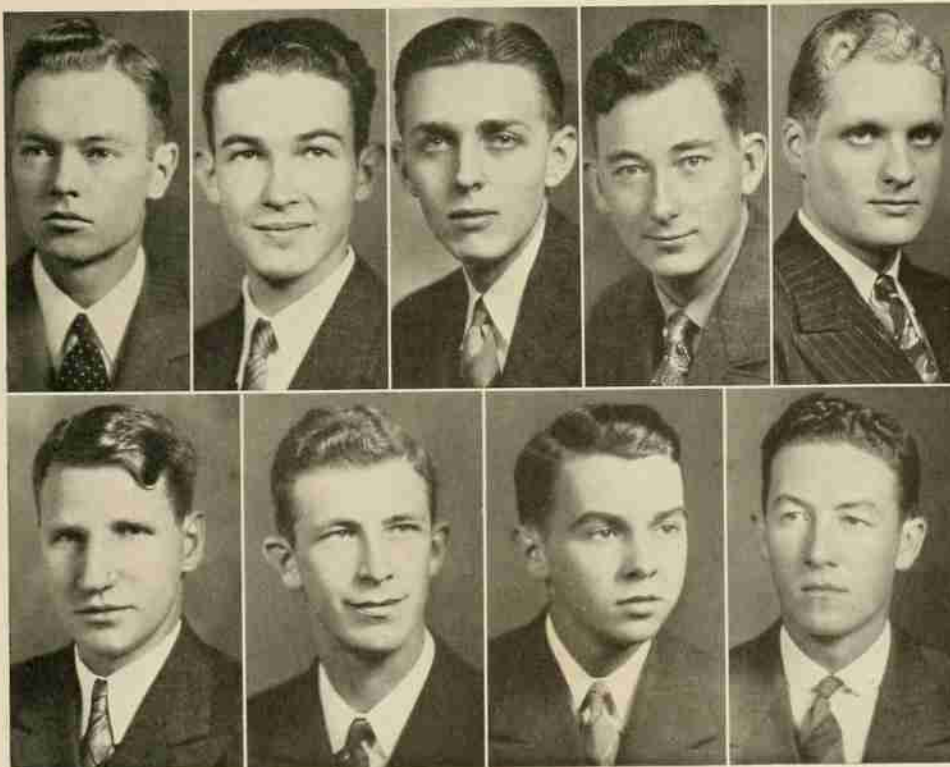
E. W. RYDER  
*Business Manager*

# DELTA SIGMA PI

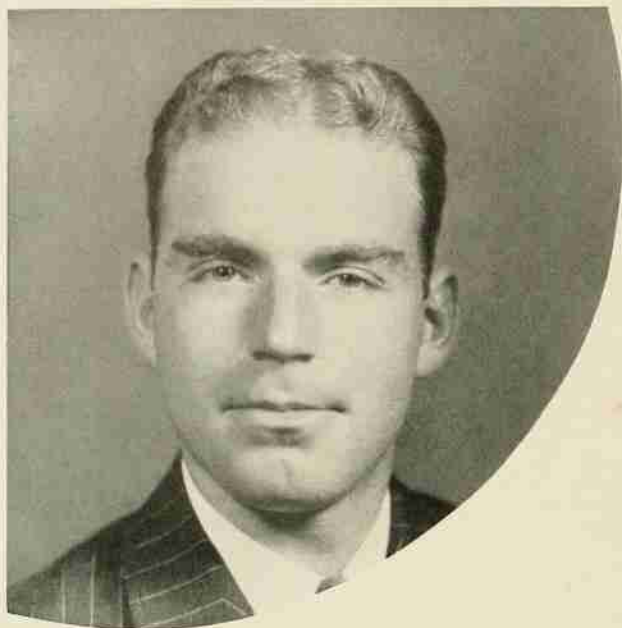


JAMES FULGHUM  
*President*

Delta Sigma Pi was founded at New York University, School of Commerce, Accounts, and Finance on November 7, 1907. It is a professional commerce and business administration fraternity organized to foster the study of business in universities, to encourage scholarship, and the association of students for their mutual advancement by research and practice, to promote a closer affiliation between the commercial world and students of commerce, and to further a higher standard of commercial ethics and culture and the civic and commercial welfare of the community.



GILBERT  
RAND  
STALLINGS  
FOUNTAIN  
BELL  
SMALL  
KEYS  
SMITH  
CAUDILL



J. C. FRINK  
*President*

# STUDENT GOVERNMENT

## OFFICERS

- |               |                       |
|---------------|-----------------------|
| J. C. FRINK   | <i>President</i>      |
| D. L. RAMSEY  | <i>Vice-President</i> |
| G. W. MARSH   | <i>Secretary</i>      |
| J. A. WORRELL | <i>Treasurer</i>      |



RAMSEY



MARSH

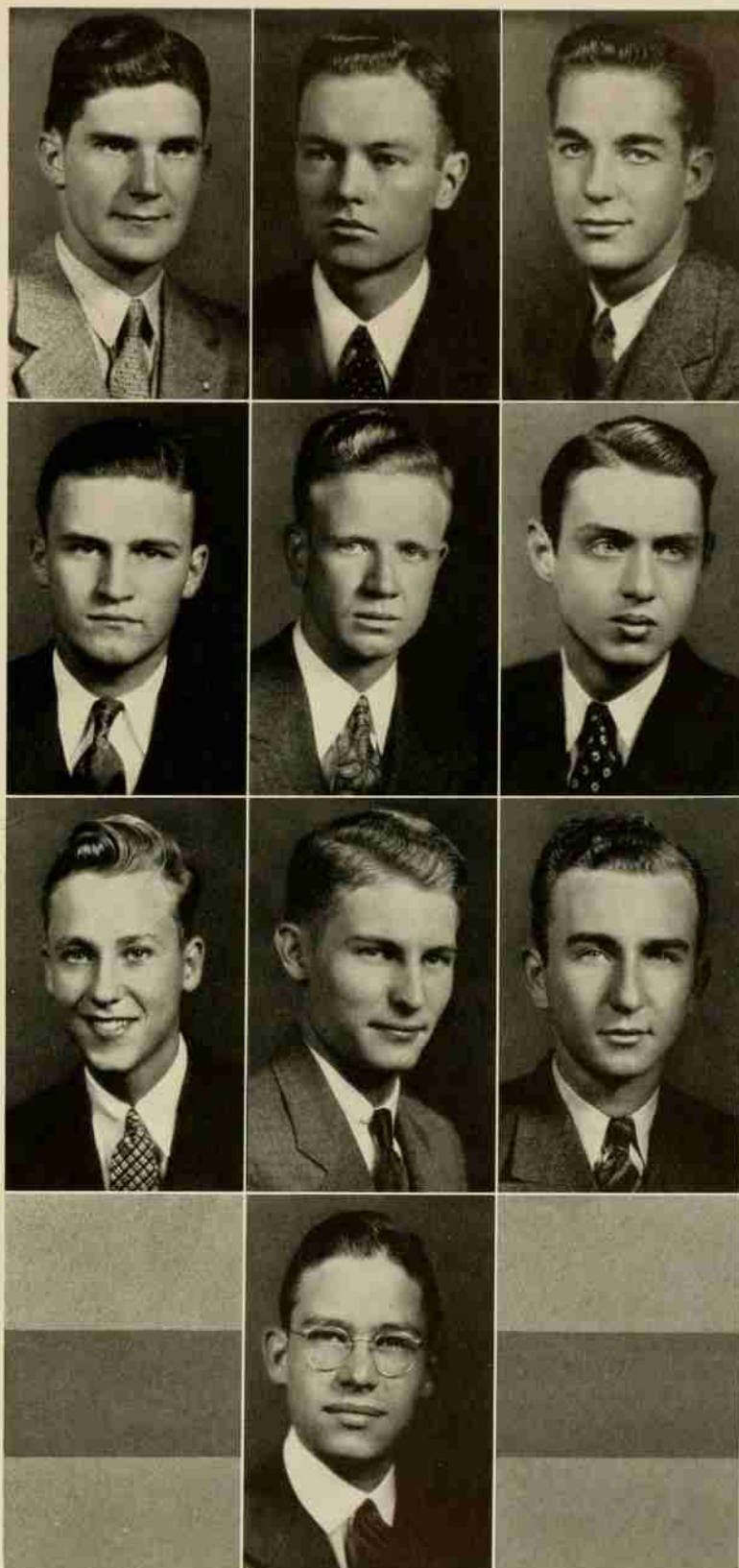


WORRELL

It is the purpose of the Student Government to handle all matters of student conduct, honor, and general student interest; and to promote in campus life self-control, personal responsibility, and loyalty to the college and to the student body. Every duly registered student of North Carolina State College automatically becomes a member of the Student Government and is subject to the jurisdiction of its legislative branches. Each undergraduate at the time of his enrollment must sign a pledge accepting his part in the Student Government and pledging his support to the cause.

The article of the Student Government had its origin at this college in 1921. Since that time there have been revisions made in order that changing conditions and needs might be adequately coped with, but the principles of student participation have remained unchanged. The Student Government is valuable to the students in that it develops a sense of responsibility in the student and trains him along lines which are conducive to good citizenship.



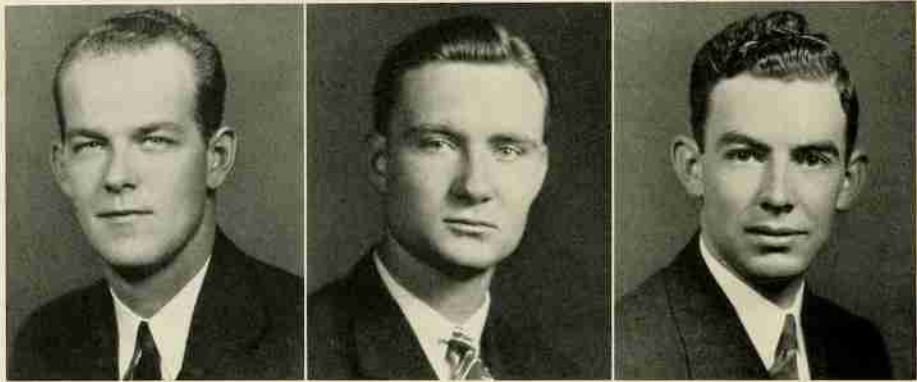


POU  
GILBERT  
JONES  
PIERCE  
FANNING  
MANN  
MEANS  
ECHERD  
DURHAM  
THOMASON



SAM B. MOSS  
*President*

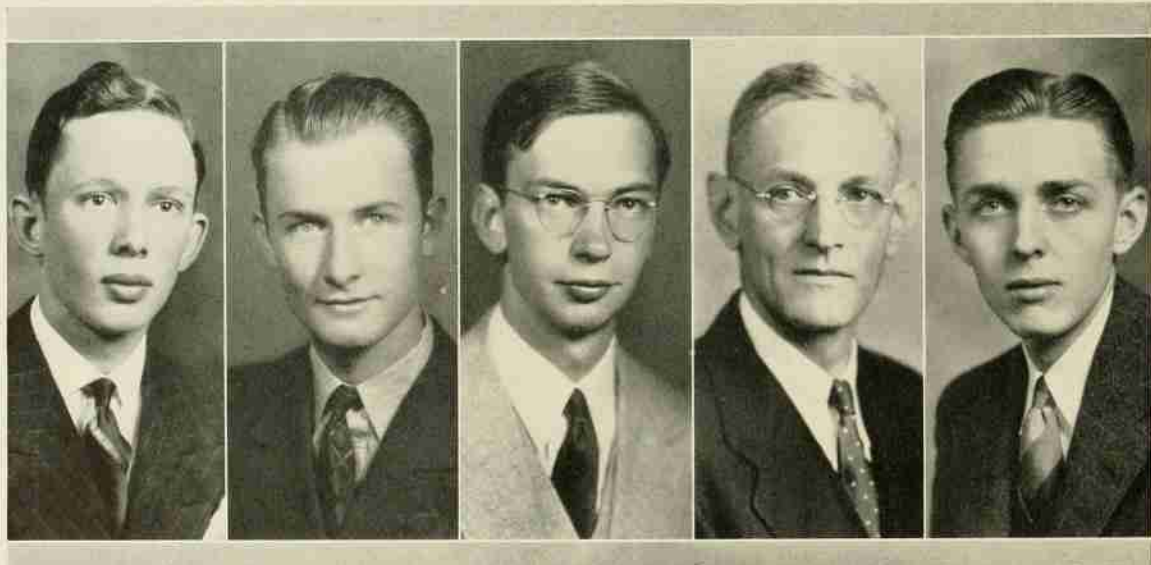
# YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION



N. B. WATTS  
*Vice-President*

VAN WATSON  
*Secretary*

H. R. MCSWAIN  
*Treasurer*



SMITH

PRICE

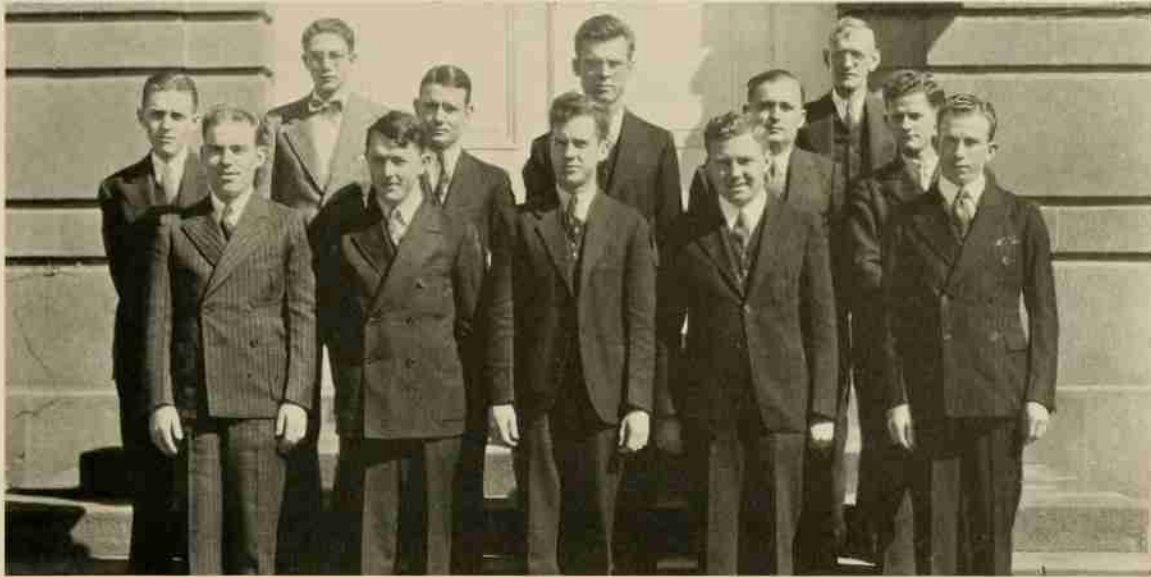
MURCHISON

KING

STALLINGS

The Young Men's Christian Association on the State College campus is a fellowship whose primary purpose is to win boys and men to Jesus Christ, to associate with them in Christian living, and to help them to discover and to accept the full meaning of Christian discipleship for their own lives and for society.

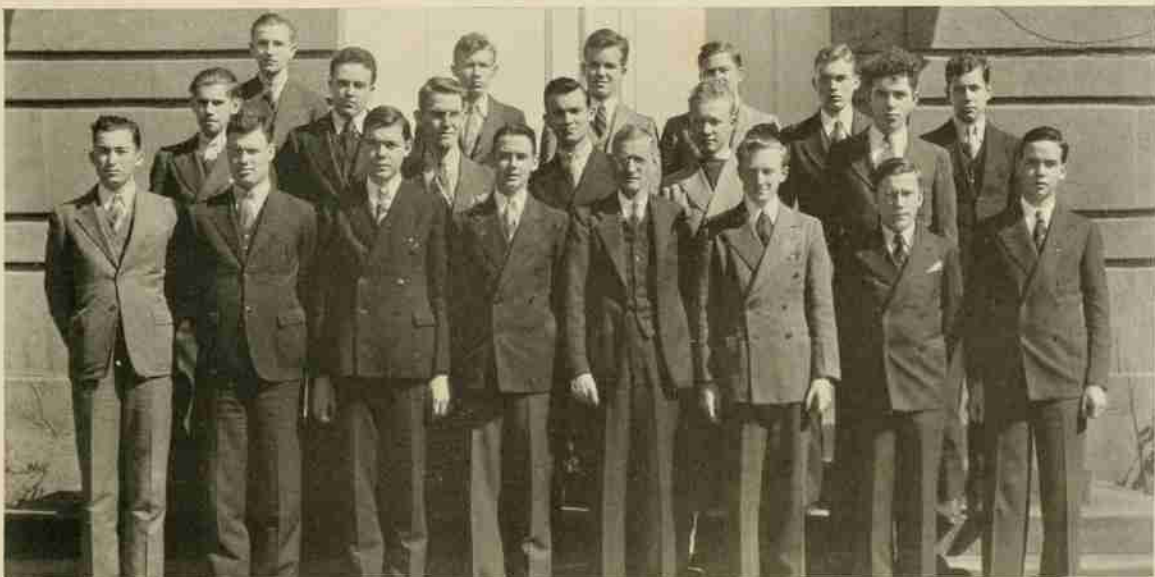
Like all living fellowships, our Association has been responsive to changing situations and to new factors in its environment. This development appears in range of fellowship, in extension of program, in liberty of thought and practice, in church and community relations, and in world-wide brotherhood.



THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

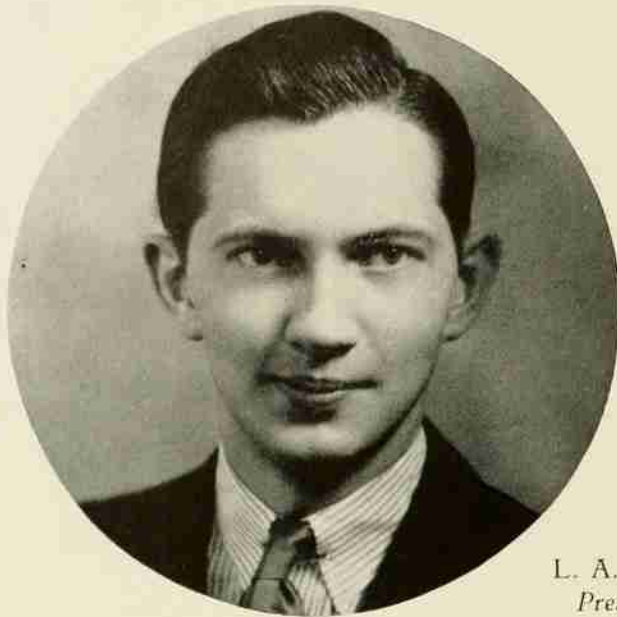


SOPHOMORE COUNCIL



FRESHMAN FRIENDSHIP COUNCIL





L. A. WARD  
*President*

# PINE BURR SOCIETY



## OFFICERS

L. A. WARD	<i>President</i>
J. W. POU	<i>Vice-President</i>
F. C. ZIGLAR	<i>Recording Secretary</i>
J. T. MASSEY	<i>Corresponding Secretary</i>
L. H. ABRAHAM	<i>Treasurer</i>

## *Faculty Members*

W. H. BROWNE, JR.	W. N. HICKS
E. L. CLOYD	L. M. KEEVER
C. L. MANN	L. L. VAUGHAN
I. O. SCHAUB	C. B. WILLIAMS
J. E. FOSTER	A. F. GREAVES-WALKER
C. B. SCHULENBERGER	A. M. FOUNTAIN

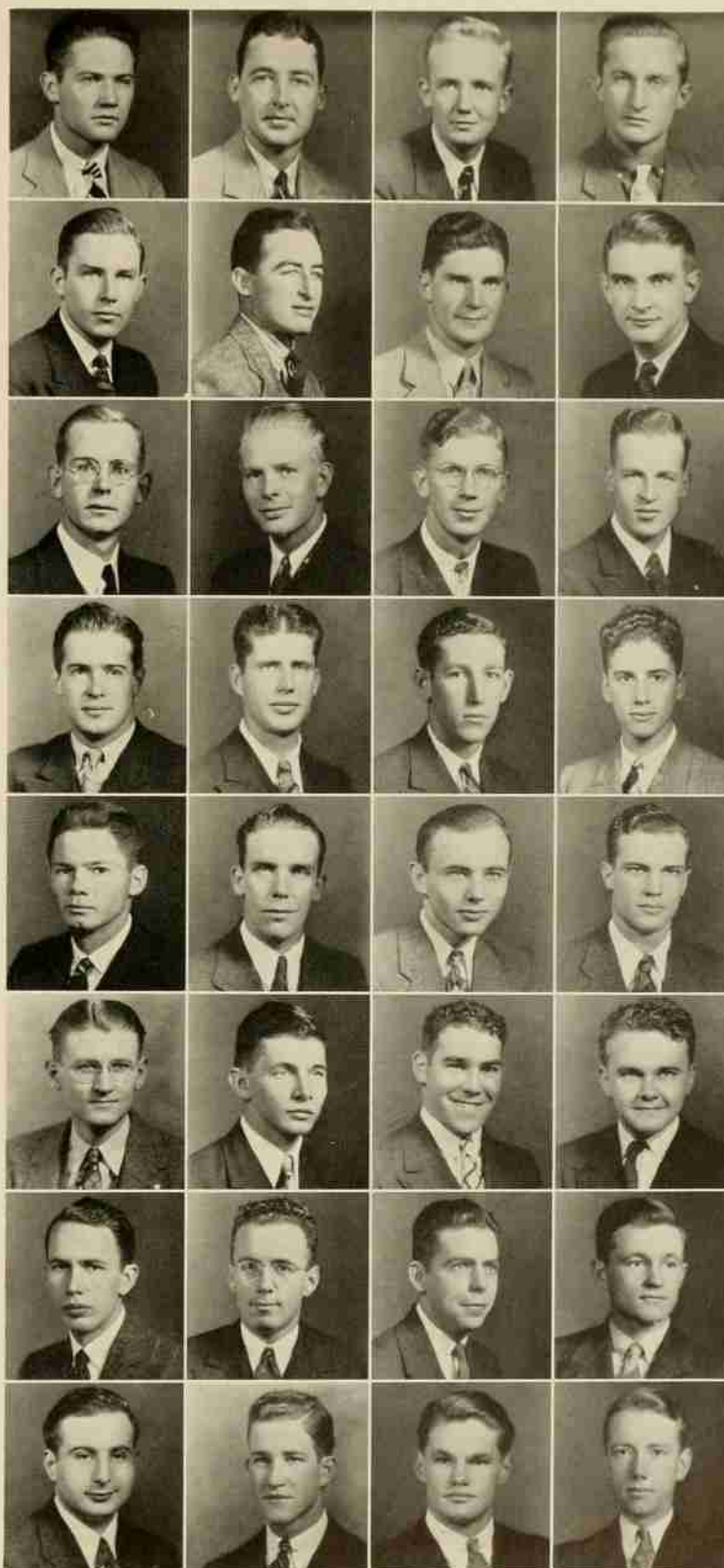
## *Honorary Members*

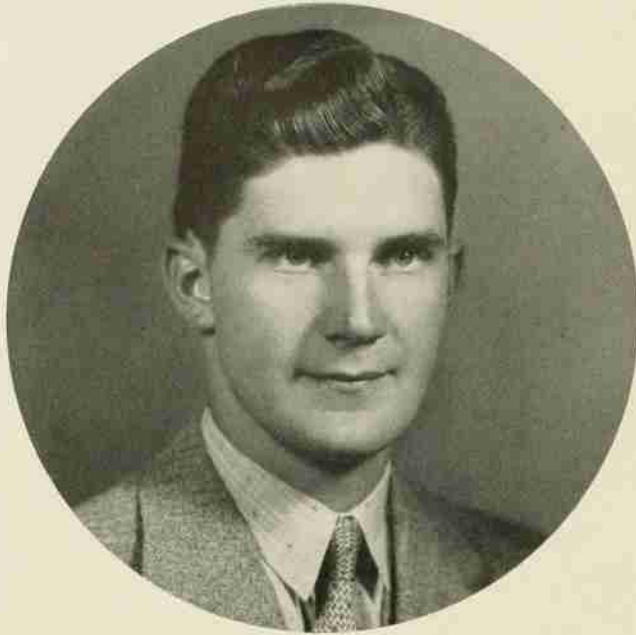
COL. J. W. HARRELSON	DR. E. C. BROOKS
JOHN W. THOMPSON	JUDGE W. P. STACY

The Pine Burr Society is the local scholarship organization peculiar to North Carolina State College. It was founded in 1922 and has for its purposes the encouragement of high standards of scholarship, the development of leadership in all worth-while organizations on the campus and the preservation of the history of the College.

Requirements for membership are high and include that the student must have been pursuing a regular course leading to a degree, that he has been in attendance for two and one-half years, that he has an average above 85, that he has not failed a course and that he is active, loyal, and prominent in some extra-curricular activity.

ZIGLAR  
 WORRELL  
 WILLETT  
 WARD  
 SAWYER  
 MOOREFIELD  
 POU  
 OVERMAN  
 OVERCASH  
 MASSEY  
 LYERLY  
 GREEN  
 BROOKS  
 BOLING  
 WOODY  
 WAEHLI  
 SHIMER  
 SENER  
 MOORE  
 NICKELS  
 POWELL  
 LOWDERMILK  
 LEET  
 HUFFMAN  
 HAWES  
 DAMMANN  
 AMERO  
 ALLEN  
 ABRAHAM  
 GRAHAM  
 COLWELL  
 LOOS





# ALPHA ZETA



J. W. POU  
*Censor*

## OFFICERS

- |                |                   |
|----------------|-------------------|
| L. N. HALL     | <i>Chancellor</i> |
| J. W. POU      | <i>Censor</i>     |
| L. E. THORNTON | <i>Scribe</i>     |
| H. L. BRAKE    | <i>Treasurer</i>  |

## MEMBERS

H. C. BRAGAW  
J. C. FRINK  
H. L. BRAKE  
W. L. COLWELL  
L. E. THORNTON  
E. W. RYDER  
R. P. HANDY  
J. W. POU

S. L. WILLIAMS  
G. C. ALEXANDER  
P. J. LYERLY  
H. D. MORRIS  
L. N. HALL  
J. D. PATTON  
W. McBAILEY  
G. C. LARKIN

P. J. GIBSON  
J. C. PIERCE  
J. W. FARRIOR  
F. H. NOBBS  
J. H. ENLOE  
F. WEBB  
H. G. SNIPES  
W. W. McPHERSON

## *Faculty*

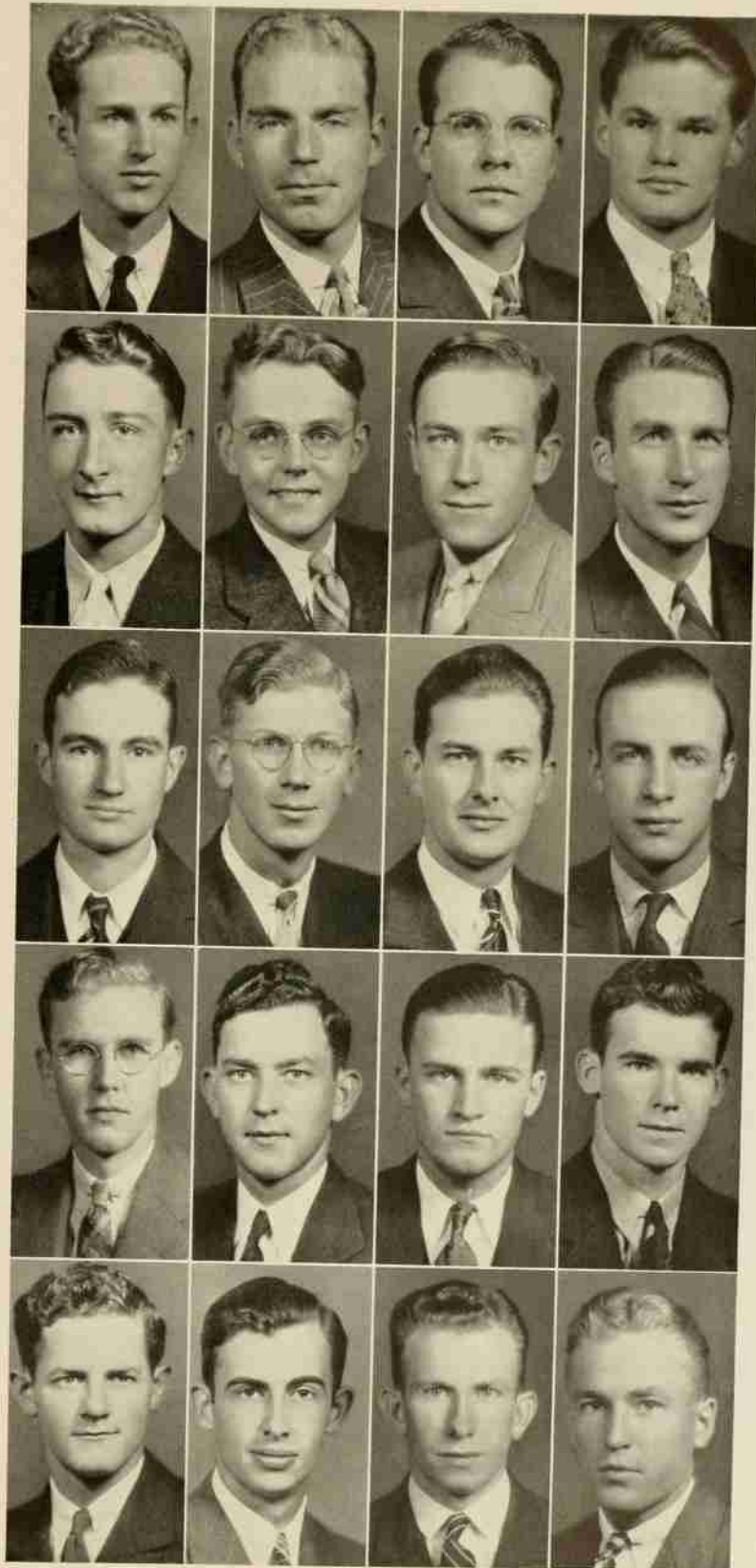
PROF. R. H. RUFFNER

PROF. A. D. STUART

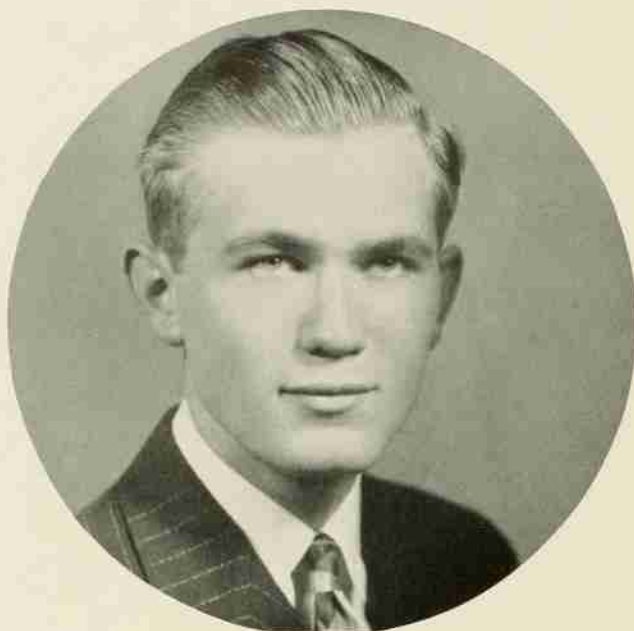
PROF. J. G. WEAVER

The North Carolina chapter of Alpha Zeta, national honorary agriculture fraternity, was established in 1904. Alpha Zeta's first chapter was founded at Ohio State University in 1897. The members are chosen from the upperclassmen of the School of Agriculture who have a scholastic ranking in the upper two-fifths of their classes. The limitation for membership also requires that only those students who possess outstanding qualities of character and leadership be admitted. The chapter is always striving for the advancement and betterment of the Agriculture School, and all agricultural endeavors.





BRAGAW  
FRINK  
BRAKE  
COLWELL  
THORNTON  
RYDER  
HANDY  
WILLIAMS  
ALEXANDER  
LYERLY  
MORRIS  
PATTON  
LARKIN  
GIBSON  
PIERCE  
FARRIOR  
ENLOE  
WEBB  
SNIPES  
MCPHERSON



# TAU BETA PI



J. G. BRONSON  
*President*

## OFFICERS

J. G. BRONSON	<i>President</i>
W. H. FISHER	<i>Vice-President</i>
J. T. MASSEY	<i>Corresponding Secretary</i>
L. H. ABRAHAM	<i>Recording Secretary</i>
PROF. L. L. VAUGHN	<i>Treasurer</i>

## MEMBERS

L. A. WARD  
W. W. NICKELS  
S. B. WOOLARD  
J. E. MOORE  
W. D. JACOBSON  
N. S. HERTZ  
DAVID COLVIN

A. M. SMITH  
S. C. HOLMES  
J. C. HAYNES  
ARTHUR DAMMANN  
L. B. WARD  
H. B. SMITH, JR.

J. J. AMERO  
R. V. POWELL  
C. D. KING  
L. C. BROOKS  
E. J. ANGELO  
R. A. LOOS  
J. W. FOSTER, JR.

### *Faculty Members*

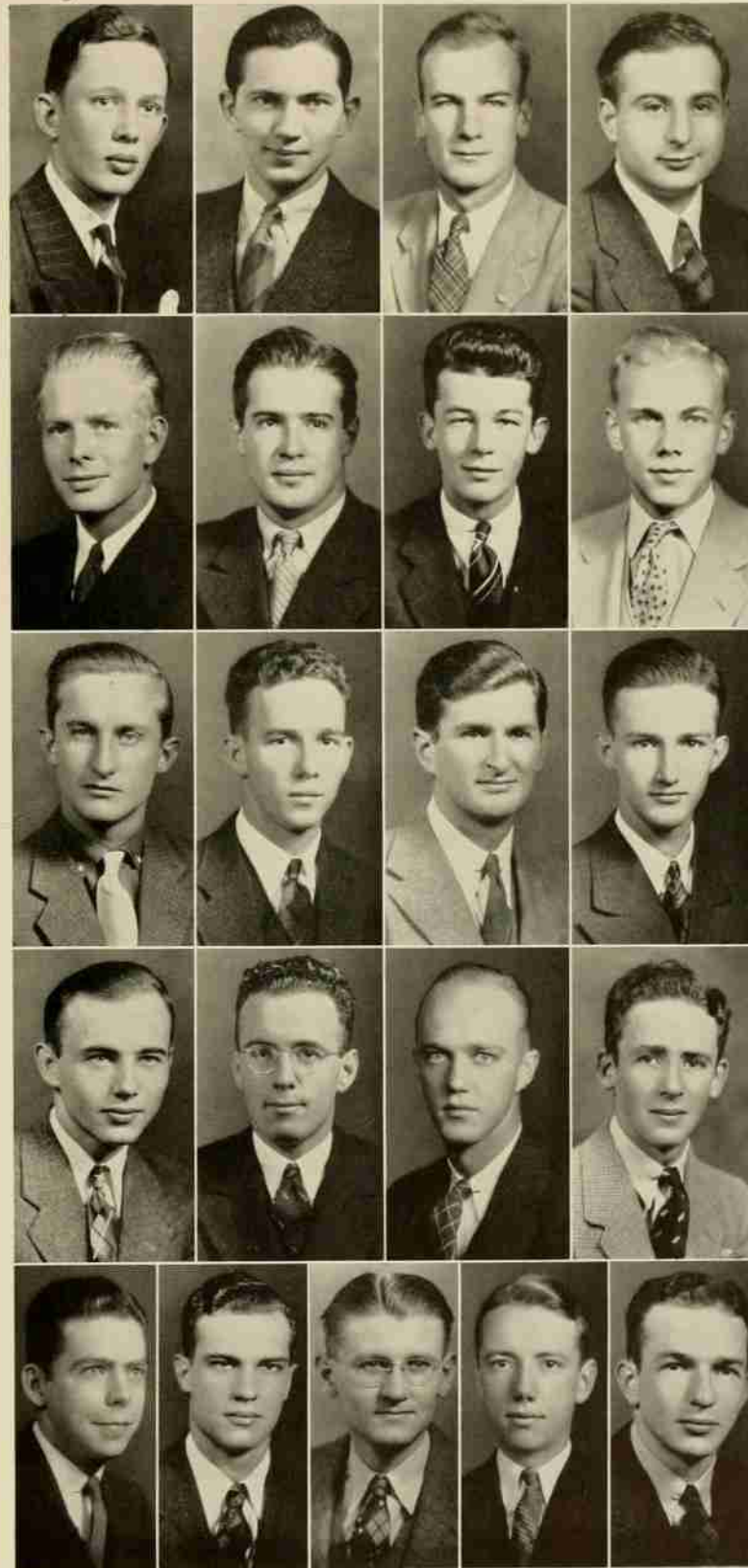
L. L. VAUGHN  
E. L. CLOYD  
E. E. RANDOLPH  
J. W. HARRELSON  
R. R. BROWN  
G. G. FORNES

R. L. STONE  
C. E. FELTNER  
H. B. SHAW  
H. E. SATTERFIELD  
G. W. SMITH  
C. R. BRAMER

W. H. BROWNE  
W. N. HICKS  
A. F. GREAVES-WALKER  
E. W. WINKLER  
W. C. RIDDICK  
T. S. JOHNSON

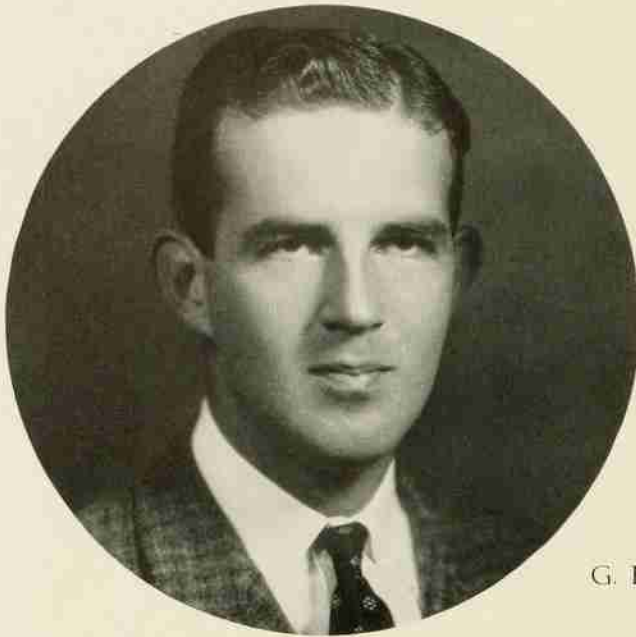
The Tau Beta Pi Association, national honor society, covers the entire engineering field, but none other than the engineering. Tau Beta Pi was founded for the chief reason that brilliant engineers being unable to join honor societies, since education seemingly held a monopoly on the honor society at that time. In 1892 the first chapter was founded at Lehigh University.

Although distinguished scholarship is the primary requisite for admission into Tau Beta Pi, it is not considered the sole criterion. After scholarship requirements have been fulfilled, the selection is based on integrity, breadth of interest both inside and outside engineering, adaptability, and self-activity.



SMITH, A. M.  
WARD, L. A.  
FISHER  
ABRAHAM  
MASSEY  
BROOKS  
SMITH, H. S.  
HOLMES  
WARD, L. B.  
FOSTER  
HERTZ  
WOOLARD  
MOORE  
DAMMANN  
KING  
HAYNES  
AMERO  
NICKELS  
POWELL  
LOOS  
ANGELO





# PHI PSI



G. E. NORMAN, JR.  
*President*

## OFFICERS

- |                   |                       |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| G. E. NORMAN, JR. | <i>President</i>      |
| J. E. SPAINHOUR   | <i>Vice-President</i> |
| R. E. DIXON       | <i>Secretary</i>      |
| C. L. FULP        | <i>Treasurer</i>      |

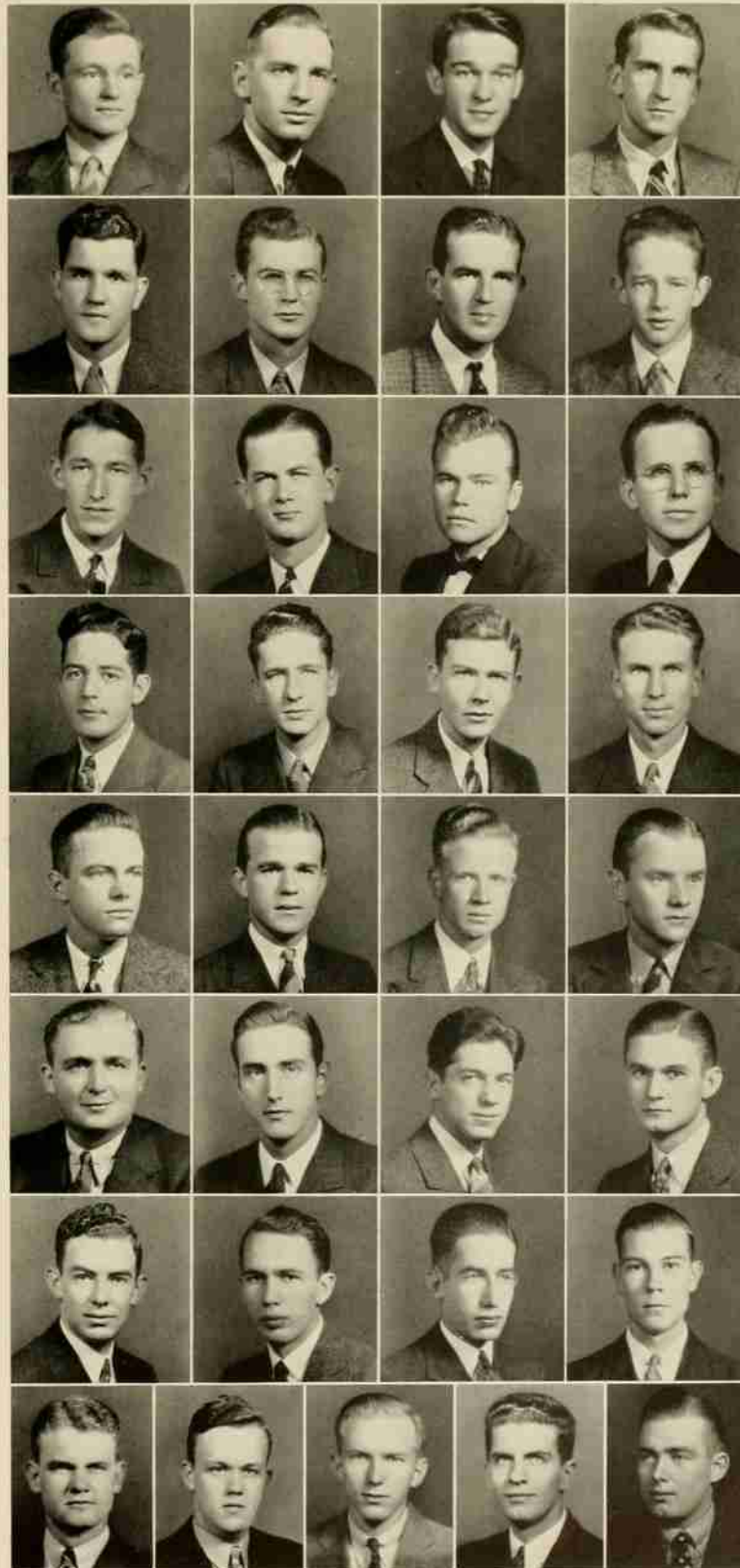
## MEMBERS

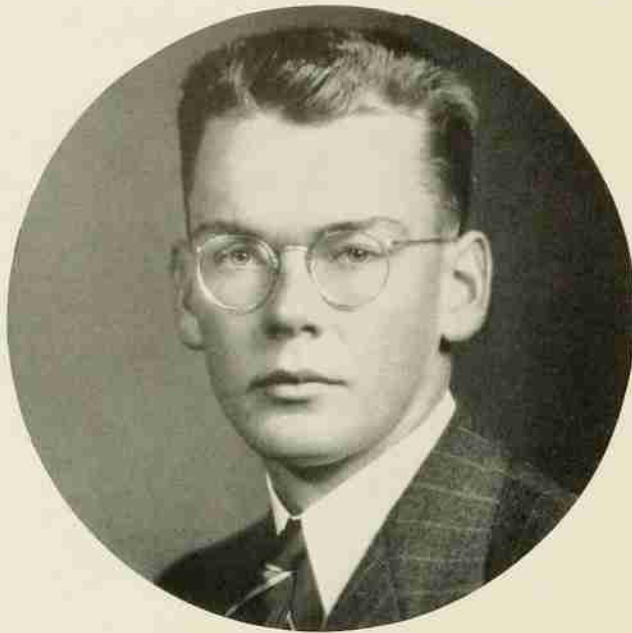
- |                   |                  |                    |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| C. W. ALLEN       | T. M. TYNER      | B. J. MUSSO        |
| F. M. DAVIDSON    | R. L. WARD       | D. L. RAMSEY       |
| R. E. DIXON       | W. L. JONES      | H. R. MCSWAIN      |
| C. L. FULP        | J. W. SEARS      | S. J. HAWES        |
| G. W. FRY         | O. W. MANN       | H. M. MCNEILL      |
| H. P. MULLEN      | C. R. DUNNAGAN   | W. A. PEACOCK      |
| G. E. NORMAN, JR. | G. V. HANNA, JR. | E. S. JOHNSON      |
| D. M. POLLOCK     | W. L. FANNING    | J. V. KIRKMAN      |
| S. J. PEELE       | W. A. ZACHARY    | R. B. WOOD         |
| J. E. SPAINHOUR   | W. P. CRAWLEY    | W. L. WETZELL, JR. |
| C. J. SQUIRES     | J. R. BURCHAM    | P. BRUINOOG, JR.   |

Phi Psi is the largest textile fraternity in the world and its alumni hold some of the highest positions of trust and respect in all branches of the industry. So that the alumni might maintain closer contact with each other, alumni chapters are located in all leading textile centers of the country.

Since its organization at State College, Eta Chapter has taken an important part in the activities of the Textile School. Its members have been prominent, not only in the affairs of the department but also of the college as a whole. They have gone out to earn places of trust and responsibility in the textile industry.

ALLEN  
DAVIDSON  
DIXON  
FULP  
FRY  
MULLEN  
NORMAN  
POLLOCK  
PEELE  
SPAINHOUR  
SQUIRES  
TYNER  
WARD  
JONES  
SEARS  
MANN  
DUNNAGAN  
HANNA  
FANNING  
ZACHARY  
CRAWLEY  
BURCHAM  
MUSO  
RAMSEY  
McSWAIN  
HAWES  
McNEILL  
PEACOCK  
JOHNSON  
KIRKMAN  
WOOD  
WETZELL  
BRUINOOGÉ





## ENGINEERS' COUNCIL

R. S. BLACKWOOD  
*President*

### OFFICERS

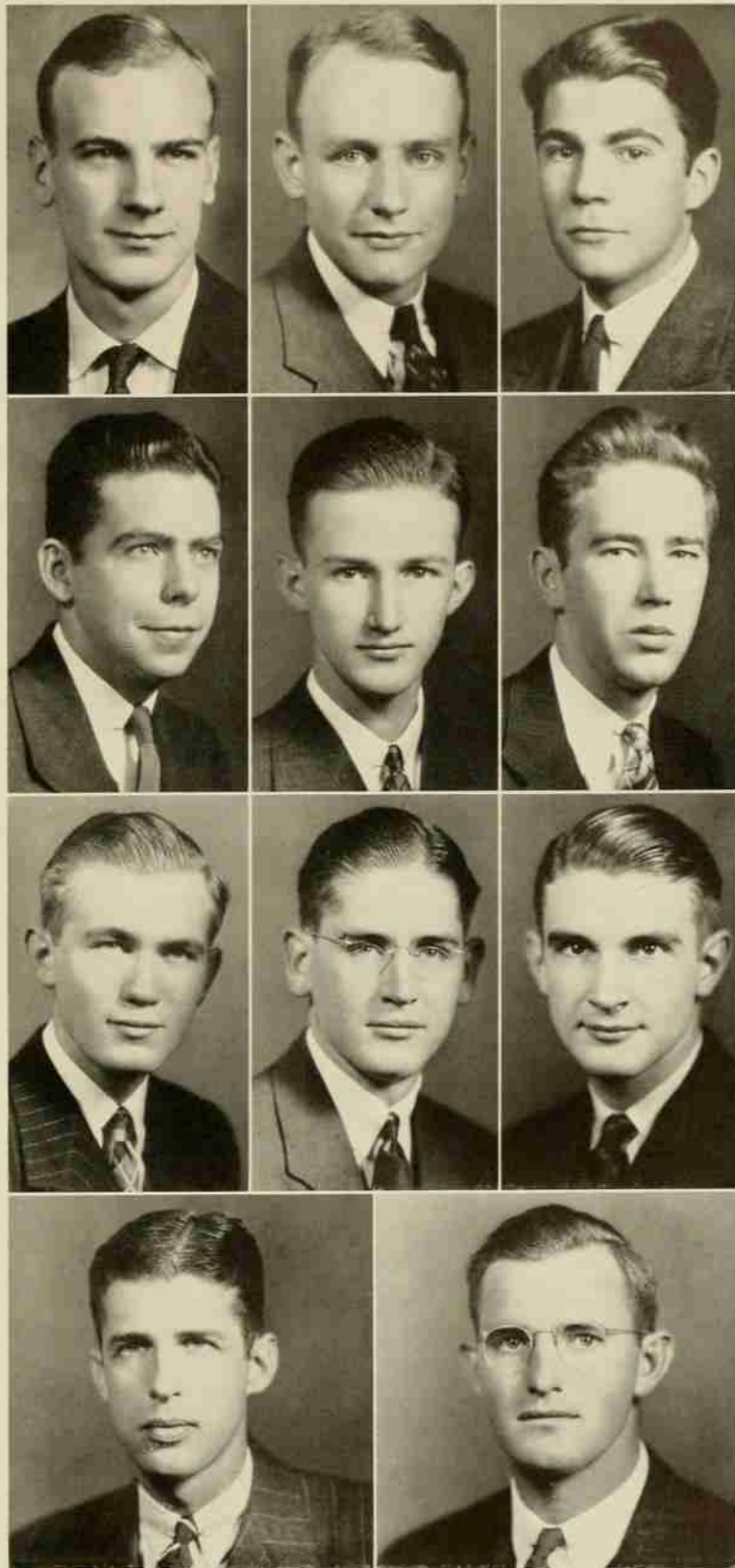
R. S. BLACKWOOD	<i>President</i>
L. H. ASBURY	<i>Vice-President</i>
W. A. EDWARDS	<i>Secretary</i>
A. S. OVERMAN	<i>Treasurer</i>

### FACULTY REPRESENTATIVES

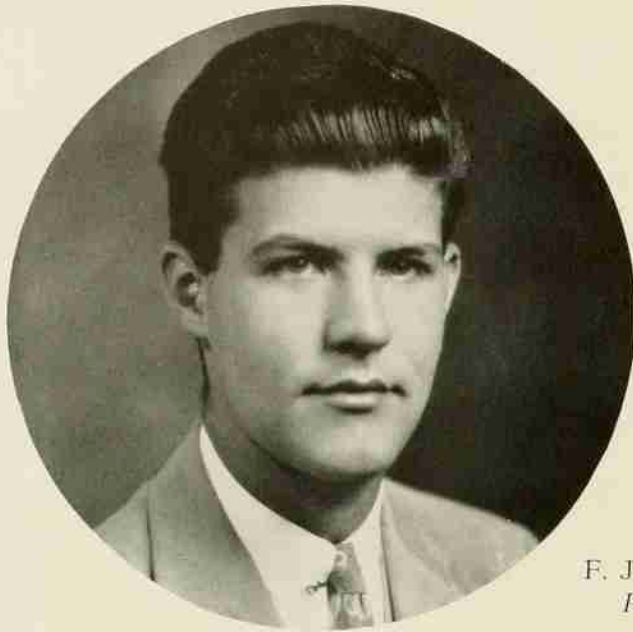
PROFESSOR J. M. EDWARDS	<i>Architectural Engineering</i>
PROFESSOR R. S. FOURAKER	<i>Electrical Engineering</i>
PROFESSOR W. G. GEILE	<i>Civil Engineering</i>
PROFESSOR H. B. SHAW	<i>Industrial Engineering</i>
PROFESSOR L. L. VAUGHN	<i>Mechanical Engineering</i>
PROFESSOR E. E. RANDOLPH	<i>Chemical Engineering</i>
PROFESSOR R. L. STONE	<i>Ceramic Engineering</i>

The Engineer's Council was organized in the fall of 1926 by a group of students from each of the engineering departments with the help of two professors. The purposes of this organization are to promote the interest and welfare of the students in the school of engineering, to create and maintain a fraternal spirit among the students of the several departments, to provide for the management of affairs in which all engineering students are represented, and to provide for the publication of an engineers' magazine.





FISHER  
GOMO  
KILLAM  
AMERO  
WOOLARD  
EDWARDS  
BRONSON  
MAUPIN  
OVERMAN  
ASBURY  
BROWN



# UPSILON SIGMA ALPHA

F. J. JOHNSON  
*President*

## OFFICERS

F. J. JOHNSON	<i>President</i>
C. R. DUNNAGAN	<i>Vice-President</i>
C. W. ALLEN	<i>Secretary</i>
J. P. LUCAS, JR.	<i>Treasurer</i>
W. B. JONES	<i>Sergeant-at-Arms</i>
J. E. GRANTHAM	<i>Goatmaster</i>

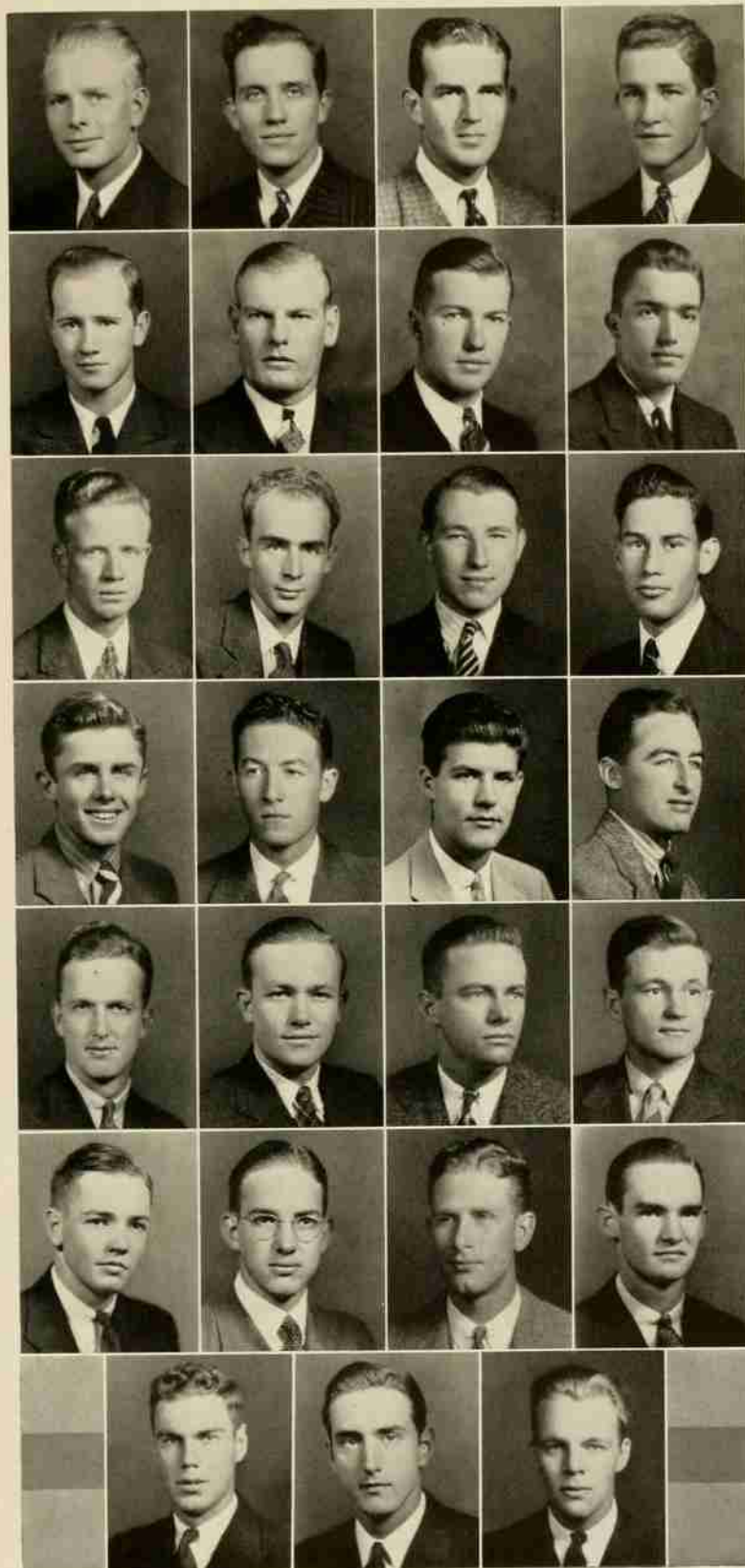
## MEMBERS

J. T. MASSEY	M. S. HAYWORTH	G. E. NORMAN, JR.
R. B. GRAHAM, JR.	C. L. MOSELEY, JR.	W. T. LEARY
J. T. RICHARDSON	G. H. FLOYD	W. L. FANNING
S. D. ROGERS	E. B. NICHELS	R. M. JAMES, JR.
P. B. YEAGER	R. R. BOSEMAN	J. E. CAUDILL
F. J. JOHNSON	J. P. MOOREFIELD	B. S. CLAPP
W. L. CARTER	C. R. DUNNAGAN	C. W. ALLEN
J. P. LUCAS, JR.	W. B. JONES	J. E. GRANTHAM
E. S. MILLSAPS	E. C. HART	C. W. WEITLAUF, JR.
	J. R. BURCHAM	

Upsilon Sigma Alpha is a National Army Fraternity that was founded at Fort George G. Meade, Maryland in April, 1933. Under the original constitution drawn up by the eleven charter members, the membership was restricted to sons of Army officers and Cadets of the United States Military and Naval Academies but has since been expanded to include cadets in the Advanced Course R. O. T. C.

The purpose of the fraternity is to perpetuate the truly American traditions and principles that constitute our policy of National Defense, and to lend active and moral support to the Regular Army, the National Guard, the Organized Reserve Corps, the R. O. T. C., and all other components of our National Defense system.

MASSEY  
HAYWORTH  
NORMAN  
GRAHAM  
MOSELEY  
LEARY  
RICHARDSON  
FLOYD  
FANNING  
ROGERS  
JAMES  
YEAGER  
BOSEMAN  
CAUDILL  
JOHNSON  
MOOREFIELD  
CLAPP  
CARTER  
DUNNAGAN  
ALLEN  
LUCAS  
JONES  
GRANTHAM  
MILLSAPS  
HART  
BURCHAM  
WEITLAUF







# PHI KAPPA PHI

## OFFICERS

R. S. DEARSTYNE	<i>President</i>
J. T. MASSEY	<i>Vice-President</i>
L. L. VAUGHAN	<i>Treasurer</i>
G. H. SATTERFIELD	<i>Corresponding Secretary</i>
A. H. GRIMSHAW	<i>Chapter Secretary</i>

### *Student Members*

ALEXANDER, G. C.	GREGORY, D. W.	MOOREFIELD, J. P.	POWELL, R. V.
CHAPMAN, W. H.	HACKNEY, J. C.	MORRIS, H. D.	SENER, D.
COLWELL, W. L.	HUNTER, W. L.	NICKELS, W. W.	WARD, L. A.
DAMMANN, A.	KINARD, J. C.	OVERCASH, J. P.	WARD, L. B.
DULIN, C. J.	LYERLY, P. J.	PIERCE, HONOREE	WILLETT, R. E.
FISHER, W. H.	MASSEY, J. T.	POU, J. W.	WOOLARD, S. B.

### *Faculty Members*

ANDERSON, D. B.	GARRISON, K. C.	MCKIMMON, MRS. J. S.	SHINN, W. E.
BARTLETT, G. W.	GAUGER, H. C.	MANN, C. L.	STUCKEY, J. L.
BOLING, H. H.	GREAVES-WALKER, A. F.	METCALF, Z. P.	THOMAS, D. B.
BOSTIAN, C. H.	GREENE, R. E. L.	MITCHELL, T. B.	TUCKER, HARRY
BROWN, B. F.	GRIMSHAW, A. H.	OWENS, O. P.	VAUGHAN, L. L.
BROWNE, T. E.	HARRELSON, J. W.	PARKER, J. M.	WELLS, B. W.
BROWNE, W. H., JR.	HARRISON, T. P.	PIERCE, W. H.	WHITFORD, L. A.
CLARK, J. D.	HARTLEY, L. C.	PILLSBURY, J. P.	WHITNEY, J. B.
CLEVINGER, C. B.	HAYES, A. C.	POOLE, R. F.	WILLIAMS, C. B.
CLOYD, E. L.	HECK, C. M.	RANDOLPH, E. E.	WILLIAMS, L. F.
COOK, F. W.	HICKS, W. N.	RIDDICK, W. C.	WILLIAMS, N. W.
DEARSTYNE, R. S.	HINKLE, L. E.	SATTERFIELD, G. H.	WILLIAMS, R. M.
FELTNER, C. E.	JONES, D. E.	SCHAUB, I. O.	WILSON, A. J.
FISHER, H. A.	KELLY, J.	SCHOOF, H. F.	WINKLER, E. W.
FORSTER, G. W.	LEHMAN, C. G.	SHAW, H. B.	

### *Honorary Members*

GRAHAM, DR. FRANK PORTER	POTEAT, DR. W. L.	VARSBAR, JUDGE L. R.
--------------------------	-------------------	----------------------



# BLUE KEY

SEVENTY-FIVE ACTIVE CHAPTERS

COLORS: *Blue and Gold*

FLOWER: *Forget-me-not*

N. C. STATE COLLEGE CHAPTER

INSTALLED MAY, 1928

## *Honorary*

MAJ. K. G. ALTHAUS

A. F. GREAVES-WALKER

COL. J. W. HARRELSON

T. S. JOHNSON

E. MCNEILL POTEAT

STACEY W. WADE

L. P. DENMARK

A. H. GRIMSHAW

W. N. HICKS

C. R. LEFORT

DR. R. R. SERMON

JUDGE MICHAEL SCHENCK

J. B. VAN METTS

## *Seniors*

RODNEY GRAHAM

J. C. FRINK

J. W. POU

S. L. WILLIAMS

C. R. DUNNAGAN

H. S. OVERMAN

T. C. RAGSDALE

J. T. MASSEY

## *Juniors*

L. C. BROOKS

H. R. McSWAIN

J. T. FRYE

W. L. FANNING

J. R. BURGHAM

Blue Key, honor fraternity, was founded at the University of Florida in October, 1934. Blue Key recognizes outstanding qualities in character, scholarship, and service, placing equal emphasis upon leadership and student activities. Membership is composed of graduate and undergraduate students of all departments of American colleges and universities.





# PHI ETA SIGMA

NORTH CAROLINA STATE COLLEGE CHAPTER

INSTALLED MAY 16, 1923

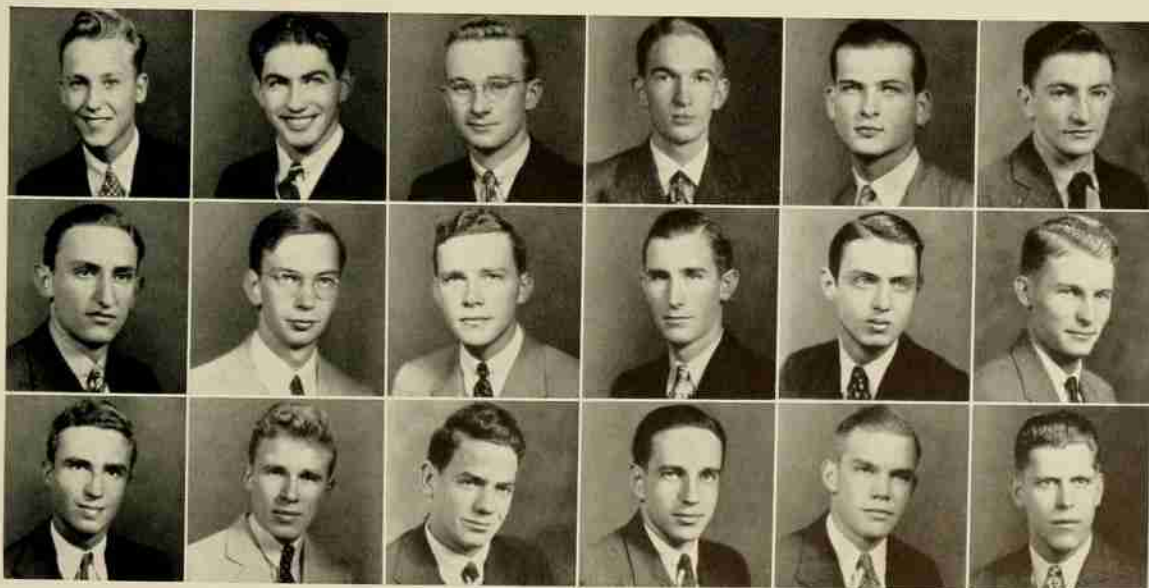
## OFFICERS

H. D. MEANS	<i>President</i>
S. N. MANN	<i>Vice-President</i>
B. S. PACE	<i>Treasurer</i>
K. MURCHISON	<i>Historian</i>

## MEMBERS

F. T. BROYHILL	R. L. CAIN	J. M. CANNON
M. M. DALTON	C. P. ECHERD	J. G. FILICKY
P. P. GREGG	B. HEIDELBACH	C. F. IRELAND
T. M. KOLARIK	R. P. McCABE	S. N. MANN
J. M. MAUNEY	H. D. MEANS	K. MURCHISON
B. S. PACE	M. SANDERS	A. M. SMITH
J. N. SMITH	E. W. SQUIRES	H. M. TAYLOR
H. C. THOMAS	I. M. VANN	F. J. ZERILLI
E. C. BARNHARDT	J. W. CALL	W. P. EAGLE
E. G. HOLLOWELL	T. F. JACKSON	J. D. JONES
P. D. KALEY	H. B. LEFLER	W. F. MORRIS
M. W. PARCEL	R. L. RICE	J. A. ROLSTON

Phi Eta Sigma strives to encourage first-year men to have a desire for the higher things in life. The highest scholastic honor a freshman may obtain is to become a member of Phi Eta Sigma.



MEANS  
SANDERS  
GREGG

ZERILLI  
MURCHISON  
FILICKY

VANN  
PACE  
DALTON

THOMAS  
MAUNEY  
IRELAND

TAYLOR  
MANN  
HEIDELBACH

SMITH  
ECHERD  
KOLARIK

# SIGMA TAU SIGMA

FOUNDED IN 1928

COLORS: *Blue and White*

## OFFICERS

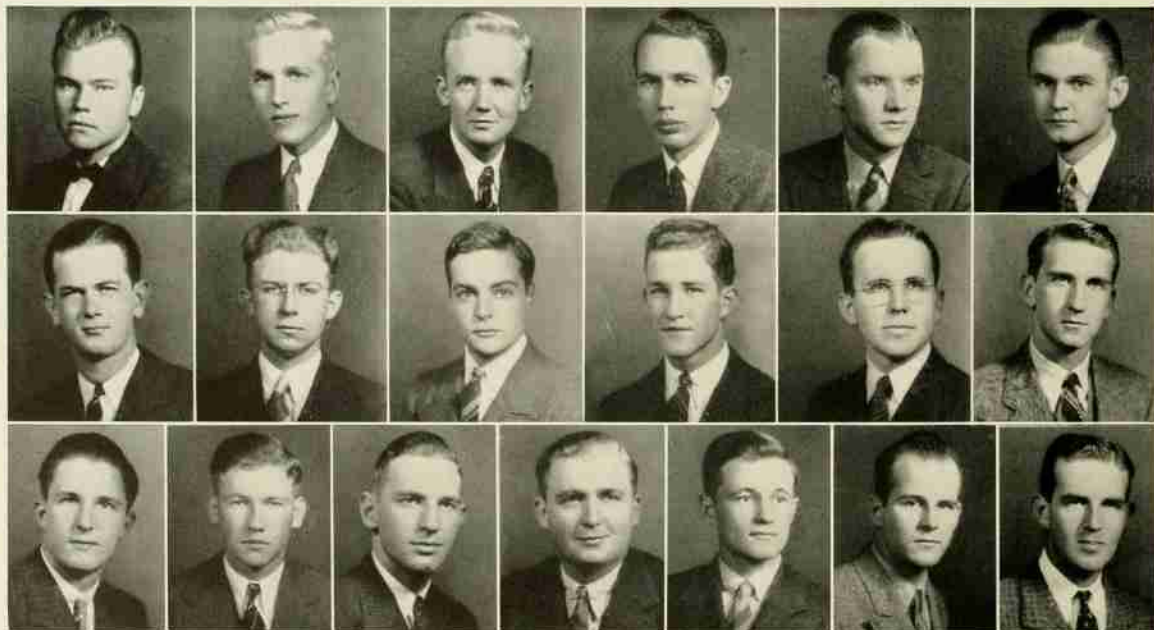
CHARLES FULP *President*  
 G. E. NORMAN, JR. *Vice-President*  
 W. P. CRAWLEY *Secretary-Treasurer*

## MEMBERS

C. W. ALLEN	J. M. ANDREWS	F. M. DAVIDSON
C. W. ENFIELD	J. B. GAITHER	R. B. GRAHAM
W. L. HUNTER	C. M. DEMARCAY	T. C. RAGSDALE
J. E. SPAINHOUR	C. J. SQUIRES	T. M. TYNER
W. A. ZACHARY	R. E. WILLET	D. L. RAMSEY
S. J. HAWES	E. M. ARIZPE	G. P. BOSWELL
J. R. BURCHAM	W. L. CARTER	W. L. FANNING
G. V. HANNA	H. R. MCSWAIN	R. B. WOOD
	HAROLD NASS	

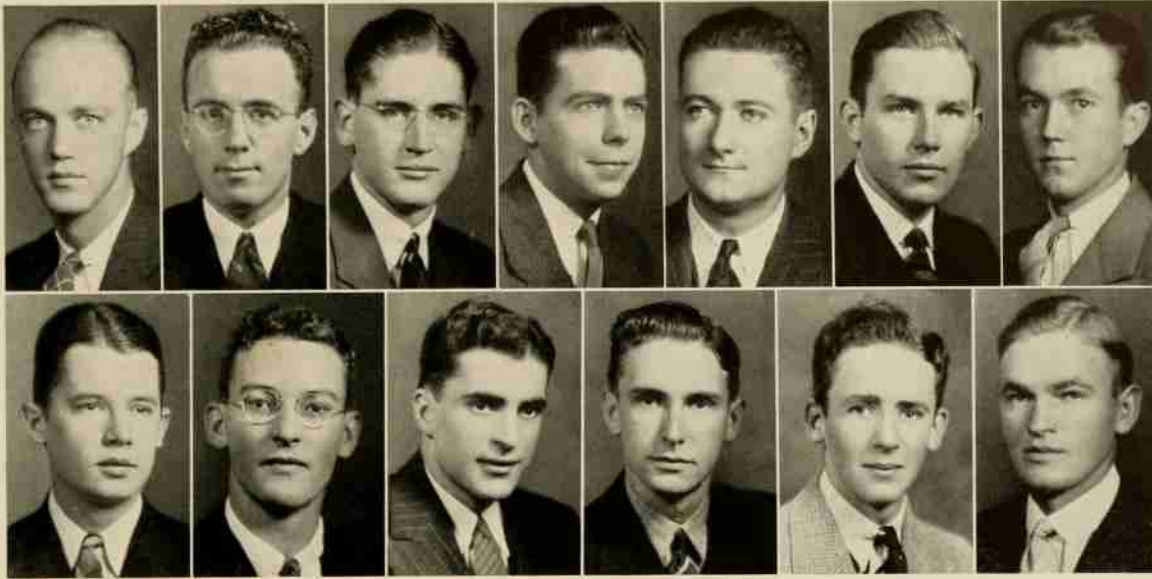
Sigma Tau Sigma was founded for the purpose of instilling in the Textile students a desire for higher standards in scholarship. This honorary fraternity offers a cup each year to the Senior in Textiles that has the highest average. To meet the requirements of membership a student must have an average of not less than eighty. The name for this fraternity was selected from the Greek letters meaning Society of Textile Scholarship.

• The 1938 Agromeck •



SQUIRES	RAGSDALE	WILLET	HAWES	ZACHARY	RAMSEY
SPAINHOUR	ENFIELD	DEMARCAY	GRAHAM	TYNER	FULP
ANDREWS	HUNTER	DAVIDSON	CRAWLEY	GAITHER	NORMAN

# KERAMOS



KING  
TUCKER

DAMMANN  
LAMBE

MAUPIN  
SABOL

AMERO

GASKINS  
ELLIS

SAWYER  
HAYNES

SCHOLES  
CRESS

## OFFICERS

C. D. KING	<i>President</i>
ARTHUR DAMMANN	<i>Vice-President</i>
ADDISON MAUPIN	<i>Treasurer</i>
J. J. AMERO	<i>Secretary</i>
W. W. GASKINS	<i>Herald</i>

## MEMBERS

J. C. HAYNES  
W. R. SCHOLES  
W. C. CRESS  
C. M. LAMBE

C. D. KING  
ADD MAUPIN  
J. P. SAWYER  
W. H. ELLIS  
B. S. TUCKER

F. P. SABOL  
A. DAMMANN  
J. J. AMERO  
W. W. GASKINS

## *Faculty*

A. F. GREAVES-WALKER

R. L. STONE

Keramos, the national professional Ceramic Engineering fraternity was organized in 1902 at Ohio State University, and is the oldest professional engineering fraternity in the world. While the organization is strictly professional in nature, the requirements for membership are as high as most of the honorary societies and it permits the wearing of the key by honor students. Membership is offered only to students in the department of Ceramics or Ceramic engineering who have a good scholarship record, of good character, and who give promise of making good in the industry.



# GAMMA SIGMA EPSILON

ELEVEN ACTIVE CHAPTERS

COLORS: *Cobalt Blue and White*

FLOWER: *Orchid*

## ALPHA BETA CHAPTER

INSTALLED 1921

### OFFICERS

JAMES E. MOORE, JR.	<i>Grand Alchemist</i>
HENRY B. SMITH	<i>Recorder</i>
HENRY V. WAEHLI	<i>Visor</i>
NORMAN S. HERTZ	<i>Sergeant-at-Arms</i>

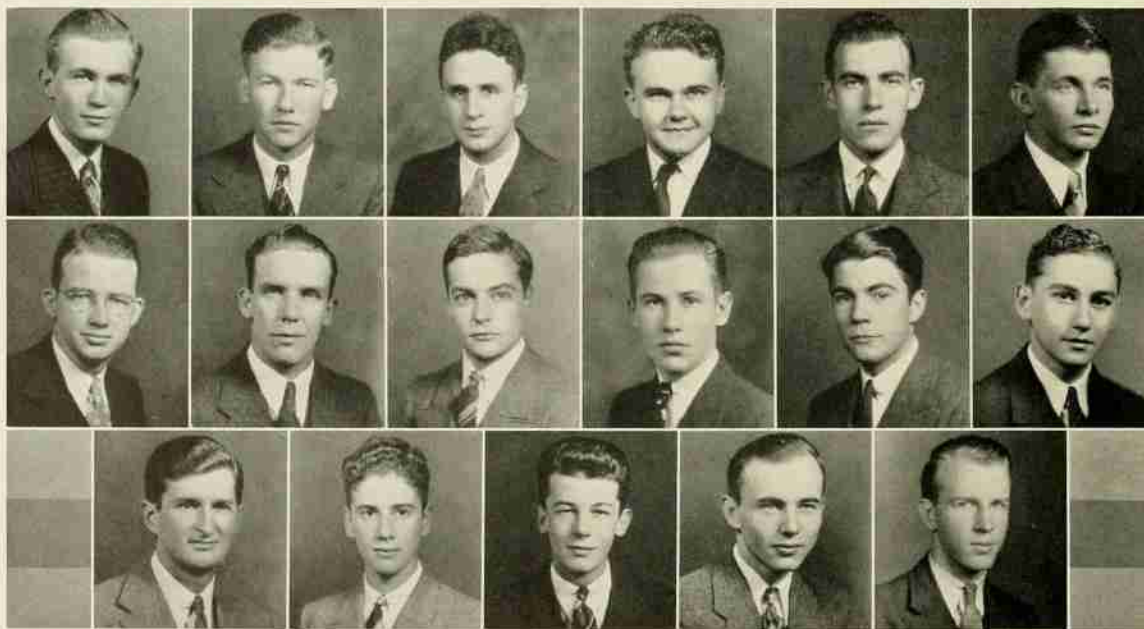
### MEMBERS

J. G. BRONSON	J. E. MOORE, JR.	V. A. WAEHLI	R. L. HUFFMAN
N. S. HERTZ	WALTER REPONY	P. F. LINEBERRY	V. F. KASEY
J. L. KATZ	J. F. SEELY	J. E. YATES	A. I. LOSICK
G. R. KILLAM	D. SENER	C. M. DEMARCAY	A. J. LOWDERMILK
F. E. MASK	H. B. SMITH	W. L. HUNTER	W. D. JACOBSON

### Faculty

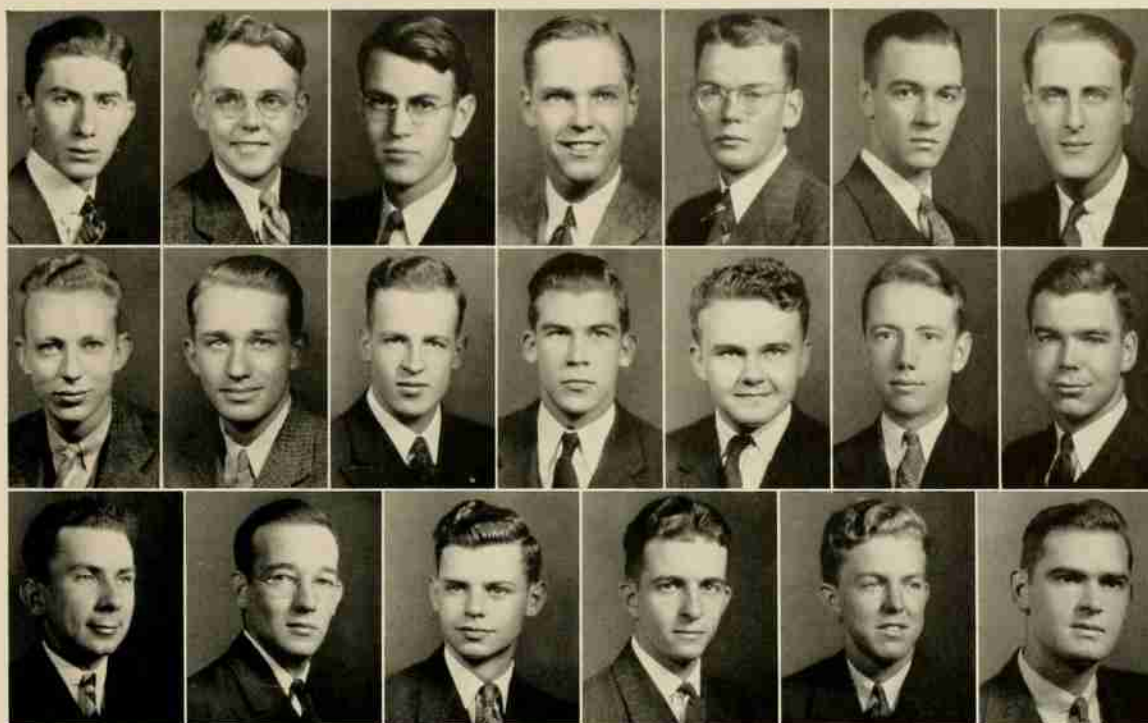
DR. E. E. RANDOLPH	DR. L. F. WILLIAMS	PROF. A. H. GRIMSHAW
DR. A. J. WILSON	PROF. W. E. JORDAN	PROF. W. A. REID
	DR. B. E. LAUER	

The object of Gamma Sigma Epsilon is to increase interest and scholarship in chemistry, and the general welfare of the chemist. The formation of Gamma Sigma Epsilon was for the purpose of happiness, comfort, and health of its fellowmen; to bring into closer relation the facts of science with the truths of God through the promotion of chemistry. The fraternity also promotes the subordination to law by engineering a higher regard for virtue and truth and unity with the members in close bond of friendship and fellow feeling those deemed worthy of esteem.



BRONSON SEELY	HERTZ	HUNTER SENER	WAEHLI	JACOBSON DEMARCAY	SMITH	HUFFMAN MASK	MOORE	KASEY KILLAM	LOWDERMILK KATZ	YATES
------------------	-------	-----------------	--------	----------------------	-------	-----------------	-------	-----------------	--------------------	-------

## MU BETA PSI



THORN  
CHAPMAN  
SMITH

RYDER  
FREEMAN  
STOREY

PLASTER  
GREEN  
TOLLISON

DeBOY  
GILMORE

BLACKWOOD  
HUFFMAN  
WEATHERS

CHAMBERS  
LOOS  
PENNY

CRANE  
RENN  
McCALL

### OFFICERS

I. W. THORN	<i>President</i>
E. D. RYDER	<i>Vice-President</i>
J. C. PLASTER	<i>Treasurer</i>
W. H. DeBOY	<i>Secretary</i>

### MEMBERS

R. S. BLACKWOOD  
L. R. CRANE  
W. B. FREEMAN  
M. H. HOYLE  
J. R. McCLURD  
I. W. SMITH  
J. R. TOLLISON  
R. C. PENNY

LACY COATES  
W. J. CHAPMAN  
PAUL GREEN  
R. A. HUFFMAN  
E. B. NICHOLS  
C. H. STOREY  
W. B. WEATHERS

W. L. CHAMBERS  
M. M. DAIL  
J. F. GILMORE  
R. A. LOOS  
J. A. RENN  
E. D. THOMAS  
T. F. PARKS  
J. E. McCALL

### *Honorary Members*

A. O. ALFORD  
C. H. CANTRELL  
A. D. JONES

E. L. CLOYD  
J. FONTAINE  
J. F. MILLER

C. D. FARMER  
A. M. FOUNTAIN  
C. D. KUTSCHINSKI

The purpose of Mu Beta Psi, National Honorary Musical Fraternity, is to promote a better fellowship among the musicians of the various musical organizations of a college, and among the musicians of the various musical organizations of the different colleges. Also to advance music to its proper place as an educational subject.



# THETA TAU

## OFFICERS

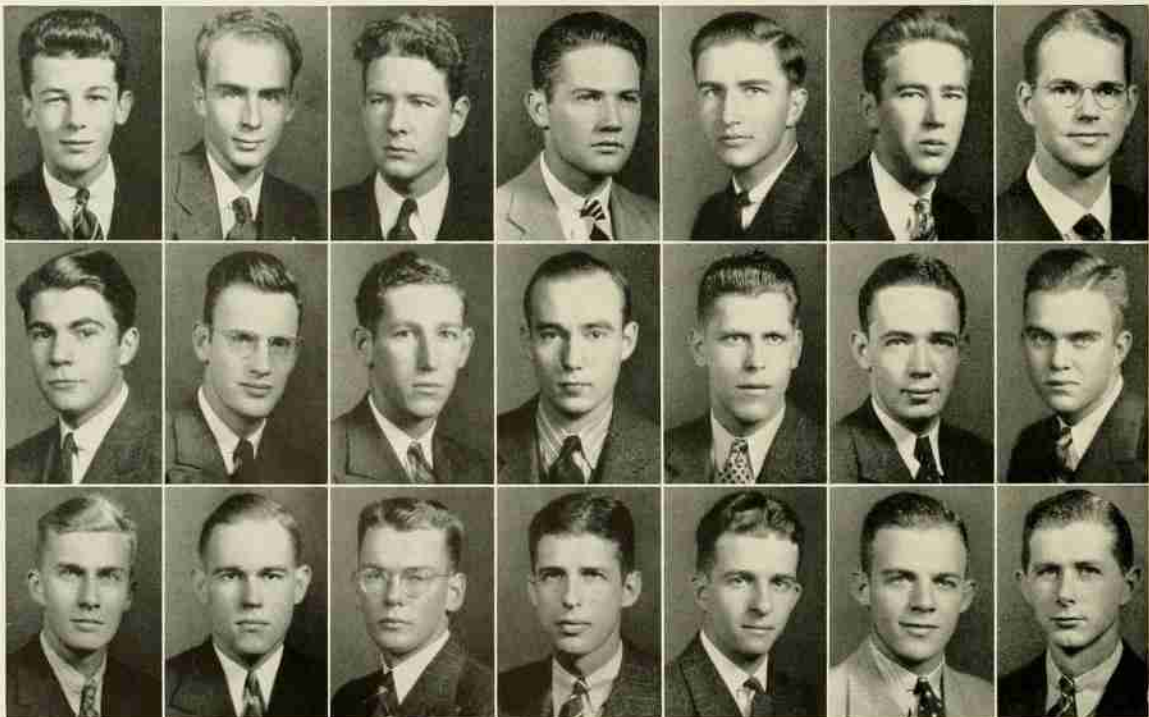
H. B. SMITH	<i>Regent</i>
S. D. ROGERS	<i>Vice-Regent</i>
R. F. X. ANTON	<i>Recorder</i>
F. C. ZIGLAR	<i>Treasurer</i>
R. S. RUNNION	<i>Marshal</i>
W. A. EDWARDS	<i>Inner Guard</i>
E. L. SAWYER	<i>Outer Guard</i>

## MEMBERS

GEORGE R. KILLAM	SAM HAYWORTH	R. S. BLACKWOOD
HUBERT LEE MORGAN	H. A. RUDDOCK	LOUIS H. ASBURY
CHARLES L. WOODY	GEORGE W. SNYDER	W. B. WEATHERS
CHARLES M. STURKEY	SAM W. TURNER	HERBERT WHITLEY
THEODORE M. KOLARIK	GRADY J. BELL	BRUCE A. HILDEBRAND
GLENN E. YOUNT	HENRY N. CYRUS	E. M. LOCKHART

The objectives of this fraternity shall be to inculcate the principles of professional integrity and personal honor among its members; to unite them in a strong bond of fraternal fellowship; to help its members professionally and personally; to search for the truth in science; to aid in the utilization of natural resources for the benefit of mankind; to teach recognition of service to profession and country as a practical idealism; and to stimulate worthy engineering effort of any kind.

• The 1938 Agromeck •



SMITH  
KILLAM  
BELL

ROGERS  
MORGAN  
CYRUS

ANTON  
WOODY  
BLACKWOOD

ZIGLAR  
STURKEY  
ASBURY

RUNNION  
KOLARIK  
WEATHERS

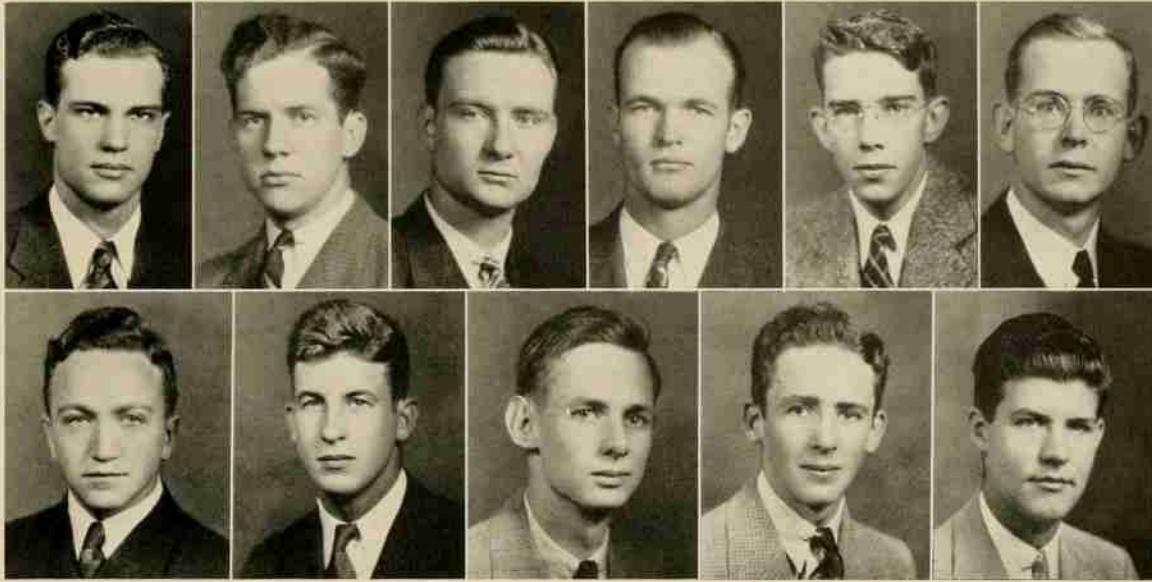
EDWARDS  
YOUNT  
WHITLEY

SAWYER  
SNYDER  
HILDEBRAND



# SIGMA PI ALPHA

SEVEN CHAPTERS  
ALPHA CHAPTER  
INSTALLED 1927



NICKELS  
NASS

MOSS  
NELSON

WATSON  
COLEMAN

WILSON

CLANCY  
HAYNES

OVERCASH  
JOHNSON

## OFFICERS

F. J. JOHNSON *President*  
W. C. REPONY *Vice-President*  
J. P. OVERCASH *Secretary*

## MEMBERS

F. J. JOHNSON  
W. W. NICKELS  
J. E. HACKNEY  
P. F. LINEBERRY  
S. B. MOSS  
V. S. WATSON, JR.

W. C. REPONY  
J. P. OVERCASH  
H. E. WILSON  
D. W. GREGORY  
R. F. COLEMAN, JR.  
H. F. SCHOOF  
H. R. GARRIS

R. M. NELSON  
F. G. WALSH  
J. C. HAYNES  
E. I. CLANCY  
H. NASS  
LOIS SILVER

## Faculty

A. M. FOUNTAIN  
F. W. LANCASTER  
D. B. THOMAS

G. W. BARTLETT  
I. O. GARODNICK

R. L. STONE  
S. T. BALLENGER  
L. E. HINKLE

Sigma Pi Alpha is a National Honorary Language Fraternity. Alpha chapter, founded at State College in 1927, is the mother chapter of the organization. Student membership is limited to those who have a high honor average in language and an honor average in general scholastic work.

# AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

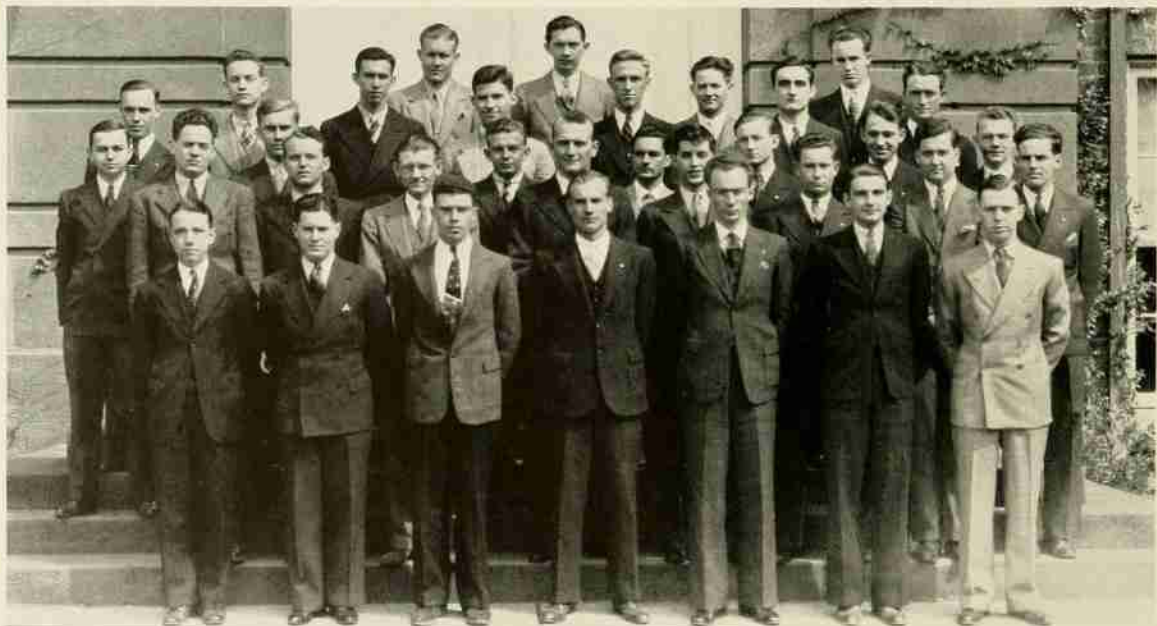
## OFFICERS

W. H. FISHER	<i>President</i>
S. D. ROGERS	<i>Vice-President</i>
M. C. BRENNAN	<i>Secretary</i>
J. W. HOLLIS	<i>Treasurer</i>

## MEMBERS

F. T. ABBOTT	R. W. FRANCK	V. H. LUDWIG	J. T. POWER
A. S. ABRAHAMS	W. B. FREEMAN	D. W. MCLEAN	B. B. REDMAN
J. S. AVENT	J. M. FOSTER	H. L. MCDOWELL	S. D. ROGERS
G. J. BELL	I. F. GRANT	R. P. MEANS	G. R. ROSS
D. L. BELVIN	C. J. GRAY	R. H. MITCHELL	D. SCHLENGER
R. M. BLOODGOOD	PAUL GREEN	C. L. MOSELY	L. E. STACY
T. H. BLOUNT	D. W. GRIFFITH	C. N. MOORE	G. SUTHER
M. C. BRENNAN	L. M. HINSHAW	C. L. MILLER	H. M. TAYLOR
P. W. BRITT	J. W. HOLLIS	R. MYERS	W. G. TAYLOR
L. G. CONNER	S. C. HOLMES	J. S. NEWBOLD	S. W. TURNER
M. H. CRAWFORD	H. E. JENNINGS	H. S. OVERMAN	W. B. TRUITT
M. M. DALTON	F. R. KENNEDY	E. B. PARRISH	W. O. TRUITT
M. DRIVER	J. H. KENNEDY	A. I. PATTERSON	L. A. WARD
A. J. DAVIS	J. B. LASLEY	W. M. PAYNE	D. T. WAYNICK
W. H. FISHER	R. D. LEE	J. W. PIERCE	P. E. WINSLOW
C. J. FLEMING	R. A. LOOS	P. R. PITTMAN	F. C. ZIGLAR
E. P. FLEMING	J. P. LOREK	R. V. POWELL	

The North Carolina State College branch of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers includes men of the sophomore and upperclasses in mechanical engineering. Elections for membership are held semi-annually. One of the most valuable advantages of membership is that it aids to develop initiative and ability to express ideas prerequisite of good executives.





# AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY



## OFFICERS

ADDISON MAUPIN	President
JACK P. SAWYER	Vice-President
FRANK P. SABOL	Secretary
CHARLES D. KING	Treasurer
J. J. AMERO	Council Member
PROF. A. F. GREAVES-WALKER	Faculty Adviser

## MEMBERS

J. J. AMERO	J. M. BURNHAM	W. C. CRESS
A. DAMMANN	S. W. DERBYSHIRE	W. H. ELLIS
H. S. GIBBS	W. W. GASKINS	C. M. GATTIS
K. W. HALL	J. A. HEDGEPEETH	J. C. HAYNES
C. W. ISENHOUR	C. D. KING	C. M. LAMBE
J. D. LANGDON	A. MAUPIN	R. P. McCABE
R. T. McNEELY	W. S. McLAUGHLIN	F. T. PEDEN
G. C. ROBINSON	R. C. STUCKEY	J. N. SMITH
F. P. SABOL	W. A. SCHOLES	J. P. SAWYER
B. S. TUCKER		E. A. WILLIAMS

This organization, the national technical society of the ceramic industry, was organized in 1889 by six undergraduates in the first department of ceramic engineering in the world, at Ohio State University. Having no competition from other technical societies in the ceramic field, it has shown a constant and healthy growth and has become one of the outstanding technical organizations in the country.



# AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION SOCIETY

## OFFICERS

### *First Term*

PHILIP R. ELAM	President
JOE L. TUNNELL	Vice-President
R. M. ALDRIDGE	Secretary
J. H. CAMPBELL	Treasurer
BROADUS BROWNE	Reporter

### *Second Term*

MURRY WILLIAMS	President
E. J. WHITMIRE	Vice-President
J. M. WORRELL	Secretary
SAM ANDREWS	Treasurer
R. J. LYDAY	Reporter

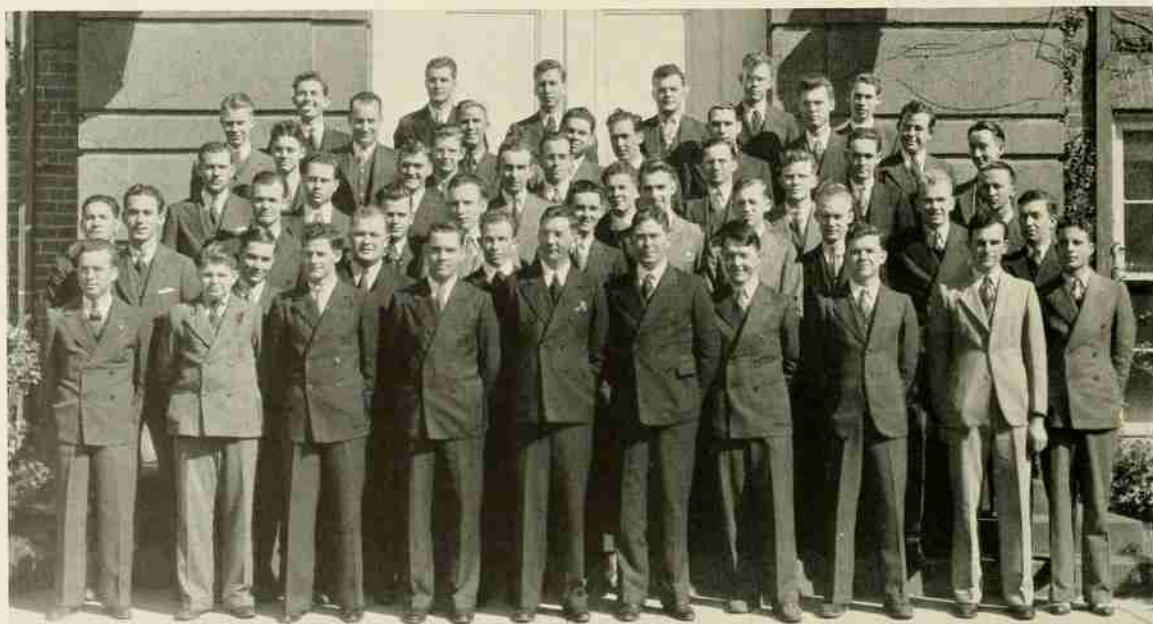
### *Third Term*

M. L. FARRIOR	President
E. B. BROWNE	Vice-President
M. E. STARNES	Secretary
L. O. HILL	Treasurer
E. E. DURHAM	Reporter

## MEMBERS

All Students of Agricultural Education

The trend of education today is toward the vocational type. In order to enable the future vocational instructors to become prepared, the Agricultural Education Society was formed. In this society the members get experience in group leadership. Meetings are held twice a month, at which time students discuss the latest trends in agriculture.





## TOMPKINS TEXTILE SOCIETY

### OFFICERS

J. E. SPAINHOUR	.....	<i>President</i>
CHARLES L. FULP	.....	<i>Vice-President</i>
C. J. SQUIRES	.....	<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>

### STUDENT MEMBERS

All Students in the Textile School

The Tompkins Textile Society is a professional organization which was founded at State College for the purpose of having a place where students might discuss textile problems and other subjects connected with the textile industry. Meetings are held weekly, and at various times during the year men prominent in textile address the society. In this manner students come in contact with men who are experienced in the textile field, and can obtain valuable information from them. During the spring term, the Textile Department conducts an exposition, and the Tompkins Textile Society takes an active part in this activity. The textile show features a fashion parade, which is participated in by students from various girls' schools in the state. All the material for the dresses used in this parade is designed and woven by State College students.



# AGRICULTURAL CLUB

## OFFICERS

### *First Term*

H. G. SNIPES	President
C. H. BEAM	Vice-President
J. W. POU	Secretary-Treasurer

### *Second Term*

J. H. CAMPBELL	President
J. J. HAMLIN, JR.	Vice-President
E. F. BOYETTE	Secretary-Treasurer

### *Third Term*

VAN WATSON	President
W. W. MCPHERSON	Vice-President
CLARENCE EARLY	Secretary-Treasurer

## MEMBERS

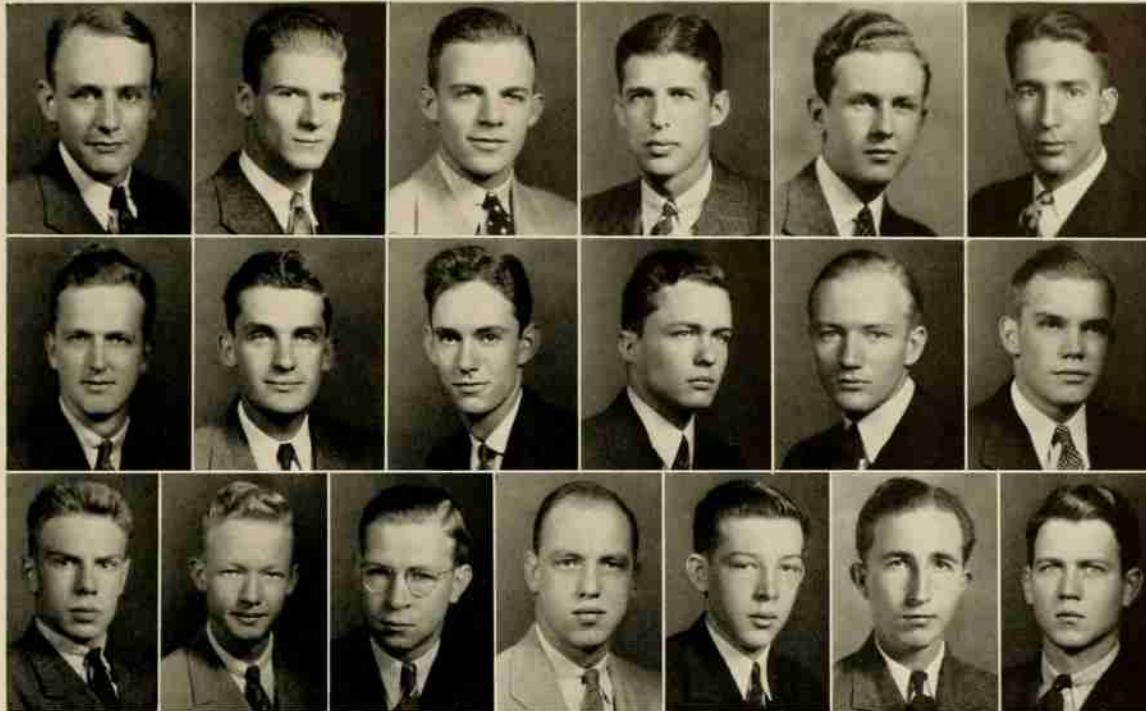
All Students in the School of Agriculture

The Agricultural Club, which has shown through its record of achievement and success that it deserves the position of prominence which it has obtained, is the official student organization of the School of Agriculture. It strives to afford the Agricultural Students lessons in conducting a deliberative body and enjoys unusual success by virtue of the fact that officers are elected thrice yearly. Programs may be given by the students themselves or may include talks by qualified men in the field of Agriculture. An Agricultural Club Key, available to those who fill certain requirements, was instituted this year.





## BEAUX ARTS SOCIETY



GOMO  
CLAPP  
HUTCHINS

FLANNAGAN  
CLARK  
LEFLER

WHITLEY  
COBLE  
LUCK

ASBURY  
DONOVAN  
MCCLURD

REEVES

BONEY  
GRIFFIN  
SHOE

CAUTHEN  
HEIDELBACH  
SMITH

### OFFICERS

K. P. GOMO	<i>President</i>
E. G. FLANNAGAN	<i>Vice-President</i>
H. S. WHITLEY	<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>
L. H. ASBURY	<i>Engineers Council</i>

### MEMBERS

L. H. ASBURY	MAXILLA EVERETT	J. R. MCCLURD
L. N. BONEY	E. G. FLANNAGAN	ED. PUGH
R. B. CAUTHEN	K. P. GOMO	R. B. REEVES
B. S. CLAPP	W. B. GRIFFIN	J. P. ROSE
R. S. CLARK	B. A. HEIDELBACH	G. W. SHOE
E. L. COBLE	T. H. HUTCHINS	O. F. SMITH
FRANCIS DEES	H. B. LEFLER	J. L. THOMPSON
D. W. DONOVAN	S. L. LUCK	H. S. WHITLEY

### Faculty

ROSS SHUMAKER	J. M. EDWARDS, JR.	J. D. PAULSON
---------------	--------------------	---------------

The Beaux Arts Society was founded at State College in 1924. Its objects are: to promote interest in architecture and landscape architecture; to disseminate the knowledge of these arts and study the problems pertaining to them, and to bring about closer personal relationship and coöperation among the students and faculty concerned with these arts at State College.

# AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

## OFFICERS

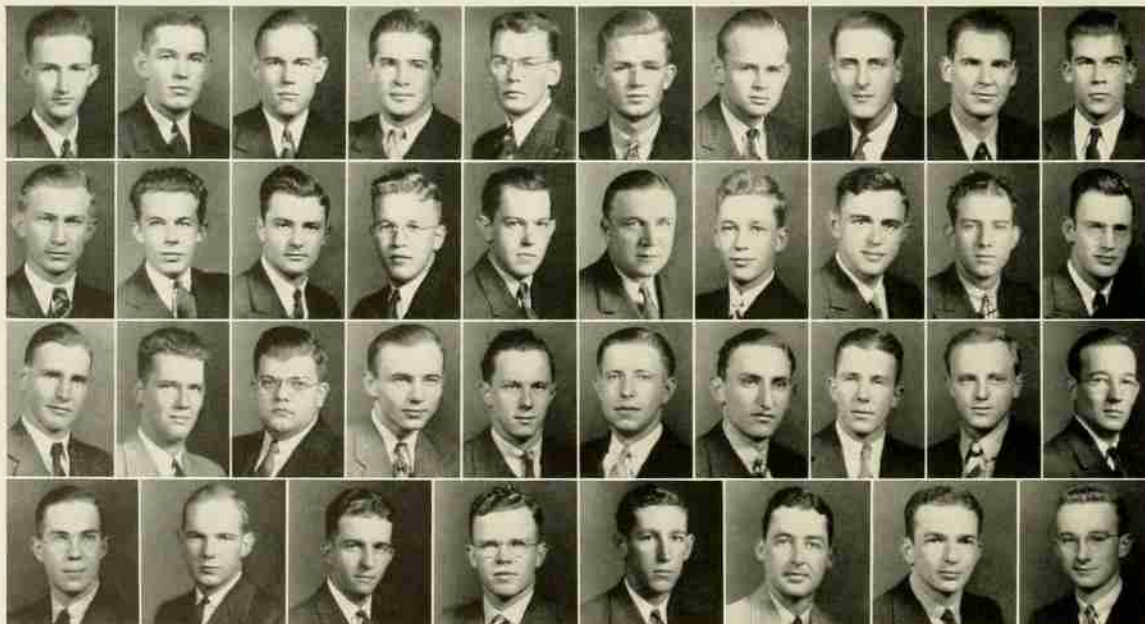
S. B. WOOLARD	<i>Chairman</i>
A. D. ROBERTSON	<i>Vice-Chairman</i>
H. N. CYRUS	<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>
PROF. R. S. FOURAKER	<i>Counselor</i>

## MEMBERS

G. R. BASON	J. H. HARDEN	W. D. PENNINGTON	M. C. TODD
L. C. BROOKS	M. H. HOYLE	W. R. PHILLIPS	M. E. WATSON
J. B. BULLOCK	P. M. JOHNSON	R. C. POLLOCK	B. T. WADE
R. S. BLACKWOOD	C. W. KIRKLAND	H. R. NOOE	W. B. WEATHERS
P. G. BODWELL	L. H. KNOTT	R. H. REYNOLDS	D. R. WHITTED
R. A. CAMPBELL	M. O. LAWRENCE	R. E. RITCH	J. M. WILLIS
L. R. CRANE	A. L. LIVERA	A. D. ROBERTSON	C. L. WOODY
H. N. CYRUS	J. C. LOCKHART	MILTON SANDERS	S. B. WOOLARD
R. L. DUVAL	E. K. LOVELACE	J. R. SHEARON	J. A. WORRELL
L. A. FLETCHER	D. H. MCLEAN	R. C. SNOOK	M. M. YORK
J. F. GILMORE	W. B. MOORE	C. H. STOREY	M. W. WOODRUFF
W. J. GLOD	H. L. MORGAN	W. N. TAYLOR	E. J. ANGELO
H. G. GWALTNEY			L. M. VANN

The American Institute of Electrical Engineers was founded by a group of telephone and telegraph engineers in 1884. The purpose of the society is to promote the advancement of the theory and practice of electrical engineering and of the allied arts and sciences, and the maintenance of a high professional standard among its members.

• The 1938 Agromeck •



WOOLARD	ROBERTSON	CYRUS	BROOKS	BLACKWOOD	BODWELL	CAMPBELL	CRANE	DUVAL	GILMORE
GLOD	GWALTNEY	HARDEN	JOHNSON	LAWRENCE	LIVERA	LOCKHART	LOVELACE	MCLEAN	MORGAN
PENNINGTON	PHILLIPS	POLLOCK	MOORE	REYNOLDS	RITCH	SANDERS	SHEARON	SNOOK	STOREY
WATSON	WADE	WEATHERS	WILLIS	WOODY	WORRELL	ANGELO	VANN		





## AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERS

### OFFICERS

GEORGE R. KILLAM, JR.	.....	President
J. G. BRONSON	.....	Vice-President
H. B. SMITH, JR.	.....	Secretary
F. W. GRAVES, JR.	.....	Treasurer

### MEMBERS

W. W. ADKINS	J. G. EILICKY	R. M. KERMAN	T. J. ROLLAND
A. R. ANDERSON	J. W. FOSTER	G. R. KILLAM	H. A. RUDDOCK
L. BAKER	J. G. FOUSHEE	T. M. KOLARIK	C. D. RUNKLE
H. E. BALANCE	J. G. GETSINGER	W. H. LEONARD	A. R. SALTZMAN
J. R. BARNETT	H. A. GILLER	P. F. LINEBERRY	E. L. SAWYER
R. W. BIGGERS	R. L. GOTTLIEB	A. I. LOSICK	J. F. SEELEY
B. C. BLAKE	F. W. GRAVES	A. J. LOWDERMILK	D. SENER
E. S. BOWERS	R. J. GREEN	W. H. MARTIN	G. J. SIMMONS
J. G. BRONSON	C. O. HALL	A. E. MATTIS	N. SINGLETON
W. W. BULLA	A. D. HARRELL	J. D. MAULTSBY	A. M. SMITH
R. I. BUTTERFIELD	B. F. HARRIS	L. V. MAY	H. B. SMITH
J. M. CANNON	T. V. HARRIS	G. A. MONTEGUE	L. R. SPAIN
M. O. CATON	E. C. HART	J. E. MOORE	C. C. STOKES
K. V. CHASE	N. S. HERTZ	L. S. NEWMAN	E. D. STOWELL
R. COLEMAN	B. A. HILDEBRAND	E. B. OWEN	C. M. STURKEY
D. COLVIN	R. L. HOOPER	H. A. OWENS	H. E. THOMAS
F. F. CROUCH	E. C. HUDSON	J. E. PARKIN	H. V. WAEHLI
A. E. DAVIS	N. L. HUDSPETH	C. R. PARKINSON	F. V. WEAVER
R. L. DAVIS	R. L. HUFFMAN	C. E. PETERS	G. H. WILSON
W. DEBOY	W. D. JACOBSON	J. G. PICKARD	H. K. WHITSON
J. E. DOZIER	B. F. JOYNER	E. O. RANDOLPH	R. W. WRENN
W. DUBOSE	J. L. KATZ	R. C. REMMY	E. M. YACKO
M. L. FALLWELL	V. F. KASEY	H. F. RILEY	J. E. YATES

DR. E. E. RANDOLPH  
*Faculty Adviser*

Although one of the most recent branches of national engineering organizations to be established at the North Carolina State College, the local student branch of American Institute of Chemical Engineers, nevertheless, plays an outstanding part in the activities of the School of Engineering. Topics of technical and general interest are discussed at the bi-monthly meetings.



# LAMBDA GAMMA DELTA

## OFFICERS

P. J. LYERLY	<i>President</i>
G. C. ALEXANDER	<i>Vice-President</i>
H. G. SNIPES	<i>Secretary</i>
L. N. HALL	<i>Treasurer</i>
J. W. POU	<i>Reporter</i>

## MEMBERS

L. N. HALL  
H. G. SNIPES  
J. B. NEWLIN  
P. J. LYERLY  
J. S. BOYLES

J. F. GILES  
V. S. WATSON, JR.  
JAMES MCGINNIS  
G. C. ALEXANDER  
SAM WILLIAMS  
E. H. FORBES

J. W. POU  
J. C. FRINK  
B. P. JENKINS, JR.  
J. C. PIERCE, JR.  
P. L. BRAWLEY

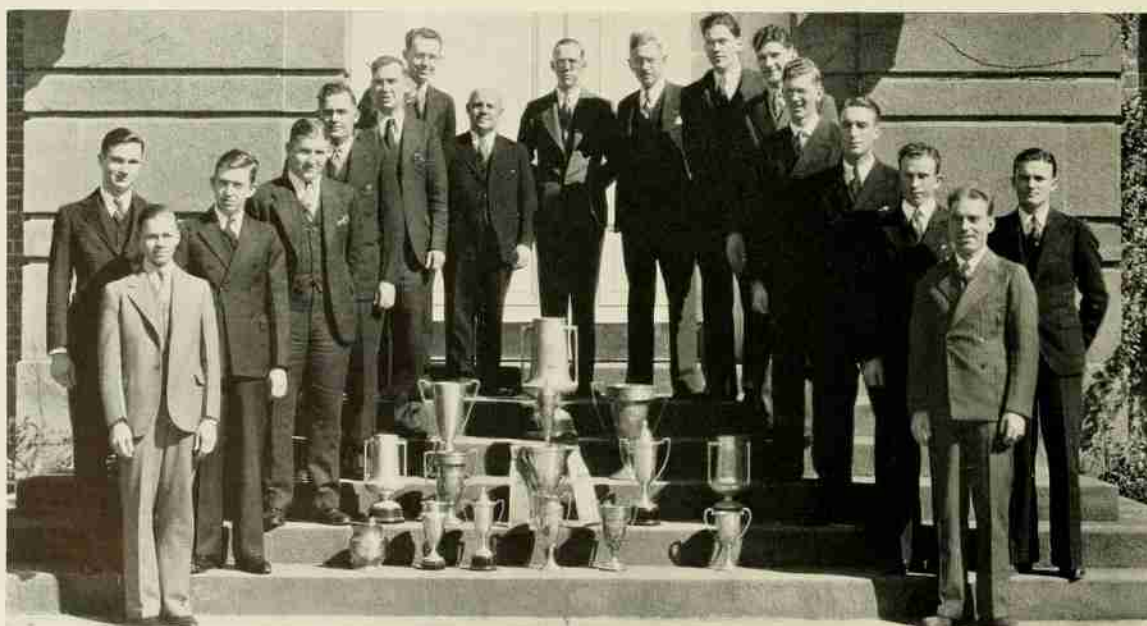
## Faculty

F. W. COOK  
A. D. STUART  
J. B. COTNER  
W. L. CLEVINGER  
W. H. DARST  
J. E. FOSTER  
M. E. GARDNER  
F. M. HAIG

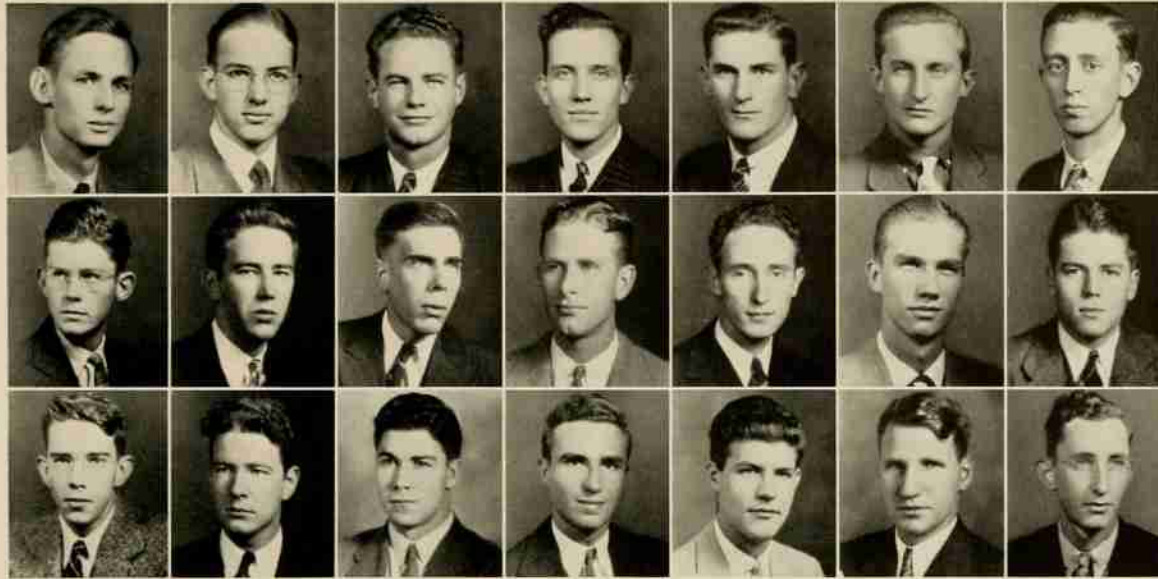
E. H. HOSTETLER  
E. H. JETER  
Z. P. METCALF  
R. E. NANCE  
C. F. PARRISH  
W. H. RANKIN  
R. H. RUFFNER

I. O. SCHAUB  
J. G. WEAVER  
J. J. HUTCHINSON  
H. H. BOLING  
N. W. WILLIAMS  
R. Y. WINTERS  
R. S. DEARSTYNE  
L. I. CASE

There are ten active chapters of Lambda Gamma Delta. To obtain membership in the Epsilon chapter, the student must have been a member of one of the various Inter-Collegiate Student Judging Contest Teams of Agriculture products, or he must have made a special showing in some particular part of agriculture that would warrant a meritorious award for his outstanding work. The judging teams and their coaches have always made State College justly proud of them by their outstanding records. The members of Lambda Gamma Delta receive very valuable training through the experience and personal contacts made in the preparing for the contest and in the contests themselves.



# AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS



COLEMAN  
BROWNING  
CLANCY

JONES  
EDWARDS  
ANTON

BARTLETT  
BUYS  
COON

HAYWORTH  
GRANTHAM  
GREGG

GRADY  
WAHAB  
JOHNSON

WARD  
VON OSEN  
SMALL

KLUTZ  
RIVERS  
BLANCHARD

## OFFICERS

W. A. EDWARDS	<i>President</i>
M. S. HAYWORTH	<i>Vice-President</i>
W. O. BUYS	<i>Secretary</i>
E. H. COON	<i>Treasurer</i>
F. J. JOHNSON	<i>Sergeant-at-Arms</i>

## MEMBERS

R. F. X. ANTON  
M. E. RAY  
H. S. WAHAB  
C. H. SACHAKLIAN  
R. C. BROWNING  
C. L. ROSSI  
G. E. YOUNT  
E. J. AUSTIN  
W. T. BLANCHARD  
E. H. JOHNSON  
G. H. HAGEN  
F. G. BERRY

E. I. CLANCY  
T. W. RIVERS  
L. B. WARD  
J. E. GRANTHAM  
W. B. JONES  
G. W. SNYDER  
R. L. WICKER  
J. J. STROUD  
R. F. COLEMAN  
J. L. MOBELY  
W. B. DILLARD  
J. R. PARKER  
J. C. TARKENTON

A. P. FABRIZI  
H. M. VON OSEN  
R. H. GRADY  
R. B. BARTLETT  
M. J. KLUTZ  
A. T. STRICKLAND  
W. B. SMALL  
J. H. BOWEN  
P. P. GREGG  
F. O. LEONARD  
P. S. WOODLEY  
D. B. BETTS

The American Society of Civil Engineers is the oldest national engineering society in the United States, and during its lifetime has earned a record list of accomplishments, particularly encouraging intercourse between students and practicing engineers. The State College Chapter has been particularly fortunate in this respect. Most of the members of the faculty are members of the national society and they have coöperated to make this link connecting the theory of the class room with the technical facts and realities of the job.





MAJOR C. D. KUTSCHINSKI

# MUSIC DEPARTMENT

## ORCHESTRA

- |                 |               |                   |
|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|
| B. R. McMILLAN  | P. BODWELL    | C. R. CRAVER, JR. |
| E. ALDEN        | E. R. SMITH   | D. A. WOMBLE      |
| D. ALDEN        | S. SCHWORM    | C. H. STOREY, JR. |
| C. HOUSTON      | T. DAVIS      | J. KARRS          |
| T. CARL         | K. EIDE       | R. TAYLOR         |
| P. HEALY        | G. KUTCHINSKI | C. H. CANTRELL    |
| W. COLWELL, JR. | C. FREEMAN    | R. T. BRADLEY     |
| I. W. THORN     | R. P. BURT    | R. C. STUCKEY     |
| J. DAVIS        | C. C. PLASTER | L. CRANE          |
| H. NASS         | R. LARKIN     | E. D. THOMAS      |
| T. KOVAC        | I. SMITH      | W. DEBOY          |
| K. FORT         | R. L. HUFFMAN | R. A. LOOS        |
| G. RADKE        | W. ODUM       | W. P. WALLACE     |
|                 | L. M. EPPS    |                   |

## GLEE CLUB

- |                |                 |               |
|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| A. D. ALLISON  | R. C. PENNY     | P. VALAER     |
| K. P. GOMO     | J. C. PLASTER   | G. YINGLING   |
| G. M. LINN     | J. M. WILLIS    | P. ELAM       |
| J. R. SMITH    | E. C. DIXON     | R. A. LOOS    |
| C. J. SQUIRES  | J. P. LUCAS     | F. R. MEUNIER |
| E. R. TODD     | B. GRIFFIN      | G. RADKE      |
| S. B. USRY     | R. C. GYLES     | G. M. SHEETZ  |
| O. WRENN       | C. H. KIRKMAN   | R. A. TAYLOR  |
| J. E. AUSTIN   | J. R. McCLURD   | F. TROXLER    |
| W. L. CHAMBERS | J. A. RENN      | J. H. ELLIS   |
| N. J. DARK     | J. D. SITTERSON | W. E. ADAMS   |
| J. E. McCALL   |                 | H. W. EDMUNDS |

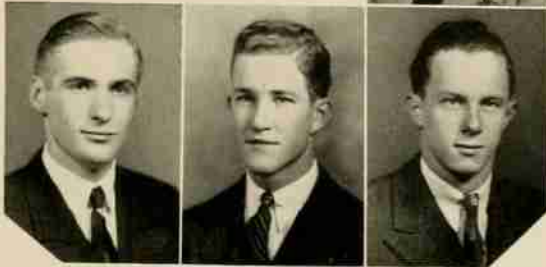
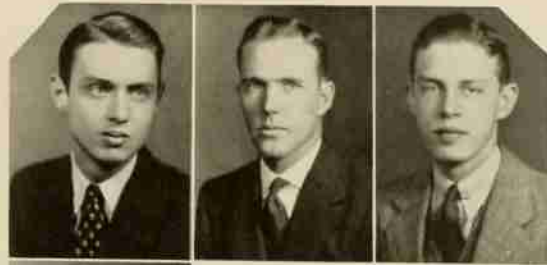
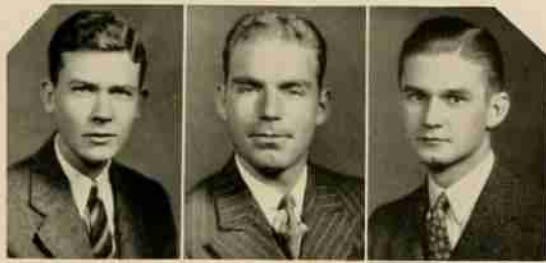
• The 1938 Agromeck •

## CONCERT BAND

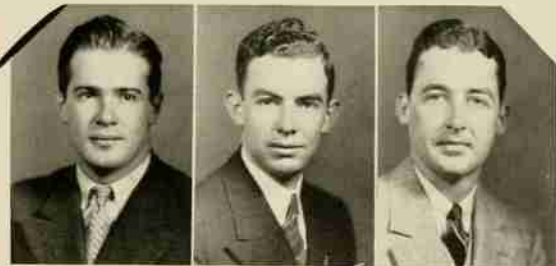
- |                 |               |
|-----------------|---------------|
| R. LARKIN       | J. F. GILMORE |
| W. CHAPMAN      | D. PEELER     |
| R. L. HUFFMAN   | M. H. HOYLE   |
| W. ODUM         | S. WILLIAMS   |
| L. M. EPPS      | G. R. FOSTER  |
| W. L. COLWELL   | R. T. BRADLEY |
| C. R. CRAVER    | P. LEHMAN     |
| W. WEATHERS     | C. H. STOREY  |
| D. A. WOMBLE    | J. KARRS      |
| W. T. HUNT      | H. C. WOODALL |
| B. E. LEWIS     | S. B. USRY    |
| E. P. BARNES    | L. CRANE      |
| I. W. THORN     | R. C. STUCKEY |
| G. C. ROBINSON  | W. ROBERSON   |
| A. E. MILLER    | W. E. CLINE   |
| L. PARSONS      | E. D. THOMAS  |
| W. MAY          | G. H. GLASS   |
| W. E. VIVÉRETTE | A. L. CURRAN  |
| J. M. BURNHAM   | B. GRIFFIN    |
| W. E. GIBBONS   | J. M. FOSTER  |
| O. R. ROBERSON  | J. R. McCLURD |
| R. L. TATUM     | R. BURT       |
| H. B. LEFLER    | C. C. PLASTER |
| F. B. YATES     | W. G. TYSON   |
| C. H. CANTRELL  | P. ELAM       |
| R. TAYLOR       | W. DEBOY      |
| W. CAMPBELL     | R. A. LOOS    |
| J. WHITE        | J. W. MEACHAM |
| E. R. TODD      | L. PERKS      |







*and*



OFFICERS

- |                |       |                |
|----------------|-------|----------------|
| J. W. SEARS    | ..... | President      |
| E. A. QUINTARD | ..... | Vice-President |
| W. L. FANNING  | ..... | Secretary      |
| B. S. TUCKER   | ..... | Treasurer      |

MEMBERS

- |                    |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| W. M. BAILEY       | J. G. BRONSON     |
| L. C. BROOKS       | J. T. CATLIN, III |
| C. E. CLARK        | E. P. DAVIDSON    |
| C. R. DUNNAGAN     | W. L. FANNING     |
| J. C. FRINK        | R. B. GRAHAM, JR. |
| ERNEST KOELLA, JR. | DICK MACKENZIE    |
| H. R. McSWAIN      | S. N. MANN        |
| H. D. MEANS        | E. A. QUINTARD    |
| D. L. RAMSEY       | R. H. REYNOLDS    |
| J. W. SEARS        | R. C. STUCKEY     |
| B. S. TUCKER       | A. E. WITHROW     |
| J. A. WORRELL      | R. F. COLEMAN     |



# Student Chapter of Associated General Contractors of America

## OFFICERS

J. W. BROWN	<i>President</i>
E. I. CLANCY	<i>Vice-President</i>
O. A. DALY	<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>

## MEMBERS

JOHN SMITH, JR.  
CHAS. SACHAKLIAN  
W. A. EDWARDS  
E. S. SCOTT  
J. E. GRANTHAM  
W. M. JONES  
H. M. VONÖESEN  
P. P. GREGG

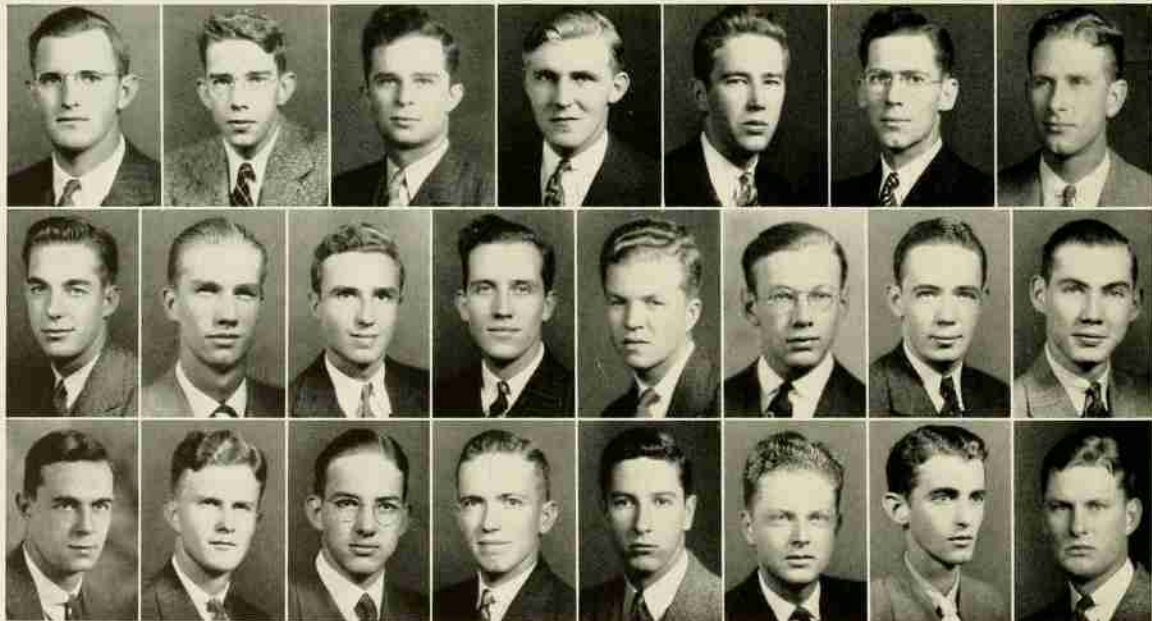
F. G. BERRY  
SAM HAYWORTH  
R. H. WHEATLY  
W. L. JEWELL  
G. E. YOUNT  
B. B. LONGEST  
N. N. CLARK  
R. L. WICKER  
J. J. STROUD

W. B. JONES  
W. E. VIVERETTE  
H. W. BRANSON  
J. C. HOLBROCK  
G. S. ATKINSON  
R. S. PAYNE  
B. CARRAWAY  
C. C. BENTON

The N. C. State College Chapter of the Associated General Contractors of America was granted its Charter on Jan. 16, 1930, thus becoming the first Student Chapter of this Society in the United States. Following this lead other Student Chapters were installed in leading engineering colleges.

The purpose of this society is to promote good fellowship among the students in construction engineering; to broaden their interest; and to bring them in contact with practicing contractors, engineers, and architects.

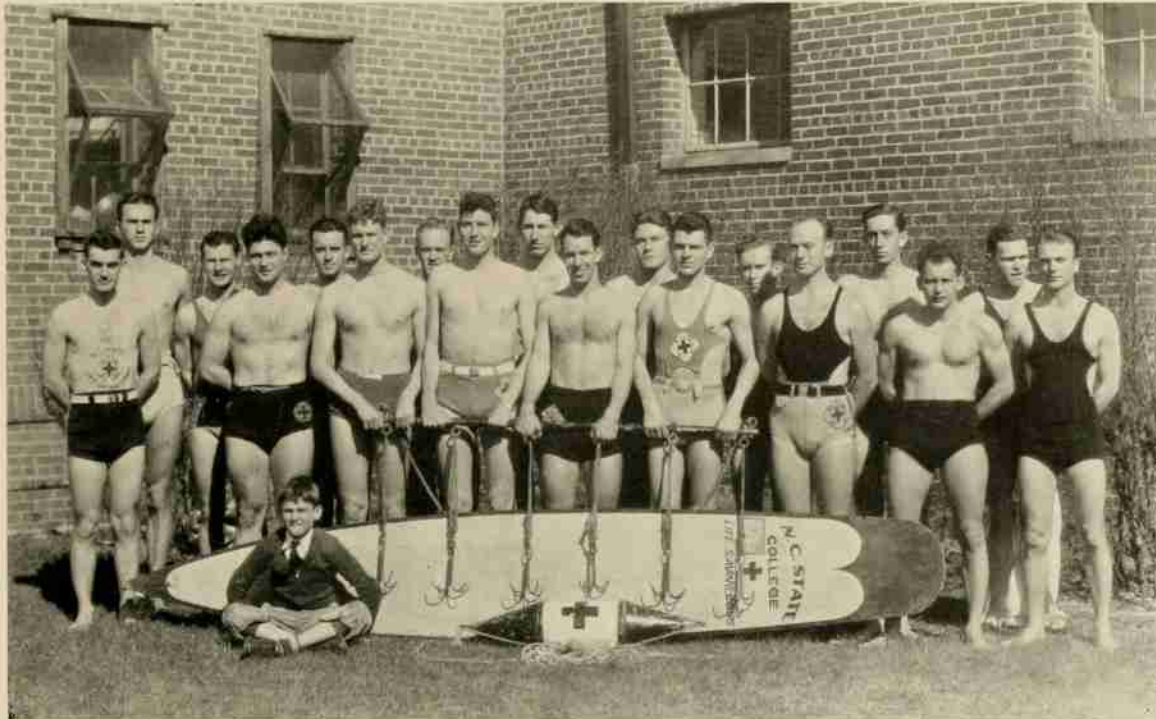
• The 1938 Agromeck •



BROWN	CLANCY	DALY	SMITH	EDWARDS	SCOTT	GRANTHAM
JONES	VONÖESEN	GREGG	HAYWORTH	JEWELL	YOUNT	LONGEST
CLARK	STROUD	JONES	VIVERETTE	BRANSON	ATKINSON	PAYNE



## NORTH CAROLINA STATE COLLEGE LIFE SAVING CORPS



*Front Row:* R. S. CLARK, *Captain*, R. LAINOF, R. S. PAYNE, TOM ROWLAND, J. B. HINES, M. H. MASON, W. F. KOON, E. A. COHAN, J. W. COX; *Back Row:* CARL WHITESIDE, A. S. ABRAHAMS, A. DAMMANN, C. D. KING, S. J. PEELE, P. E. WOOD, H. C. MARTIN, F. A. DECKER, C. V. BAKER, *Secretary-Treasurer*.

### *Honorary Members*

COL. J. W. HARRELSON

MRS. HUBERT YOUNG

J. F. MILLER

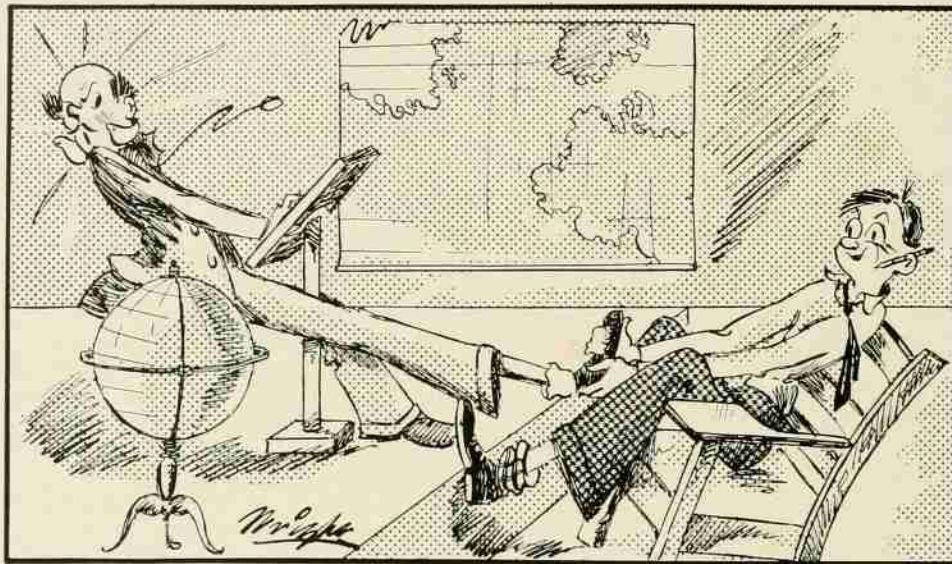
North Carolina State College Life Saving Corps was organized in the spring of 1935. The corps is affiliated with the American National Red Cross Life Saving Service. The purpose of this organization is to teach and promote swimming, life saving, and water saving. Before the Corps was organized, individual examiners conducted such work. During the past six years over 700 students have been issued senior life saving certificates.

The student in order to become a member of the corps must have an Examiner's appointment from the American National Red Cross Life Saving Service, and be accepted by the charter members.





# The Ancient and Honorable Society of ALPHA SIGMA SIGMA



## OFFICERS

MR. VIRGIL H. LANE	President
MILTON SANDERS	Vice-President, G.H.A.
M. W. LEHENSTEIN	Doe Keeper, Very High H.A.
ACE KROCHMAL	High A.S.S., Scribbler
JIM CATLIN, III	Ex-Officio (tough luck)

## MEMBERS

W. F. PARKER	P. L. BRAWLEY	W. E. ODOM
R. P. MEANS	HAROLD NASS	ED COHAN
J. L. SULLIVAN	J. D. MAULTSBY	S. P. TEAGUE
SLEEPY LAKE	O. L. SMITH	RED NOVICK
W. H. PRUDEN	JACK BING ( <i>nice race, Jack</i> )	T. E. HENDREN
P. A. GRIFFITHS	EDWIN GUY	J. J. STROUD

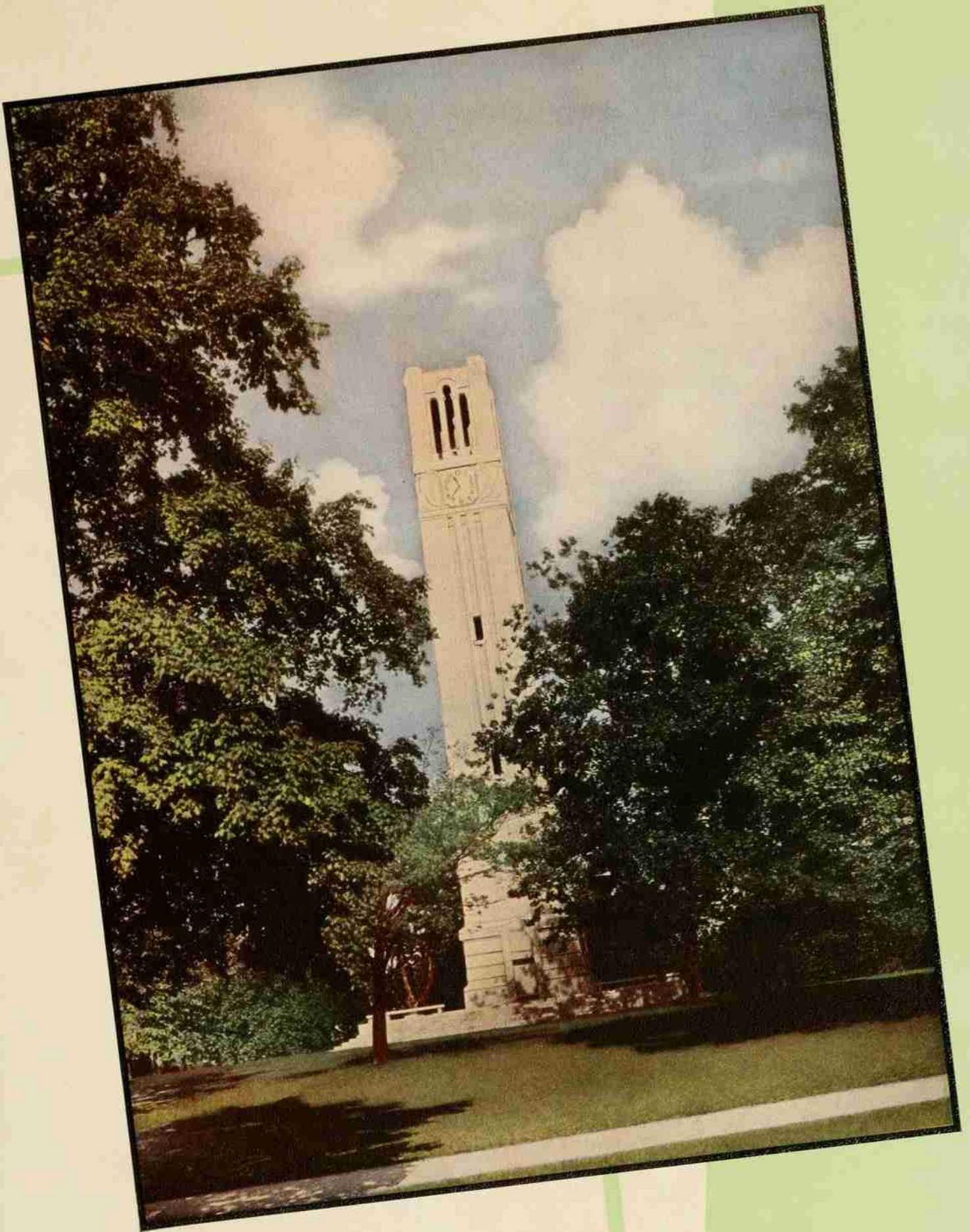
The national honorary fraternity of Alpha Sigma Sigma is composed of those "standing-out" men who have fulfilled all of the requirements for membership. Since its founding, this grand old society has expanded very much and chapters have been established in other institutions where the material for membership is of the best. Carolina and Wake Forest afford us with the best examples of the above mentioned institutions. Membership is attained by a campus-wide election held annually for this not-sought-after and not-wanted honor. The purpose of Alpha Sigma Sigma is to bring about a better understanding between these not-honored men and to enable them to comprehend their own peculiarities. Following the example of the College, Alpha Sigma Sigma raised their standards for entrance this year. A record-breaking poll of two thousand, four hundred and thirty-nine votes were cast.

**B O O K F O U R**

# Athletics

ALL that is stern and unrelenting; all that is cold and forbidding; all that is strengthening and character-molding of the College springs into view through the shadows of the trees to the Memorial Tower. And yet—it is a scene of beauty, pulsing with activity, depicting the nonchalance of the care-free college boy — for “Peace hath her victories no less renown than War”.





**MEMORIAL TOWER**



# ATHLETIC ADMINISTRATION







MR. J. F. MILLER  
*Director of Athletics*



MR. J. L. VON GLAHN  
*Manager of Athletics*

WILLIAMS "DOC" NEWTON  
*Head Coach of Football*

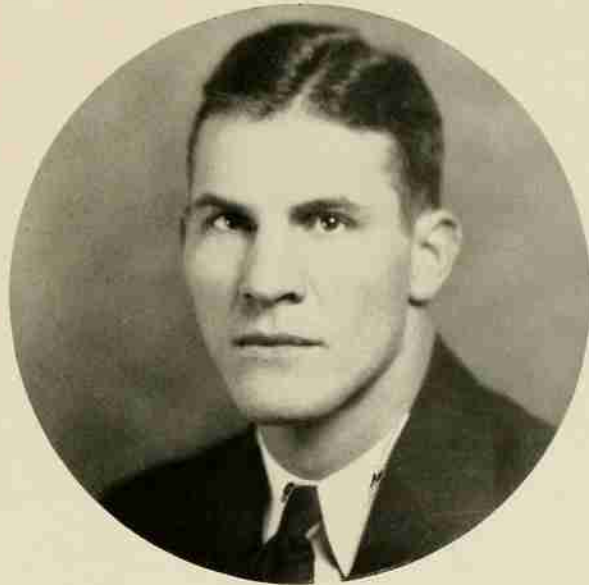
ROBERT WARREN  
*Football Coach*



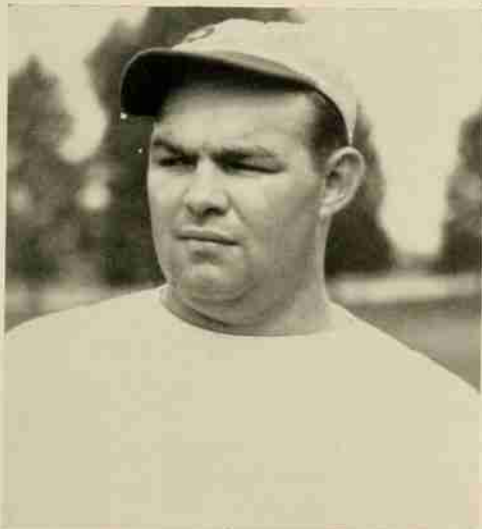
DR. R. R. SERMON  
*Head Coach of Basketball*



CHARLES DOAK  
*Head Coach of Baseball*



A. ALEX REGDON  
*Head Coach of Boxing*



HERMAN HICKMAN  
*Head Coach of Wrestling*



MAJOR BEN VENABLE  
*Coach of Golf*

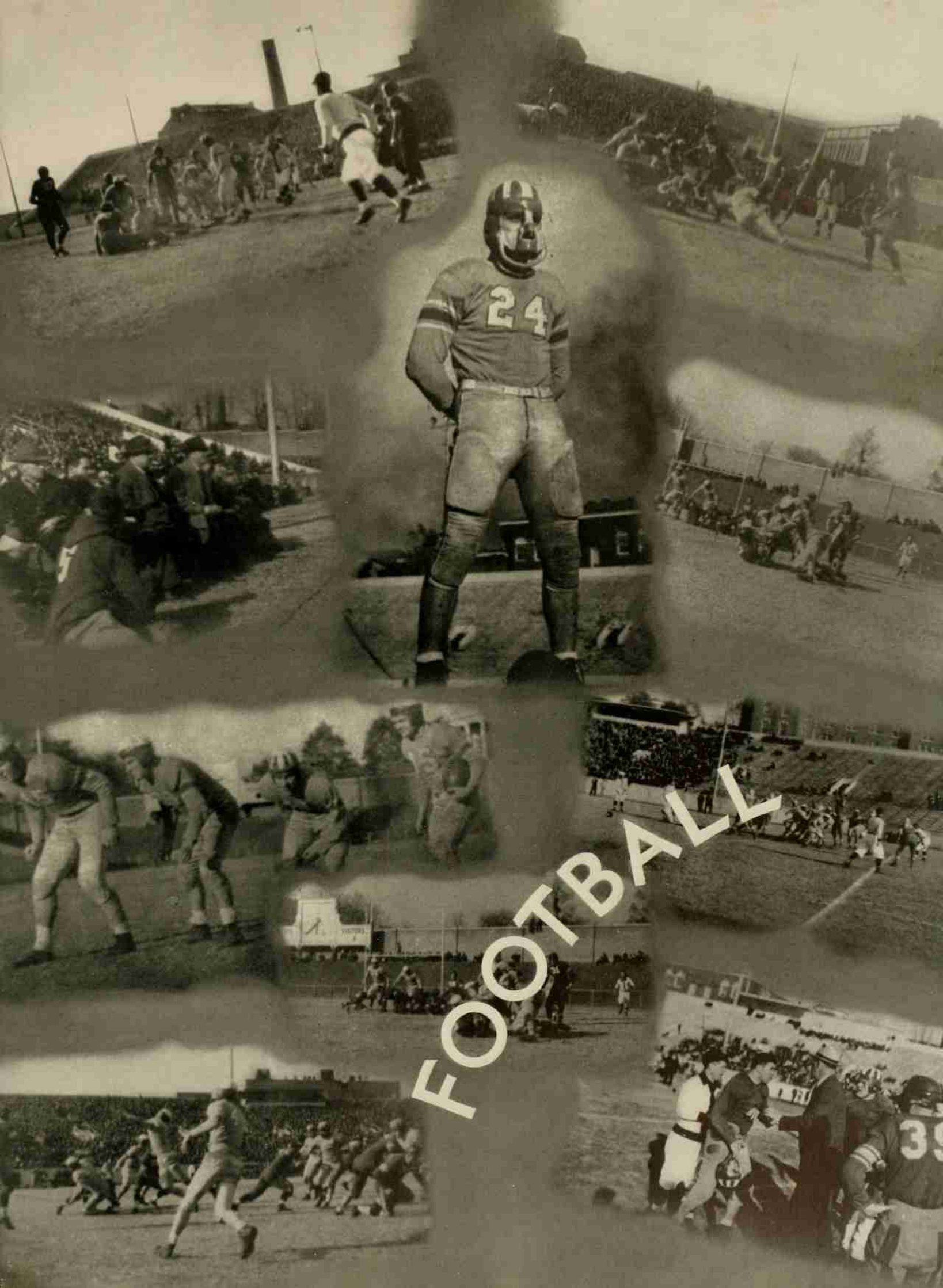


DEAN C. R. LEFORT  
*Swimming Coach*

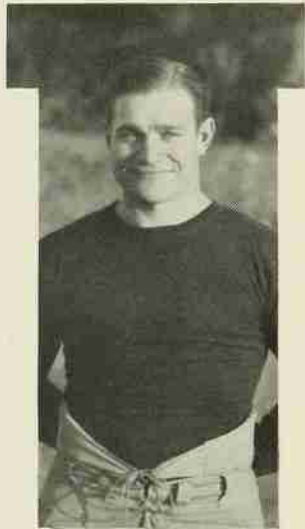


WILLIAM J. DUSTY  
*Freshman Coach*





FOOTBALL



BERLINSKI



ROONEY



SABOLYK

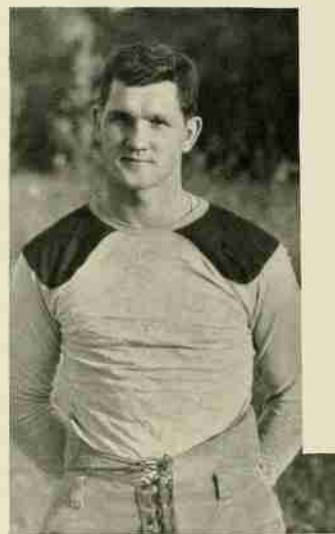
1937



SCHWERDT



BERRY



FRY



HINES





Front Row: BOSWELL, Manager, SABOLYK, MATHENY, PAYLOSKY, WOODEN, HINES, REITER, SAYING, LOZIER, ROONEY.  
 Back Row: DI YESSO, GARDNER, THOMPSON, MARK, NOVICK, BROWNE, PILOSENO, SANDS, SULLIVAN.

## SEASON RESULTS

State	6	Davidson	2
State	0	Carolina	20
State	7	Furman	7
State	13	V. P. I.	7
State	20	Wake Forest	0
State	12	Boston	7
State	26	Citadel	14
State	0	Manhattan	15
State	7	Duke	20



MARK



WOODEN



ACAI



TATUM



# FOOTBALL

North Carolina State College's 1937 football season was one of transition. A new coaching staff took charge and their task, which was no light one, was to perfect the State squad in the intricacies of the Newton style of play. Although Williams "Doc" Newton, the new head coach, was facing the task of building a winning team from a squad of hold-overs and reserves, he was seconded by a staff that was well qualified to assist him. Bob Warren, former Freshman coach, and rotund Herman Hickman took over the backfield and line respectively. The State mentors found the squad well fortified at the ends and at center, while the tackles and backfield were lacking in



*Pavlosky, Back*



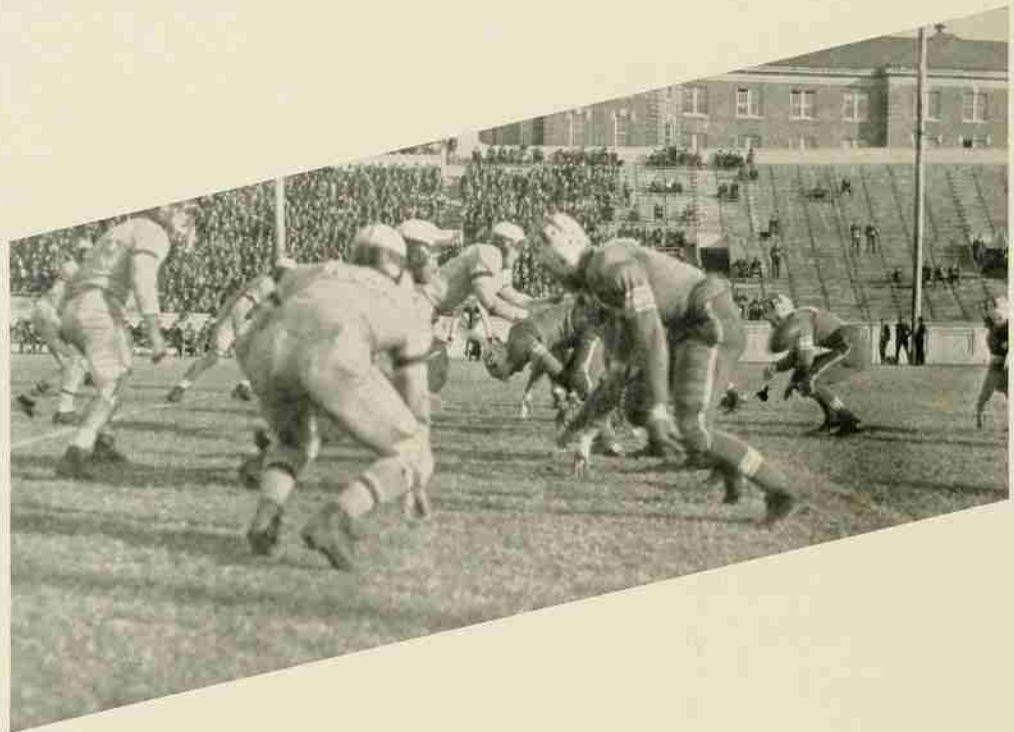
*Sullivan, End*



*Matlony, Tackle*



*Novick, Tackle*



experienced reserves and the guards were woefully weak. And so—with a new coaching staff, an entirely new system of play, and with rather an inexperienced squad, State opened the most strenuous schedule ever attempted by a State College team.

Doc Newton took his Wolfpack to Greensboro to tangle with Davidson in the opening game. The sports writers predicted the game as a toss-up. The game was but a few seconds old before it was apparent that the State coaches had changed the former toothless Wolfpack into a snarling 'Pack that fought from whistle to whistle. Late in the first quarter, little Eddie Berlinski broke off tackle, shook off five would-be tacklers and sped 42 yards before Teeny Lafferty hauled him down from

behind. A pass from Rooney to Tatum placed the ball on the three-yard stripe. A penalty set the Techs back to the eight but "Fluffy" Gardner banged his way back to the three. Rooney flipped a short pass over the goal line and big Jess Tatum leaped in the air and pulled it in for the only touchdown of the game. Late in the game the Wildcats tallied a safety to make the final score, State 6 and Davidson 2.

The second game of the year was the Homecoming game for the Techs. The University of North Carolina journeyed over from Chapel Hill and handed the Wolves their first setback of the year. The final score was 20 to 0 in favor of the Tar Heels of Carolina. Two big, strong teams met and the more experienced team won. The Tar Heels tallied twice in the



first half and then added the final score in the last period of play. The Wolfpack just could not click and it was late in the second half before they showed any kind of offense.

The Techs headed for South Carolina, and even though they were cast in the role of the under-dog, they returned home with a 7 to 7 draw with the Purple Hurricane of Furman. The Wolves got behind in the first quarter and did not catch up until the final period when "Buzzer" Berlinski sped around right end for 25 yards and the tying score. Many times during the game the Techs were forced to dig in deep in their home territory, but each time they held for downs. Louie Mark, center, and Jess Tatum, end, were the mainstays of the line and Rooney and Berlinski paced the backfield.



GARDNER, End



BURT, Tackle



SANDS, Back



DI YESSO, Back





CRAWFORD, End



RETTER, Center



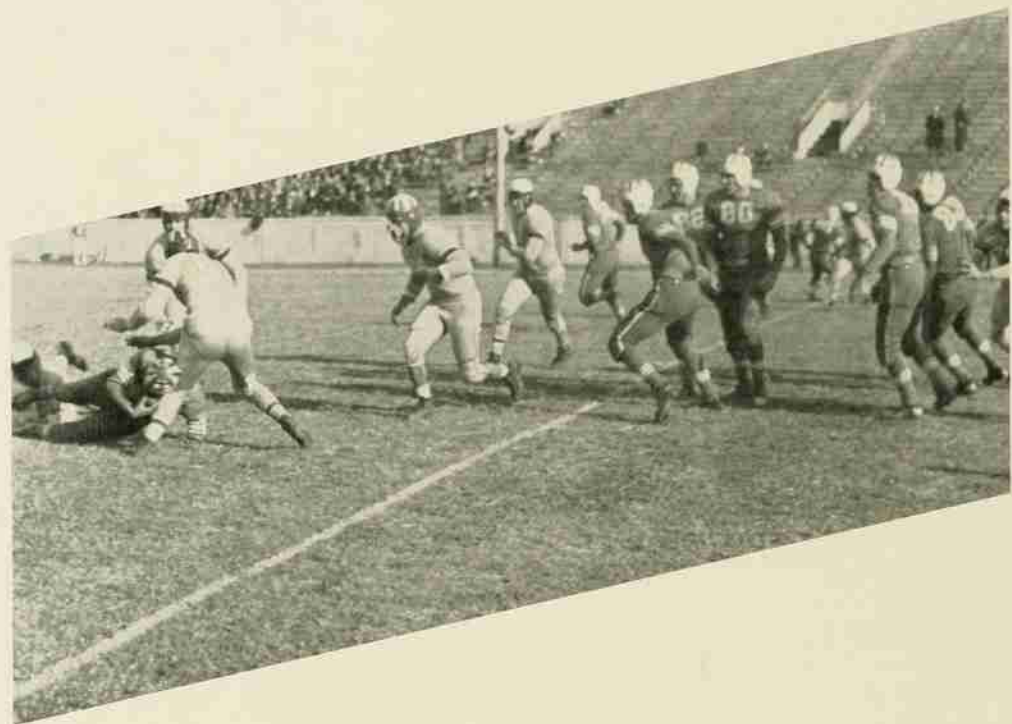
LOZIER, Back



THOMPSON, End

State's football team hit the comeback trail with a bang and after two weeks of listless play, they punched out a 13 to 7 victory over the Gobblers from V. P. I. A long pass from Rooney to Berry netted 35 yards and on the next play Rooney dived over the center of the line for the Techs first score. Early in the second half, Eddie Berlinski reversed his field and ambled around his own right end for 25 yards and the second score. Big Jess Tatum cleared the way for the "Little Buzzer." V. P. I. tallied in the third period but trailed for the rest of the game.

The Wolfpack traveled to Wake Forest and slapped a 20 to 0 defeat on the demon Deacons. With fewer fumbles and a little more coördination than was shown in previous games, the big State team completely routed the Deacons of Wake



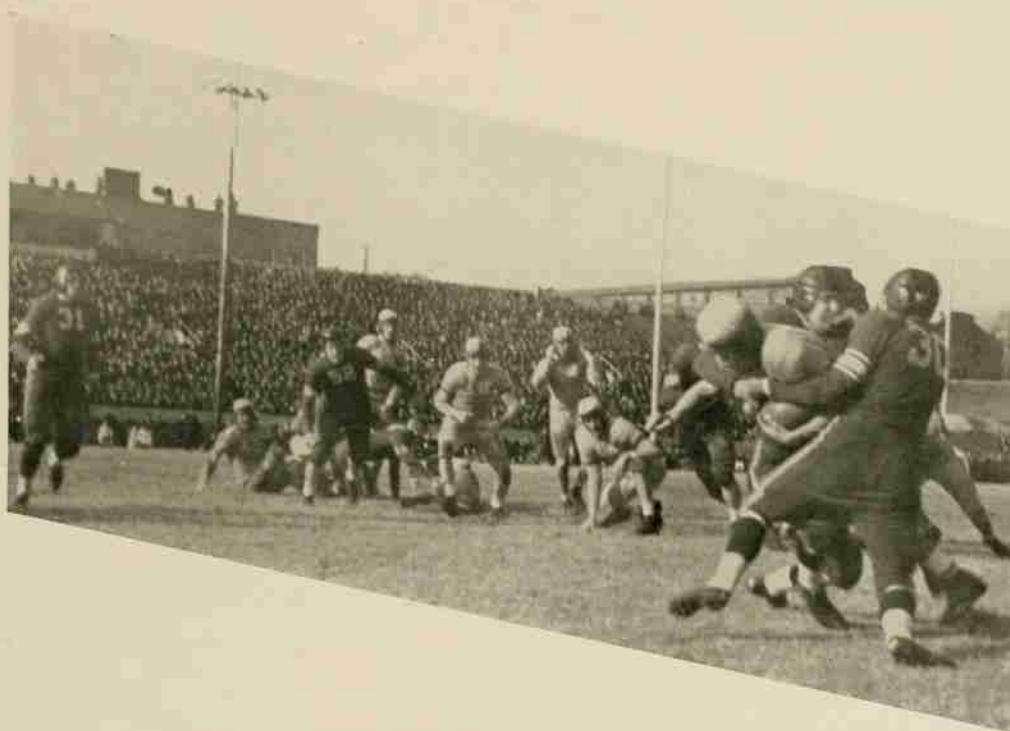
Forest. Wide-end runs, slants off tackle, and passes were used very effectively but very little faking was done. Eddie Berlinski tallied two touchdowns and threw a pass for the third marker. The alert State line ripped the Wake Forest line to pieces and near the end of the game the Deacons were slowing down under the tough punishment.

On the first invasion of the North, the State Wolfpack returned with a 12 to 7 verdict over the Eagles of Boston College. The Eagles tallied in the first period. In the second quarter, Eddie Berlinski broke loose and picked up 38 yards before being stopped. Then Art Rooney faded back and uncorked a 23-yard pass to Berlinski who was waiting over the pay-off stripe for it. But for a time it seemed that the Techs were to



be denied the victory and it was not until the last four minutes of play that they pulled ahead. With the seconds ticking away, Berlinski took the ball and on a twisting, flashing run, picked up 74 yards and the final score. Although the backs came through in fine style, it was the scrappy line that really spelled victory for the Wolves.

The snarling 'Pack racked up another victory over the southern Bulldogs of Citadel by the score of 26 to 14. The Bulldogs tallied first but then the Techs started rolling. They loosened up with a high-powered brand of tricky football that spelled defeat for the Bulldogs. The varsity started the rout on the invaders that was carried on later by the second and even the third stringers. The new system which was really beginning



to click baffled the Citadel team and had little trouble in earning an easy victory.

The Techs made their second invasion of the North but did not find victory on their side on the second attempt. The Jaspers of Manhattan College turned the Wolves back by the score of 15 to 0. The game was played in a sea of mud and the State system with its double passes, reverses, and fakes did not have the chance to function. The Jaspers just proved themselves to be better mudders. The score would probably have been much larger except for the more than brilliant play that was offered by the veteran State line. Time after time Tatum and his cohorts stopped the advances of the Jaspers.



TATUM, End



MILLER, Back



SAUVAIN, Guard



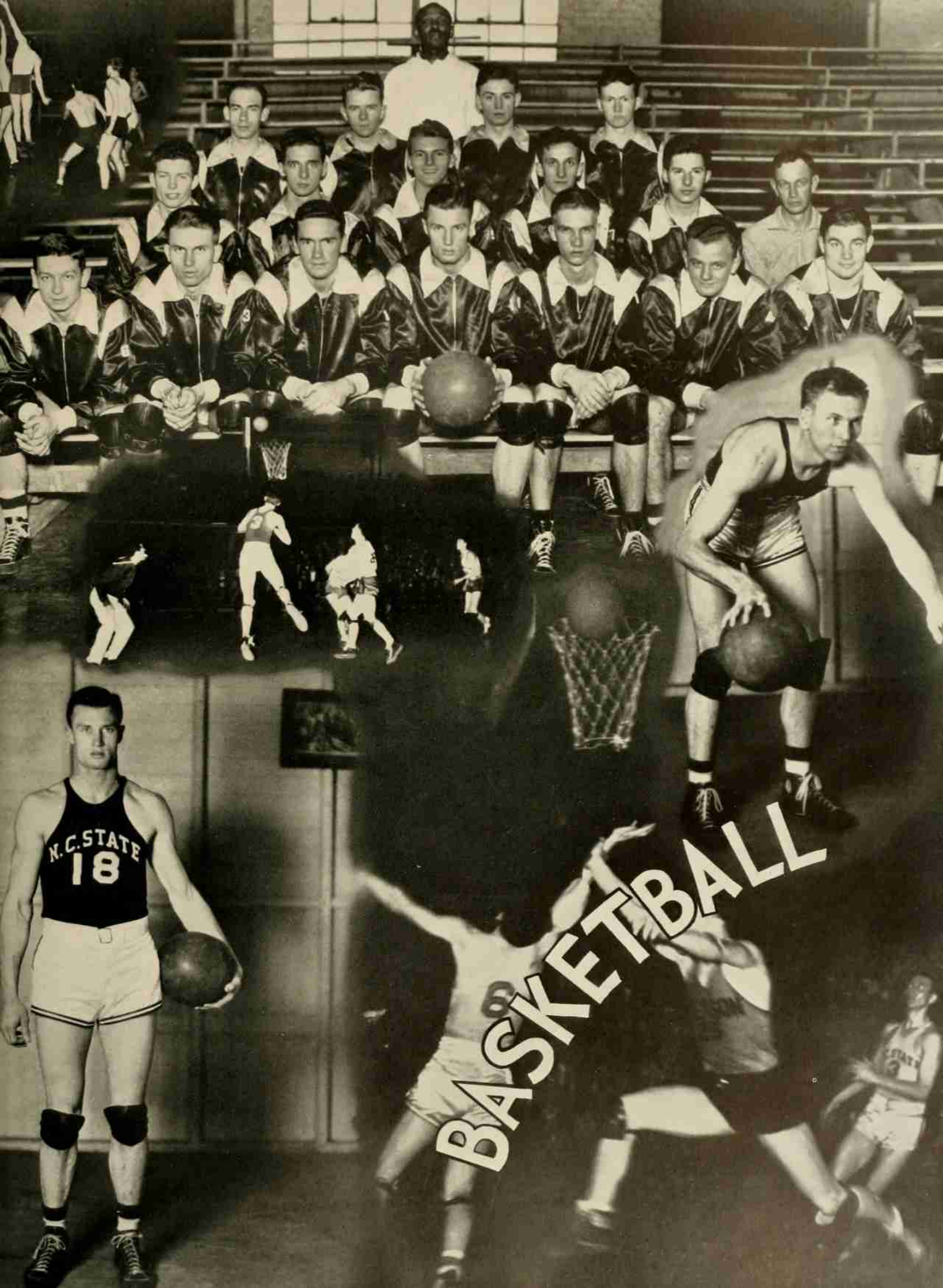
FEHLEV, Back



BOSWELL, *Manager*

In the season's finale, the big Blue Devils of Duke handed the fighting Wolves a 20 to 7 setback. The closeness of the game is not indicated by the score. For fifty minutes the Techs trailed by only a few points and it was only after Hackney's final touchdown jaunt that the Techs were completely subdued. The Wolves were neither out-fought nor out-played, they were just out-lucked. The State line repeatedly tossed the Duke backs for losses. Rooney and Berlinski were ever thorns in the Duke's side and the pass-catching Berry and the alert play of the forward wall spelled a hard-earned victory for the Blue Devils. This game was the Swan Song for the eel-like Berlinski, pass-catching Berry, Helm, Mark, Conrad, Thompson, Piloseno, Brownie, and Tatum who gave one of the greatest exhibitions of end play ever witnessed on Riddick Field.

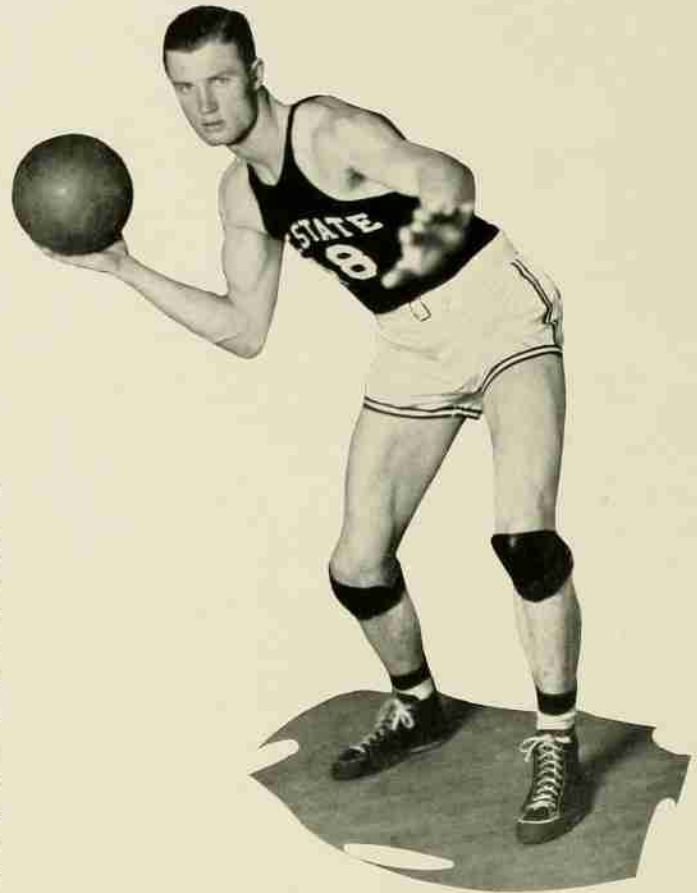




**BASKETBALL**



# BASKETBALL



BERRY, *Captain*

## 1938 RECORD

N. C. S.	36	Roanoke College	34
N. C. S.	24	Georgia	21
N. C. S.	30	Georgia Tech	35
N. C. S.	48	Wofford	25
N. C. S.	37	South Carolina	27
N. C. S.	33	Clemson	31
N. C. S.	25	Davidson	24
N. C. S.	45	Wake Forest	44
N. C. S.	31	North Carolina	39
N. C. S.	29	Duke	40
N. C. S.	41	South Carolina	22
N. C. S.	43	The Citadel	29
N. C. S.	55	Clemson	35
N. C. S.	45	Wake Forest	41
N. C. S.	46	Davidson	34
N. C. S.	49	Duke	45
N. C. S.	32	Carolina	41
N. C. S.	48	Duke	35



VAUGHN, *Manager*

The 1938 State College basketball team was another addition to "Doc" Sermon's brilliant basketball teams. The Red Terror quintet was successful in winning fifteen games and losing only five. This excellent record gave them a tie with Duke for second place in the Big Five, and the honor of being seeded No. 2 in the Southern Conference Tournament.

This team was built around three veterans and two 1937 substitutes. The veterans were Captain Connie Mac Berry, center; and Bill Mann and P. G. Hill, forwards. The former substitutes were Eddie (Little Buzzer) Berlinski, Selby Jones, and the flashy Elwin Hamilton. Berlinski and Hamilton alternated at one guard position, and Jones played the other guard.



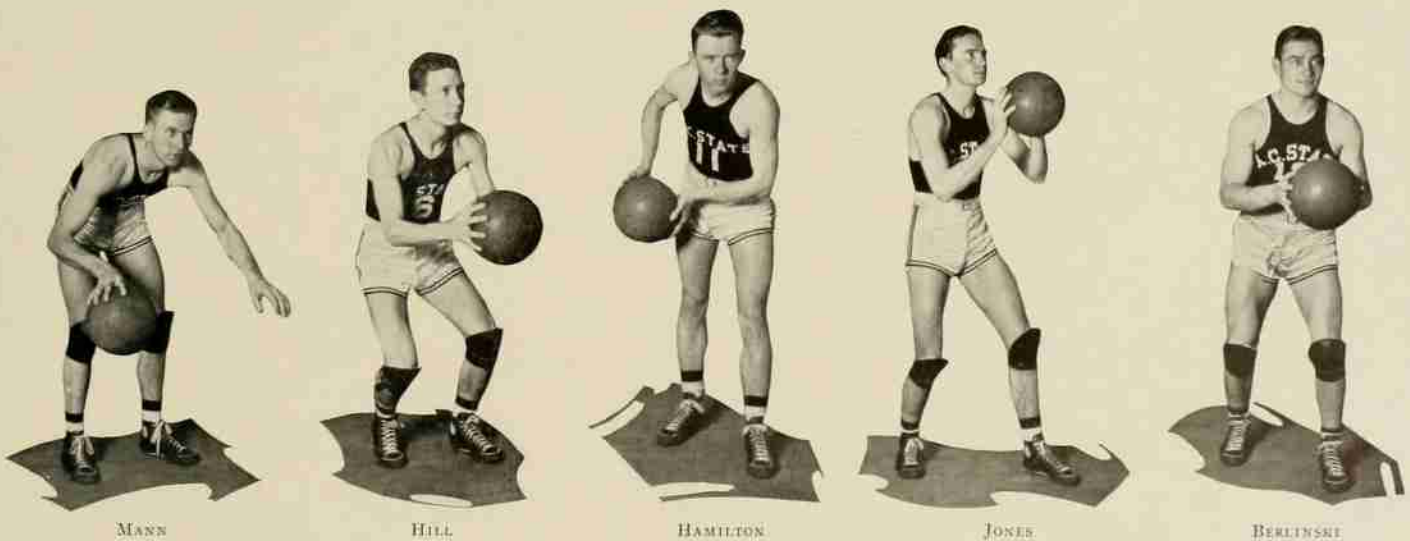
Top Row: SATTERFIELD, HAMILTON, CROMARTIE, PAYNE; Middle Row: CRAWFORD, YORK, STROUP, SAPP, DEWEY; Bottom Row: HILL, MANN, JONES, BERRY, VON OESE, HONEYCUTT, BERLINSKI.

Among the reserves were such performers as Adolph (Honey) Honeycutt, Roy Cromartie, and Louis Satterfield, forwards; J. A. Sapp, center; and Merton York and Raymond Payne, guards. This group, sometimes called the "Skin Club," fought hard, usually giving the first stringers first-rate competition for their respective positions.

The curtain raiser of the season was a game with Roanoke College before the Christmas holidays. The Virginia sharpshooters grabbed an early lead and continued at a fast pace, leading State 18-8 at the intermission. In the final half the Terrors, lead by the brilliant Bill Mann and Connie Mac Berry, managed to eke out a 36-34 victory.

After the holidays the Techs journeyed to Athens, Georgia to tame the Athenian Bulldogs, 24-21. The following night Georgia Tech's Yellow Jackets stung the Techs, 35-30. In these two contests, the forward center combination of Hill, Mann, and Captain Berry worked to perfection. Berry was the high individual scorer of both contests.

The following week the Red Terror quintet was successful in downing three Palmetto teams. The first was at the expense of the Wofford Terriers, 48-25. After a slow start, Skipper Berry and his mates found the range which proved fatal to the Spartanburg five. The next was a journey to Columbia to defeat South Carolina's Gamecocks, 37-27. Following this game the struggle with



MANN

HILL

HAMILTON

JONES

BERLINSKI



Clemson's vicious Tigers, who fell in a close battle 33-31. Outstanding in this contest were Berlinski, the high individual scorer, and Connie Mac Berry, who held the great Banks McFadden to one field goal.

The Terrors began the next week with a 25-24 victory over Davidson. The score was extremely close through the entire game, the Terrors tickling the draperies in the closing seconds of the game for the victory.

The week was ended in a blaze of glory as 4,500 spectators jammed their way in Frank Thompson Gymnasium to see the State boys down the powerful Wake Forest Deacons, 45-44. This game matched the two leading scorers of the conference, Waller of Wake Forest, and Mann of State. This time Mann outshone his rival by scoring the amazing total of 23 points.

After a five day rest, the State quintet invaded Chapel Hill, taking a 39-31 shellacking at the hands of the North Carolina White Phantoms. Mac Berry was forced out of the contest at the end of the third period due to four personal fouls. At this time the Terrors were only one point behind, but with their sparkplug missing, the result was defeat. P. G. Hill shared the spotlight with Berry as he pivoted and dribbled around Captain Earl Ruth, North Carolina guard for nine well-earned points.

The Duke Blue Devils journeyed to Raleigh the following week and upset the favored Techs 43-29 in a one-sided contest. The State guards were unable to stay with Duke's Swindell. State's strongest bid came in the closing minutes of the first half when they came within five points of the sharpshooting Blue Devils. This margin became wider as the contest continued, and midway in the fourth quarter the Dukes were far in front of the bewildered Red Terrors. Captain Berry and Bill Mann led the beaten Terrors in individual scoring. Swindell of Duke was the leading scorer of the contest with a total of 16 points.

South Carolina's Gamecocks, beginning a tour of North Carolina, found the State boys seeking revenge. S. C. fell before the sharpshooting Techs by the score of 41-22. Mann, Hill, and Berry provided the fireworks in the riot of the South Carolina quintet. Eddie Berlinski and Selby Jones played excellent basketball due to their superb guarding of the flashy Gamecock forwards.

The next night The Citadel faced the powerful Terror team, falling by the wayside 43-29. The State team scored an early lead and lead throughout the entire contest. The cadets were unable to stop the perfect set shots of the Terrors.

Clemson was the State's next foe. The Tigers, seeking revenge, found the going quite a bit tougher than they expected. The State boys grabbed an early lead and continued to increase it, winning 55-35. Berry was the shining light in the State defense, holding the great McFadden to two fouls. He also accounted for ten points himself.

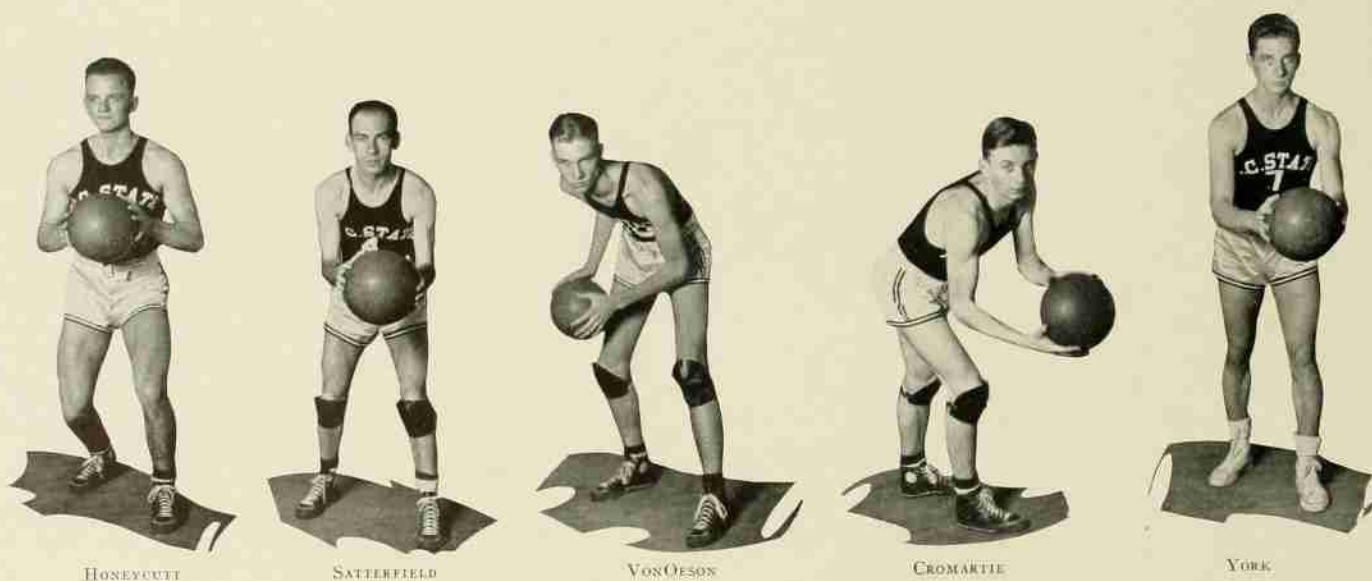
Wake Forest was the scene of the next battle. The visiting Terrors defeated their Big Five rivals, after a gruelling struggle, 45-41. The Terrors got off to a slow start, but shortly they were even with their rivals. Hamilton provided the spark for the State attack, playing the game as a perfect basketball player. Berry led the Terrors in individual scoring and, with the aid of his team mates, put on a remarkable show.

Davidson journeyed to Raleigh for the Tech's next struggle. Led by Bill Mann, the State boys outclassed their Big Five rivals 46-34. Davidson took an early lead, but the Techs overcame them to establish a wide margin at the intermission. The victory was clinched in the final half.

The following week-end the Terrors visited the Duke campus to seek revenge for the early season beating which they received. The Dukes attained an early lead and held it until late in the game. In the closing minutes of the fourth quarter, the Terrors outlasted the Blue Devils to emerge victorious, 49-45. Bill Mann led the Terrors with a total of 23 points.

The last scheduled game of the season was a return engagement with the North Carolina Phantoms. The game was played before the largest crowd ever to attend an exhibition held in the gymnasium. The Phantoms snatched an early lead and lead throughout. The Terrors fought gamely, but they were unable to keep up with the fast pace set by the flashy Phantoms.

The season ended with State losing a disappointing contest to Duke in the conference tournament.



HONEYCUTT

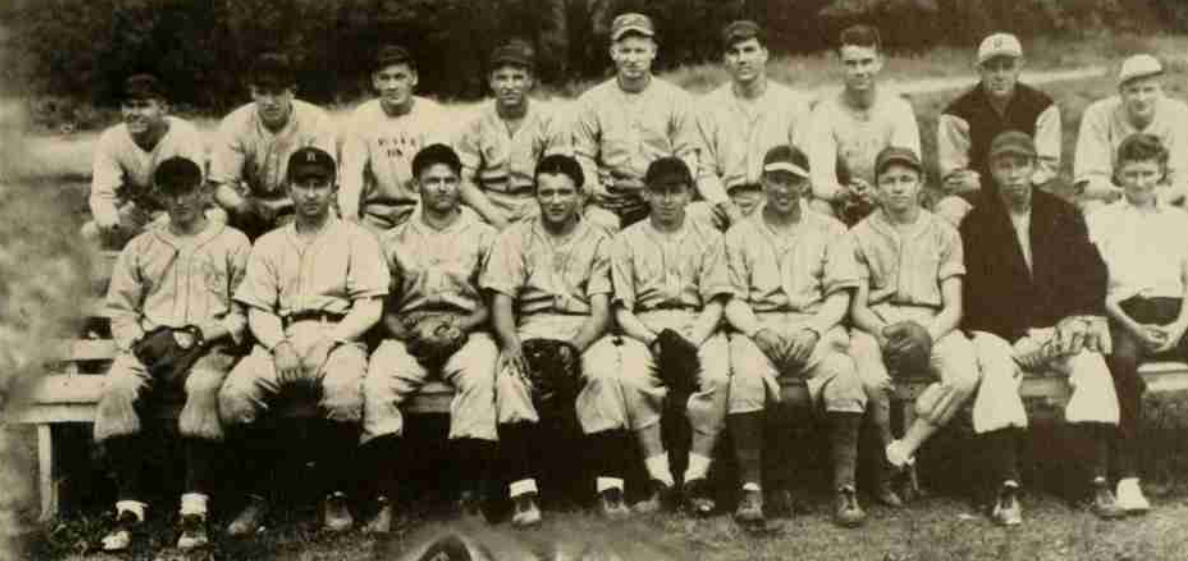
SATTERFIELD

VON OESON

CROMARTIE

YORK





BASEBALL





NORWOOD, *Captain*

# VARSITY BASEBALL

The 1937 North Carolina State Baseball Team managed to have a fairly good season, although they were faced with the loss of many stars due to eligibility rules. Coach "Chick" Doak began the season with four 1936 regulars, two reserves, and one sophomore sensation. He also was forced to use a group of inexperienced pitchers. The regulars returning were Rabb, shortstop; Gadd, outfielder; Norwood, outfielder; and Dalrymple, third baseman. The four reserves were: Berlinski and Richardson, catchers; Mann, first baseman, and Griffin, outfielder and pitcher. The sophomore star was Sandfoss, clever second baseman. The pitching problem was one of Mr. Charley's hardest to solve. Among the pitching candidates were Green, Steele, Berry, Schwerdt, and Griffin. None of these candidates had even received pitching instruction, so Coach Doak had quite a time on his hands. After a few weeks of practice, steady improvement was made, Connie Mac Berry, and Green showing the best pitching form.

The first contest of the season was the annual Easter Monday game with the Big Five rival, Wake Forest. This game was witnessed by a huge crowd who saw the Doakmen lose in the twelfth inning—19-17. The entire personnel of both pitching staffs saw action in this slugging struggle. Sandfoss lead the State team in batting with six hits out of seven times to the plate. Norwood also contributed some excellent slugging.

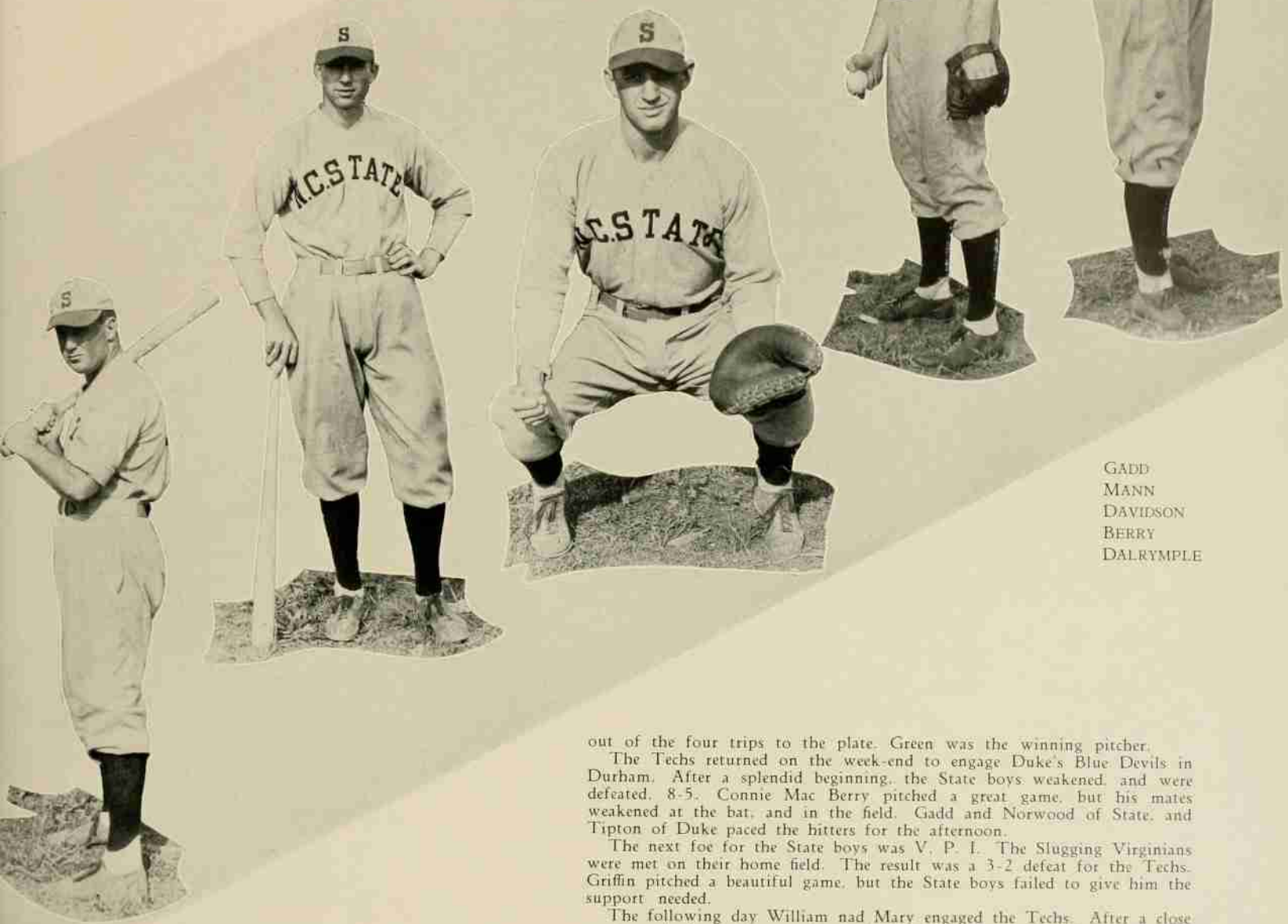
## VARSITY BASEBALL RECORD

N. C. S.	17	Wake Forest	19
N. C. S.	10	W. & L.	3
N. C. S.	10	Davidson	5
N. C. S.	11	Davidson	2
N. C. S.	6	Wake Forest	7
N. C. S.	3	Duke	12
N. C. S.	7	V. M. I.	3
N. C. S.	5	Duke	8
N. C. S.	2	V. P. I.	3
N. C. S.	6	W. & M.	5
N. C. S.	5	Carolina	0
N. C. S.	3	V. P. I.	4
N. C. S.	12	W. & L.	10
N. C. S.	5	Davidson	6
N. C. S.	5	Carolina	12
N. C. S.	2	Duke	11
N. C. S.	0	Duke	3
N. C. S.	5	Wake Forest	16
N. C. S.	2	Wake Forest	6



NORWOOD  
HINES  
SANDFOSS

The second game of the season was a victory over W. and L. by the score of 10-3. Bill Griffin was the winning pitcher in this contest. Sandfoss, Mann and Norwood led the slug parade. The Techs' next move was a trip to Davidson for a two-game series with the Wildcats. The first day Connie Mac Berry let the snarling cats down with six hits as the Techs won 10-5. The following day Green stopped the Cats by an 11-2 count. Mann offered the fireworks in these two games with his long hits to right field. On the week-end the Techs journeyed to Wake Forest to lose another heartbreaker to the Deacons, 7-6. The game was nip and tuck all the way. Wake Forest having a little advantage in hitting. Dalrymple, Rabb, and Mann led the Techs in the gruelling struggle. Duke was the next team to tangle with "Chick" Doak's fast nine. The Dukes started on a scoring spree in the first inning which spelled defeat for the Techs, 12-13. Norwood was the only State man to hit consistently. The State boys invaded Virginia a few days later to down V. M. I. cadets, 7-3. The Doakmen took the lead in the first inning, and led all the way. Neil Dalrymple led the hitters with three hits



GADD  
MANN  
DAVIDSON  
BERRY  
DALRYMPLE

out of the four trips to the plate. Green was the winning pitcher.

The Techs returned on the week-end to engage Duke's Blue Devils in Durham. After a splendid beginning, the State boys weakened, and were defeated, 8-5. Connie Mac Berry pitched a great game, but his mates weakened at the bat, and in the field. Gadd and Norwood of State, and Tipton of Duke paced the hitters for the afternoon.

The next foe for the State boys was V. P. I. The Slugging Virginians were met on their home field. The result was a 3-2 defeat for the Techs. Griffin pitched a beautiful game, but the State boys failed to give him the support needed.

The following day William and Mary engaged the Techs. After a close contest, the State Boys again broke in the win column, 6-5. Norwood and Dalrymple led the State cause in the victory march.





*Back Row:* LOVELACE, BRUINOOG, HOYLE, GILL, HOOVER, GREEN, THORNE; *Third Row:* STEEL, CUTCHINS, RABB, MANN, DAVIDSON, BEAM, HENDREN, MILLER; *Second Row:* BARB, NORWOOD, DALRYMPLE, GADD, HINES, SANDFOSS, GRIFFIN, DOAK; *Front Row:* BERRY, BERLINSKI, HART.

North Carolina was met a few days later in Chapel Hill. Connie Mac Berry pitched brilliant ball, giving up only three scattered hits. Berry also led the hitting, collecting two safe blows out of four trips to the plate.

The week-end after the thrilling victory over Carolina, the State team was dealt a deadly blow. Dalrymple, Gadd, Norwood, and Sandfoss were declared ineligible for playing ball with another club. This wrecked State's chances of winning the remaining games with their four Big Five rivals. Coach Doak, cool and collected, attempted to fill in the positions vacated by the four regulars. He placed Miller at third base, Wicker at left field, Barb at second base, and Beam in center field. These boys, though not as experienced as the regulars, gave a good account of themselves.

The Techs next engagement was with V. P. I. The game was close from start to finish; the result ending in favor of the Virginians, 4-3. The hitting

of Wicker and Barb was the feature of the afternoon.

The following day a return visit to Washington and Lee gave the Techs a 12-10 victory over the Generals. Both teams hit frequently, but the Techs took advantage of the breaks to win.

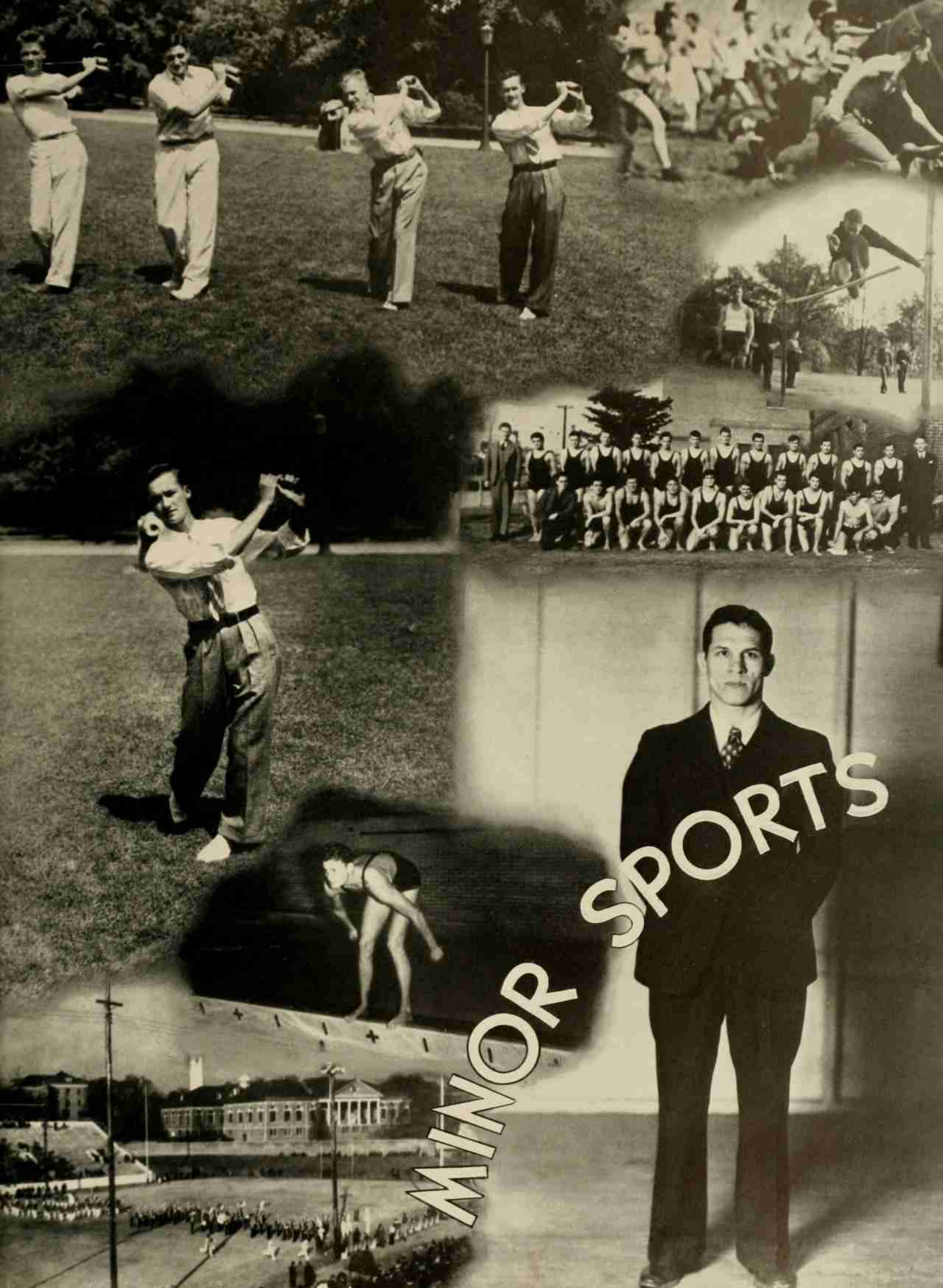
The month of May proved to be disastrous to the new Tech combination. The State boys failed to win a game in six starts. Davidson and Carolina were victorious over the Tech nine the first week in May. Davidson eked out a 6-5 victory and Carolina smothered the Raleigh boys, 12-5.

Duke was met twice the next week. In the first contest the Blue Devils defeated the Techs, 11-2. The final contest was a 3-0 shut-out.

The final week of competition, Wake Forest defeated the Techs twice. The first game was a near riot as the Deacons downed the Techs, 10-5. In the final game the State boys gained an early lead, only to be overcome in the eighth inning. The final score was a 6-2 victory for Wake Forest.







MINOR SPORTS

# BOXING

The North Carolina State boxing team under the direction of Alec "Bull" Regdon, former State football and boxing star, showed much improvement as the season progressed. The season's record of one win, one tie, and four defeats by no means shows the ability of Coach Regdon's inexperienced ring team.

Coach Regdon began the season with two 1937 veterans, the remainder of the team being of unknown calibre. The veterans returning, were Captain Russ Sorrell, 145 lbs., and De Boy, 115 lbs. The newcomers were Young, Brown, Arnott, Traylor, Smart, and Yost. Young and Brown, under the guiding hand of Coach Regdon, became excellent pugilists. Yost, Smart, Arnott, and Traylor also made marked improvement.

The first match of the season resulted in a 6-2 loss to Appalachian. Captain Russ Sorrell pounded his way to a one-sided decision over his slugging opponent. Arnott also won his match on a decision.

A week later the Tech ringmen traveled to Columbia, S. C., to engage the University of South Carolina's excellent boxing team. The final result was  $7\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$  loss. The only successful match for the Techs was a draw which Captain Sorrell was credited with Legore, the South Carolina co-captain.

After a short rest the State boys again journeyed to South Carolina, this time to engage the Clemson Tigers. The result was another  $7\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$  defeat. The most thrilling occurrence of the night was the firm



SORRELL, *Captain*

COHAN, *Manager*



## BOXING RECORD

N. C. S.	2	Appalachian	6
N. C. S.	$\frac{1}{2}$	South Carolina	$7\frac{1}{2}$
N. C. S.	$\frac{1}{2}$	Clemson	$7\frac{1}{2}$
N. C. S.	2	North Carolina	6
N. C. S.	$4\frac{1}{2}$	Duke	$3\frac{1}{2}$
N. C. S.	4	V. P. I.	4





SMART



YOST



BROWN



ARNOTT



YOUNG



SORRELL



BETTS



BATEMAN

stand made by Yost against the Clemson heavyweight. Ed Young also fought a brilliant fight.

State's next foe was the University of North Carolina. Brown and Yost were outstanding, although they only fought to a draw. Young fought Captain Murnick in the 125-pound class. The fight was close all the way, but the decision was given to Murnick.

The next week the Tech team, having lost three games, gained their initial victory at the hands of Duke, 4½-3½. Captain Russ Sorrell fought his greatest fight of the season, giving the great Danny Farrar quite a scare. In the 155-pound division, Don Traylor slugged his way to a decision over his Blue Devil foe.

The fifth and final match of the season was a 4-4 draw with Virginia Tech. Each team won two bouts.

drew two, and gained one point as a result. Charlie Smart furnished the surprise of the season, as he defeated the Virginia Tech Captain, Frank Oliver. Smart, previously the black sheep of the State Team, came through in fine fashion to completely outclass his foe. Don Traylor was also impressive that night, easily winning the decision.

A few days later the conference tournament began at the University of Maryland. The entire State team, with the exception of Smart and Yost, entered the tournament. Captain Russ Sorrell was the only State man to survive after the first round. He defeated the Maryland Captain to enter the final round. Sorrell's opponent in the final round was the famous Danny Farrar. In this return engagement of the two, Farrar won on a decision.

# WRESTLING



SHIMER, *Captain*

This was Coach Herman Hickman's first year as North Carolina State's wrestling coach. He proved his worth by winning the Big Five title.

At the beginning of the season, Hickman had only two veterans. These were Captain Clarence "Red" Shimer, former 145 pounder, who fought in the 155-pound class. Cheslock was the other veteran, fighting in the 125-pound class.

Newcomers were Hunter, in the 118-pound class; Truslow, in the 135-pound class; R. L. Davis, in the 145-pound class; Ed Leggett, in the 165-pound class; Ted Johnson, in the 175-pound class; and Fry, in the unlimited class. With the able tutoring of Coach Hickman, these newcomers became outstanding wrestlers. "Tido" Johnson garnered the most points for the season, his total being 28 points. Next in line were Hunter and Shimer with 26 points each. The remainder of the squad was quite dependable, all of them proving their ability at all times.

The first match of the season was with W. and L.'s powerful Generals. The Techs were able to win only two matches, those being won by Hunter and Captain Shimer. Shimer pinned the W. and L. captain, and Hunter won his decision by a time advantage.

The following week the N. C. State grapplers matched their strength and cleverness against that of Virginia Tech. Captain Shimer, Johnson, and Davis led in the 19-9 victory over the V. P. I. grapplers.

MORAN, *Manager*



## WRESTLING RECORD

N. C. S. . . . .	8	W. and L. . . . .	22
N. C. S. . . . .	23½	Maryville . . . . .	4½
N. C. S. . . . .	35	Tennessee . . . . .	3
N. C. S. . . . .	32	Duke . . . . .	0
N. C. S. . . . .	19	V. P. I. . . . .	9
N. C. S. . . . .	21	North Carolina . . . . .	11
N. C. S. . . . .	16	Davidson . . . . .	14



LEGGETT



FRY



DAVIS



HUNTER



HINES



CHESLOCK



JOHNSON



SHIMER

Maryville College was State's next opponent. When the smoke had cleared away, the State boys were on the long end of a  $23\frac{1}{2}$ - $4\frac{1}{2}$  score. The outstanding match of this meet was an extra period draw—Leggett featuring for State. "Red" Shimer defeated his man in another close battle.

The next night Coach Hickman led his chargers against the Tennessee Vols. The State boys won seven out of eight matches, triumphing 35-3. Two of these matches were won by default and the others gained by falls. One of the most exciting bouts was George Fry's loss to Hayes, Vol football captain, in the unlimited division.

The next State foe was Duke's Blue Devil grapplers. The Techs easily triumphed over their bewildered

opponents. Shimer, Johnson, and Hunter proved themselves to be State's classiest wrestlers.

Davidson journeyed to Raleigh the following week to engage the pace-setting Techs, who had previously defeated five other opponents. At the midway mark in the program, the wildcat matmen held a 9-5 lead. Victories by Captain Clarence "Red" Shimer, Ed Leggett, and Ted "Tido" Johnson in the last three events brought State College from behind in the scoring and produced a 16-14 victory over Davidson. The meet came out very much closer than expected, because State forfeited the unlimited class due to the injury of Fry.

The final match of the year was an engagement with the North Carolina matmen. The result was a victory for State. This assured the State boys of the Big Five title, previously held by the Davidson team.





KEY SCALES  
Captain

# GOLF

## RESULTS

State	14½	Hampden-Sydney	3½
State	17	Boston College	1
State	15½	Wake Forest	2½
State	10½	Wake Forest	7½
State	9	Carolina	9
State	9½	Carolina	8½
State	5	Citadel	13
State	6	Duke	12
State	3	Duke	15

State College is proud of its Golf season, showing a record of five wins and three defeats with one tie.

The Techs had a rough schedule, playing matches with all the Big Five teams with the exception of Davidson and also played several games with teams outside the state. The State-men handed Carolina the only defeat that the Chapel Hill players suffered during the season. Duke won out over State at Durham and also won a return match at the Carolina Country Club in Raleigh. If however, we make a comparative study of scores, basing our analysis on Carolina's win over Duke, it appears that State should stand at the top of the list. The Techs beat Carolina and Carolina defeated Duke which therefore gives State a theoretical win over Duke, who were winners of the Big Five Title.

Next year State will have back three varsity men around which to build a strong team for the 1938 season. Two men, Captain Scales and Marion Palmer will be lost by graduation and their places will be difficult to fill. Another loss which will be deeply felt, not only by the golf team but by State College as a whole, is the departure of Major Venable. The success of the golf team this past season can be traced directly to the Major's keen interest in the boys and his ability in knocking the old pill around. His will be a position not easy to fill and his shoes may go empty for some time to come.

SCALES  
OLIVER  
REMMEY  
CARD



# TENNIS

State . . . . .	2	Univ. of Richmond . . .	7
State . . . . .	3	Lehigh University . . .	6
State . . . . .	9	Wake Forest . . . . .	0
State . . . . .	3	Duke . . . . .	6
State . . . . .	4	Appalachian State . . .	3
State . . . . .	1	Elon . . . . .	8
State . . . . .	5	Davidson . . . . .	4
State . . . . .	8	W. and M. . . . .	1
State . . . . .	0	Carolina . . . . .	9
State . . . . .	9	Catawba . . . . .	0
State . . . . .	7	Emory . . . . .	2
State . . . . .		Furman (rained out)	
State . . . . .	9	Wake Forest . . . . .	0
State . . . . .	3	Duke . . . . .	6
State . . . . .	6	W. and M. . . . .	3
State . . . . .	3	Univ. of Richmond . . .	6



HENRY NADING  
*Captain*

State College tennis team completed a fairly respectable season with the Southern Conference Tournament. The combination of Dulin and Murray won in the first round but lost their second match. Dulin led the team throughout the entire season in the number of matches won; of the thirteen in which he played, he came out on top in ten of them. He was ranked in the Southern Conference Tournament as number five. Murray, number two man, followed closely on Dulin in the number of matches won, he managing to win nine out of fifteen.

The 1937 season was the best that a State team has ever had. After getting off to a bad start because of the absence of two of the key men, Dulin and Smith, the team finally hit its stride and won seven out of the last nine matches played.

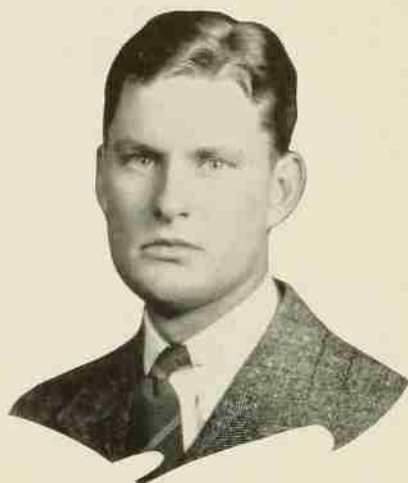
Coach R. W. Green did a mighty fine job of coaching, considering the inexperienced material with which he started the season.

C. J. Dulin has been elected Captain of the 1938 team.



MURRAY  
DULIN  
FANNING  
BONEY  
SPEER  
CLINE





PAYNE, Captain

# SWIMMING

Coach Romeo Lefort's well-trained swimmers again captured the Big Five title. His constant work with the boys in the many events produced outstanding results. At the beginning of the season Jimmy Grantham, crack diver, was declared ineligible. This was quite a blow to the State mentor, forcing him to look elsewhere for a good diver.

Among the many stars on the swimming team were such outstanding performers as Ross Reynolds, breaker of two conference dash records, Payne, Bailey, Fry, Rowland, and Rooney.

In the opening meet of the season the Techs engaged the William and Mary team. The 220-yard free style was the most exciting race of the meet, with Reynolds of State and Payne of State fighting it out with Pustil of William and Mary. The race was close all the way, with Reynolds, State's ace, the winner. Rooney, Reynolds, and Payne were outstanding for the Techs. However, the outcome of the meet favored William and Mary, 41-35.

The Techs' next meet was with Virginia, the outcome favoring the Virginians, 40-34. The final event determined the winner. The star of the meet was Reynolds, the free-style artist.

Virginia Tech was the next foe for State. This time the State boys came through handily to win 51-40. Reynolds, Payne, and Rooney were the State stars.

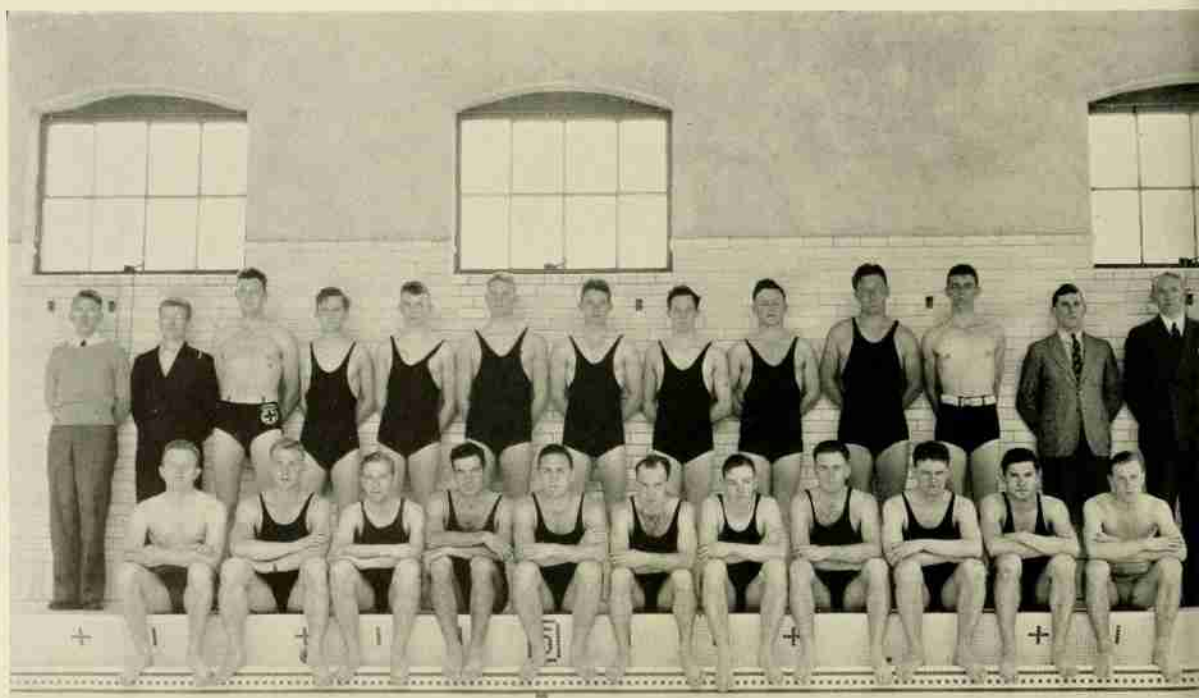
After the Virginia Tech victory, the State boys turned on the heat to splash out an impressive 51-24 victory over the Duke tank squad. Ross Reynolds set a new conference record in the 220-yard free style. His time for the dash was 2:25.4.

The next meet was with the V. M. I. tankmen. The outcome was another victory for State. Reynolds and Payne lead in the assault.

The final scheduled meet of the year was with the weak Randolph-Macon tank squad. The State tankmen emerged victorious, 53-22. Ross Reynolds clipped four-tenths of a second from his pool record. Payne and Rooney were also outstanding in the victory.

After this final meet, the Techs' entered the conference meet. They emerged second to the W. and L. Generals.

*Back Row: PETERSON, KUREEHS, ROWLAND, HIGGINS, CARTWRIGHT, PAYNE, TUCKER, REYNOLDS, GERBER, WOOD, WHITE, GRADY, LEFORT  
Front Row: WHITEFIELD, ROONEY, SMITH, BAILEY, MADERO, BARBER, LUCAS, DAMMANN, JOHNSON, LEET, DAVIS.*







Back Row: COHAN, ROWLAND, PAYNE, FRY, THOMPSON, MARK, MURRAY, WICKER, HELMS, WOOD, TRUSLOW; Third Row: BROWN, PAYLOSKY, SAVINI, ROSS, HART, YOST, SULLIVAN, JOHNSON, MATHENY, LOZIER; Second Row: SABOLYK, HENLEY, SCHWERDT, RETTER, BROWNIE, SANDS, PILOSENO, CROMARTIE, MASTROLIA, MILLER; Front Row: MORGAN, HUNTER, BOSWELL, TRAYLOR, ACAI, HILL, BERLINSKI, DI YESO, SCHNEIDER.

# MONOGRAM CLUB

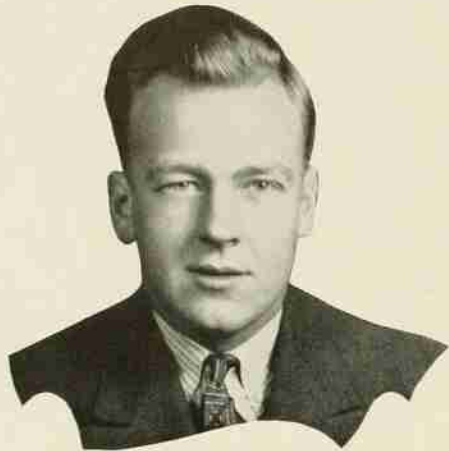
## OFFICERS

C. B. SHIMER	President
GEORGE FRY	Vice-President
R. S. PAYNE	Secretary
EDDIE BERLINSKI	Treasurer

## MEMBERS

C. J. BROWNIE	HARRY SCHNEIDER	T. C. JOHNSON	JESS TATUM
A. DAMMANN	J. B. THOMPSON	J. W. SULLIVAN	P. G. HILL
JAMES FINDLAY	W. T. ROWLAND	C. A. HUNTER	STEVE ACAI
REN HOEK	ROY CROMARTIE	H. S. BOSWELL	E. C. HART
DAN PILOSENO	KENNETH SANDS	ARTHUR ROONEY	F. MASTROLIA
C. B. SHIMER	EDDIE BERLINSKI	JOHN SAVINI	E. K. LEGGETT
M. L. SHUMAKER	CHARLES DUNNAGAN	R. W. WHITE	A. A. DI YESO
WARREN WOODEN	G. W. FRY	E. A. COHAN	J. W. RENNIE
C. J. CHESLOCK	LOUIS MARK	DONALD TRAYLOR	P. J. LOZIER
A. J. HUNEYCUTT	R. S. PAYNE	W. V. MATHENY	JEFF BROWN
BILLY GRIFFIN	JOE SCHWERDT	J. DULIN	BUNNY HINES
R. M. SABOLYK	R. SMITH	EDDIE ENTWISTLE	H. L. MORGAN
J. L. MURRAY	J. F. MILLER	J. GRANTHAM	P. E. WOOD
L. C. ROSS	E. P. HENLEY	C. PLASTER	R. L. WICKER
FRANK TRUSLOW	W. M. BAILEY	A. D. ROBERTSON	CONWAY YOST
W. H. RETTER	R. H. REYNOLDS	R. SORRELL	

# Intramural Sports



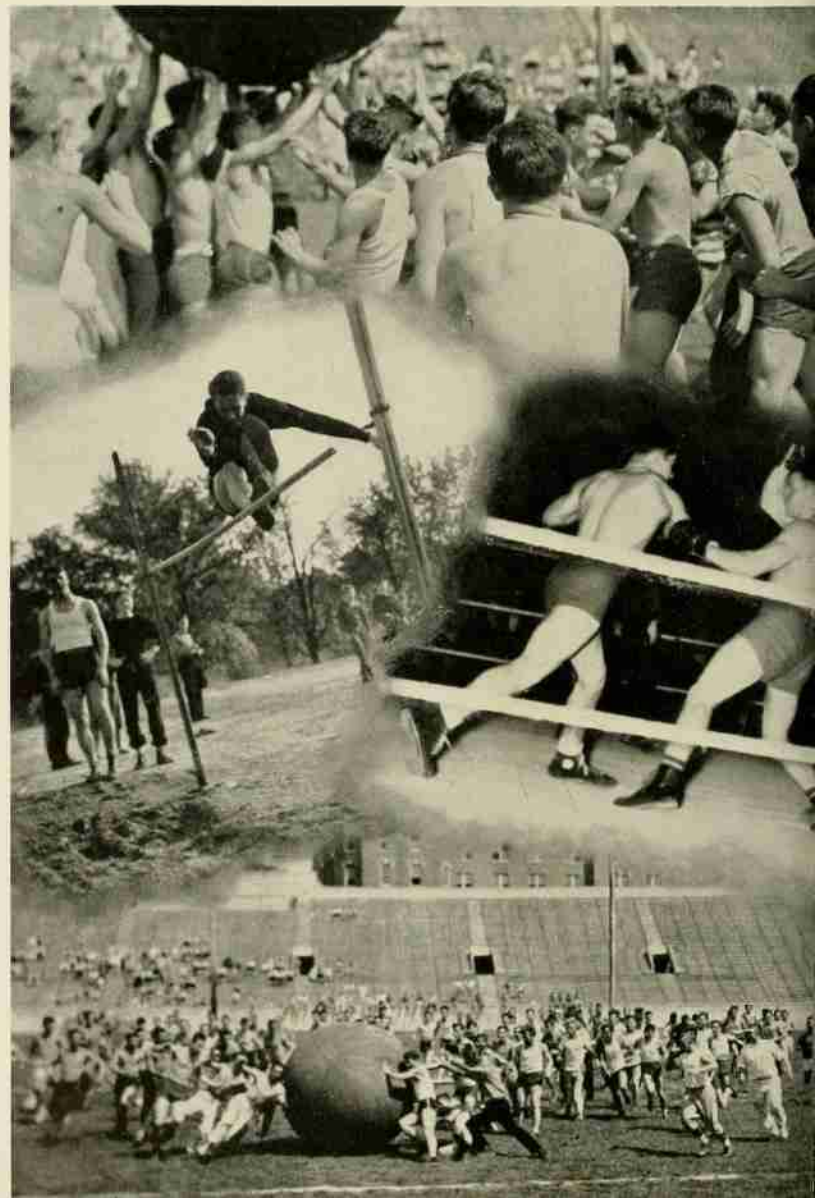
REMMY, *Best Fraternity Athlete*

The 1936-37 Intramural season was the most successful since the initial season in 1924-25. Teams practice regularly for their scheduled matches. Forfeited games are a rare occurrence and the sportsmanship, considering the intense rivalry of the teams, is exceptional. Many lasting friendships are the result of the wholesome, clean sport.

Each year approximately 2,000 students take part in the Intramural Leagues. Two leagues have been conducted this year in twelve sports. Fifteen Fraternity Clubs and fourteen Dormitory Clubs have competed in Touch Football, Basketball, Soft Baseball, Volleyball, Swimming, Boxing, Tennis, Horseshoes, Handball, Wrestling, and Soccer. Championships are decided in each sport and a yearly record kept to determine the Grand Champion in each league. Trophies are given to the first two teams in each league by the Athletic Department and a third trophy is given to the Fraternity league by the Inter-Fraternity Council.

## FRATERNITY

	'37	'38
Sigma Nu	1089	1028
Pi Kappa Alpha	1974	1003
Alpha Kappa Pi	931	910
Sigma Phi Epsilon	1070	842
Kappa Sigma	901	824
Pi Kappa Phi	924	560
Lambda Chi Alpha	772	533
Alpha Gamma Rho	715	495
Delta Sigma	1057	491
Kappa Alpha	521	446
Phi Kappa Tau	501	411
Theta Kappa Nu	561	180
Sigma Pi	570	160
Alpha Lambda Tau	605	110



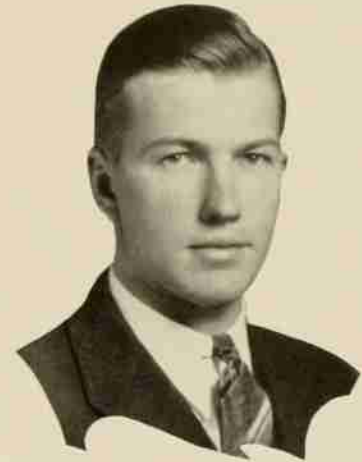


# Intramural Sports

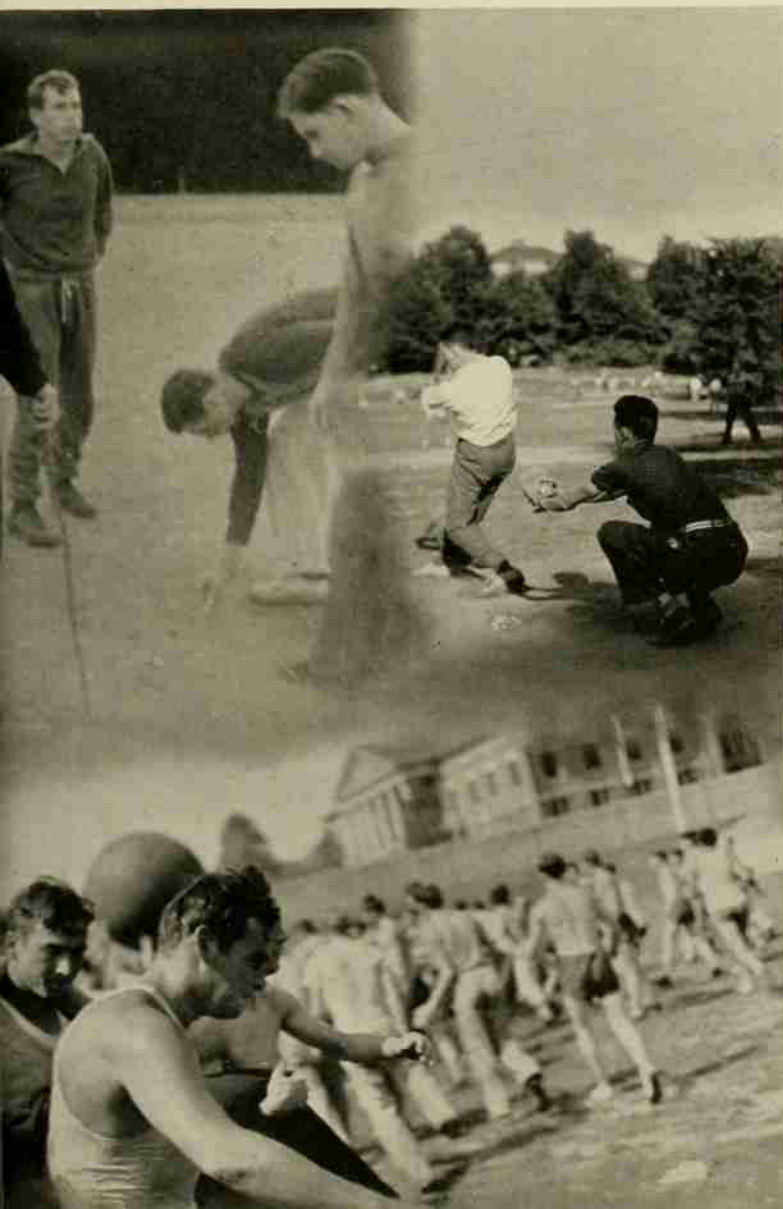
Last year the Pi Kappa Alpha's won the baseball championship and clinched the first place in the Fraternity League. Second and third places were taken by the Sigma Nu's and the Sigma Pi Epsilon's. This year the Sigma Nu's are in first place, the Pi Kappa Alpha's in second, and the Alpha Kappa Pi's in third.

Second floor Watauga took the honors in the Dormitory League in 1936-37 with the first floor just under them, and the third floor Seventh came in third. So far this year the standing in the Dormitory League is first and second floor Seventh, first Watauga and third floor Seventh.

In each of the two Leagues the outstanding athlete is selected and awarded a handsome trophy. The winners in 1936-37 were the Pi Kappa Alpha's star, Remmey, and Watauga's flash, Richardson. Stars in each sport are rewarded by placements on all campus teams.



RICHARDSON, *Best Dormitory Athlete*



## DORMITORY

	'37	'38
1st Seventh	—	1179
2nd Seventh	677	—
1st Watauga	1199	718
3rd Seventh	1073	674
2nd 1911	1022	647
5th Dormitory	463	463
2nd South	355	457
3rd South	1013	—
1st 1911	1043	441
4th Dormitory	652	430
3rd 1911	687	410
2nd Watauga	1297	190
6th Dormitory	712	158



# FRESHMAN FOOTBALL

Under the guiding arm of "Nig" Waller, the Freshman football team made slow but steady improvement. Coach Waller, serving his first year as Freshman football coach, was faced with the problem of insufficient material. On the first day of practice there were eighty candidates out for the team, but within three weeks the squad had dwindled to a little more than two teams. This was quite an unusual occurrence, for previously State usually had the outstanding Freshman material of the Big Five. Nevertheless, Coach Waller did everything possible to raise his squad to the standard of previous State Freshman teams.

The standouts on the Freshman squad were Cathey, elusive back; Avery, brilliant end; Carter, light but brilliant center; White and Jones, capable guards.

In the first contest of the season, the Wolflets faced the boys from Belmont Abbey. The boys from the Abbey scored the first touchdown and lead 6-0. However, the Wolflets came right back to even the count at 6-6. They forged ahead by converting for the extra point. As the game continued, the Abbey's passing attack functioned to perfection, giving them a 24-7 decision.

The next eleven to face the State Freshmen was the North Carolina Freshmen. On this occasion the Wolflets were completely out-classed by their heavier and more experienced foes. Starting with a bang, the North Carolina boys scored in the first five minutes of play, and continued to increase their margin as the game progressed. The final score of the contest favored North Carolina, 45-6. The Wolflets' only touchdown came in the final period when Avery scooped up a blocked punt and ran over for a touchdown. In this struggle Smith and Fry lead the State backfield, and White, Jones, and Carter paced the forward wall.

Three weeks later the Wolflets entertained the Duke Blue Imps in Riddick Stadium. The huge band of Blue Imps expected to have an easy time with the State boys, but they soon realized that they were very much mistaken. The Duke boys scored in the first minute of play as they caught the Wolflets asleep on an end around. This was their only touchdown during the first half, the score being 9-0 at the intermission due to a faulty fumble in the end zone, which resulted in a safety. The final half was very exciting, the Dukes being repulsed time after time in the shadow of the goal posts. However, they managed to execute two touchdown plays, giving them a 22-0 decision over the fighting Wolflets. Carter, White, and Smith were the shining lights in the State attack.

The fourth and final contest for the Wolflets was a struggle with the Wake Forest frosh. The Wake Forest team had previously beaten all of her opponents but Duke; therefore, they were the favorites over the scrapping Wolflets. As expected, the State boys were unable to compete with their heavier opponents, the result being a 41-0 defeat. This ended ended a rather dismal season.

# FRESHMAN BASKETBALL

The 1938 Techlet basketball team, under the guidance of Coach Bob Warren, made marked improvement during the entire season. Due to lack of height, Coach Warren's boys were forced to depend on speed and deception. The Techlets were at more of a disadvantage than any other team in the Big Five, because they had to be taught "Doc" Sermon's peculiar variations of the Meanwell System. These facts proved to be quite disastrous, for the State freshmen ranked fourth in the Big Five standing.

In every contest the State boys proved their ability with clever ball handling and superb guarding. Most of the defeats suffered by the Techlets were due to poor shooting. However, on many occasions they turned out to be perfect shots.

The Techlet squad was composed of a group who represented State College very well. Richardson, Howell, and Suggs were the forwards; Smith and Waters, the centers; and East, Auman, and Furr, the guards.

The Techlets were victorious over Wingate Junior College, G. M. A., Davidson, Louisburg J. C., and Mars Hill J. C. They emerged on the losing end of the score with such teams as Duke, Carolina, and Wake Forest. Each of these tripped the Techlets twice.

The first freshmen engagement for the Techlets was a contest with Duke's Blue Imps, played in the Duke Gymnasium. The Techlets grabbed an early lead, but within five minutes the Imps had overcome the lead. They continued to pull further away from the Techlets, the final score being 62 - 29. The Techlet forwards were unable to guard Duke's star guard, Valasek. Richardson and Smith lead the State attack, the former accounting for 9 points.

The next contest was played with the North Carolina freshmen. This was a very disappointing game for the Techlets, due to the lack of coordination. The North Carolina boys were victorious, 52 - 23. Dick East and Smith lead the State offense.

The following week a heartbreaking defeat was suffered at the hands of Wake Forest. The Techlets secured an early lead and held a ten point advantage at the intermission. In the final half the Deacon frosh forged ahead to win the ball game. Auman and Richardson paced the State frosh in the defeat.

The Duke and North Carolina frosh engaged the Techlets the following week, both being victorious. The State boys fought courageously but were out-classed.

The Techlets journeyed to Wake Forest the next week-end to battle the Deacon frosh again. On this occasion the Techlets were beaten decisively, 41 - 29. Dick East furnished the fireworks for the State frosh by shooting 9 points.

Davidson's Wildkittens faced the Techlets in the final game, bowing by a 33-32 score. The contest was close throughout, State leading by a one point margin at the half. In the final moments of the fourth quarter, the lead seesawed back and forth, the Techlets finally emerging victorious on a long field goal by Howell.



# FRESHMAN BASEBALL

The State freshman baseball team ended a most successful freshmen sports campaign. Coach Bob Warren's diamond squad captured the Big Five title.

The Techlets were victorious in nine out of ten starts. Victories were registered over Duke, Wake Forest, Carolina, Mars Hill J. C., Campbell J. C., and Burlington High School. The only setback was a 9-8 defeat at the hands of Greensboro High School.

The State frosh presented the finest battery in the Big Five. This battery was composed of Vic Hulsehouser, pitcher, and Larry "Little Doc" Smith, catcher. Other stellar performers were Fowles and Gardner, outfielders; Kearns, Freeman, Ireland, and Harris, infielders; and Brownie, pitcher.

The opening game of the season was a 14-2 victory over Campbell J. C. Coach Warren tested the ability of his entire squad in this contest. Fowles and Kearns led the Techlet batters, collecting two hits each in four trips to the plate.

Duke's Blue Imps were the next victims of the powerful State frosh. They fell before the superb pitching of Vic Hulsehouser. Larry Smith led the Techlet offense, gathering two safe blows out of three attempts. Tommy Kearns, and Fred Gardner provided the thrills of the day with their spectacular fielding.

After an easy week the Techlets journeyed to Durham to tangle with the Duke team in a return game. Hulsehouser started on the mound for State, but was relieved after the first inning. He was receiving no support from his team mates, therefore, decided to save him. The Dukes took a big lead at the start only to have it gradually dwindle away. The Techlets forged ahead in the last inning to win, 16-14.

The following week the Carolina freshmen were met and defeated, 7-4. Hulsehouser was in rare form, and his mates supported him very good. Kearns and Fowles garnered two and three hits, respectively, to lead the State sluggers.

The Wake Forest frosh were played on their home diamond in the first of a two game series. Both teams were undefeated, and gunning for the Big Five title. The Techlets grabbed an early lead and led thru the entire contest. The final score was 8-7. Vic Hulsehouser pitched his usual brand of ball by keeping the hits well scattered. The score does not indicate the excellent game he pitched. Larry Smith and Charley Fowles filled their roles in outstanding fashion. Gardner and Kearns were also outstanding in the victory.

The second game of the series was play a week later on the State diamond. This contest was the most exciting played by either team during the season. The Techlets managed to eke out a 2-1 victory in the last inning. Vic Hulsehouser pitched a brilliant game, and his mates aided him with perfect support.

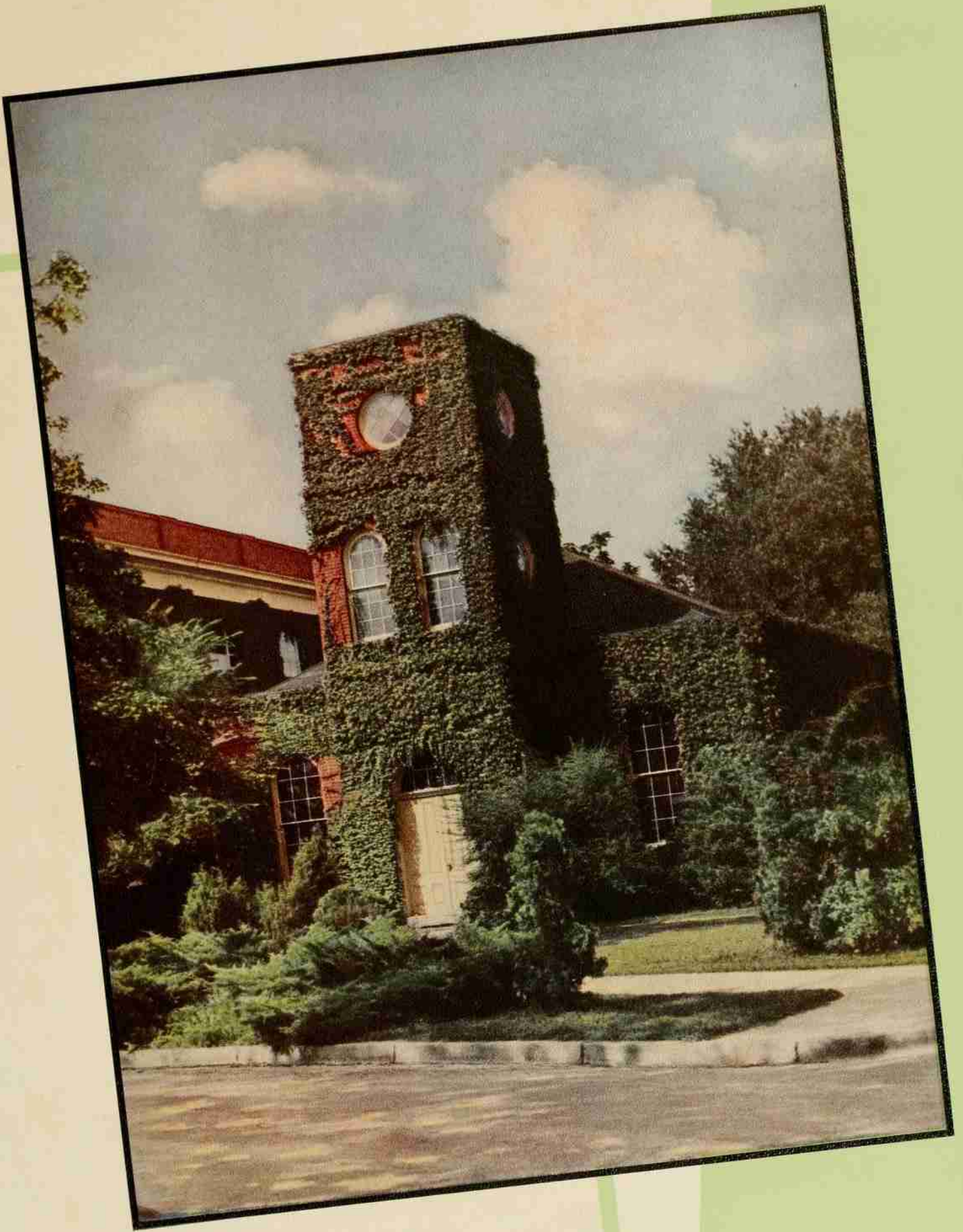
This victory gave Bob Warren's Techlets a tie for first place in the Big Five with Wake Forest. The following week the Duke Blue Imps battled the Deacon frosh. The Dukes defeated the favored Wake Forest nine, giving State the Big Five title. This ended one of State College's most successful freshman campaigns.



**BOOK FIVE**

# Fraternities

QUAINT and picturesque, this relic of by-gone days views the changes of the years with stoic mien. Neither impressive nor grand, it compensates for smallness of size by perfection of detail. The architectural beauty of former days is charmingly revived in this replica of colonial art.



**PRIMROSE HALL**



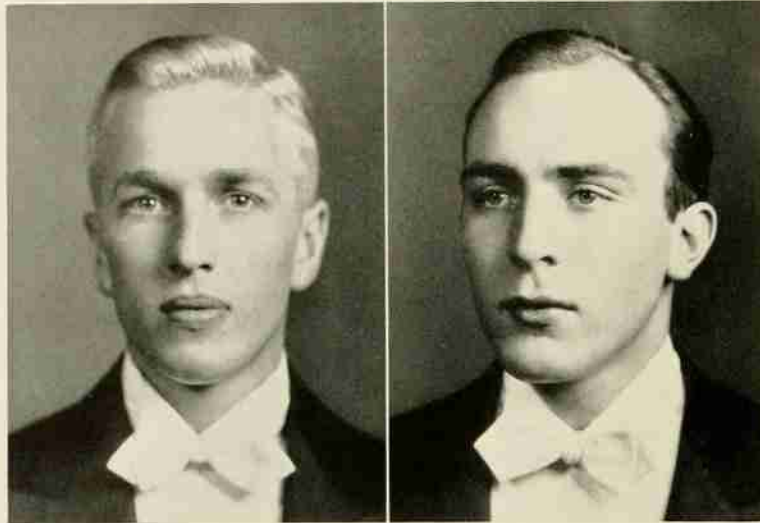




# FRATERNITIES



# INTERFRATERNITY COUNCIL



T. C. RAGSDALE  
*President*

W. H. MARTIN  
*Vice-President*

## MEMBERS

### *Alpha Gamma Rho*

H. J. HARTLEY  
E. P. FLEMING, JR.

### *Alpha Kappa Pi*

A. J. HONEYCUTT, JR.  
A. R. ANDERSON

### *Alpha Lambda Tau*

E. S. VAUGHAN  
G. H. CROLL

### *Delta Sigma Phi*

K. P. GOMO  
A. G. RAYMOND

### *Kappa Alpha*

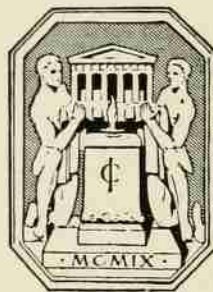
W. M. BELL  
R. H. REYNOLDS

### *Kappa Sigma*

T. C. RAGSDALE  
E. B. SAUVAIN

### *Lambda Chi Alpha*

W. H. MARTIN  
CURTIS TODD



### *Phi Kappa Tau*

J. H. STEVENS  
B. R. RUDISILL

### *Pi Kappa Alpha*

N. C. DAVIS  
JOHN MILHOLLAND

### *Pi Kappa Phi*

M. J. BARBER  
E. V. HELMS

### *Sigma Nu*

MILTON HENRY  
A. H. SALLENGER

### *Sigma Phi Epsilon*

S. J. HAWES  
L. C. BROOKS

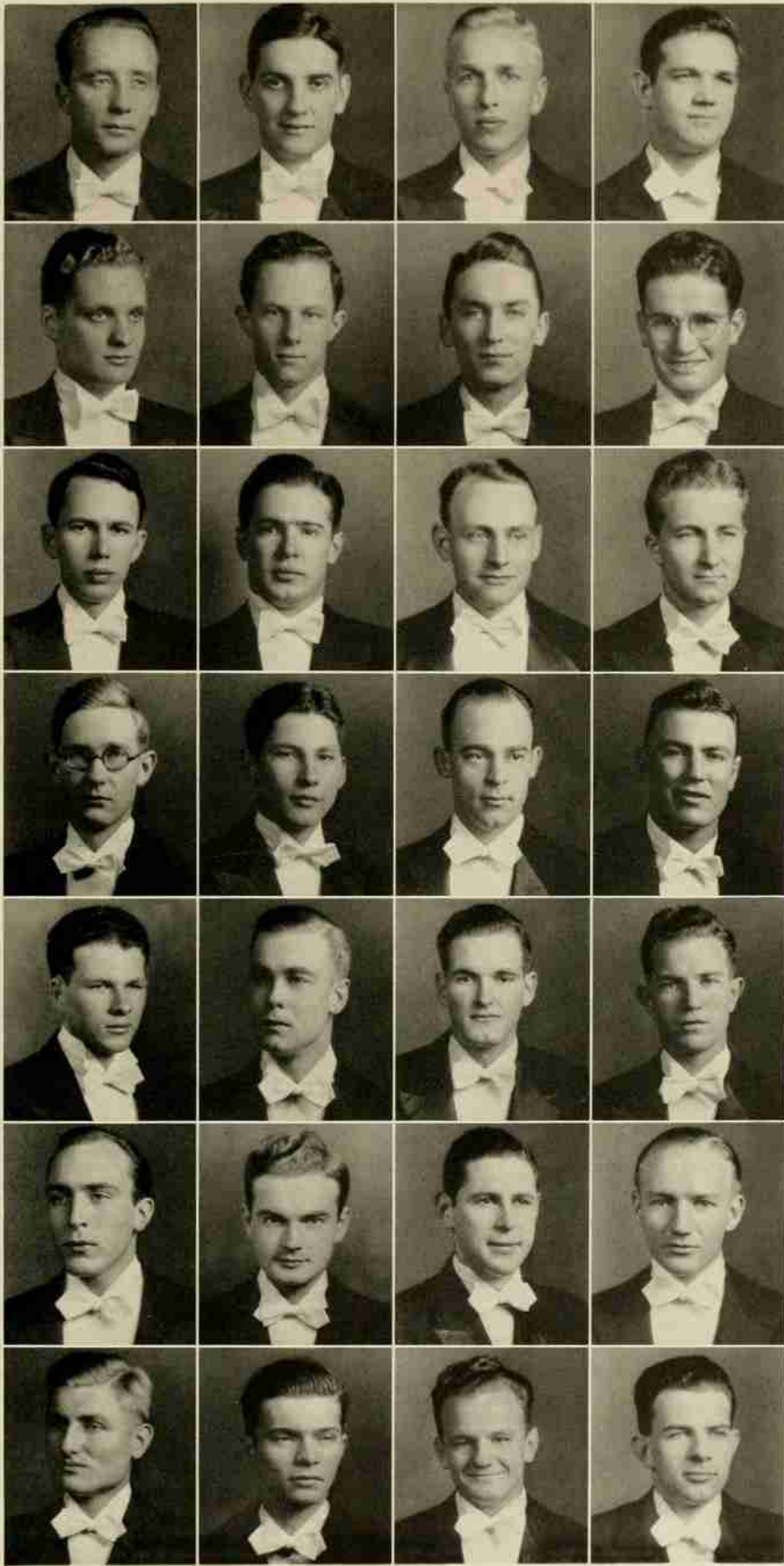
### *Sigma Pi*

R. B. CROSLAND, JR.  
A. D. WARREN

### *Theta Kappa Nu*

H. J. BROWN, JR.  
W. B. GRIFFIN





HENRY  
 SALLENGER  
 RAGSDALE  
 SAUVAIN  
 BELL  
 REYNOLDS  
 DAVIS  
 MILHOLLAND  
 HAWES  
 BROOKS  
 GOMO  
 RAYMOND  
 HARTLEY  
 FLEMING  
 BARBER  
 HELMS  
 CROSLAND  
 WARREN  
 STEVENS  
 RUDISILL  
 MARTIN  
 TODD  
 BROWN  
 GRIFFIN  
 VAUGHAN  
 CROLL  
 HONEYCUTT  
 ANDERSON





# SIGMA NU

NINETY-NINE ACTIVE CHAPTERS

COLORS: *Black, White and Gold*

FLOWER: *White Rose*

BETA TAU CHAPTER

INSTALLED 1895

*Fratres in Facultate*

E. M. WALLER

R. S. WARREN

DR. J. P. KNAPP

• The 1938 Agromeck •



MISS MARTHA M. MAUNEY  
*Sponsor*

## *Fratres in Collegio*

### *Seniors*

J. H. ASHCRAFT	R. M. HENRY
W. H. BURTON, JR.	J. A. MEADOWS
R. L. DAVIS	W. A. MAUNEY
J. B. GAITHER	J. R. McCLURD, JR.
J. M. GEITNER	R. S. OLIVER
J. M. SMITH	

### *Juniors*

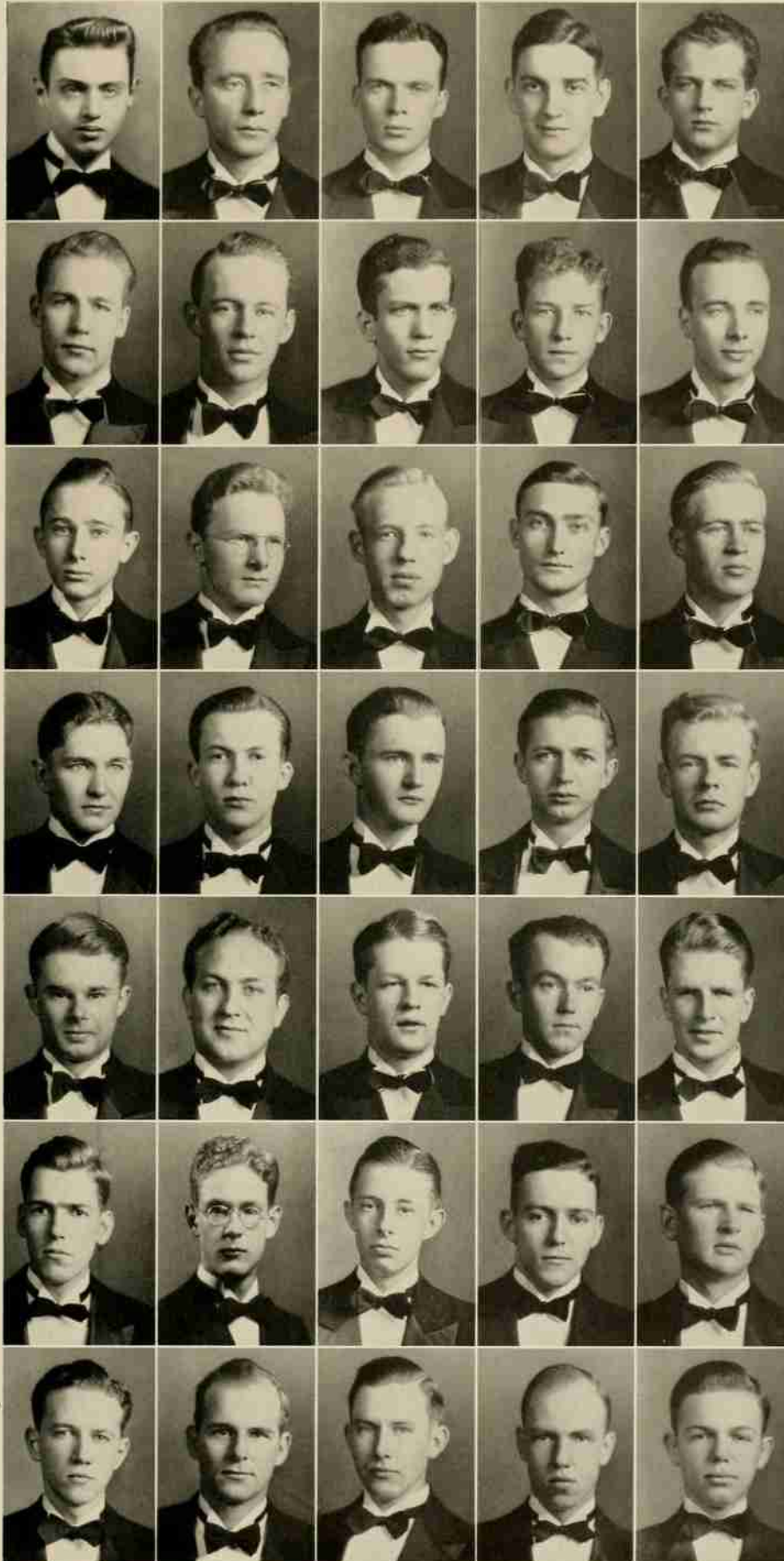
A. J. BING	J. F. REDDING
R. S. LAKE	A. H. SALLENGER
H. W. PLUMMER, JR.	J. P. SAWYER, JR.
W. A. SCHOLDS	

### *Sophomores*

A. R. GEWEHR	A. L. PARKER
S. N. MANN	F. T. PEDEN
F. E. MILLER	H. G. ROBINSON, JR.
L. E. MILKS, JR.	H. S. SMITH

### *Pledges*

S. A. BUNDY	KENT MATHEWSON
E. H. CAWTHON	W. N. MAY
R. M. CHATHAM, JR.	H. S. MESSERSMITH
T. T. HAY	G. L. LYERLY, JR.
J. D. JONES	J. S. YOUNTS
J. T. KOEN	JULIAN WHITE



S. N. MANN  
 R. M. HENRY  
 J. H. ASHCRAFT  
 A. H. SALLENGER  
 J. M. SMITH  
 J. M. MAUNEY  
 W. H. BURTON  
 H. S. SMITH  
 A. J. BING  
 J. S. YOUNTS  
 S. R. MAY  
 K. D. JONES  
 H. G. ROBINSON  
 H. W. PLUMMER  
 R. L. DAVIS  
 R. L. OLIVER  
 K. MATHEWSON  
 E. H. CAWTHON  
 S. A. BUNDY  
 G. L. LYERLY  
 J. A. MEADOWS  
 J. M. GEITNER  
 R. M. CHATHAM  
 W. A. SCHOLÉS  
 R. S. LAKE  
 A. R. GEWEHR  
 A. L. PARKER  
 F. E. MILLER  
 L. E. MILKS  
 J. E. REDDING  
 F. T. PEDEN  
 J. B. GAITHER  
 J. P. SAWYER  
 J. R. McCLURD  
 H. S. MESSERSMITH







# KAPPA SIGMA

ONE HUNDRED TEN ACTIVE CHAPTERS

COLORS: *Scarlet, Green and White*

FLOWER: *Lily of the Valley*

BETA UPSILON CHAPTER

INSTALLED 1903

*Fratres in Facultate*

DEAN I. O. SCHAUB

F. H. LYELL

C. L. MANN

• The 1938 Agromeck •



MISS KATHERINE GLASCOCK  
*Sponsor*

*Fratres in Collegio*

*Seniors*

JAMES T. CATLIN, III	THOMAS F. MORRISON
CLAUD E. CLARK, JR.	THOMAS C. RAGSDALE

*Juniors*

WILLIAM P. DUFF, JR.	EDWARD B. SAUVAIN
----------------------	-------------------

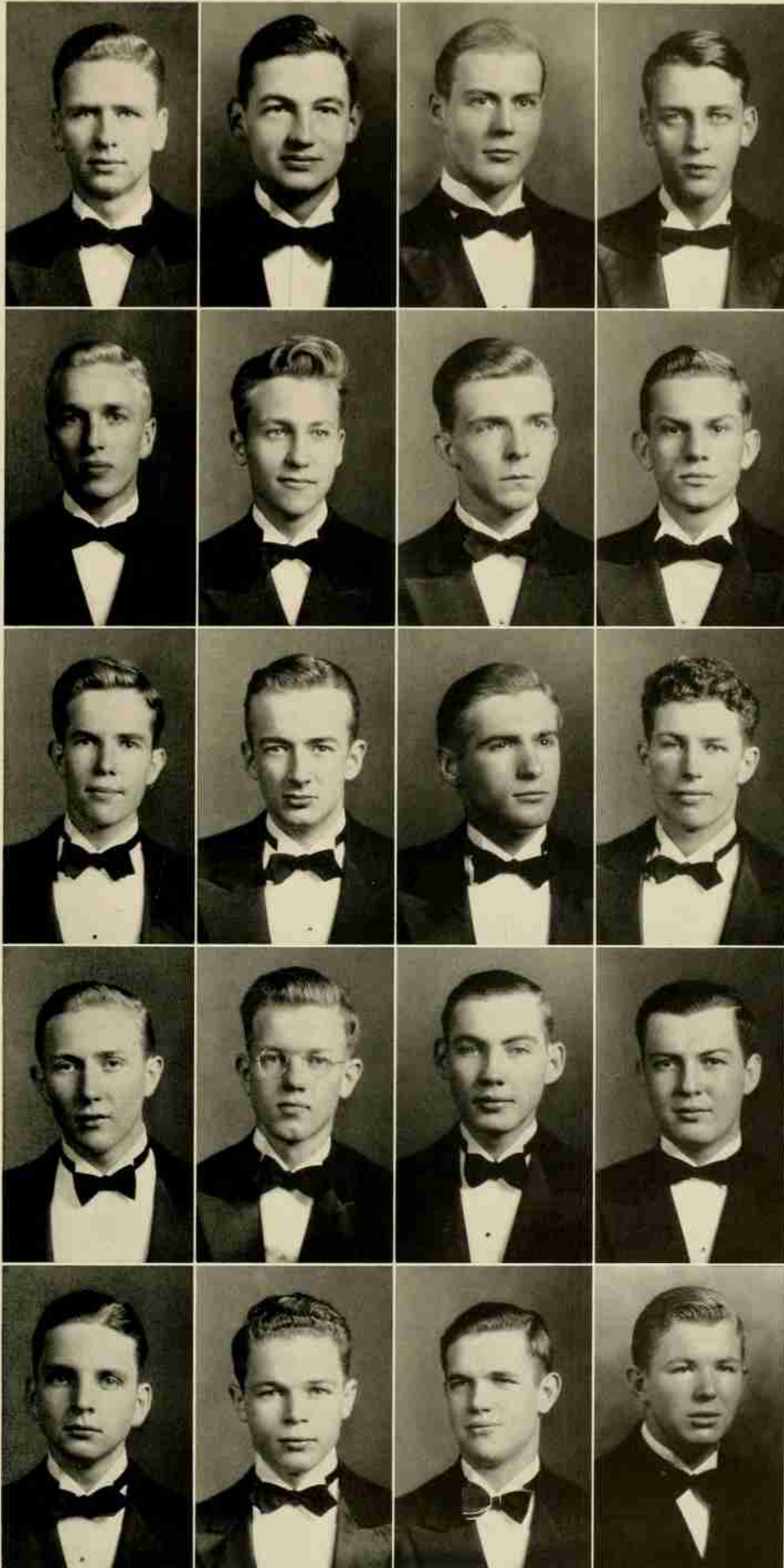
*Sophomores*

M. E. DAVIDSON	THOMAS LEAKE
MONTE L. CRAWFORD	T. R. FRAZIER
ERNEST KOELLA	HENRY D. MEANS
LOUIS WOOTEN	ROSS M. SIGMON

JONES Y. PHARR

*Pledges*

EUGENE BARNHARDT, III	WILLIAM CAMPBELL
WILLIAM MURDOCK	FRED GARDNER
BEAUFORD B. LONGEST	



T. F. MORRISON  
J. T. CATLIN  
C. E. CLARK  
W. M. DUFF  
T. C. RAGSDALE  
H. D. MEANS  
R. M. SIGMON  
J. Y. PHARR  
L. E. WOOTEN  
M. E. DAVIDSON  
E. KOELLA  
M. L. CRAWFORD  
T. LEAKE  
T. R. FRAZIER  
B. B. LONGEST  
W. N. CAMPBELL  
E. C. BARNHARDT  
W. MURDOCK  
E. B. SAUVAIN  
F. GARDNER





# KAPPA ALPHA

SIXTY-SEVEN ACTIVE CHAPTERS

COLORS: *Crimson and Gold*

FLOWERS: *Magnolia and Red Rose*

ALPHA OMEGA CHAPTER

INSTALLED 1903

*Fratres in Facultate*

J. F. MILLER

COL. C. S. CAFFREY

DR. W. C. RIDDICK

DR. T. P. HARRISON



MISS BETTY EVANS  
*Sponsor*

*Fratres in Collegio*

*Seniors*

WILLIAM MC. BELL	EDWARD A. QUINTARD
CHARLES D. SLOCUMB	HENRY P. WILDER
ERIC FLANNAGAN	WILLIAM D. POE

*Juniors*

ROSS REYNOLDS	EDWIN WEBB
JAMES NEWBOLD	

*Sophomores*

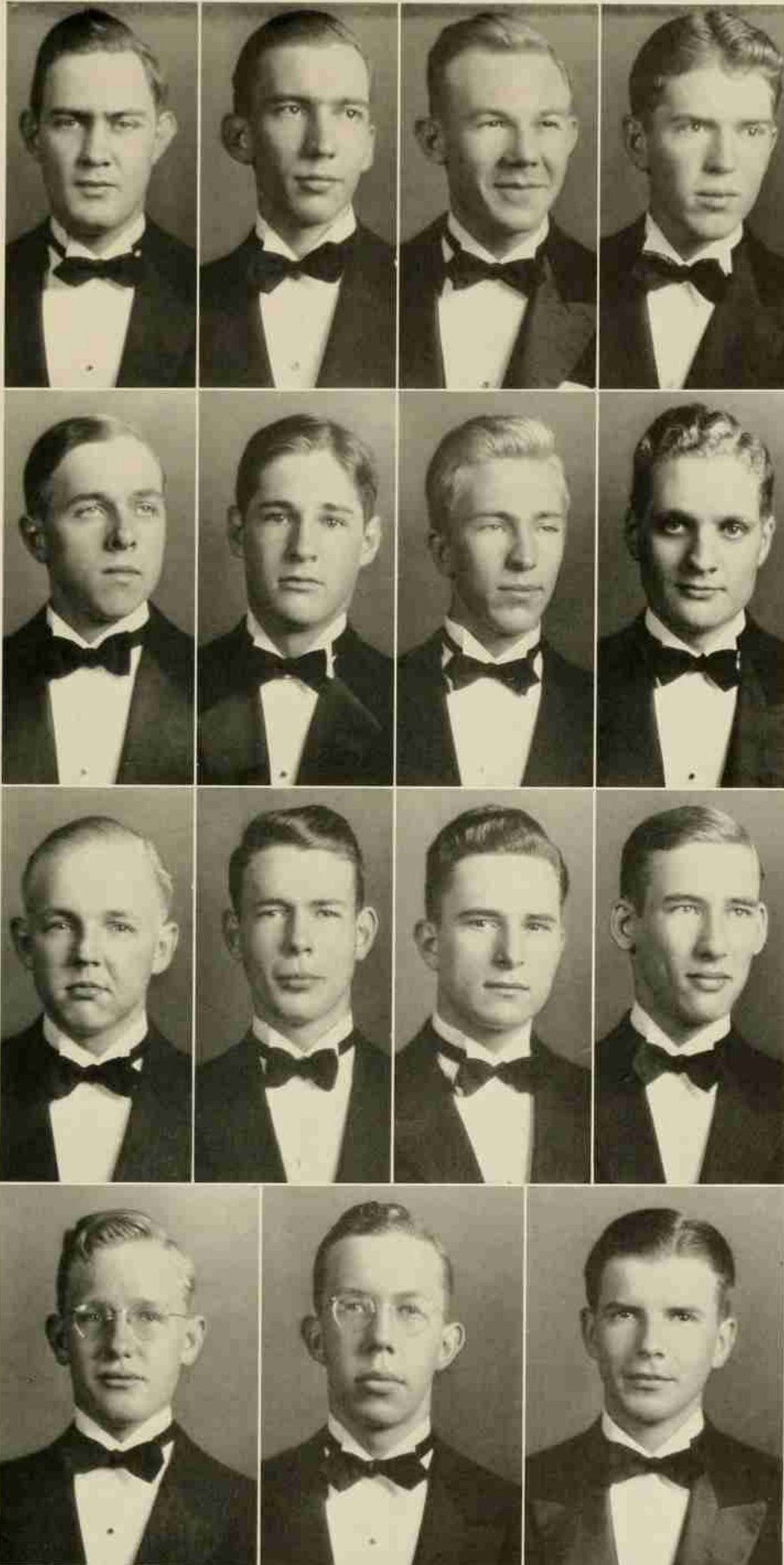
WALLACE W. RIDDICK	GRAHAM GANT
EARNEST N. DICKERSON	BOLD R. HOOD

*Pledges*

JAMES ODEGAARD	CHARLES DEWEY
EARNEST N. DICKERSON	JACK P. CAREY
I. B. MONTAGUE	ISAAC H. HANEF

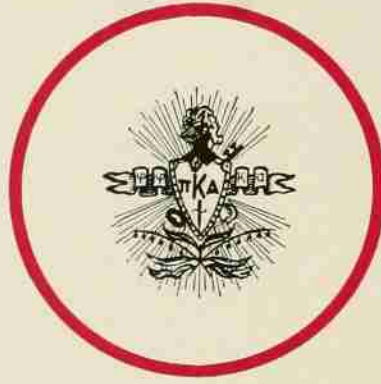
• The 1938 Agromeck •





WILDER  
NEWBOLD  
SLOCUMB  
QUINTARD  
DICKERSON  
RIDDICK  
WEBB  
BELL  
DEWEY  
CAREY  
MONTAGUE  
HANFF  
SEIFERT  
ODEGAARD  
HOOD





# PI KAPPA ALPHA

SEVENTY-FOUR ACTIVE CHAPTERS

COLORS: *Garnet and Gold*

FLOWER: *Lily of the Valley*

ALPHA EPSILON CHAPTER

INSTALLED 1904

*Frater in Facultate*

H. B. BRIGGS

• The 1938 Agromeck •



MISS FRANCES PAPPENDICK  
*Sponsor*

## *Fratres in Collegio*

### *Seniors*

N. C. DAVIS	C. J. DULIN
W. A. SCHREIBER, JR.	F. M. SOUTHERLAND
W. W. SCHOLTZ, JR.	F. M. DAVIDSON
D. M. POLLOCK	

### *Juniors*

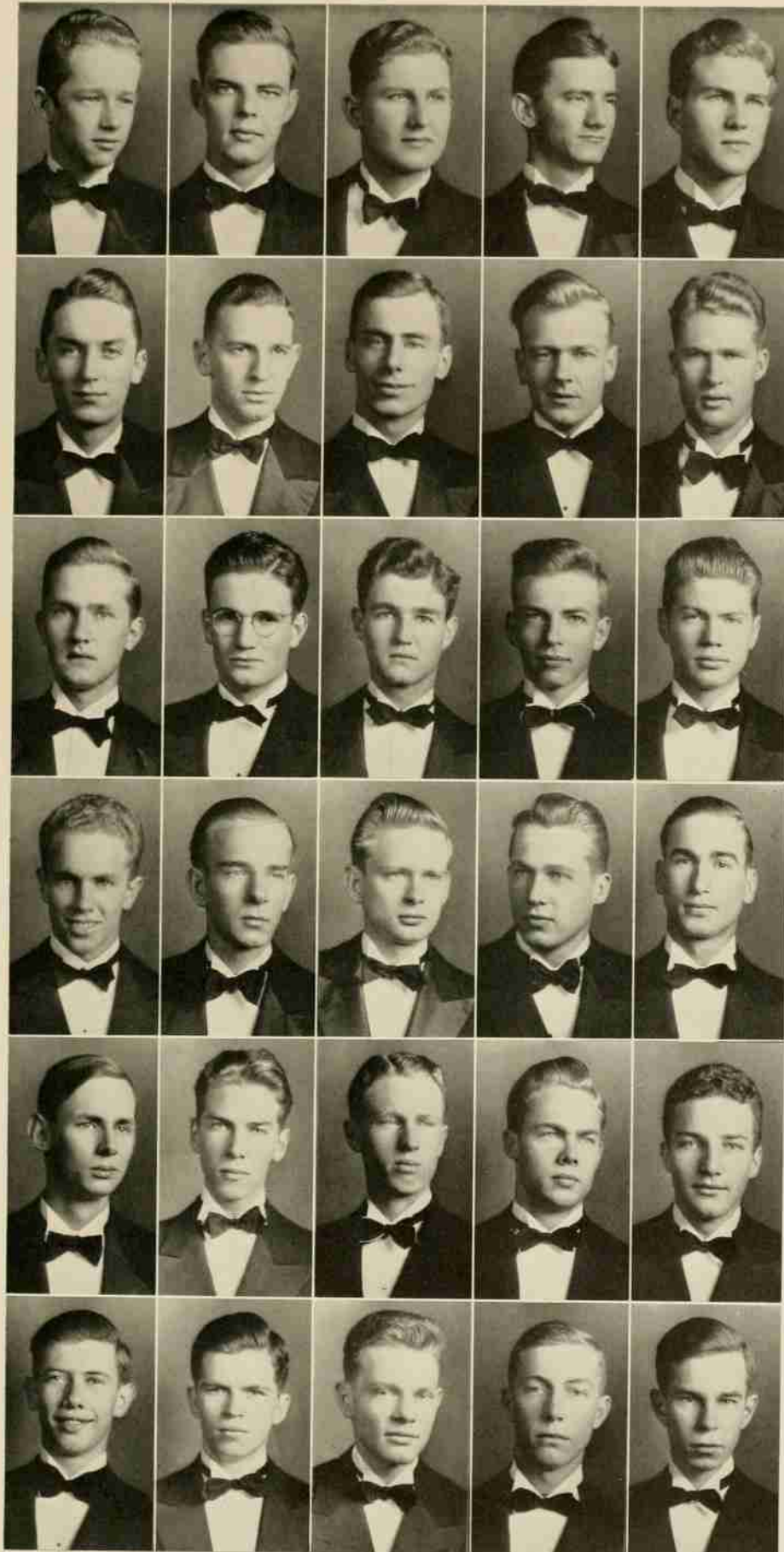
A. E. REMMEY	A. T. STRUPLER
J. S. FLOWE	D. R. McEACHERN
J. L. MILHOLLAND, JR.	ROBERT COLEMAN
E. L. WALDIN	

### *Sophomores*

C. P. HARRIS	C. S. SMART
G. W. BETHELL	C. D. WELCH, JR.
L. W. CARTWRIGHT	E. W. FISHER
F. P. SHIELDS	

### *Pledges*

B. B. AYCOCK	N. W. KNOWLTON
F. M. CLEMENTS	E. C. McMILLAN
G. C. COX, JR.	S. M. WALDIN
D. H. HILL	S. B. WELCH
C. W. HAMPP	



D. M. POLLOCK  
 W. A. SCHREIBER  
 C. J. DULIN  
 F. M. SOUTHERLAND  
 W. W. SCHOLTZ  
 N. C. DAVIS  
 F. M. DAVIDSON  
 D. R. McEACHERN  
 A. E. M. REMMEY  
 E. L. WALDIN  
 A. T. STRÜPLER  
 J. L. MILHOLLAND  
 G. W. BETHEL  
 L. W. CARTWRIGHT  
 F. P. SHIELDS  
 C. P. HARRIS  
 E. W. FISHER  
 J. S. FLOWE  
 C. D. WELCH  
 C. S. SMART  
 R. COLEMAN  
 C. W. HAMPP  
 S. M. WALDIN  
 S. B. WELCH  
 F. M. CLEMENTS  
 D. H. HILL  
 E. C. McMILLAN  
 G. C. COX  
 B. B. AYCOCK  
 N. W. KNOWLTON







# SIGMA PHI EPSILON

SIXTY-THREE ACTIVE CHAPTERS

COLORS: *Royal Purple and Red*

FLOWERS: *American Beauty Rose and Violet*

BETA CHAPTER

INSTALLED 1905

*Fratres in Facultate*

HARRY TUCKER

KENNETH G. ALTHAUS

• The 1938 Agromeck •



MISS DOROTHY THURMAN  
*Sponsor*

## *Fratres in Collegio*

### *Seniors*

S. J. BORDEN	J. M. COLEMAN, JR.
J. H. FINDLAY	R. B. GRAHAM
S. J. HAWES	R. S. RUNNION, JR.
S. J. PEELE, JR.	JAMES W. SEARS
	P. W. WARLICK

### *Juniors*

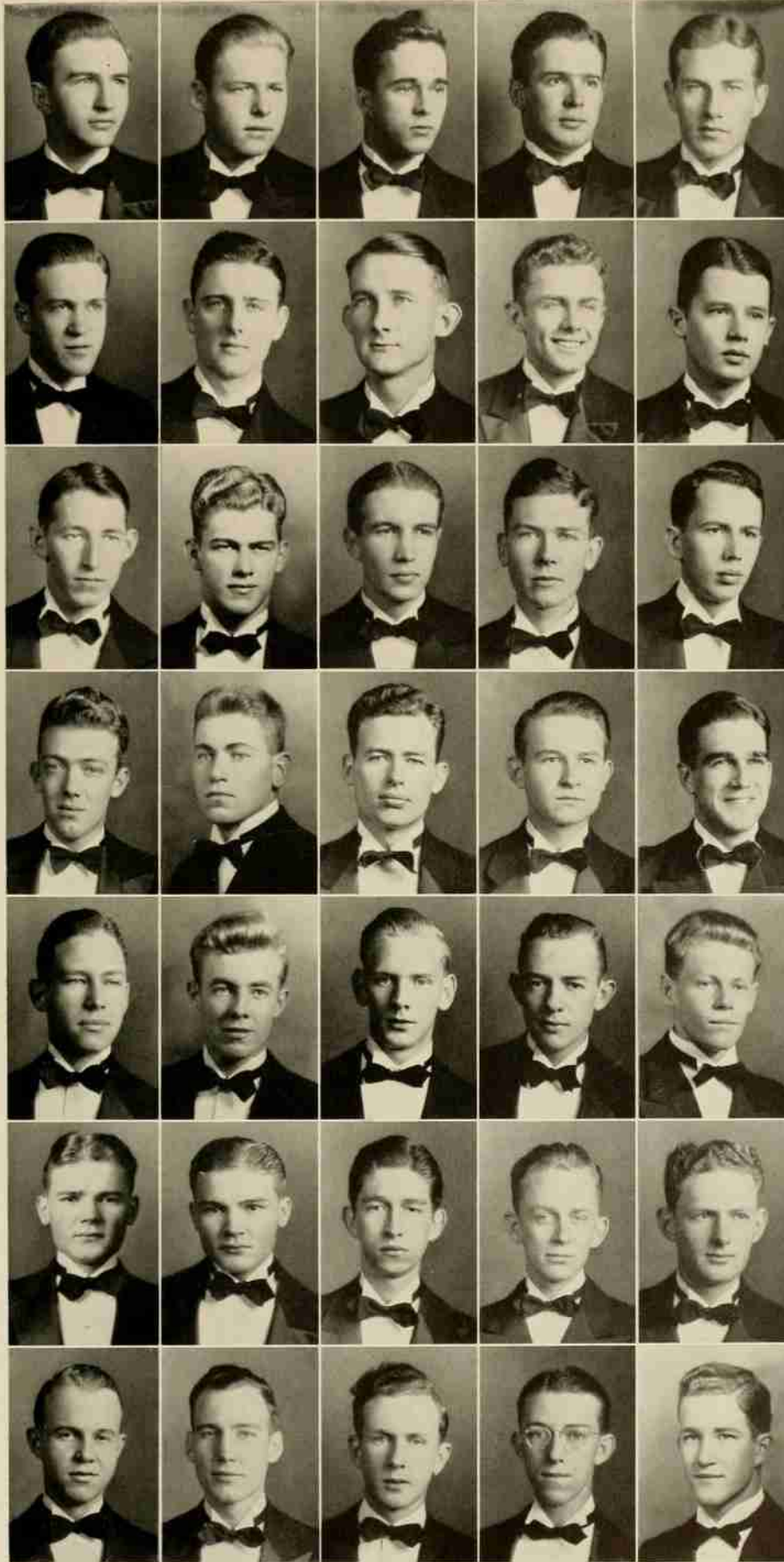
R. R. BOSEMAN	L. C. BROOKS
M. H. LEE	G. W. MARSH
S. C. SUMMEY	B. S. TUCKER

### *Sophomores*

J. M. BURNHAM, III	CHARLES COOK
R. A. GUSTAFSON	Z. B. LANE, JR.
M. D. SITTON	S. C. STUCKEY
	W. F. WELFARE, JR.

### *Pledges*

A. S. ARIAIL	LESLIE N. BONEY, JR.
S. J. KIRBY, JR.	D. W. DONOVAN
J. W. ALDRIDGE	J. D. BOGER
D. W. EDWARDS	H. V. EDWARDS
F. R. HAYES	B. S. HORTON
B. E. PASCHAL, JR.	TIMOTHY POLLARD
R. S. PURVIS	J. B. RICKS
	W. A. THOMASON, JR.



R. S. RUNNION  
 C. COOK  
 J. M. BURNHAM  
 L. C. BROOKS  
 S. C. SUMMEY  
 Z. B. LANE  
 S. J. BORDEN  
 J. M. COLEMAN  
 R. R. BOSEMAN  
 B. S. TUCKER  
 S. J. PEELE  
 G. W. MARSH  
 R. C. STUCKEY  
 J. W. SEARS  
 S. J. HAWES  
 M. H. LEE  
 R. A. GUSTAFSON  
 J. H. FINDLEY  
 M. D. SITTON  
 F. R. HAYES  
 W. A. THOMASON  
 T. W. CATES  
 R. S. PURVIS  
 J. B. RICKS  
 W. F. WELFARE  
 H. V. EDWARDS  
 D. W. EDWARDS  
 T. AIRIAL  
 B. S. HORTON  
 S. J. KIRBY  
 T. B. POLLARD  
 B. E. PHASCAL  
 L. N. BONEY  
 J. D. BOGER  
 R. B. GRAHAM





# DELTA SIGMA PHI

FIFTY ACTIVE CHAPTERS

COLORS: Nile Green and White

FLOWER: White Carnation

RHO CHAPTER

INSTALLED 1915

*Fratres in Facultate*

COL. J. W. HARRELSON

DR. L. F. WILLIAMS

PROF. F. M. HAIG

• The 1938 Agromeck •



MRS. KELMAN GOMO  
*Sponsor*

## *Fratres in Collegio*

### *Seniors*

K. P. GOMO

M. G. MYERS

### *Juniors*

D. W. ARBUTHNOT

MORTON BROWN

PETER BRUINOOG

V. H. LUDWIG

G. V. HARRIS

A. G. RAYMOND

### *Sophomores*

J. C. ALLERS

J. W. HERRING

D. Y. BUCKINGHAM

A. L. JOLLY

E. P. DAVIDSON

JACK ROGERS

J. T. DOVER

CHARLES SANTORE

W. E. GIBBONS

L. F. WILLIAMS, JR.

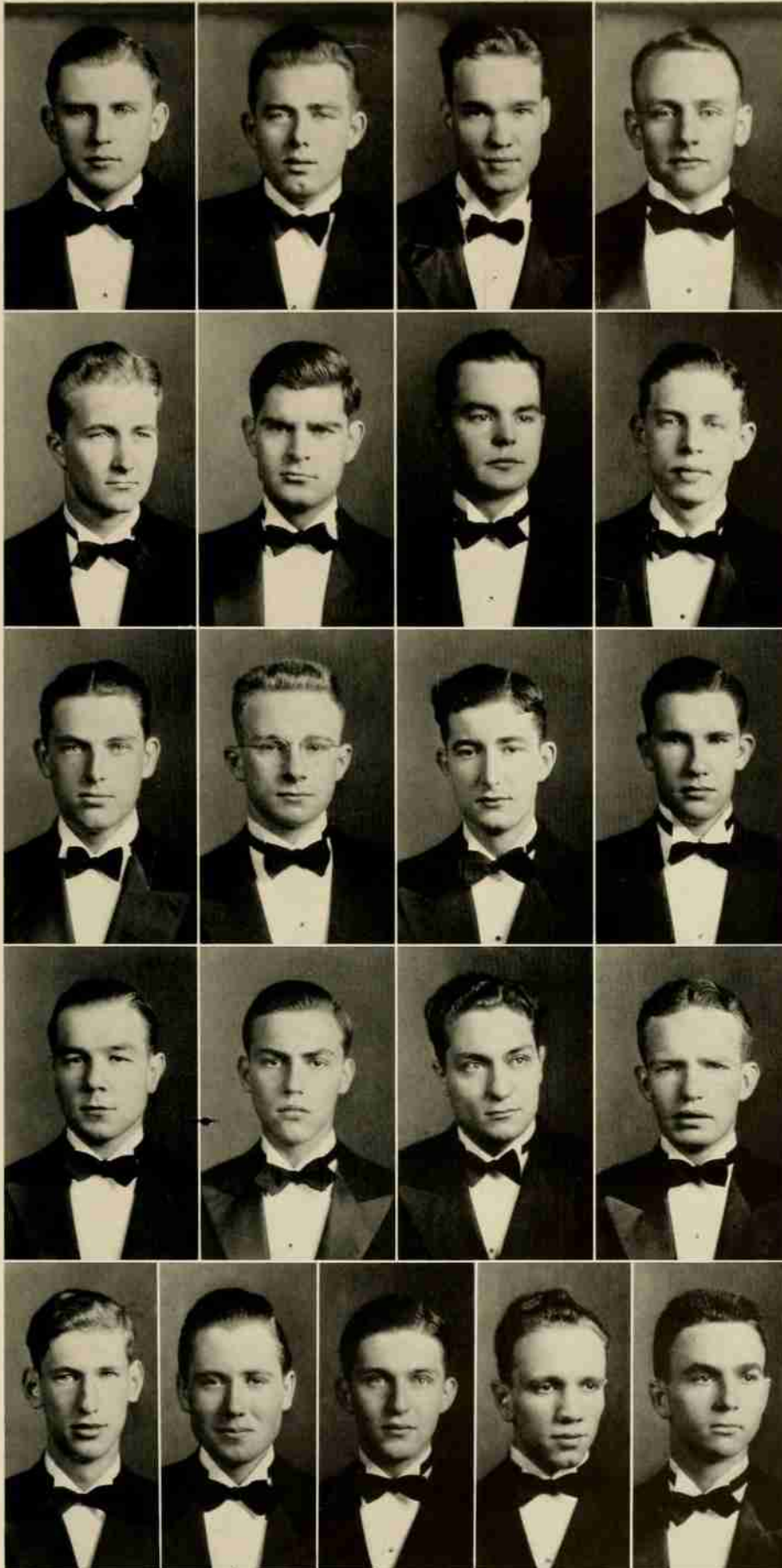
I. M. VANN

### *Pledges*

JACK FOLEY

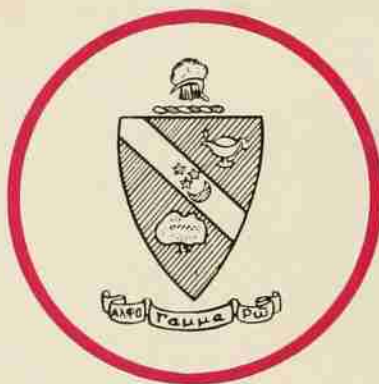
W. E. CLINE





D. W. ARBUTHNOT  
P. BRUINOOG  
L. M. BROWN  
K. P. GOMO  
A. G. RAYMOND  
D. Y. BUCKINGHAM  
J. T. DOVER  
E. P. DAVIDSON  
J. C. ALLERS  
I. M. VANN  
M. G. MYERS  
J. M. ROGERS  
W. E. GIBBONS  
J. W. FOLEY  
C. A. SANTORE  
V. H. LUDWIG  
L. F. WILLIAMS  
A. L. JOLLY  
W. E. CLINE  
G. V. HARRIS  
J. W. HERRING





# ALPHA GAMMA RHO

THIRTY-SIX ACTIVE CHAPTERS

COLORS: *Green and Gold*

FLOWER: *Pink Rose*

NU CHAPTER

INSTALLED 1919

*Fratres in Facultate*

L. E. COOK  
DR. G. W. FOSTER  
F. H. JETER

J. B. LAWRENCE  
DR. Z. P. METCALF

C. F. PARRISH  
C. A. SHEFFIELD  
J. G. WEAVER

• The 1938 Agromeck •



MISS SOPHIE SCOTT SHAEFER  
*Sponsor*

*Fratres in Collegio*

*Seniors*

WILLIAM THORNE	CLARENCE SHIMER
ROBERT S. BLACKWOOD	SAM L. WILLIAMS
HUBERT MORGAN	OWEN DAILY
CHARLES CHESLOCK	C. R. DUNNAGAN

*Juniors*

HARVEY HARTLEY	WILLIAM HUBE
EDWARD YAKO	BILL PATTON
PEIRCE FLEMING	STERLING HOLMES
BOB BROWNING	LUIS FLETCHER
C. L. MOSELEY	JOCK BOWEN

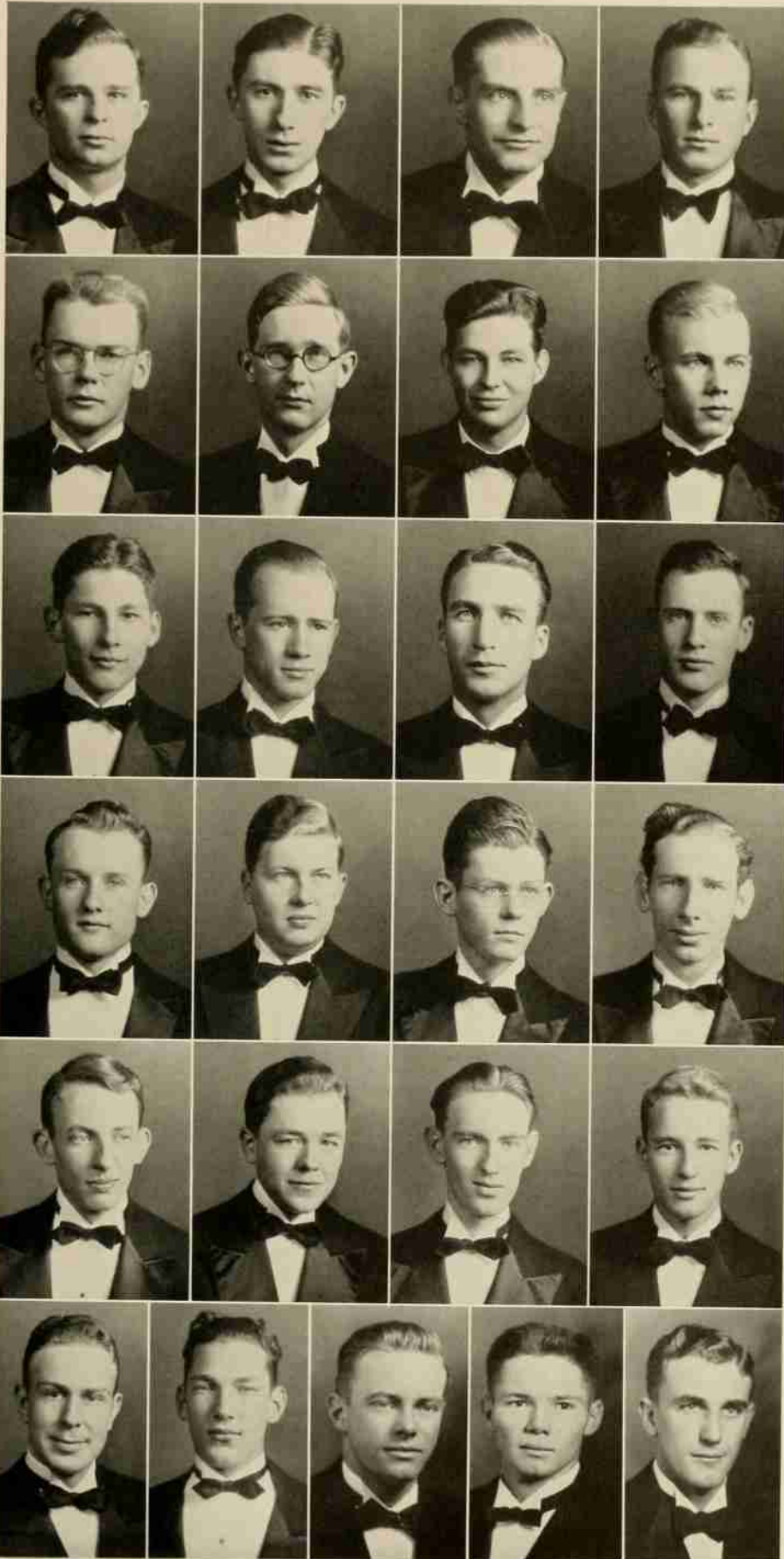
*Sophomores*

R. L. WESTERFIELD	BOB HUGHES
HARRY BELK	WAYNE THOMPSON

*Pledges*

BILL MCIVER	FRED JONES
-------------	------------

• North Carolina State College •



O. A. DALY  
 I. W. THORN  
 C. J. CHESLOCK  
 W. K. HUBE  
 R. S. BLACKWOOD  
 H. J. HARTLY  
 J. H. BOWEN  
 S. C. HOLMES  
 E. P. FLEMING  
 C. L. MOSELEY  
 S. L. WILLIAMS  
 H. L. MORGAN  
 R. A. HUGHES  
 J. W. THOMPSON  
 R. C. BROWNING  
 F. H. JONES  
 H. L. BELK  
 E. M. YACKO  
 W. H. PATTON  
 L. A. FLETCHER  
 R. L. WESTERFIELD  
 W. E. McIVER  
 C. R. DUNNAGAN  
 C. B. SHIMER  
 J. T. FRYE







# PI KAPPA PHI

THIRTY-EIGHT ACTIVE CHAPTERS

COLORS: *White and Gold*

FLOWER: *Red Rose*

TAU CHAPTER

INSTALLED 1920

*Fratres in Facultate*

ROSS SHUMAKER

W. MCGEHEE  
J. S. MEARES

G. BAUERLEIN, JR.

• The 1938 Agromeck •



MISS VIOLET CROWDER  
*Sponsor*

*Fratres in Collegio*

*Seniors*

M. J. BARBER  
E. V. HELMS  
J. L. MCLEAN

W. L. DIXON, JR.  
A. G. LANCASTER  
T. G. SLOAN

H. S. BOSWELL

*Juniors*

H. S. BILLINGS

J. G. MCCOY

*Sophomores*

J. R. WILLIAMS  
M. L. LAUGHLIN  
J. M. CANNON  
N. G. SMITH

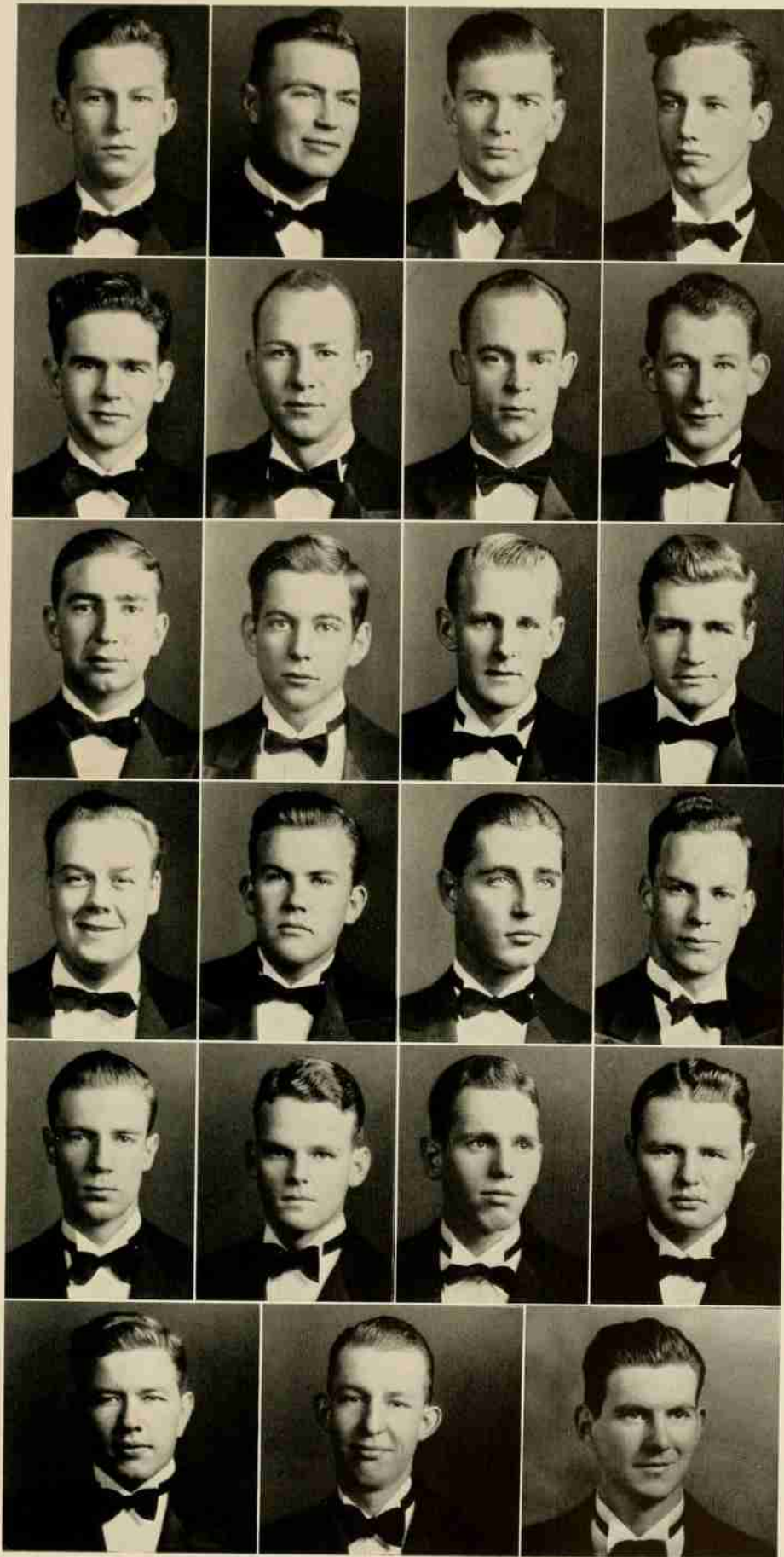
H. S. GIBBS, JR.  
F. R. HARRELSON  
T. K. GRAHAM  
W. C. SNOW

J. G. TYNDALL, II

*Pledges*

A. R. BELL  
R. T. MCNEELY  
R. B. WRIGHT  
RALPH GEWEHR  
BEN WADE

H. M. NELSON  
T. K. GAITHER  
K. N. FAUCETTE  
DAVID HEFFERMAN  
ROBERT TOWERS



T. J. SLOAN  
 E. V. HELMS  
 T. K. GRAHAM  
 M. L. LAUGHLIN  
 H. S. GIBBS  
 A. G. LANCASTER  
 M. J. BARBER  
 J. G. MCCOY  
 W. L. DIXON  
 N. G. SMITH  
 F. R. HARRELSON  
 W. C. SNOW  
 H. E. BILLINGS  
 K. H. FAUCETTE  
 B. T. WADE  
 A. R. BELL  
 R. E. TOWERS  
 D. J. HEFFERMAN  
 R. P. GEWEHR  
 T. K. GAITHER  
 H. S. BOSWELL  
 H. M. NELSON  
 J. O. TYNDALL





# SIGMA PI

THIRTY ACTIVE CHAPTERS

COLORS: *Lavender and White*

FLOWER: *Orchid*

RHO CHAPTER

INSTALLED 1921

*Fratres in Facultate*

A. F. GREAVES-WALKER  
DR. R. R. SERMON

R. J. MADDISON

R. L. STONE  
J. D. CLARK

• The 1938 Agromeck •



MISS MARY HERRING  
*Sponsor*

*Fratres in Collegio*

*Seniors*

A. D. WARREN	R. B. CROSLAND
M. D. SAUNDERS	W. M. JONES
A. DAMMANN	B. T. WADE
W. J. CHAPMAN	

*Juniors*

A. C. HATTAWAY	W. H. MILLOWAY
A. T. MATTSON	

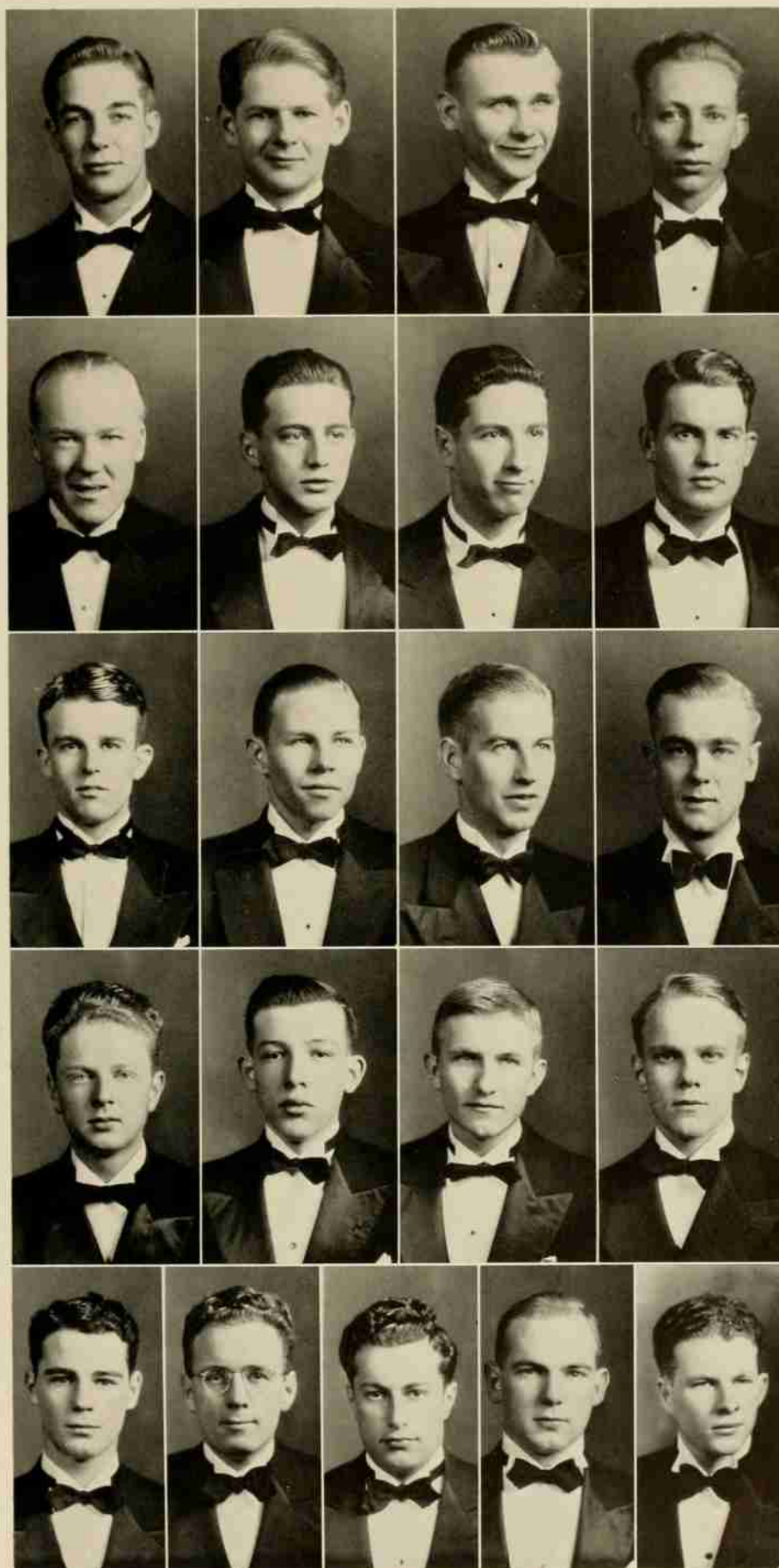
*Sophomores*

E. J. BENDIGO	F. G. BERRY
R. B. REEVES	

*Pledges*

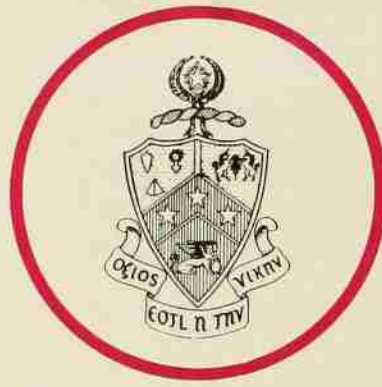
J. C. HOLBROOK	WALTER KELLER
S. T. SHERWIN	H. W. BRANSON
M. G. ANDERS	R. H. WATTS
W. J. LAMORTE	BANTA M. YORK
J. A. ROLSTON	





W. M. JONES  
 E. J. BENDIGO  
 W. H. MILLOWAY  
 W. J. CHAPMAN  
 A. T. MATTSON  
 M. G. ANDERS  
 H. W. BRANSON  
 F. S. BERRY  
 A. C. HATTAWAY  
 S. T. SHERWIN  
 M. D. SAUNDERS  
 A. D. WARREN  
 J. C. HOLBROOK  
 R. B. REEVES  
 B. M. YORK  
 A. ROLSTON  
 R. H. WATTS  
 A. DAMMANN  
 W. J. LAMORTE  
 B. T. WADE  
 R. B. CROSLAND





# PHI KAPPA TAU

FORTY-THREE ACTIVE CHAPTERS

COLORS: *Harvard Red and Old Gold*

FLOWER: *Red Carnation*

CHI CHAPTER

INSTALLED 1923

• The 1938 Agromeck •



MISS DOROTHY BUTLER  
*Sponsor*

## *Fratres in Collegio*

### *Seniors*

A. C. CAMERON                      S. B. CLAYTON  
J. H. STEVENS

### *Juniors*

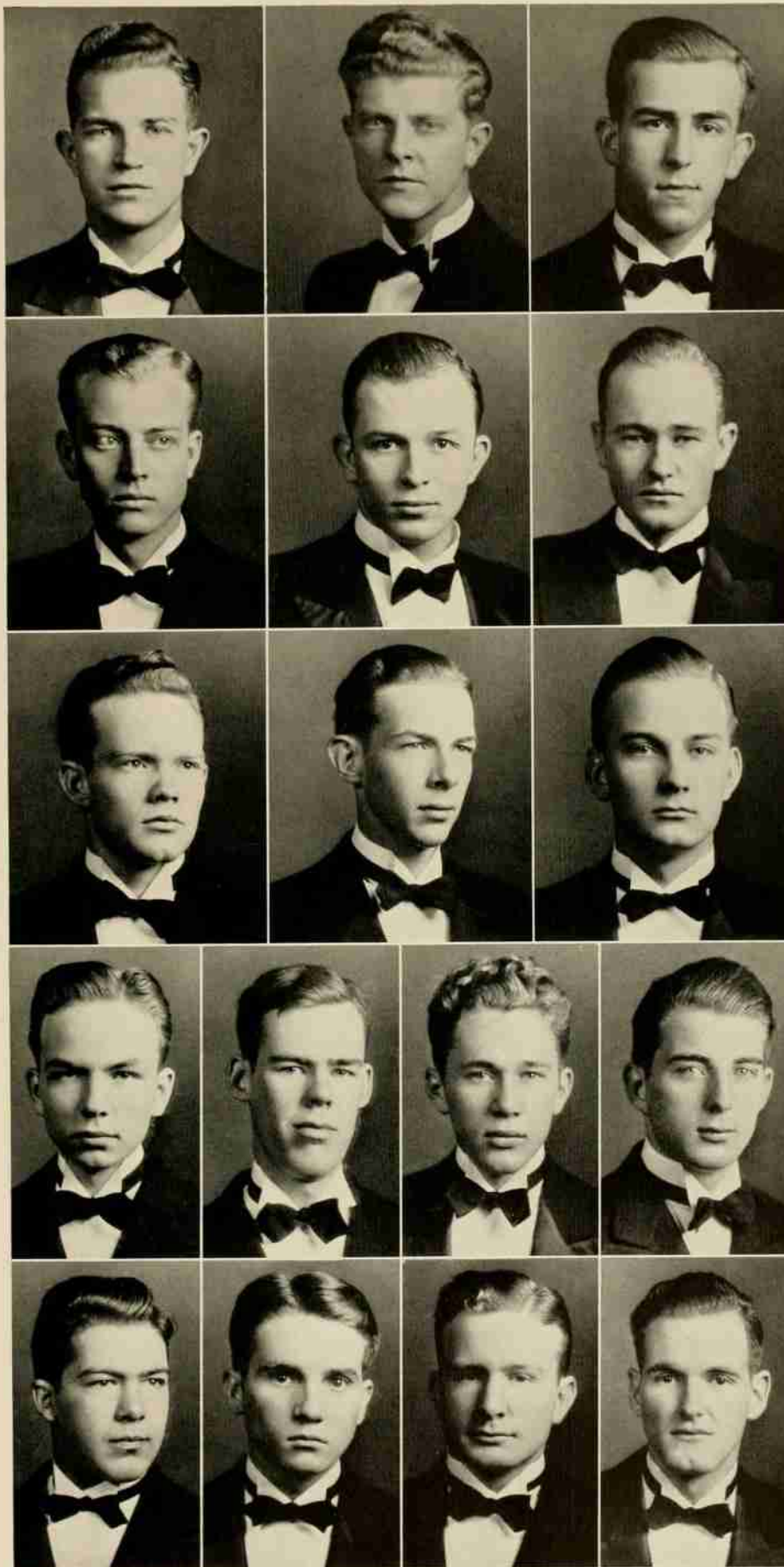
B. R. RUDISILL                      G. E. WEANT  
W. D. HOOD                          A. M. MOORE, JR.

### *Sophomores*

H. C. BYRD                              D. E. HAMILTON

### *Pledges*

R. S. HANDLEY                      D. H. HOOD  
W. L. SMITH                          R. J. WHITE  
B. P. ROSS                              E. C. GUY  
A. W. BAGLEY, JR.                  O. F. PEATROSS  
J. W. RUFTY



B. R. RUDISILL  
 A. M. MOORE  
 G. E. WEANT  
 S. B. CLAYTON  
 W. D. HOOD  
 A. C. CAMERON  
 D. E. HAMILTON  
 A. W. BAGLEY  
 H. C. BYRD  
 D. H. HOOD  
 J. F. BLACK  
 W. L. SMITH  
 R. S. HANDLY  
 E. C. GUY  
 J. W. RUFTY  
 R. P. ROSS  
 J. H. STEVENS







# LAMBDA CHI ALPHA

EIGHTY-ONE ACTIVE CHAPTERS

COLORS: *Purple, Green and Gold*

FLOWER: *Violet*

GAMMA UPSILON ZETA CHAPTER

INSTALLED 1924

*Fratres in Facultate*

W. H. BEATTY

R. J. PEARSALL

A. F. WARD, JR.

R. W. HAYES

• The 1938 Agromeck •



MISS ELINOR TRENT  
*Sponsor*

*Fratres in Collegio*

*Seniors*

W. H. MARTIN

J. C. MILLER

R. S. PAYNE

*Juniors*

M. G. MANN

M. C. TODD

J. W. FOSTER

*Sophomores*

E. S. BOWERS, JR.

W. L. JEWELL

A. W. SIMMONS

C. C. BENTON

E. M. BRITT

W. H. SPEAR

*Pledges*

P. C. STOTT

T. W. GOWER

ALBERT DAUB, JR.

P. D. KALEY

J. C. RUARK

J. M. PLEASANTS

W. J. EDWARDS

M. T. RANEY

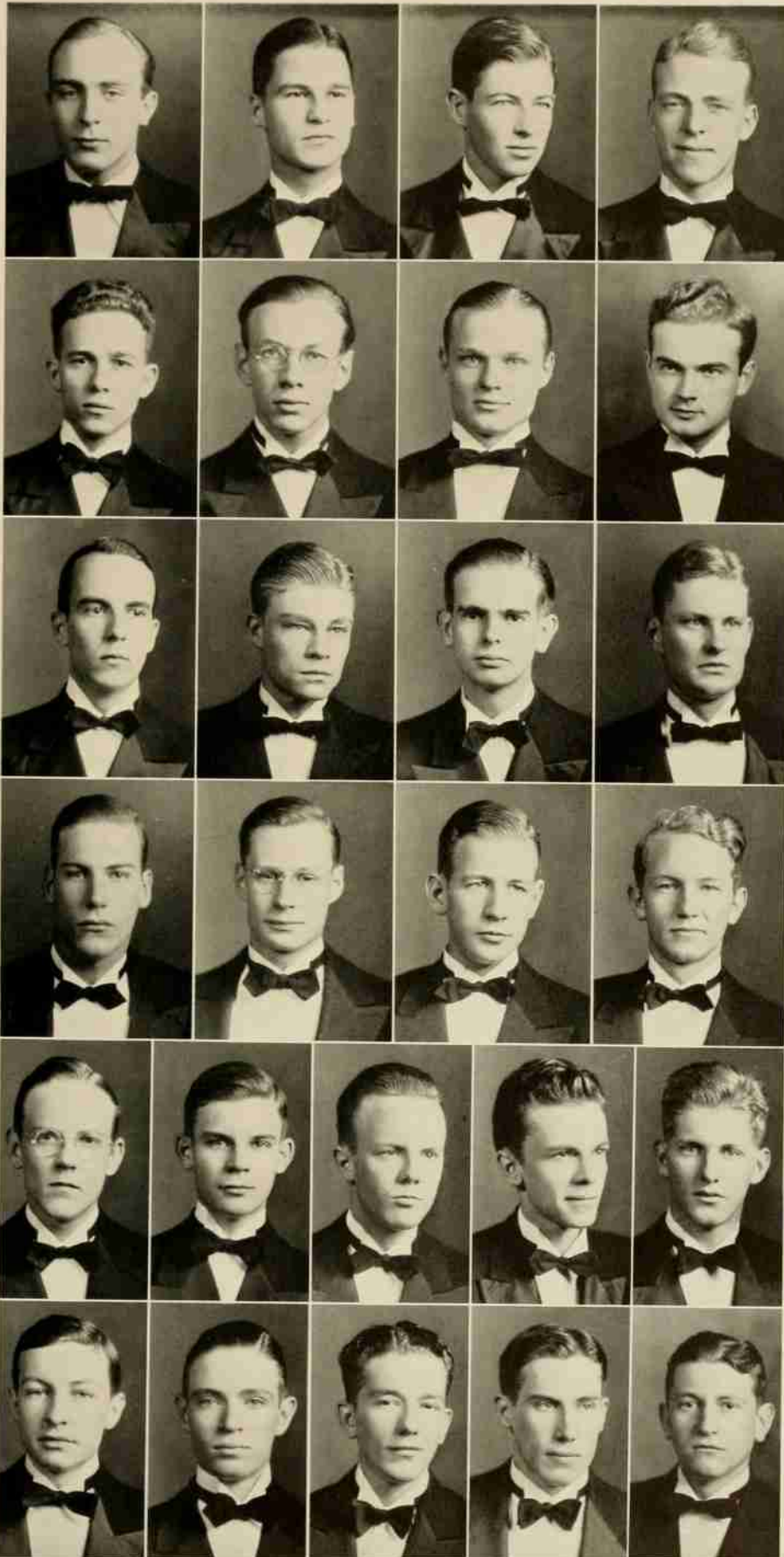
C. T. BURRUS

R. S. RISLEY

C. P. KEYS

H. W. GRANT

F. J. BOWERS



W. H. MARTIN  
 E. M. BRITT  
 W. H. SPEAR  
 J. C. MILLER  
 J. W. FOSTER  
 W. L. JEWELL  
 F. J. BOWERS  
 M. C. TODD  
 A. W. SIMMONS  
 C. C. BENTON  
 C. P. KEYS  
 R. S. PAYNE  
 C. T. BURRUSS  
 E. S. BOWERS  
 J. M. PLEASANTS  
 D. W. EDWARDS  
 J. C. RUARK  
 R. S. RISLEY  
 T. W. GOWER  
 M. G. MANN  
 P. C. STOTT  
 P. D. KALEY  
 M. T. RAINEY  
 W. H. GRANT  
 A. DOUB  
 R. V. LOCKHART





# THETA KAPPA NU

FORTY-NINE ACTIVE CHAPTERS

COLORS: *Argent, Sable, and Crimson*

FLOWER: *White Rose*

N. C. ALPHA CHAPTER

INSTALLED 1924

• The 1938 Agromeck •



MISS CHRISTINE LEWIS  
*Sponsor*

## *Fratres in Collegio*

### *Seniors*

P. C. BLALOCK                      H. J. BROWN

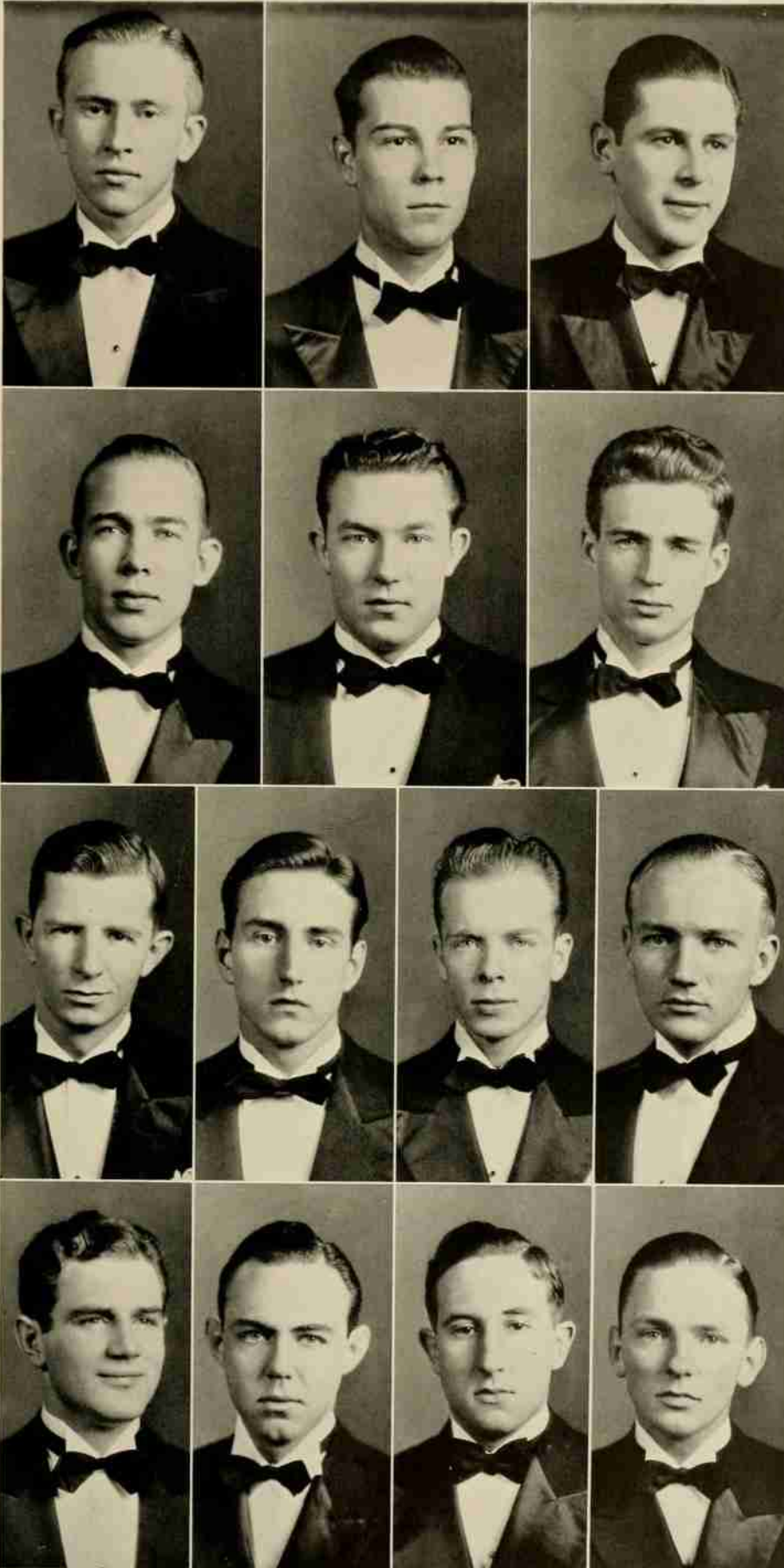
### *Juniors*

C. H. BERRY                      J. R. BURCHAM  
W. B. GRIFFIN                    E. P. HENLEY  
D. P. HUGHES                    H. R. NOOE  
W. A. PEACOCK, JR.            C. R. RUSSELL  
P. E. WINSLOW                   E. S. PUGH  
E. L. STOKES

### *Sophomores*

R. D. LEE                              R. H. MITCHELL





E. P. HENLEY  
A. J. PEACOCK  
H. J. BROWN  
P. E. WINSLOW  
D. P. HUGHES  
H. R. NOOE  
P. C. BLALOCK  
J. R. BURCHAM  
R. H. MITCHELL  
W. B. GRIFFIN  
R. D. LEE  
C. H. BERRY  
E. STOKES  
N. E. WINSLOW





# ALPHA LAMBDA TAU

TWENTY-TWO ACTIVE CHAPTERS

COLORS: *Old Gold and Black*

FLOWER: *American Beauty Rose*

ZETA CHAPTER

INSTALLED 1925

*Fratres in Facultate*

M. C. LEAGER

C. R. LEFORT

A. M. FOUNTAIN

• The 1938 Agromeck •



MISS VIRGINIA LEE  
*Sponsor*

*Fratres in Collegio*

*Senior*

W. W. JONES

*Juniors*

E. S. VAUGHAN

G. H. CROLL

*Sophomores*

G. M. BRANNON, JR.

T. F. ARMSTRONG

J. C. TARKENTON

C. P. WEBER

B. R. HARLEY

*Pledges*

M. L. SNIPES

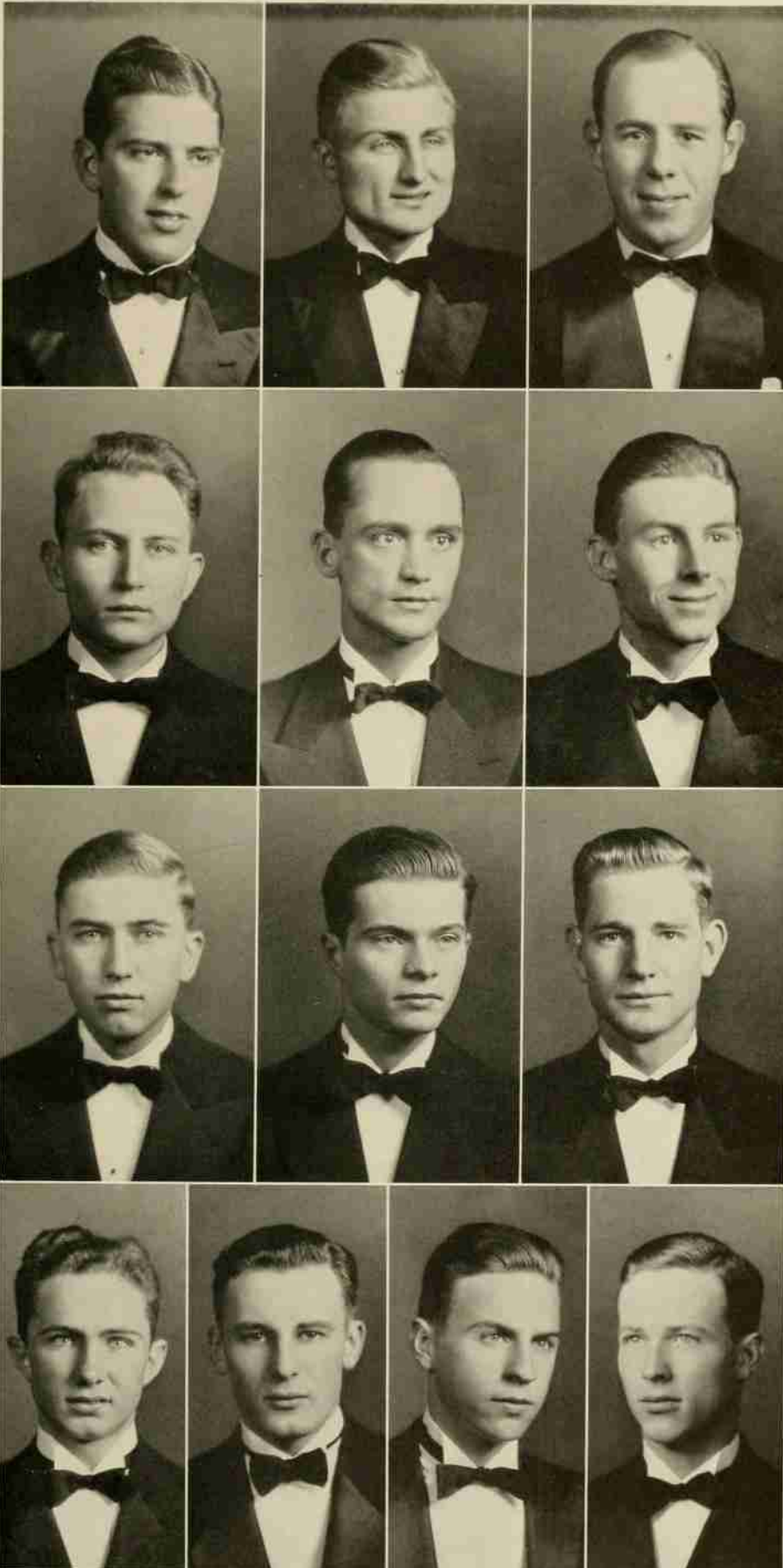
P. S. WOODLEY

C. B. KUGLER

W. O. BUYS

T. W. SHALLINGTON

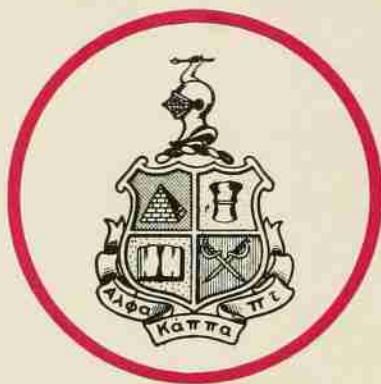
J. N. DRUM



C. P. WEBER  
E. S. VAUGHAN  
W. W. JONES  
T. F. ARMSTRONG  
J. C. TARKENTON  
B. R. HARLEY  
G. M. BRANNON  
G. H. CROLL  
T. W. SHALLINGTON  
P. S. WOODLEY  
W. E. KUGLER  
J. N. DRUM  
M. L. SNIPES







# ALPHA KAPPA PI

TWENTY-ONE ACTIVE CHAPTERS

COLORS: *Dartmouth Green and White*

FLOWER: *Yellow Tea Rose*

XI CHAPTER

INSTALLED 1930

*Frater in Facultate*

DR. B. E. LAUER

• The 1938 Agromeck •



MISS KATHARYNE LEWIS  
*Sponsor*

## *Fratres in Collegio*

### *Seniors*

R. C. SNOOK	R. H. GRADY
E. W. RYDER	A. J. HONEYCUTT
A. L. LIVERA	W. BAERTHLEIN
J. A. BOYKIN	

### *Juniors*

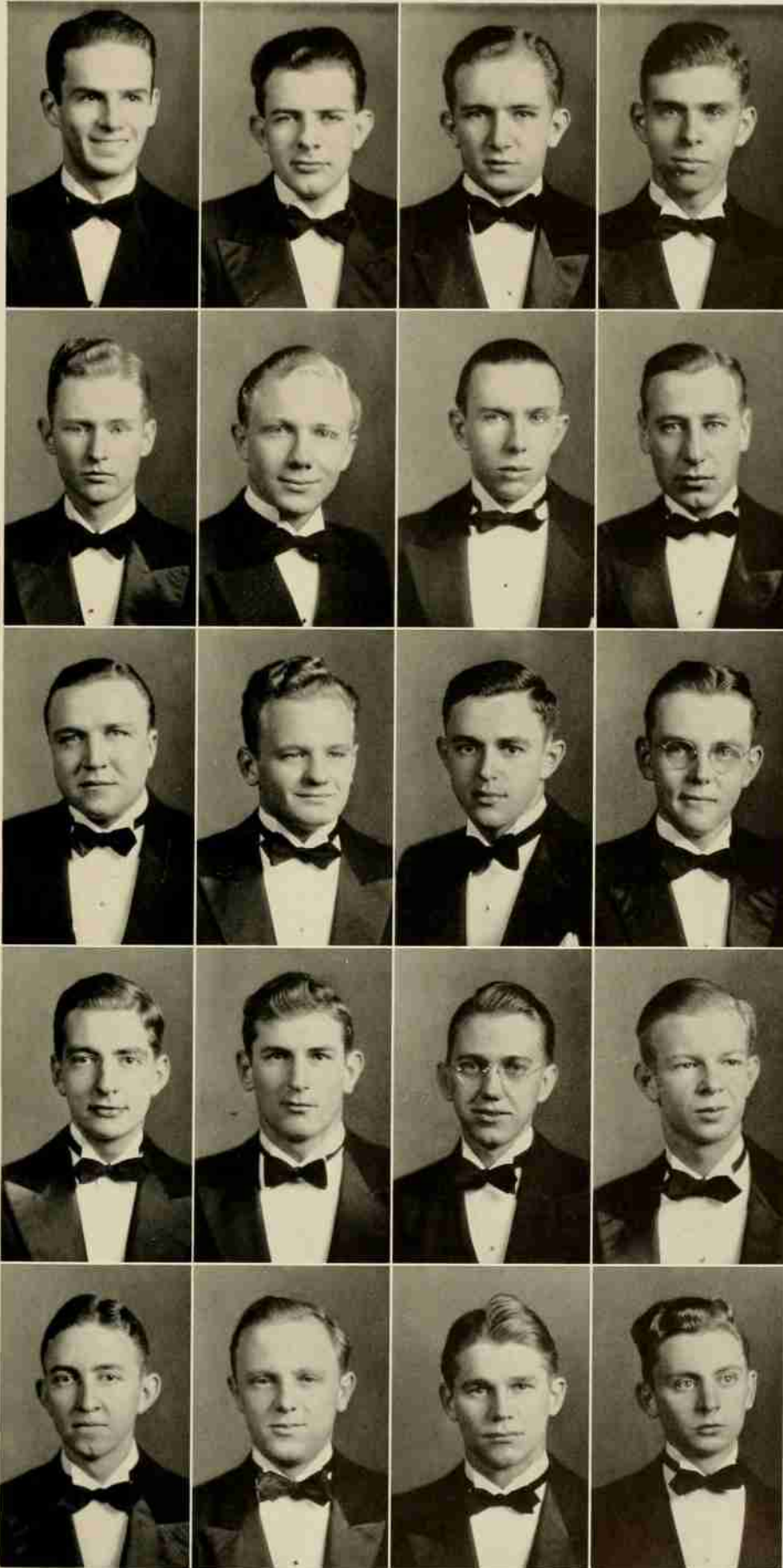
A. R. ANDERSON	H. A. OWENS
E. K. LOVELACE	L. R. PARSONS
C. H. PETERSON	

### *Sophomore*

H. M. PENNINGER

### *Pledges*

G. T. BRASWELL	W. B. DUNN
M. WOODRUFF	W. B. COWARD
J. N. BARDOLL	C. R. ANDREWS
J. H. ATKINSON	



J. H. ATKINSON  
 A. R. ANDERSON  
 G. S. BRASWELL  
 J. N. BARKDOLL  
 J. A. BOYKINS  
 W. B. COWARD  
 C. ANDREWS  
 W. BAERTHLEIN  
 A. L. LIVERA  
 A. J. HONEYCUTT  
 E. K. LOVELACE  
 E. W. RYDER  
 L. R. PARSONS  
 R. H. GRADY  
 C. H. PETERSON  
 H. A. OWENS  
 H. M. PENNINGER  
 R. C. SNOOK  
 W. M. WOODRUFF  
 W. B. DUNN



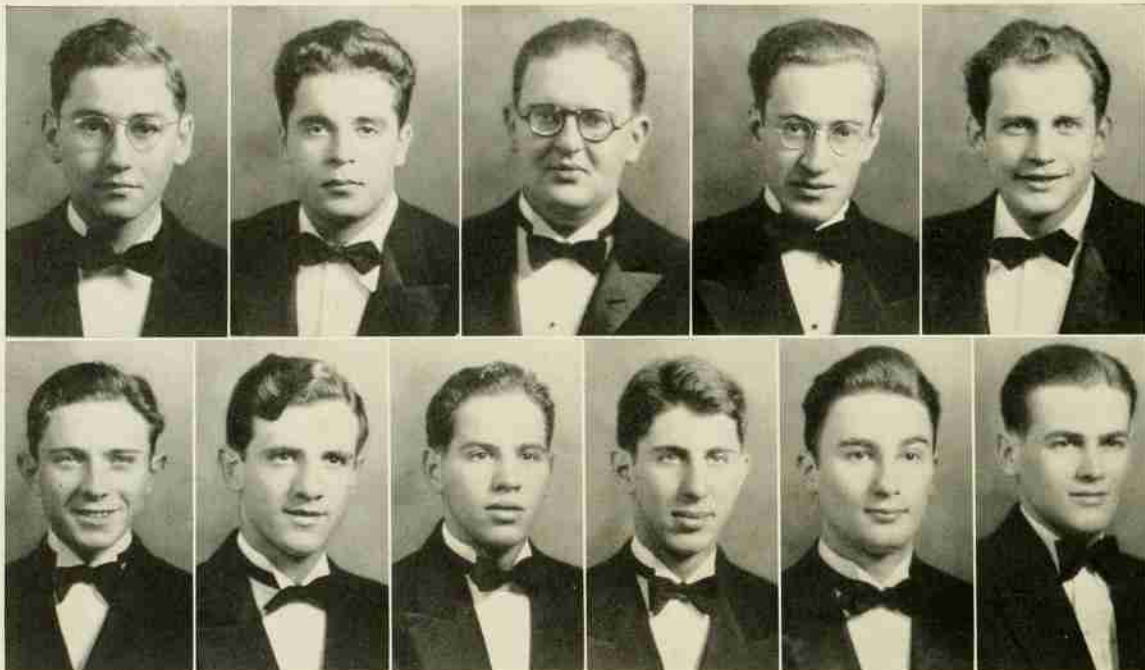
# THETA PHI

LOCAL JEWISH SOCIAL FRATERNITY

COLORS: *Blue and White*

FLOWER: *White Rose*

ORGANIZED IN 1929



KATZ  
KREIMER

SCHNEIDER  
SLESINGER

COHEN  
LEBENSTEIN

TAGER

BARTFIELD  
GURVITZ

COHAN  
LOSICK

## *Frater in Facultate*

I. O. GARODNICK

## *Fratres in Collegio*

### *Seniors*

J. LEONARD KATZ  
HARRY SCHNEIDER

### *Juniors*

E. A. COHAN  
E. BARTFIELD  
ADOLPH I. LOSICK  
DAVID COLVIN

### *Sophomores*

I. H. COHEN  
BORAH L. KREIMER  
LEONARD SLESINGER

### *Pledges*

SIDNEY TAGER  
GERALD GURVITZ

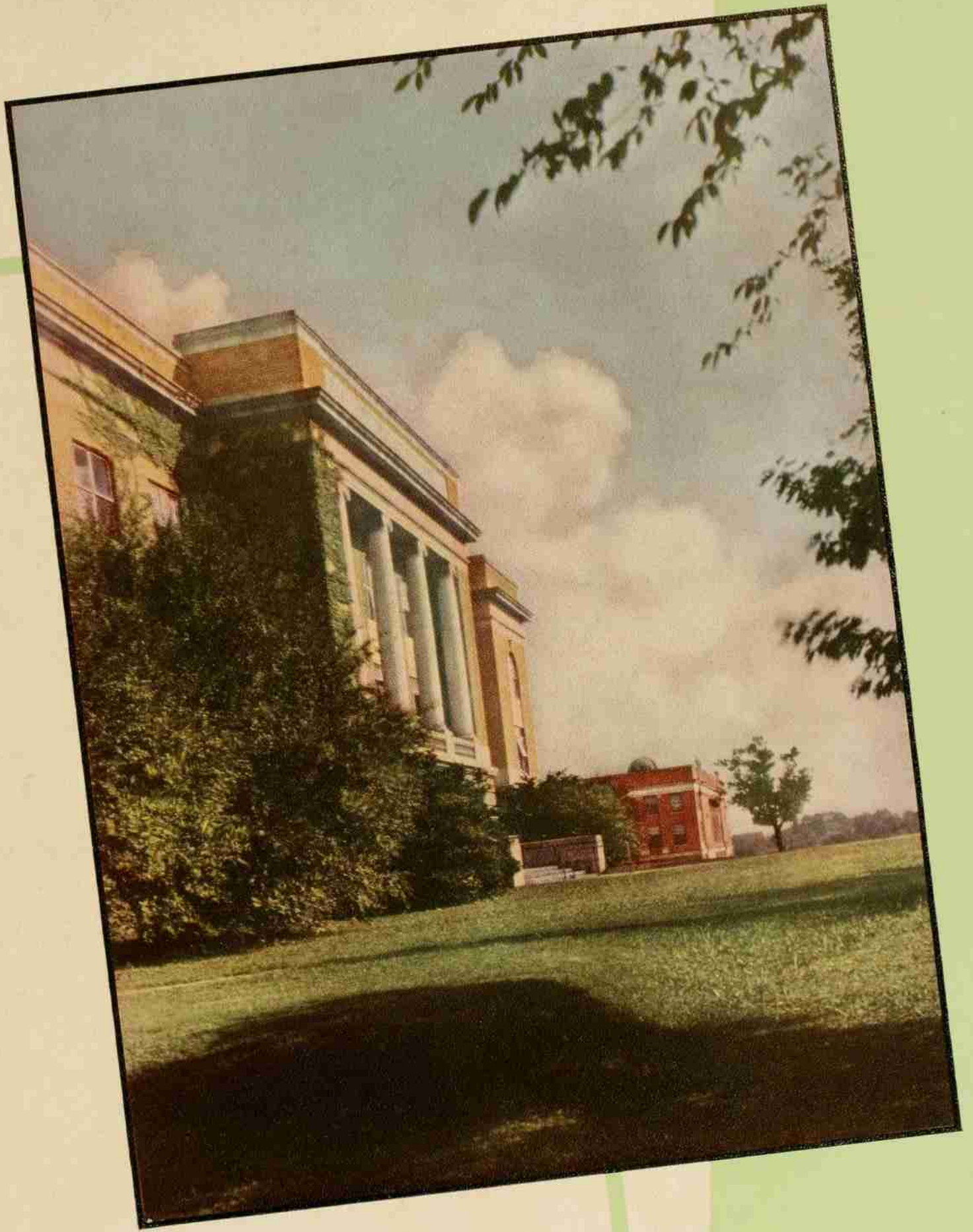
Theta Phi, local Jewish fraternity, was formed on the North Carolina State College campus and granted a charter in the same year. On February 22, 1936 it was formally pledged to Sigma Alpha Mu, an outstanding national fraternity.



**BOOK SIX**

# Features

MAGNIFICENT and grand, Ricks Hall forcefully typifies the grim strength and radiant energy of the Agriculture Administration. Still—its plain lines symbolize, now as ever, dignified simplicity coupled with unaffected hospitality.



**RICKS HALL**





*The Agromeck Selects . . .*



Miss Juliet Catlin



Miss Marie Scarborough



# SPONSORS

MISS SARA RUARK	JAMES T. CATLIN, III <i>Editor the AGROMECK</i>
MISS KATHRYN GRAHAM	RODNEY B. GRAHAM, JR. <i>Business Manager the AGROMECK</i>
MISS JEANETTE BAGWELL	CLAUD E. CLARK <i>President of Golden Chain</i>
MISS EMILY RAGSDALE	T. C. RAGSDALE <i>President of Interfraternity Council</i>
MISS EVA CLOE COTNER	J. C. FRINK <i>President of Student Government</i>
MISS PEGGY GORDON	J. G. BRONSON <i>President of Blue Key</i>
MISS MARY MCPHAIL	RICHARD MCPHAIL <i>Editor of the Technician</i>
MISS JULIA EDWARDS	CHARLES DUNNAGAN <i>Business Manager of the Technician</i>
MISS GEORGIE UNDERWOOD	VIRGIE LANE <i>Editor of the Wataugan</i>
MISS SARA OLIVER	STEVE HAWES <i>Business Manager of the Wataugan</i>
MISS MAE MCQUISTAN	GEORGE KILLAM <i>Editor of Southern Engineer</i> <i>President of A.I. Ch. E.</i>
MISS KATHERINE PARKER	F. E. MASK <i>Business Manager of Southern Engineer</i>
MISS SARAH LANGOEX HALL	JOE POU <i>Editor of the Agriculturist</i>
MISS MARY LUDWIG	P. J. LYERLY <i>Business Manager of the Agriculturist</i>
MISS SOPHIE SCOTT SCHAEFER	ROBERT BLACKWOOD <i>President of Engineers' Council</i>
MISS LEILA MORRISON	T. F. MORRISON <i>Captain of Scabbard and Blade</i>
MISS NELL LINTON SMITH	F. J. JOHNSON <i>President Upsilon Sigma Alpha</i> <i>President Sigma Pi Alpha</i>
MRS. JAMES S. FULGHUM, JR.	JAMES S. FULGHUM, JR. <i>President of Delta Sigma Pi</i>
MISS ELIZABETH NEWBERRY	DAVID GILBERT <i>President Senior Class</i>
MISS MIRIAM DOUB	SAM WILLIAMS <i>President Ag Fair</i>
MISS LOUISE DANIEL	RUSSELL BURCHAM <i>President Junior Class</i>
MISS BOBBY POPE	SAM B. MOSS <i>President Y. M. C. A.</i>
MISS JO PULLEN	CLARENCE SHIMER <i>President Monogram Club</i> <i>Captain Wrestling Team</i>
MISS ROSE ELIZABETH MARTIN	WILLIAM THORN <i>President Mu Beta Psi</i>
MISS GERTRUDE TOLLISON	W. H. FISHER <i>President A. S. M. E.</i>
MISS ELOISE HENDRIX	<i>Publications Board</i>
MRS. GEORGE E. NORMAN	GEORGE E. NORMAN, JR. <i>President Phi Psi</i>



# SPONSORS







Miss Sara Ruark



Miss Kathryn Graham

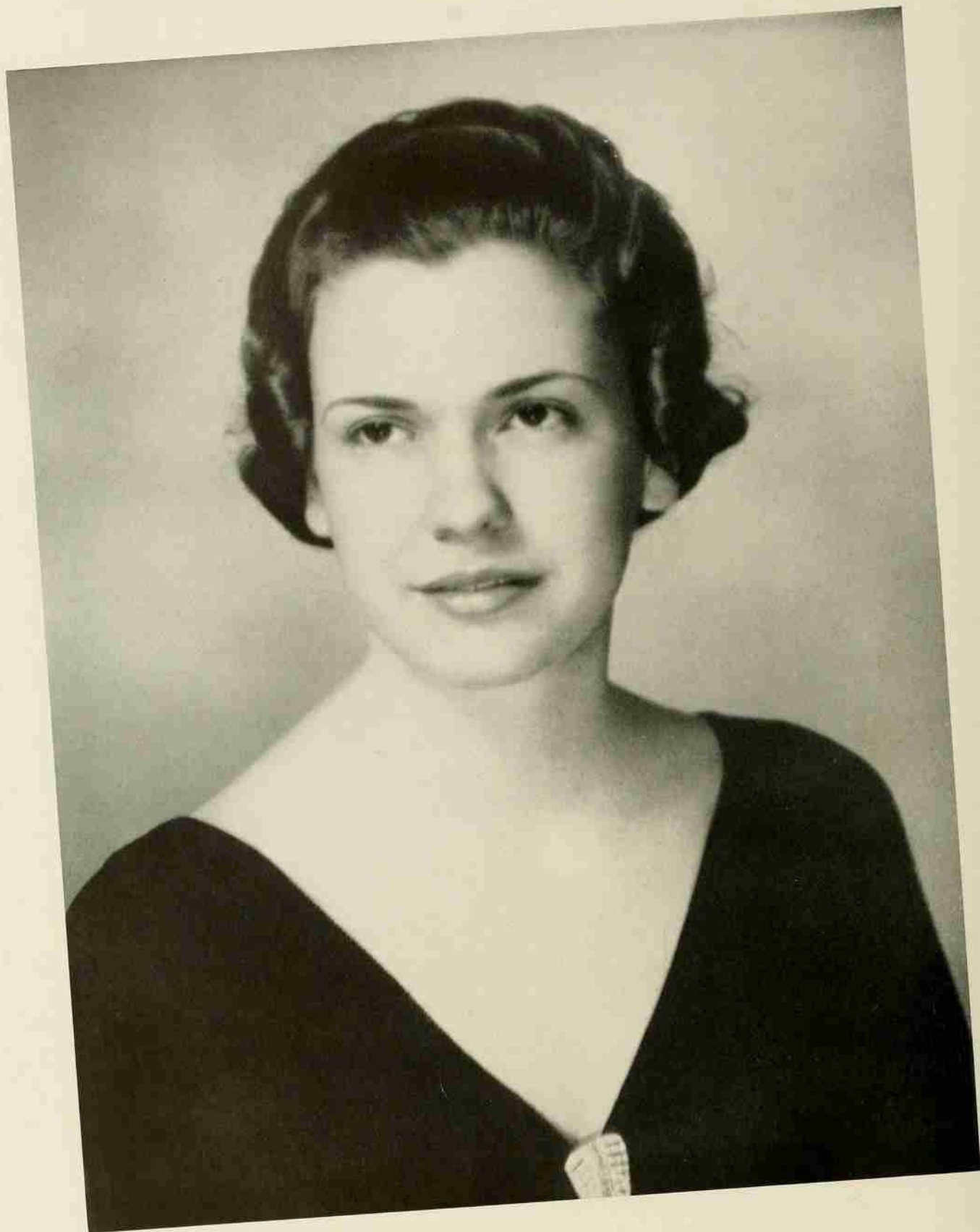


Miss Jeanette Bagwell





Miss Emily Ragsdale



Miss Eva Cloe Cotner



Miss Peggy Gordon





Miss Mary McPhail



Miss Julia Edwards



Miss Georgie Underwood





Miss Sara Oliver



Miss Mae McQuistan



Miss Katherine Parker





Miss Sarah Langoex Hall



Miss Mary Ludwig



Miss Sophie Scott Schaefer





Miss Leila Morrison



Miss Nell Linton Smith



Mrs. James S. Fulghum, Jr.





Miss Elizabeth Newberry



Miss Miriam Doub

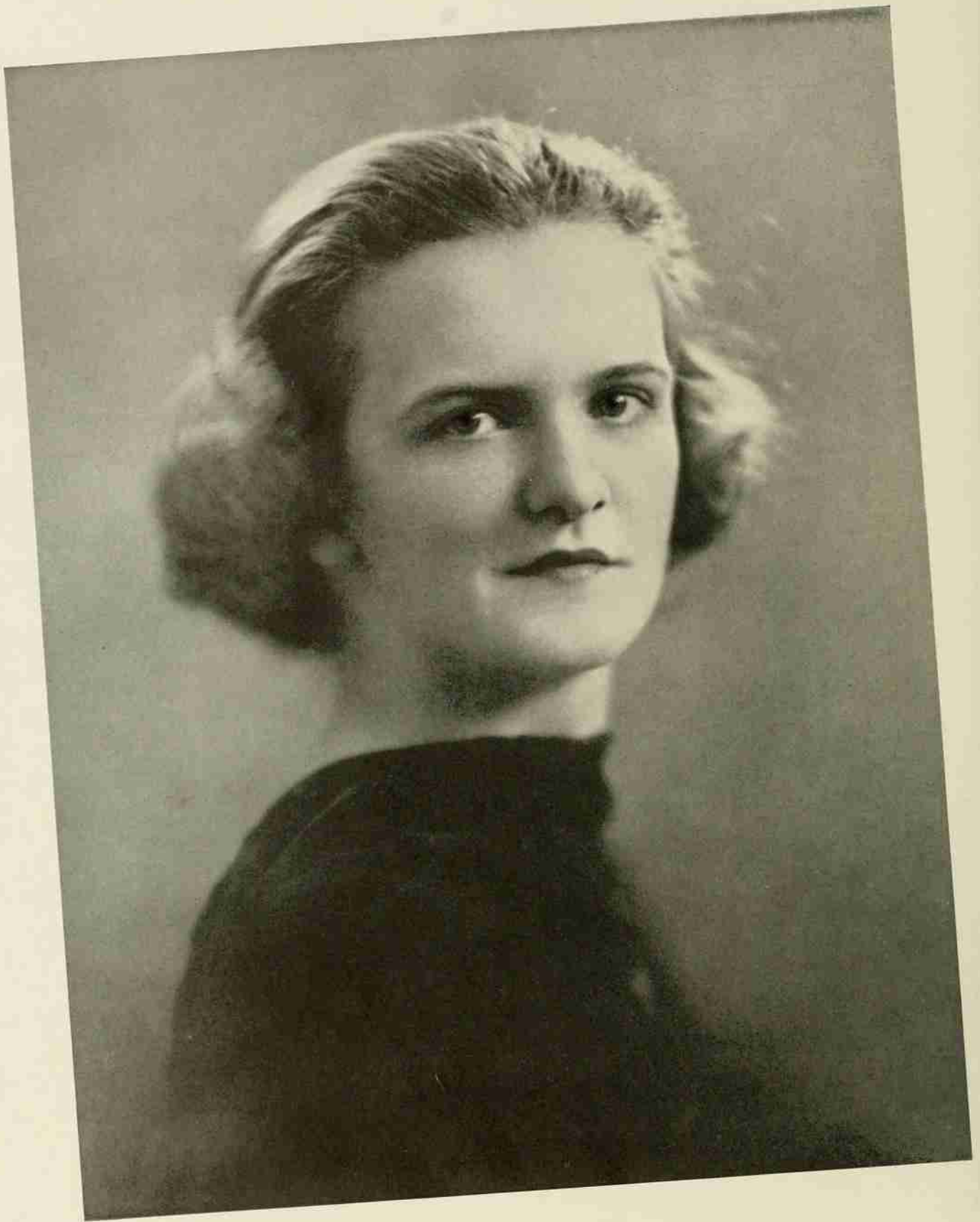


Miss Louise Daniel





Miss Bobby Pope



Miss Jo Pullen



Miss Rose Elizabeth Martin





Miss Gertrude Tollison



Miss Eloise Hendrix

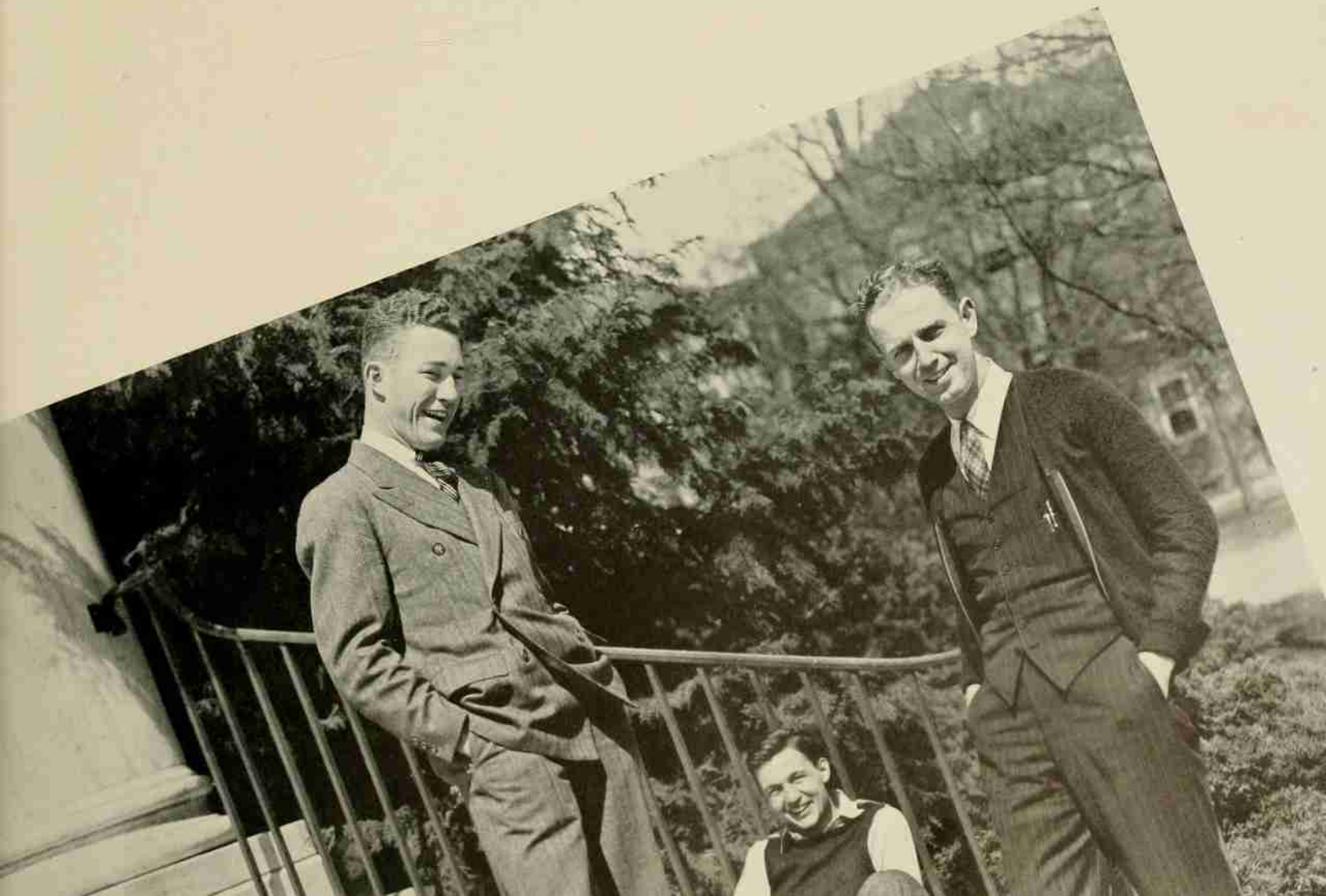


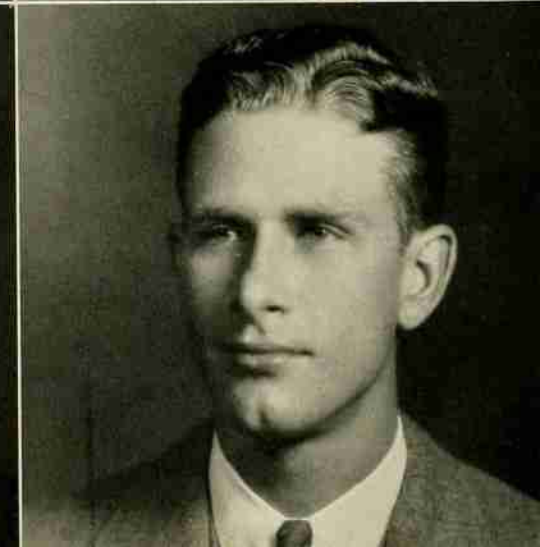
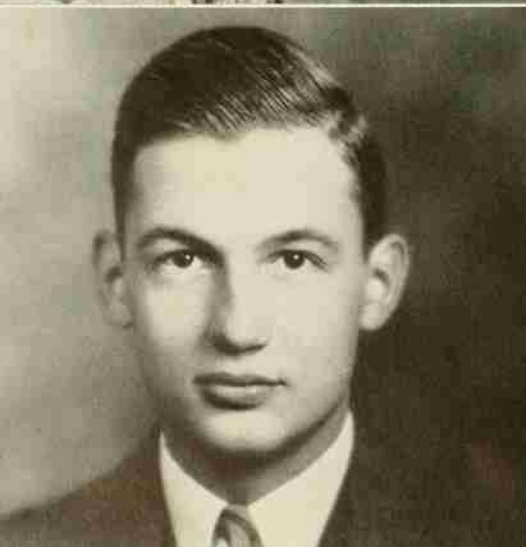
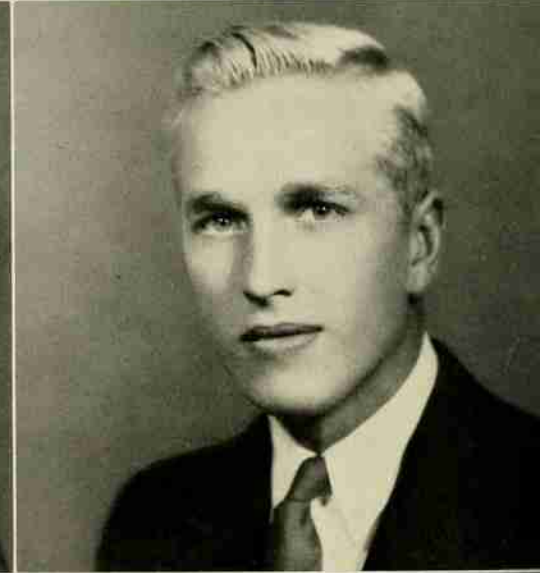
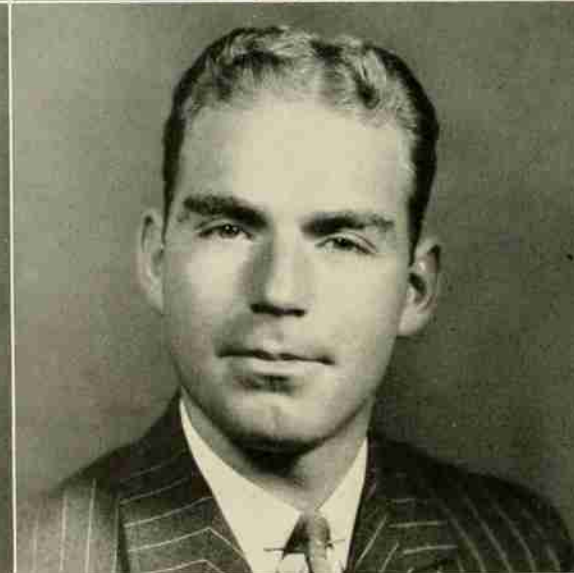
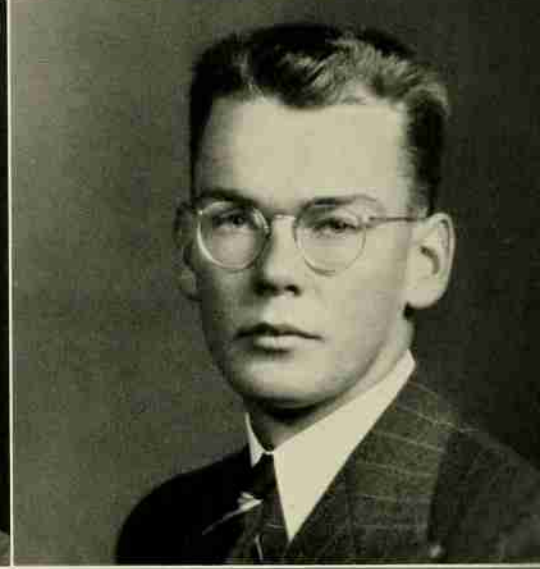
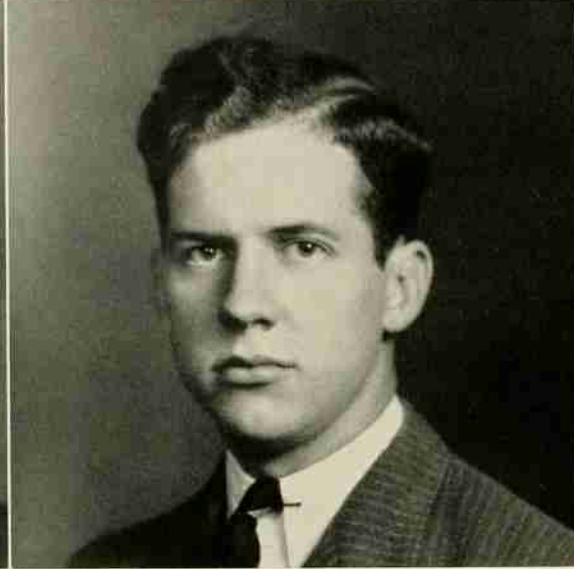
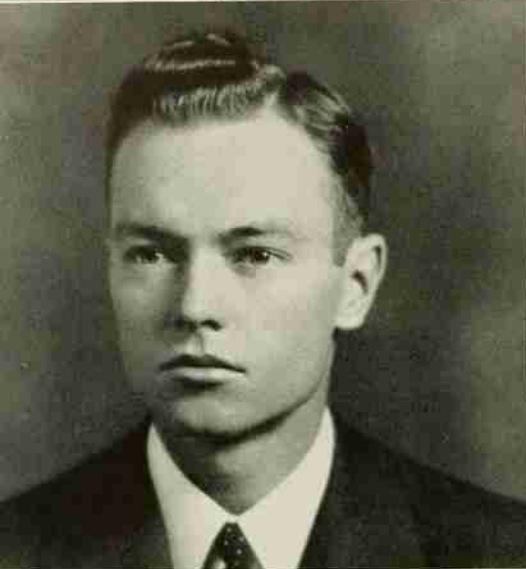
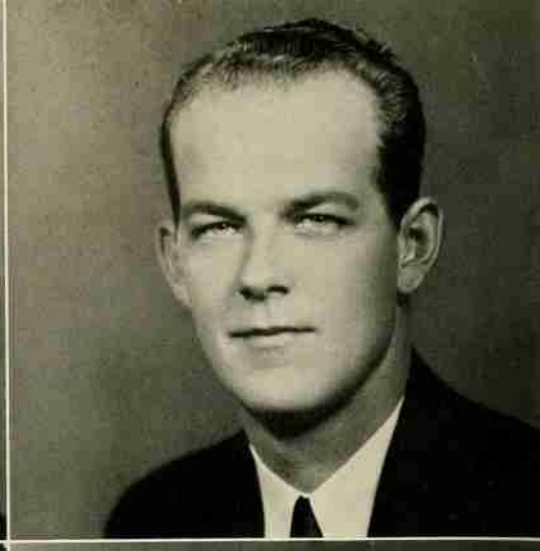
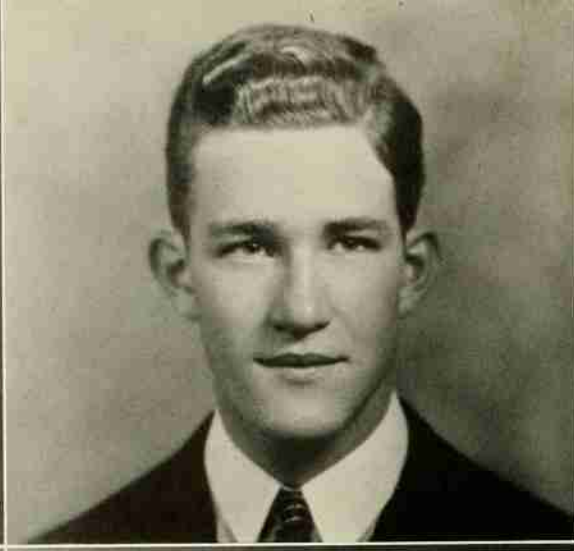
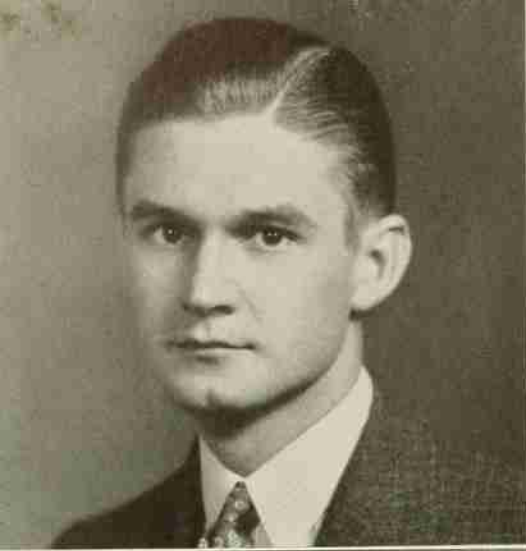
Mrs. George E. Norman





# SNAPSHOTS









## MEN OF THE YEAR



DAVID L. RAMSEY—Vice-President of the Student Government. Blue Key, Golden Chain, Scabbard and Blade, Phi Psi, Sigma Tau Sigma, Order of 30 and 3 . . . a Charlotte product.

RODNEY B. GRAHAM—Business Manager of the *AGROMECK* . . . too many honorary societies to list . . . his work has been highly satisfactory.

N. B. WATTS—Vice-President of the Y. M. C. A., Golden Chain, Scabbard and Blade, Blue Key . . . he helps Red Shimer run the Forestry School.

EDDIE BERLINSKI—His sunny disposition on the gridiron, hardwood court, diamond, and campus has made him one of State's most popular athletes.

GARLAND "PETE" BRONSON—Is a member of so many honorary organizations that he can not remember them all himself . . . a Durham lad whose quiet and efficient manner is well liked.

DAVID GILBERT—Outstanding in the School of Science and Business . . . The most forceful and efficient President the Seniors have ever had.

SAM MOSS—The courteous, hard-working President of the Y. M. C. A. . . . he is known far and wide for his speeches and for his outstanding work in the "Y."

ROBERT BLACKWOOD—Former Sports Editor of the *Technician*—smiling, well-dressed Bob is now the President of the powerful Engineers' Council.

SAM WILLIAMS—Rated one of the three best Ag students on the Ag Hill . . . Sam is the head-man of the Ag Fair and also holds the distinction of being the Best-Looking Senior.

CHURCHILL BRAGAW—Another of the three best Ag Students . . . Blue Key, Golden Chain, and has worked on both the *Agriculturist* and the *Pinctum*.

JOE POT—The third of the three best Ag Students . . . the genial Editor of the *Agriculturist* who has made that magazine one of the best of its kind in the entire country.

J. C. FRINK—The most popular President of the Student Government in the past few years . . . a brilliant speech-maker who is known by his ever-ready smile.

T. C. RAGSDALE—Blond, well-dressed President of the Interfraternity Council . . . member of many honorary organizations . . . hails from Jamestown and is a Kappa Sigma.

CHARLES DUNNAGAN—Business Manager of the *Technician* . . . recognized as one of the campus's best advertising salesmen . . . head Cheer Leader . . . great politician.

CLAUD CLARK—President of Golden Chain . . . Scabbard and Blade, Order of 30 and 3, and one of the leaders in the Textile School . . . Claud is a product of Danville and is a Kappa Sigma.

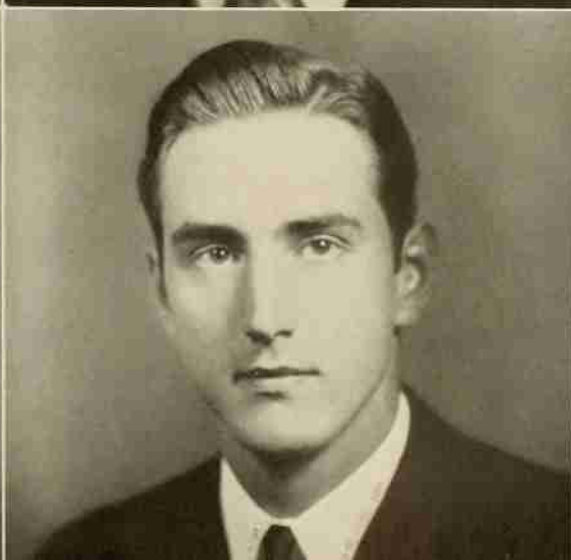
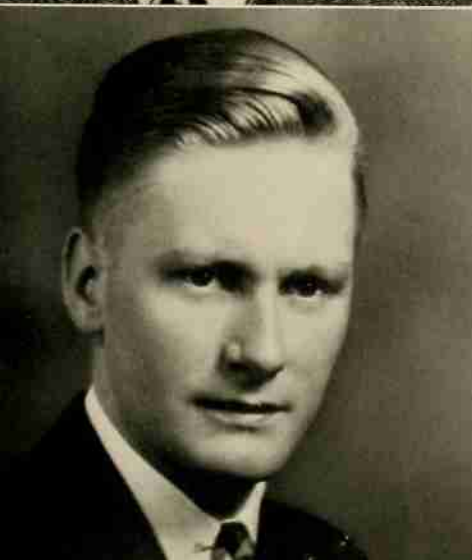
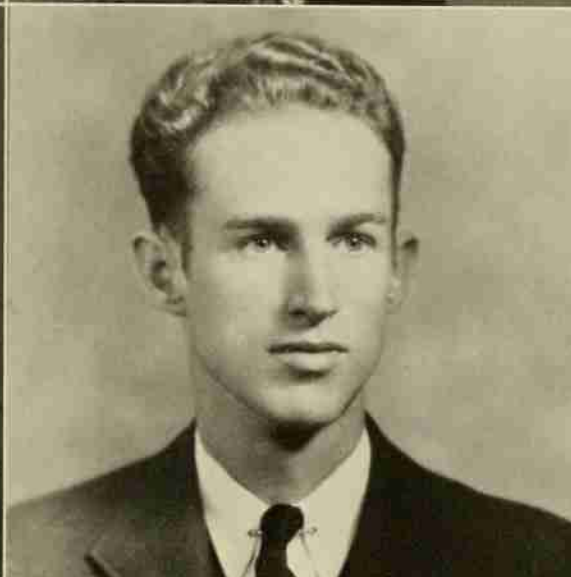
JIM CATLIN—Smiling, talkative Editor of the *AGROMECK* . . . Golden Chain, Scabbard and Blade, Order of 30 and 3, Publications Board . . . a Kappa Sigma and a native Virginian.

CLARENCE SHIMER—Red is President of the Mahograin Club and is the Captain of the Wrestling team . . . one of the outstanding wrestlers in the Southern Conference . . . hails from Wilmington.

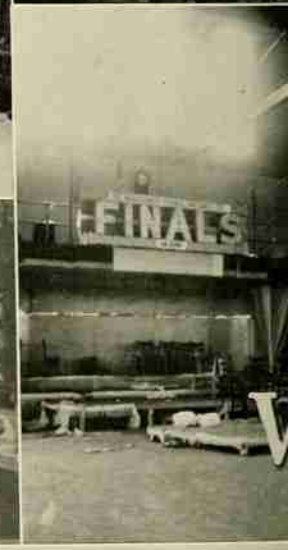
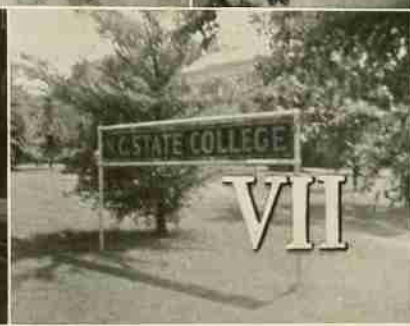
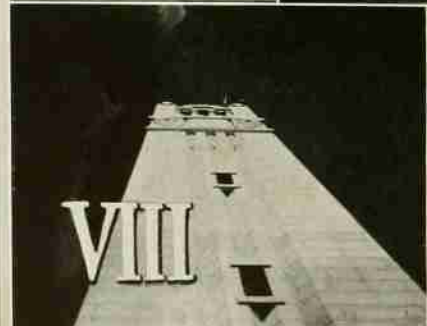
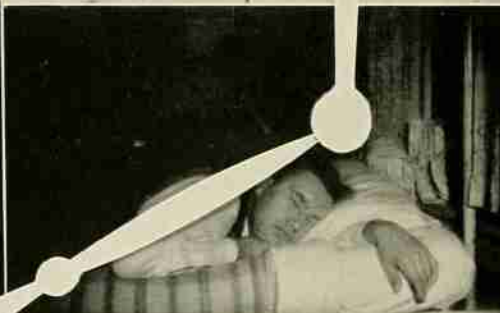
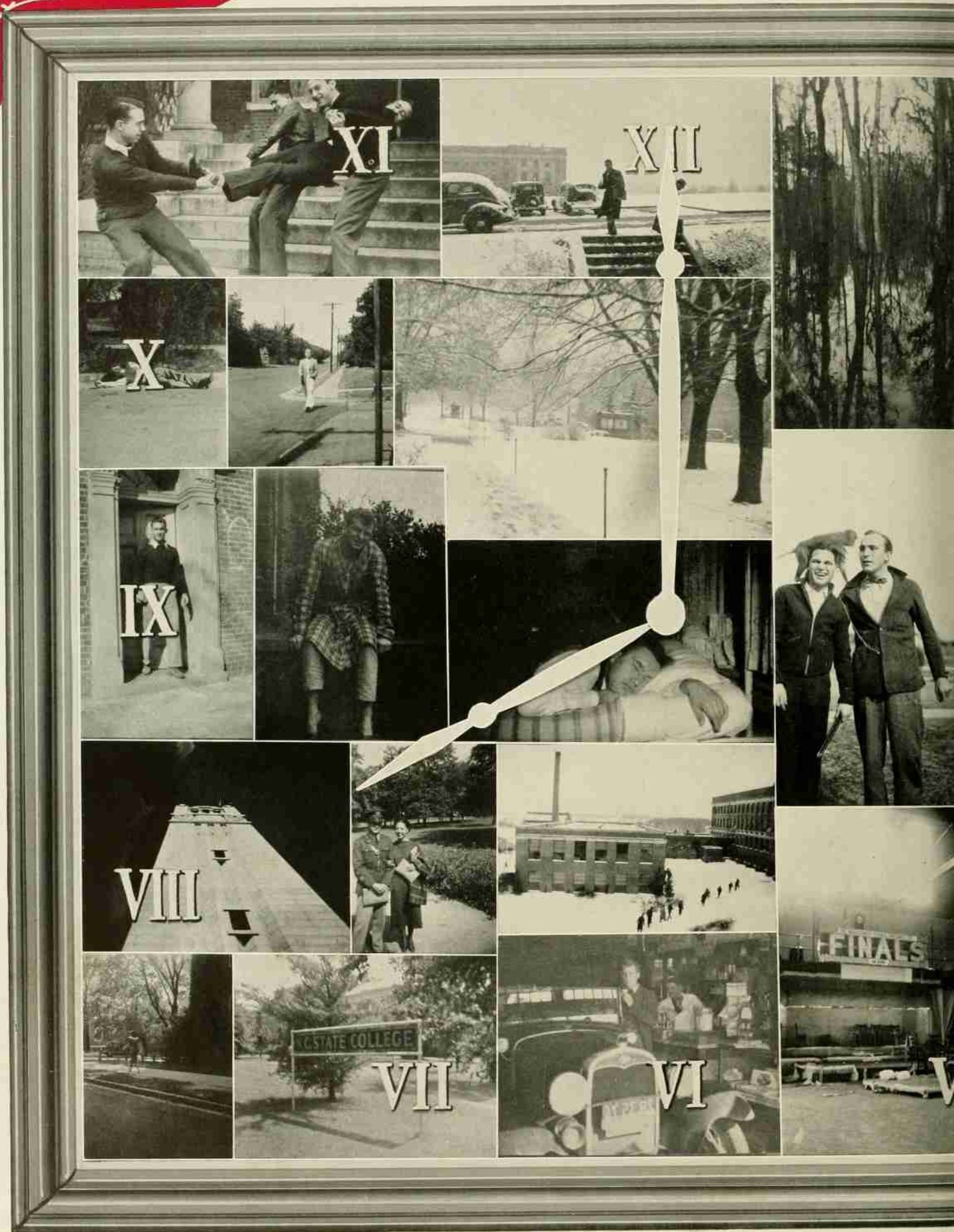
JAMES GRANTHAM—The pride of Rocky Mount . . . Southern Conference Diving Champion for two years . . . one of the head-men in the R. O. T. C.

RICHARD MCPHAIL—Open-minded Editor of the *Technician* . . . took over the reins his Junior year and turned out one of the best weekly papers in the history of State College.

RUSSELL BURCHAM—President of the Junior Class . . . Blue Key and many other honor societies . . . is a protege of Charlie Dunnagan and therefore a smooth politician.

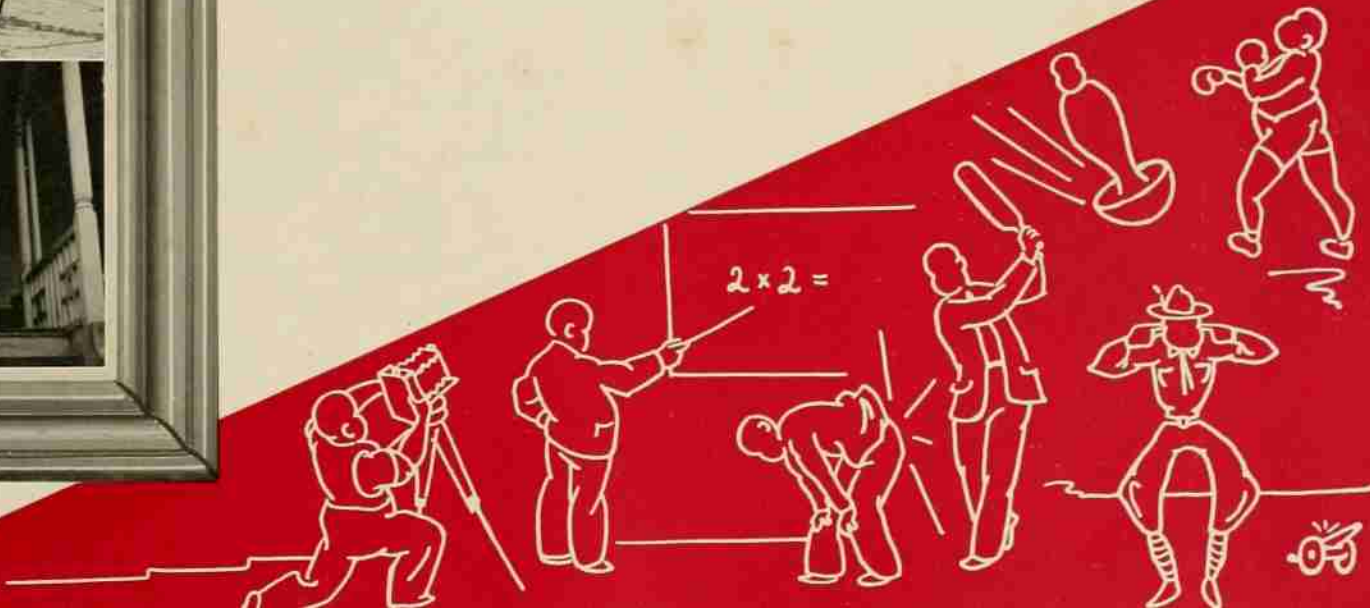
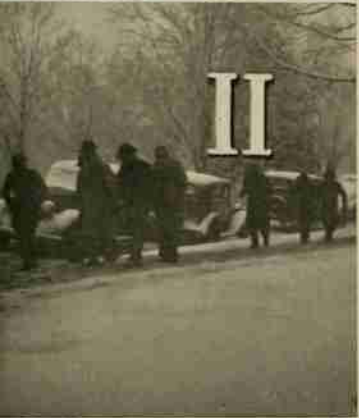




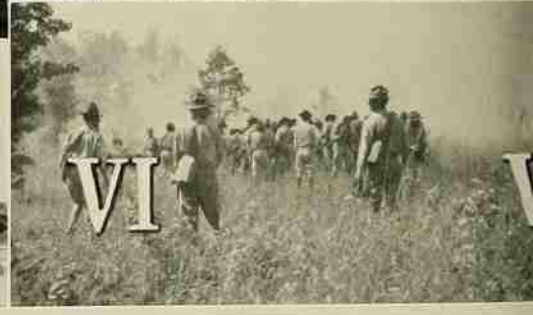
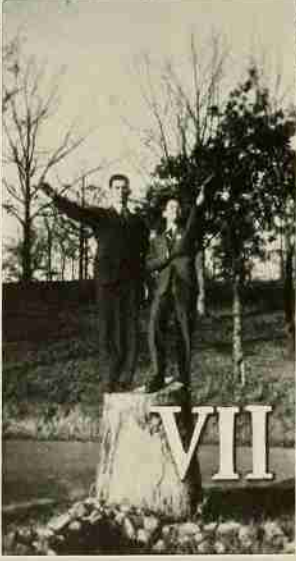
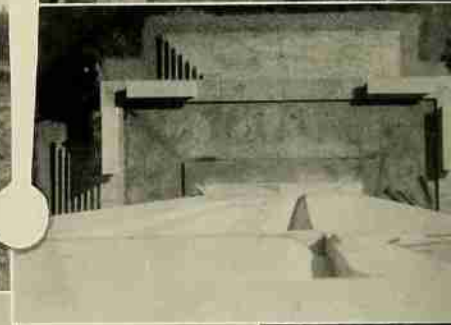
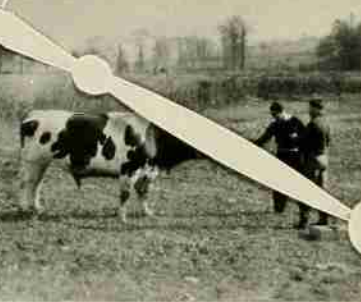
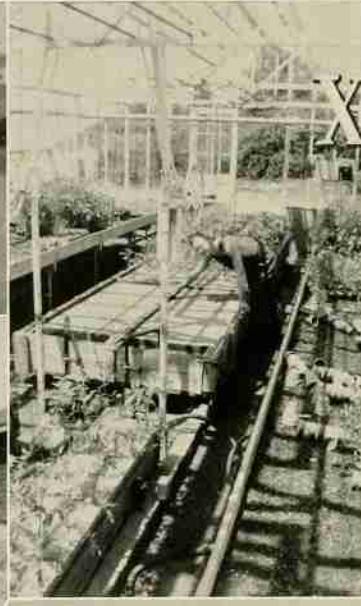


## *Around the Clock at N. C. State*

Just a few of the "studes" polishing up on their leg-pulling . . . 'Tis mighty cold at eight o'clock . . . This is not the morning after but just an optical illusion . . . Pity the poor Freshman that has to cut wood in the early morn . . . The mighty Ron is in the gutter perchance to sleep . . . President Fink ambles calmly to his early classes . . . We repeat, 'tis awful cold at eight o'clock . . . What a shame to leave a warm bed to hustle to an early class in the middle of the night . . . Fink's kid brother arises to attend classes . . . Our chum got up too early and has not dressed . . . Maybe some of the fellows prefer to cut their "eights" . . . A friendly bunch of the Lambda Chi's . . . Lane of the Wataugan is seen ducking around in the back alleys . . . 'Twas the early worm that caught this view . . . Sweet Sue with some lug . . . Shall we go to classes or shall we build a snow-man? . . . State's co-ed heads for the Library to get a bunch of knowledge . . . Do not believe all that you read but this is really State College . . . This is a trick because Stony does not sell Fords . . . Even the Gym feels mighty low on the morning after . . . This is not Flag Day but just a stage of early morning dressing.



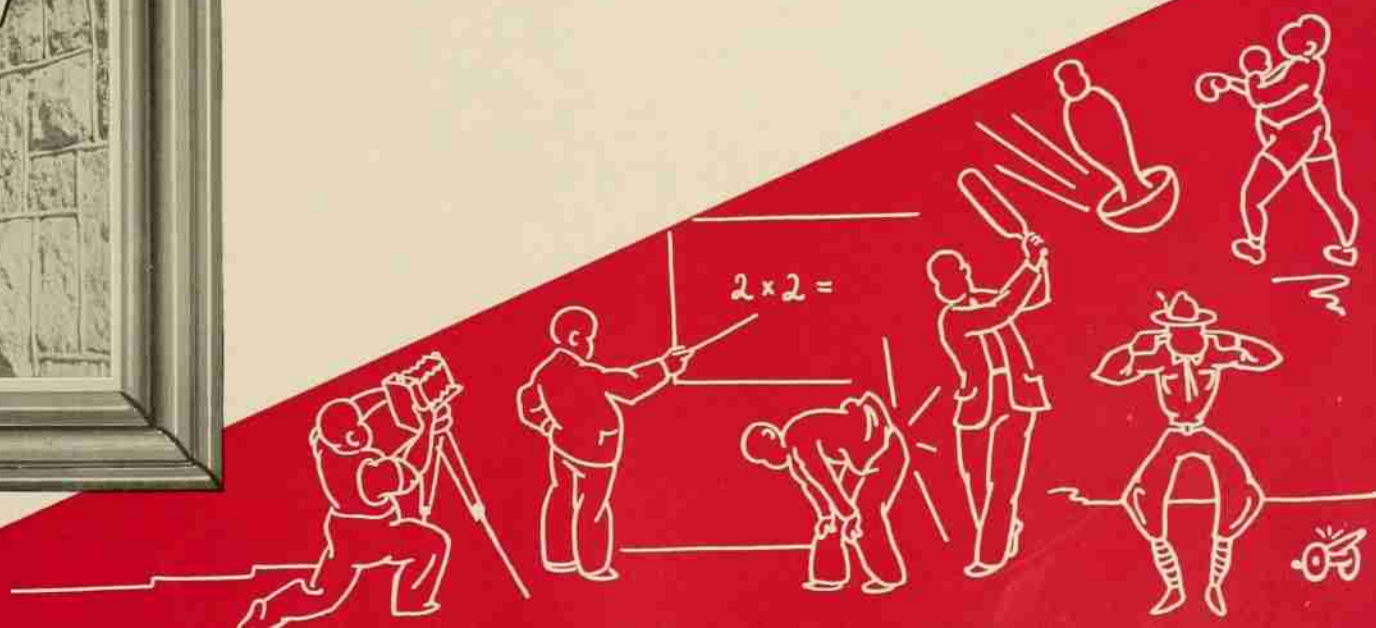
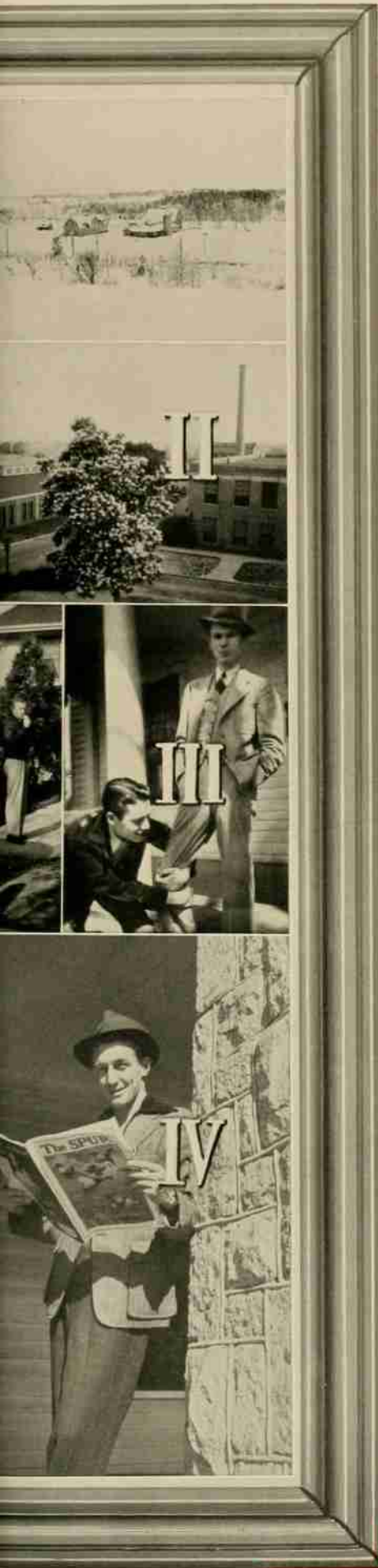






## *Around the Clock at N. C. State*

*It seems that Payne tore it down but can't put it back again . . . This gentleman is raising flowers for the lovely young ladies of the nearby schools . . . The Pikas save water as well as time . . . The white snow covers the barns and is so symbolical of the barns . . . The Fink politicians take it easy for a moment . . . And a very good morning to you, chum . . . The engineers work on a simple problem . . . 'Tis a tree in bloom and not love . . . Jake is bragging 'cause this is not his gal . . . Maybe these guys are learning about the bull . . . The worm has crawled to the top and is now getting a bird's eye view of the situation . . . President Ragsdale partakes of a cone of cream . . . Professor is caught in the act of being legged . . . It was a crying shame to cover up that lovely face with that ugly eight . . . A few of the minor politicians polish up on their art . . . This is Jake Marsh and not one of the Storm Troopers . . . Mister Perry wonders what the broom is for . . . Brother Brake is sitting mighty close to that barrel . . . The four little bears at Camp . . . Why fellows, we even got gassed at Camp . . . Lane of the Wataugan is trying to make us believe that he can read.*







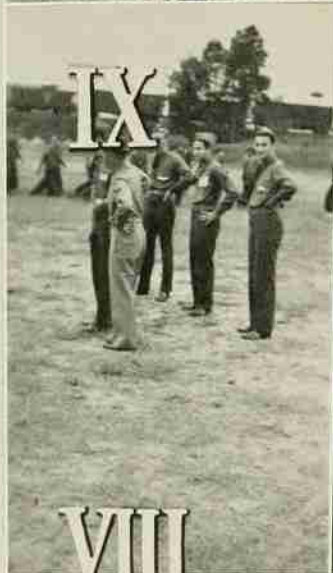
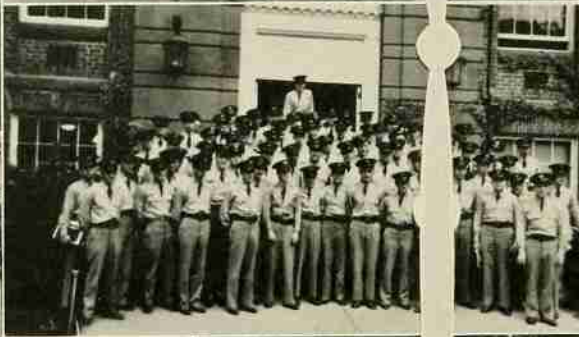
XI



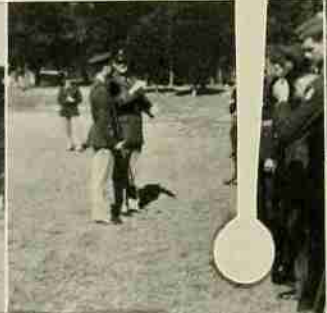
XII



X



IX



VIII

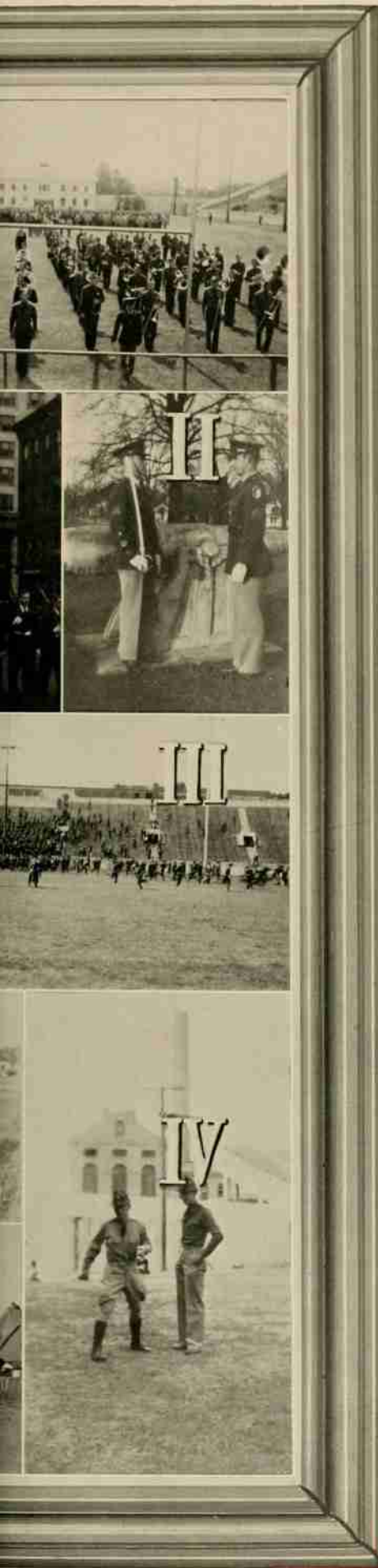


VII



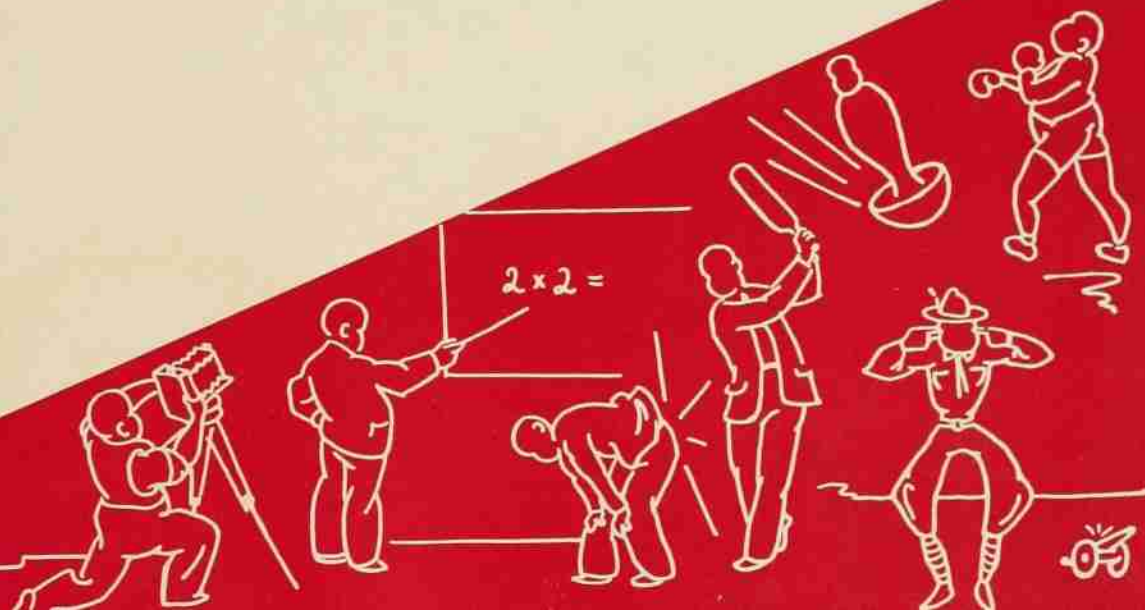
VI



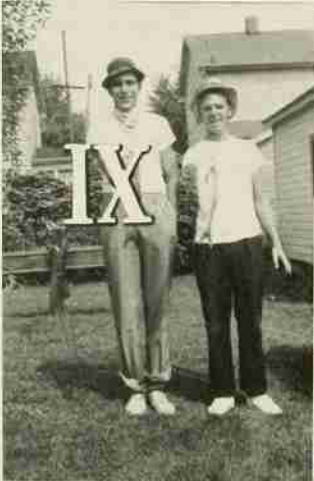


## *Around the Clock at N. C. State*

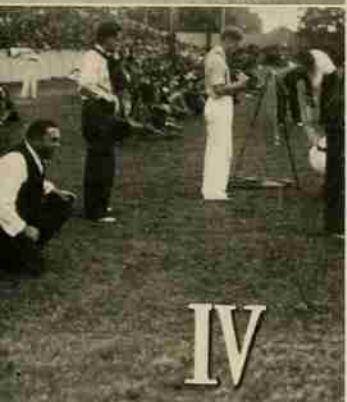
Everybody is out of step but Cader . . . The honorable Staff is seen working . . . Perry poses for his picture . . . The Major's little brownies and horn-blowers indulge in a picture-taking . . . Ben's Freshmen seem not to know their rear from their front . . . Last year's rising Seniors prepare to shove off for Camp . . . 'Twas a mighty rainy day for the Parade . . . Frink and Frink pay honor to one another . . . Major Jones swaps a little bull with a few of his would-be soldiers . . . The old Admiral shows the new hands a trick or two . . . Major Chase shows the boys the latest trend of the Military styles . . . Shed a tear for these poor fellows . . . The boys hustle to put on the feed-bag . . . Eyes right, and don't mind about being out of step . . . Some day this art of gassing may come in handy . . . Brother Clark grins and bears it . . . A trio of Theta Kappa Nus have their beauty struck . . . The Commandant delivers the main address in a colorful ceremony . . . A Company street at the Summer Camp at Fort McClellan . . . Majors Althaus and Jones do the Little Apple on the sly.





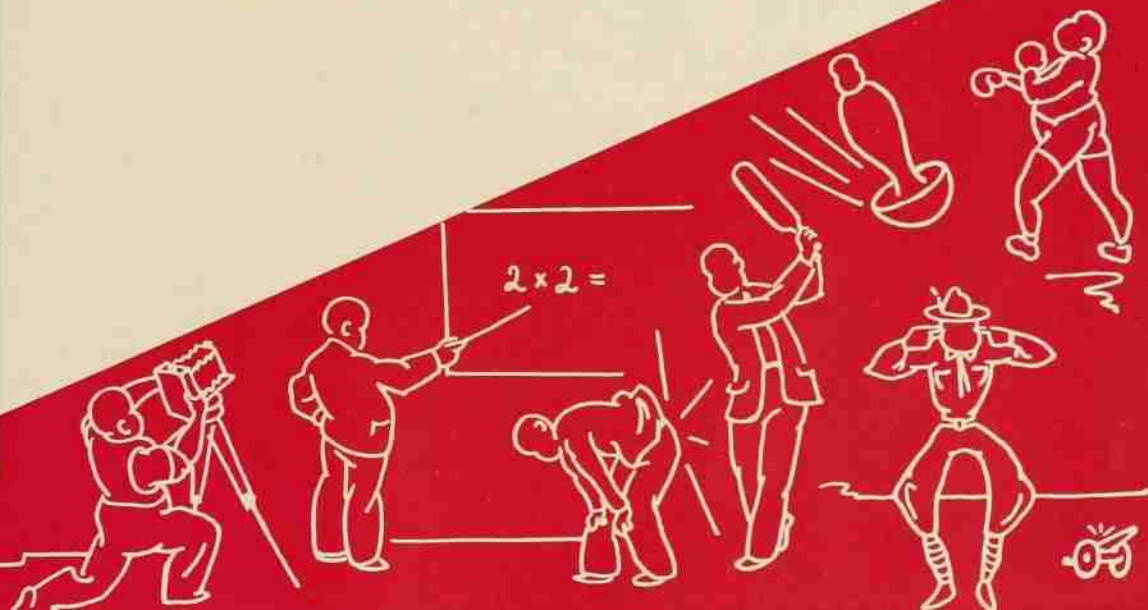






## *Around the Clock at N. C. State*

Fourth Dormitory prepares for Homecoming . . . Miss Hall takes a Time Out . . . This gentleman is warming up for the old Pigskin game . . . Friends, this is an Ad for the No Stoop, No Squat, No Squint radio . . . Just a few of the kids go a cycling . . . In the Spring a young man's fancy turns to fishing . . . The football boys swap a joke or so . . . The Frat fellows limber up with a rapid game of Softball . . . The Lambda Chis and the old fish story . . . Coming events cast their shadows . . . The storm takes its toll at Camp . . . A little brown soldier . . . Have a cigar and vote for my man . . . This is a Dummy and not a Freshman . . . The mighty Tarzan takes a breather . . . A couple of the fellows get that Florida tan on the roof . . . Don't worry, the cannon is loaded with a blank . . . State holds its own . . . What big ears you have, Warren . . . A few love birds in a like number of love nests . . . A Pika House Party featuring that lovely Marjorie Pye.

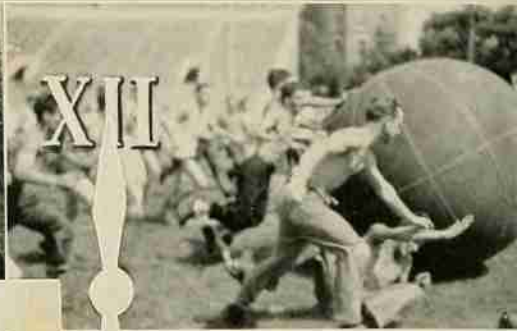




X



XI



XII



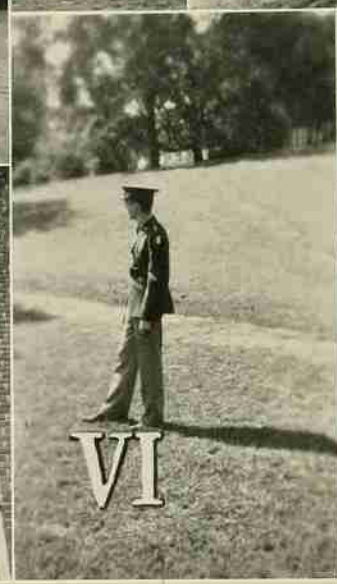
IX



VIII



VII



VI

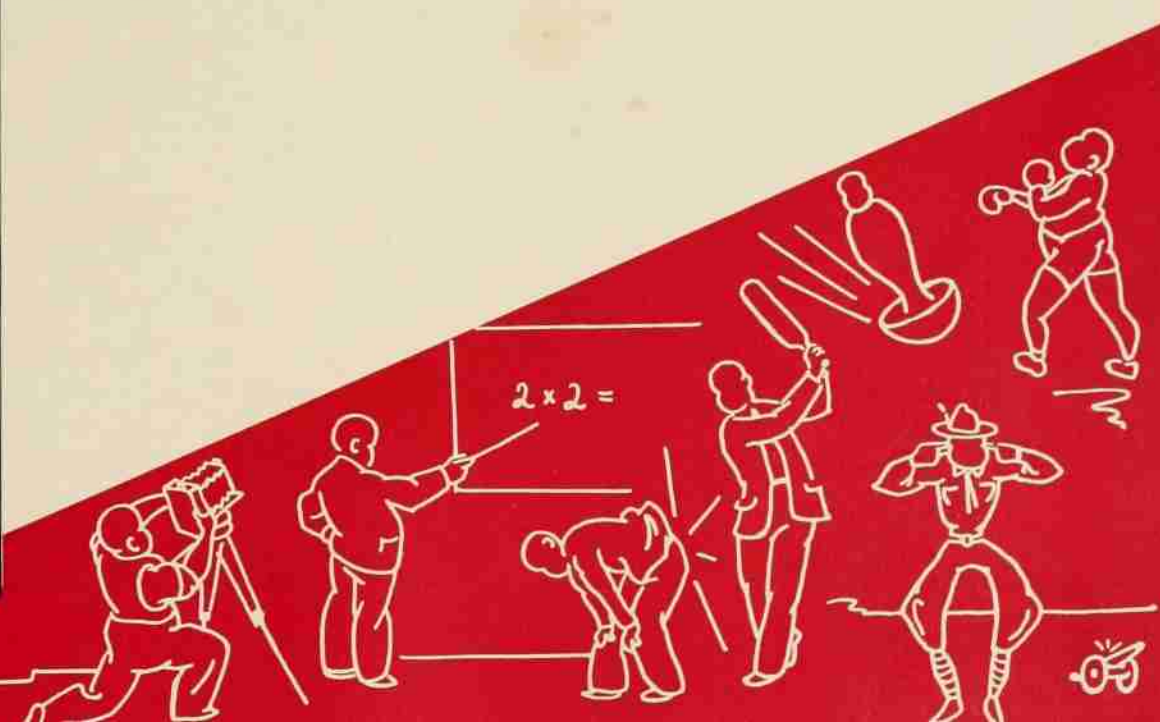


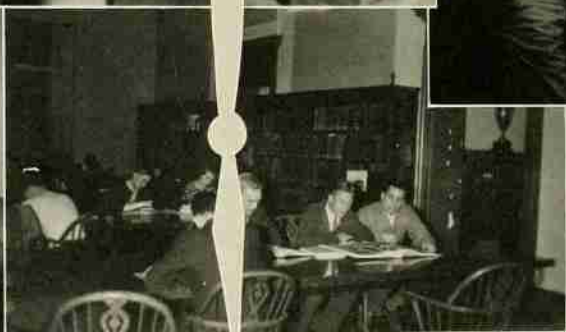
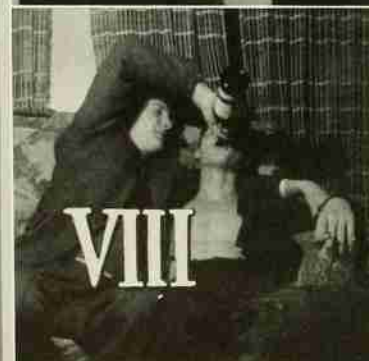
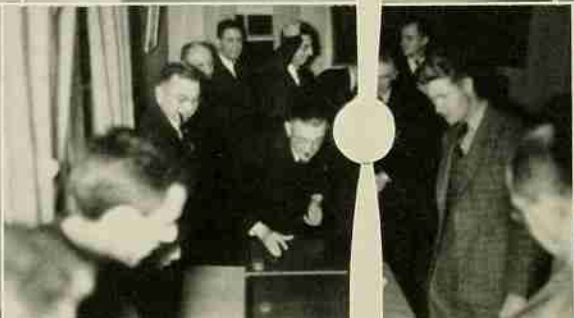
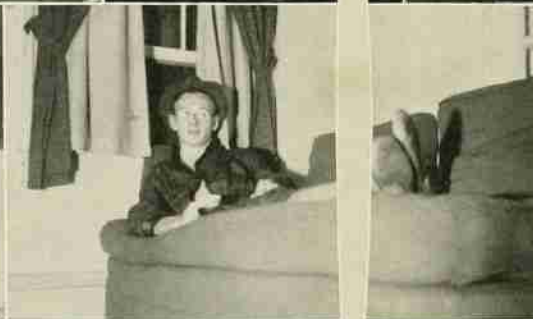




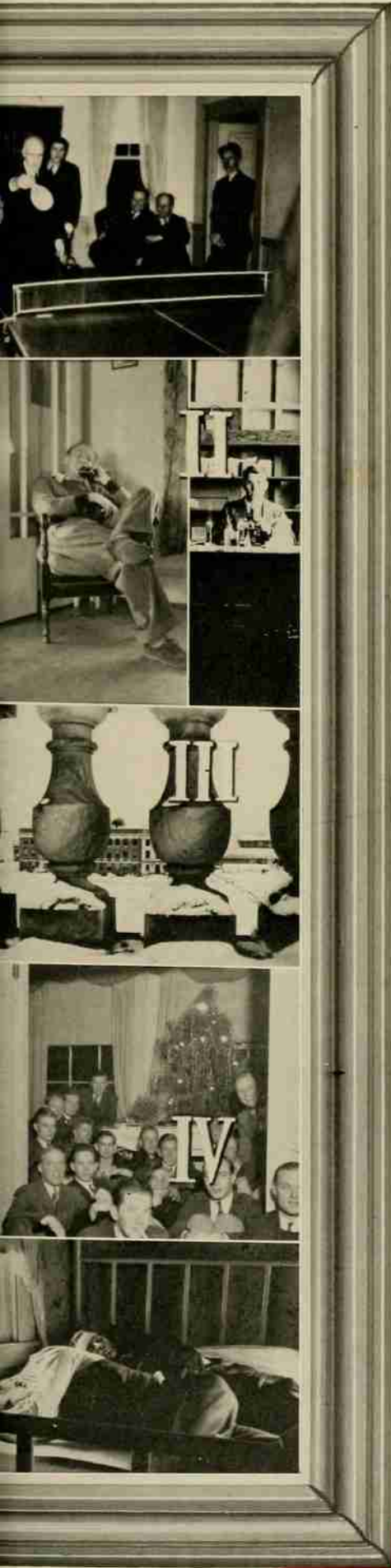
## *Around the Clock at N. C. State*

Our own Rube makes a little time at last . . . These gals and guys are in the gutter . . . That same cannon and those same lugs . . . The Freshmen have first shot in this marble game . . . Those smooth Sigma Nus and their smooth ladies . . . The modern horse-traders swapping fibs . . . Now gang, let's get this game started or we will turn the page . . . The S. P. E.'s push off for that old B. I. Lab . . . Time and Homecoming march on . . . The Phaeton is being talked into running again . . . Doc and the dog take it easy . . . The Kappa Sigs turn on the personality . . . One of Mr. Miller's Intramural football team limber up . . . Oh joy, how I wish that I were at the beach . . . The cool pool at Camp . . . Jack flips one in . . . Another Delta Sig tosses a couple . . . Dean Harrelson's new Southern mansion . . . Uncle Charley's Angels peek down from the third floor . . . The Party-boy in a meditating mood . . . Those hard working Cheer Leaders who get little praise for their labors . . . Little smiling P. G. Hill, the super-salesman.



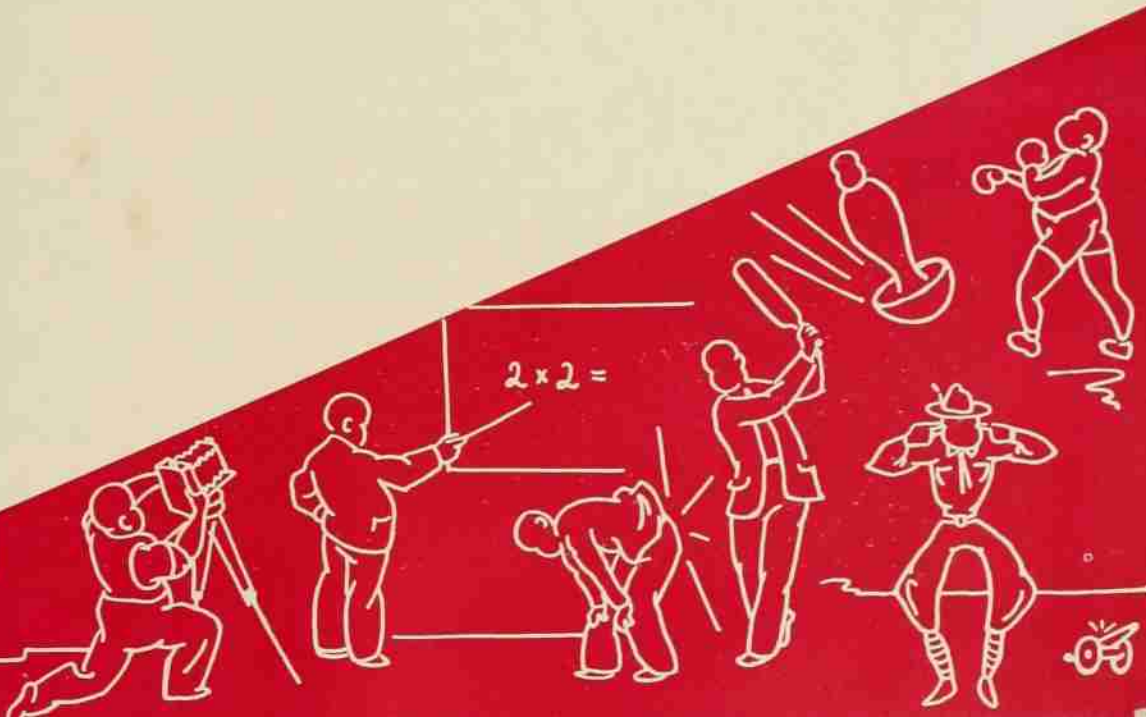




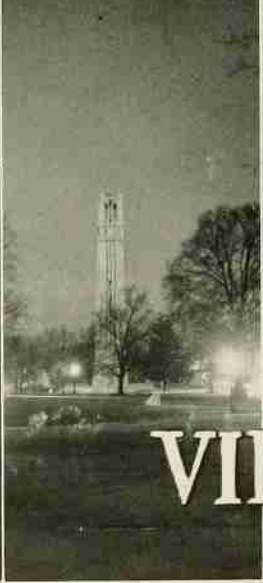
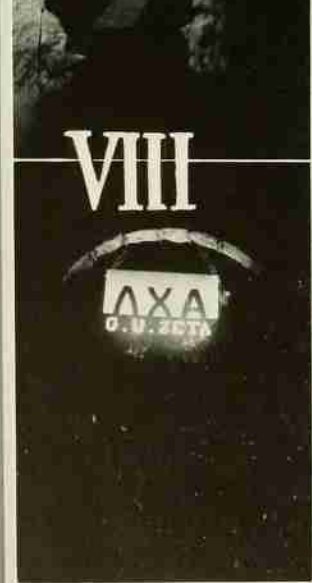
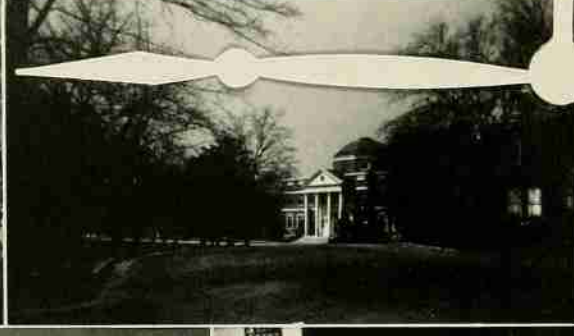


## *Around the Clock at N. C. State*

*The students welcome Doc and the team after the Boston game . . . To tell the truth, I can't think up a caption for this one . . . Thompson leads the boys from the narrow, straight pathway . . . Dean Nelson slugs one while Professor Grimshaw chuckles . . . Eddie chunks a little beef down . . . There is no place like a soft sofa . . . It's June in January . . . Oh Central, please try 130 again . . . Brake is fooling both the Professors and us . . . An average room with the average picture . . . Major Chase and Mr. Johnny try their skill . . . Take your hands off my roommate's gal's picture . . . An unusual angle with a delightful snow scene . . . The poor fellow can't say when . . . The old Mountaineer brings his own snake-bite medicine to school . . . We know this is a joke 'cause Sailer, McPhail, and Ragsdale can't read . . . The kind of party that makes life worth living for . . . Charming Marjorie Wilson holds the crowd spellbound . . . Why are women so cute and unfaithful? . . . A brief rainy spell at Camp . . . My friends, for you are my friends, these tired boys are merely sleeping.*







X

XII

IX

VIII

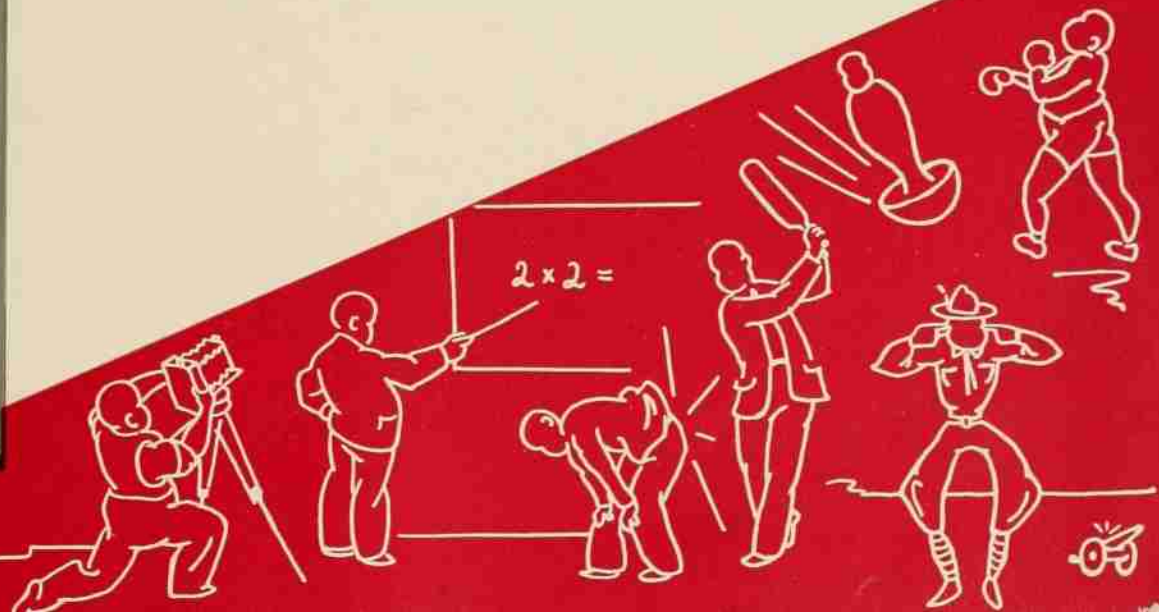
VII

VI



## *Around the Clock at N. C. State*

*Lovely lady and a decidedly lucky fellow . . . Now and then, some of the Frats win a cup or so . . . Tall and lanky Leslie and talkative Charlotte . . . Mary Green Thiem, ah moment supreme (some rhyme) . . . Our good friend Bud with a slightly smudgy upper lip . . . The task of sprouting whiskers proved too much for Bud . . . Christmas Party at the S. P. E. House . . . Alas my friend, Finals are no more . . . Ace helps Bob and Steve with their work . . . A repeat on the S. P. E. Party . . . The sandman has been around again . . . The Library bathed in the moonbeams . . . That famous Carolina moon that makes hearts skip a beat . . . Could they be boy-crazy, candy-crazy, or Wake Forest-crazy? . . . If you don't know Greek letters you can't read this . . . The stately Tower in the moonlight . . . A bevy of beauties sitting over a covey of fellows . . . Jeep in a typical pose . . . The Meredith angels retire while the Sig Eps keep swinging.*



# In Memoriam



ALBERT HAROLD RAMSEY  
1918-1938



GEORGE SMEDES POYNER  
1916-1938



PHILIP EDGAR WINSLOW  
1916-1938





---

---

# ADVERTISEMENTS

---

---

To the  
Class of 1938  
*SUCCESS!*

*T*HE FRIENDSHIPS—the joys—the cares of the days at State will long be remembered. In many instances the friendships formed during the four years will be life-long.

We hope that among the many pleasant memories of your State College days will be the Supply Store—which has served State students for twenty years under the same management.

Wherever you go, whatever you do, our best wishes are with you always.

L. L. IVEY, *Manager*

Students Supply Store

*“On the Campus”*

# In homes, businesses, factories and on farms

Wherever you may turn after leaving college the many helpful Electrical Services will play an important part in your activities . . . constantly the increased use of CHEAP Electricity is changing living standards, business methods, industrial practices and farming procedure, bringing in each case a new degree of efficiency and economy!

**Carolina Power & Light Company**

*Electricity is Cheap—Why Wait?*

BOOST STATE  
BOOST RALEIGH

*The*  
**WAKE THEATRE**

IS BEHIND YOU  
100%

*If It's Mechanical  
We Have It*

Ours is the most complete stock of Mill Supplies and Machinery in the State, and we are told that our prompt and efficient service is unsurpassed.

*We Solicit Your Orders and Inquiries*

**Dillon Supply  
Company**

116 South West Street

RALEIGH, N. C.



## *Congratulations Seniors*

ANOTHER MILESTONE PASSED  
ANOTHER VICTORY WON—

WE HOPE THAT YOUR COMMENCEMENT WILL BE JUST THE  
BEGINNING OF BIGGER OPPORTUNITIES THAN  
YOU HAD EVER ANTICIPATED

## Hudson-Belk Company

*Raleigh's Largest Department Store*

# DEPENDABILITY

1881-1938

*down thru the years*

Dependability is the first requisite for a permanent business establishment. Dependable policy — dependable service — dependable merchandise . . . And on this basis we solicit the continued patronage of our community, our state and the South. We promise that today, as in 1881 and on down through the years, our watchword will be **dependability**.

## Job P. Wyatt & Sons Company

SEEDS—HARDWARE—FARM IMPLEMENTS

RALEIGH

NORTH CAROLINA



W. H. KING DRUG  
COMPANY

Wholesale and Manufacturing  
Druggists

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA



*Raleigh's Newest and  
Finest Hotel*

Hotel Carolina

RALEIGH, N. C.

*Headquarters for*  
STATE COLLEGE  
SOCIAL FUNCTIONS

250 Rooms Each with Bath, Radio  
and Electric Fan

ROBERT I. LEE, *Manager*

WEAR  
WITT'S SHOES

They look better, wear better and  
give lasting comfort

AMERICA'S BEST

*Made by*

**Geo. D. Witt Shoe Co.**

LYNCHBURG, VA.

*Alive with the Spirit of Collegiate Youth*

THE NEW FORD V-8  
FOR 1938

IN TWO ENGINE SIZES

**60 HORSEPOWER**    **85 HORSEPOWER**

For                      For  
Maximum Economy    Maximum Performance



*See America's Finest Low-Priced Car*

ON DISPLAY AT

**SANDERS MOTOR CO.**

CORNER BLOUNT & DAVIE STS.

PHONE 405-406

RALEIGH, N. C.

# The KEY to QUALITY



## Ring Travelers

First Quality Frame Spun Yarns are produced only by using ring travelers that dispel any doubt as to their performance and manufacture.

UNIVERSAL STANDARD RING TRAVELERS meet these requirements, and more, effect a gratifying saving in ring and traveler costs by the extra measure of service and life they assure.

**Order Now!**

**Samples Sent Upon Request**

**The Bowen Special Temper  
Round and Square Point  
Flat, Oval and Round Wire  
The Bowen Vertical Steel  
The Bowen Vertical Bronze  
The Bowen Patented Bevel Edge  
The Bowen Patented Vertical Offset  
The Bowen Patented Ne-Bow Vertical**

**U. S. RING TRAVELER CO.**

PROVIDENCE, R. I.      GREENVILLE, S. C.

AMOS M. BOWEN, *Pres. and Treas.*

*Sales Representatives*

WM. P. VAUGHAN  
P. O. Box 792  
GREENVILLE, S. C.

T. L. MAYNARD  
P. B. Box 456  
BELMONT, N. C.

OLIVER B. LAND  
P. O. Box 158  
ATHENS, GA.

*A Traveler for Every Fibre*

Established 1815

## Arnold, Hoffman & Co.

INCORPORATED

Providence, R. I.  
Boston, Mass.

New York, N. Y.  
Philadelphia, Pa.

Charlotte, N. C.

Special attention given by practical men to specialties for Sizing, Softening, Finishing and Weighting Cotton, Woolen and Worsted Fabrics, combining the latest European and American methods.

We believe there is no problem in Sizing or Finishing that we cannot solve. Formulas for the best method of obtaining any DESIRED FINISH on any fabric cheerfully given.

IMPORTERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF

**Starches, Gums, Dextrines and Specialties  
for Sizing, Softening and Finishing  
Cotton, Woolen and Worsted  
Fabrics**

*Visit the largest and most up-to-date*

## DRUG STORE

*in the city carrying the largest stock of  
nationally advertised—*

PATENT MEDICINES      COSMETICS  
DRUGS (prescriptions filled)      SUNDRIES

**Eckerd's**  
CUT DATE DRUG STORE

222 FAYETTEVILLE ST.

*"Creators of Reasonable Drug Prices"*

FOUNTAIN AND LUNCHEONETTE  
SERVICE



## JACOB REED'S SONS

1424-1426 Chestnut Street

PHILADELPHIA



MAKERS OF  
HIGH GRADE  
UNIFORMS

Since 1824

ALWAYS INSIST ON  
**PINE STATE  
ICE CREAM**



**THE PICK-UP THAT  
NEVER LETS YOU DOWN**

**Pine State Creamery Co.**

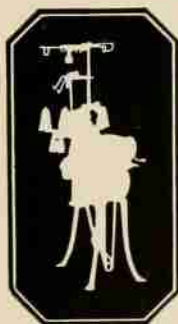
3910—Phones—3911

Visit Our Plant

CORNER GLENWOOD and TUCKER STS.

# IN THE FUTURE— AS IN THE PAST

● For seventy-three years Scott & Williams has been engineering improvements in knitting machines, the value of which, can be measured in the higher standards of work done by the mills who use them. Each year adds to our experience . . . gives us a surer touch in the creation of better machines. Logical indeed is the confidence the knitting industry places in SCOTT & WILLIAMS and its ability to meet the demands of the future—with further improvements wherever improvement is possible.



ESTABLISHED 1865

**SCOTT & WILLIAMS**  
INCORPORATED

366 BROADWAY

NEW YORK, N. Y.

"THIS IS THE SCOTT & WILLIAMS MACHINE AGE"

THE PHOTOGRAPHS

IN THIS ANNUAL WERE MADE BY

*Dunbar & Daniel  
Studio*

134 FAYETTEVILLE STREET

RALEIGH, N. C.



*Largest College Annual Photographers  
in the South*

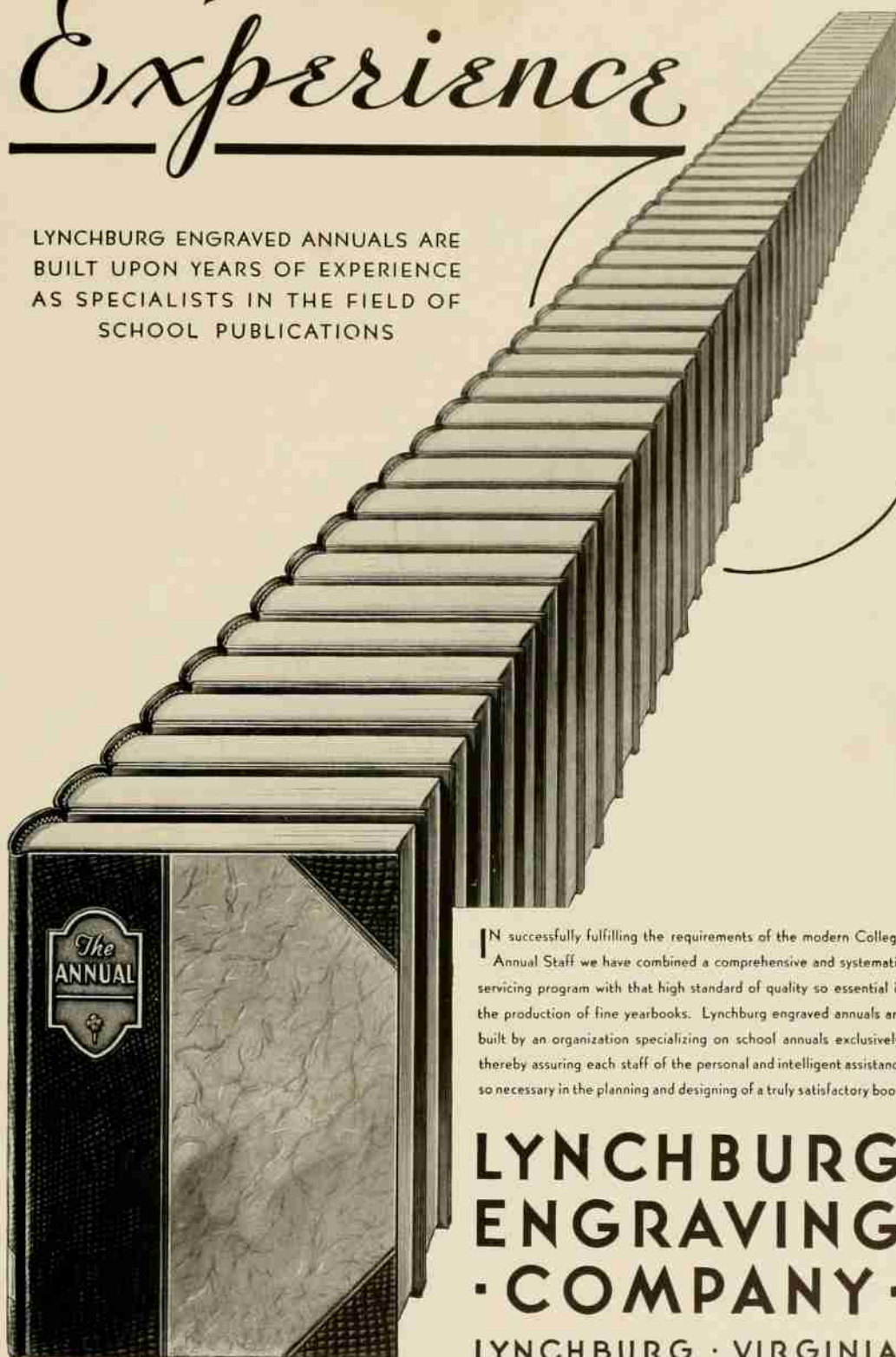


FINE PORTRAITS

PROMPT SERVICE

# Experience

LYNCHBURG ENGRAVED ANNUALS ARE  
BUILT UPON YEARS OF EXPERIENCE  
AS SPECIALISTS IN THE FIELD OF  
SCHOOL PUBLICATIONS



IN successfully fulfilling the requirements of the modern College Annual Staff we have combined a comprehensive and systematic servicing program with that high standard of quality so essential in the production of fine yearbooks. Lynchburg engraved annuals are built by an organization specializing on school annuals exclusively, thereby assuring each staff of the personal and intelligent assistance so necessary in the planning and designing of a truly satisfactory book.

**LYNCHBURG  
ENGRAVING  
· COMPANY ·**

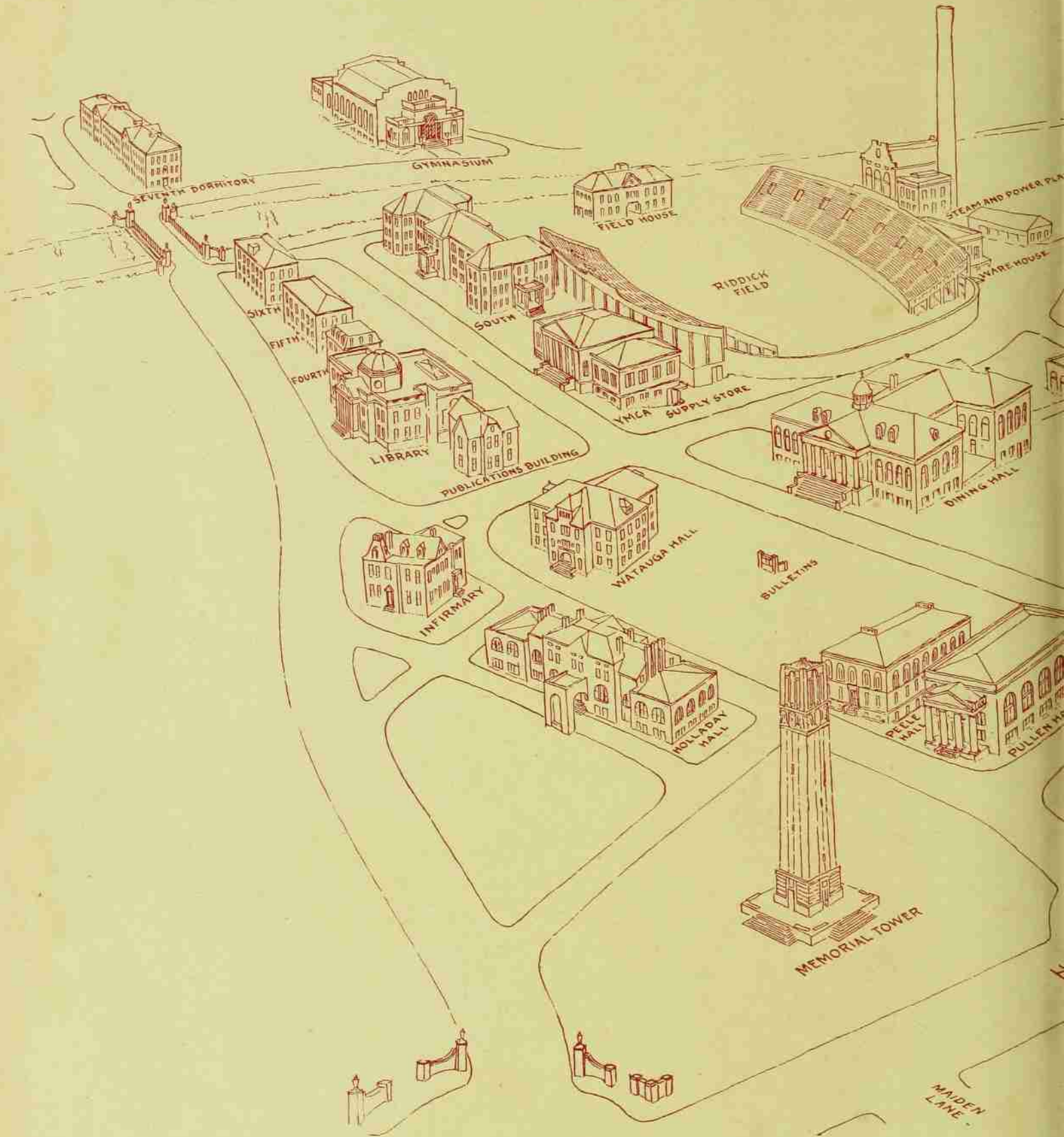
LYNCHBURG · VIRGINIA

*Builders of Better Annuals*

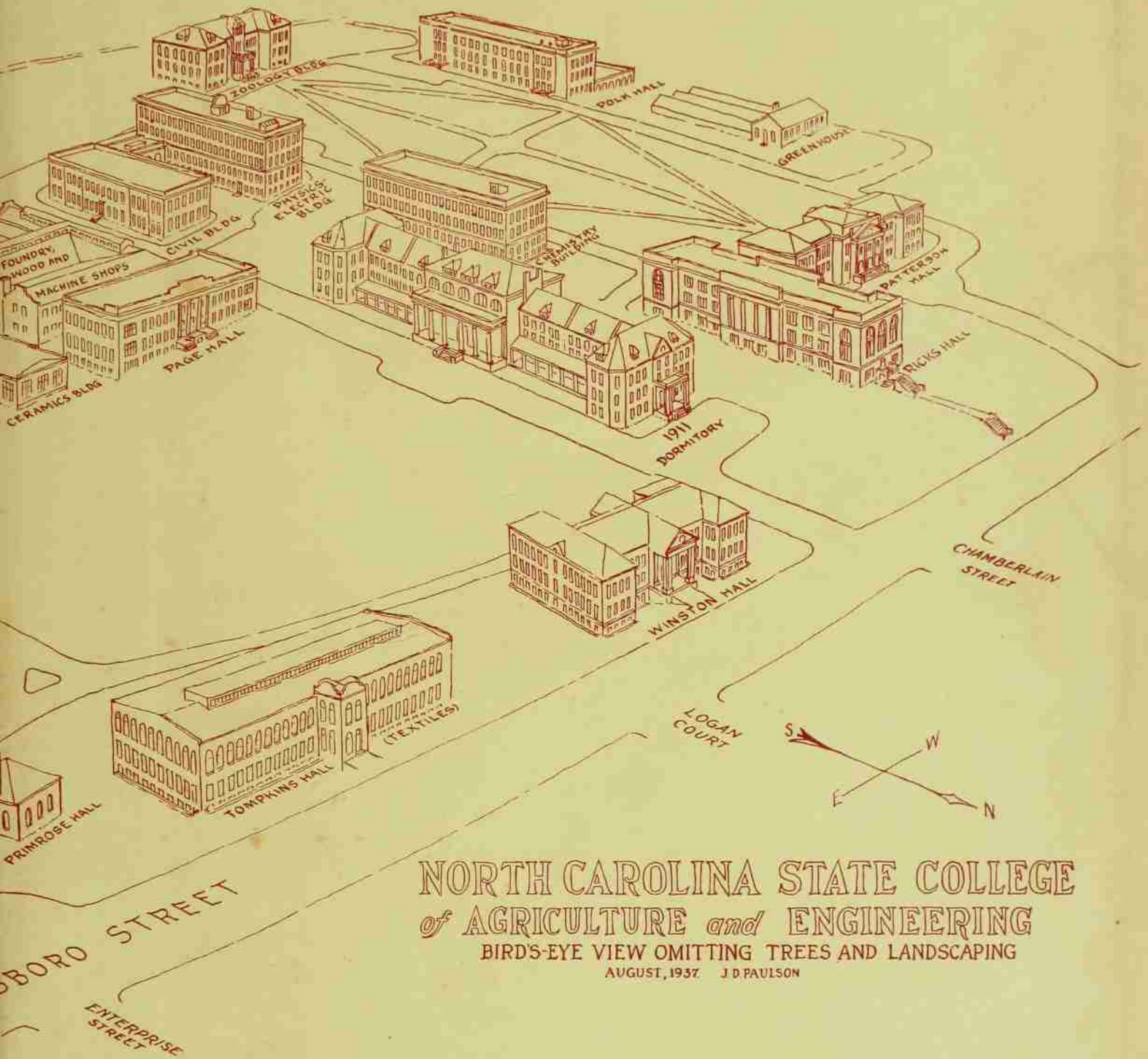












NORTH CAROLINA STATE COLLEGE  
*of* AGRICULTURE *and* ENGINEERING  
 BIRD'S-EYE VIEW OMITTING TREES AND LANDSCAPING  
 AUGUST, 1937. J. D. PAULSON



